

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ISRAEL LESSONS (ALL)

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. On Immigration of the Jews. p4	15. On the Core Message regarding Israel. p225
2. On the Arab-Israeli Conflict. p22	16. On Israel and the Religion of the Bible. p238
3. On the Messianic Jews. p41	17. Israel and the Coming King. p255
4. On the Torah Observant Movement. p60	18. On the Israel of God. p268
5. On Israel's Material Blessings and Physical Strength. p77	19. A Comprehensive Look at Isaac Yoder's Vision. p283
6. On Crime in Future Israel. p94	20. Difficulties concerning Isaac Yoder's Vision. p302
7. On Israel's Rise to Power. p107	21. On Israel and Millions of Years. p317
8. Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now. p124	22. On Israel and the World's Religions. p337
9. Difficulties regarding Ezekiel 36. p137	23. On the Longevity of Israel. p352
10. Israel gets Control of the Globe. p150	24. On Isaiah 24 and the Fate of the Earth. p369
11. On the Next 1000 Years. p163	25. On Israel and the Challenges for Man. p386
12. On the Purpose of Christianity. p178	26. Israel in Light of the Invisible God. p405
13. On the Call of the Jew. p193	27. On the Commonwealth of Israel. p418
14. On Israel as the Leader. p206	28. On getting Grafted in. p433

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON IMMIGRATION OF THE JEWS

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Three-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-6

Blank Page 7

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 8-9

Blank Page 10

Three-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 11-14

Blank Page 15

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 16-17

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Prophecy of Immigration

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Return of the Jews to Israel	Ezekiel 36:24, the core verse on the very well-known prophecy of the return of the Jews to Israel, is surrounded by numerous other prophecies also being fulfilled, proving the authenticity of this prophecy. In Ezekiel 38:8, the immigration prophecy surfaces again, and by Ezekiel 39:28, none of the Jews will be left among the nations. All Jews will have returned to Israel.	It takes four generations for mixed blood to become pure. Jacob's blood will endure for many millions of years.
On the Big Picture	The Jews are returning to Israel because the ministry of Israel is in the process of getting set up. God, who is invisible, has chosen a visible people group, the Jews, to be His ambassadors to the nations. They will be responsible for promoting the name of Jesus and the application for believers throughout the globe. Israel, which will have judicial power over the globe, ^{1a} will promote God's name.	All religious people think that God believes what they believe. The Jew, as the God-ordained leader, is called to lead by force.
On Immigration and the Return of Jesus Christ	One reason the prophecy of immigration is left alone is because it doesn't really jive with the return of Jesus. What would the tribulation do to immigration? What would the rapture do to immigration? If Jesus would return in the next 20 years, what would He do? Judge the world? If that's the case, what would happen to immigration, and why are the Jews returning to Israel? So that Jesus could return? For immigration to continue and even finish, time is needed, not Jesus' return. Further, immigration began before Jesus' return. It isn't necessary to always put Jesus' return up front.	20th century eschatology is not equipped to handle the prophecy or the theology of what is taking place in Israel in the 21st century. The pegs of 21st century history in Israel fit perfectly into Ezekiel 36.
On the Prophecies Surrounding the Return of the Jews to Israel	Ezekiel 36:24, the core text of immigration of the Jews, is not an isolated prophecy concerning Israel. Ezekiel 36, covering all of modern Israel, is being fulfilled in its entirety, proving immigration is a prophecy along with the other prophecies. Immigration, the Messianic Jewish movement, the Torah Observant movement, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and the economic indicators in Israel all come out of Ezekiel 36. Since the Bible religions of the 21st century would be highly developed, the wisdom of God had these prophecies emphasize the literal aspect rather than the doctrinal aspect.	These prophecies still being near the beginning of the ordeal raises questions on the timing of the end of the world. The Lord has delayed His return by at least 2000 years, verifying Matthew 24:48-51 as prophetic.

This lesson should be preceded by a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.

^{1a} See Isaiah 49:6, 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19, & Galatians 2:14. ^{1b} See Isaiah 49:2, Isaiah 49:6, & Isaiah 51:4.

On Other Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Obstacles regarding Immigration	Touting an imminent tribulation would point towards a global destruction of the world's infrastructure, which would, in the very least, halt global immigration of the Jews to Israel for a season. Nowhere in the Ezekiel 36-48 series on Israel is the tribulation referred to directly or indirectly. Immigration of the Jews to Israel began before the tribulation, meaning the tribulation is not going to bring immigration to a total, permanent halt. The Ezekiel 36-39 series on Israeli prophecies has immigration continue until finished. Moreover, what effort the Arabs make to undo immigration will be a waste of time.	The Jews, according to Amos 9:14-15, will never again be uprooted from their homeland. The Amos 9:14-15 passage on the Jews relocating to Israel is not the main passage on Immigration.
On the Number of Jews to Return to Israel	From the early to the mid-19th century, the Jews were trickling back into the Holy Land, and by 1882, 24,000 Jews had congregated in Israel, with 7.4 million Jews by birth having had returned to Israel by 2024. ^{2a} At the going rate, by somewhere in the middle of the 23rd century, this prophecy should have finished. The body of Christ is not acquainted with reaching out hundreds of years into the future, but you need to get used to it. Immigration easily reaches hundreds of years into the future. The Lord is behind the Jews returning to Israel which is why no man will hinder this prophecy.	There is no need to turn a blind eye to the immigration prophecy because it doesn't jive with 20th century eschatology. 20th century eschatology is stationary, whereas Ezekiel 36 moves.
On the Purpose of the Return of the Jews to Israel	The Jews are not returning to their homeland for a mere fulfillment of prophecy. Neither are they returning to Israel so that the end of the world can take place! There must be a purpose in God's work in the Earth. Immigration is taking place because there is a purpose for the Jews in Israel. God's call for the Jews, to act as a light to the nations or to lead, is in the process of getting set up. ^{2b}	The body of Christ across the globe wrongfully takes all prophecy and links it up to the end of the world when the ministry of Israel has yet to get set up.
On Why the Return of the Jews to Israel is so Well-known	God declared in Ezekiel 28:25 and 39:27 that He would bring the Jews back to their homeland in the sight of all the nations. This is why when discussing the topic in China, someone, who is totally lost and unchurched, will know about the immigration of the Jewish people. God is also having Israel's rise to power take place before the entire world. God is purposely having Israel's rise to power take place in front of the whole world as to introduce Israel to the world. Israel's call will cover the globe.	There are wars and scenarios that are far more devastating than what is taking place between the Jews and the Muslims. "In the sight of the nations" appears in Ezekiel seven times.

Israel has never fulfilled her call to be a light to the nations. It took six thousand years to set up the foundation of Israel, yet Israeli history is near the beginning.

On the Future Outlook of Immigration

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Surety of Immigration	Since God, the author of the immigration of Jews to Israel, has declared that He would be behind the return of the Jews to Israel, we can know with 100% surety that immigration will continue until finished without interference from man. Further, there is no need to confuse the return of the Jews to Israel with end times prophecies.	Any other prophecy in the Bible that might interfere with Ezekiel 36 would be a temporal matter.
On the Application	TO THE JEWS: Jews in Israel should encourage Jews outside of Israel to return to Israel, especially during times of persecution. The Jews need to acknowledge that they belong in Israel! To all Jews: you have been gone for 1000s of years, and now, Israel is calling you home! By Ezekiel 39, Israel will be the only place the Jews will be allowed to be in. If you are Jewish, you may want to think about making Aliyah in your lifetime. If you don't make Aliyah, your descendants most certainly will.	The Jews are not returning to Israel so that the end of the world can take place. There's no logic in the matter. They are returning to Israel because their ministry to be a light to the nations is in the process of getting set up. The call of the Jew is to lead from the center of the Earth, and in order for that to happen, the Jews must return to Israel.
	TO THE GENTILES: Don't persecute Jews, and don't persecute Jews just to incite immigration. Bless a Jew, and God will bless you. Calling Jews to return to Israel could be a sermon application.	
	TO GOVERNMENTS: Don't hinder immigration. Rather, encourage it peacefully.	
On the Next 5–30 Years	You can expect immigration to continue. Only seldom do the Jews return to Israel in droves of hundreds of thousands, but it does happen. The overall average stands at 45,000 per annum, coming to over 100 each day. Maybe the Lord is having the Jews return at a slower pace in order to enable Israel to keep up with the housing demands.	It's hard to speak of the future of the return of the Jews and call it prophesying because it is so easy. However, it is prophesying.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	At the going rate, immigration of Jews should be finishing up somewhere in the middle of the 23rd century. The Internet reports the official number of Jews to be right around 16 million. There are some reports that the descendants of Jacob number much more. If that is the case, and if the Jews, once in control of the situation, call for the bigger number to also return to Israel, the amount of time that immigration will take up will be much longer. To the believer in the present ἐκκλησία, dealing with 100s or 1000s of years is a foreign concept. However, the Lord has delayed His return by, at least, 2000 years, and in order to execute the ministry of Israel, His return will be delayed even further.	Secular historians and economists can, to an extent, portray an accurate projection of the future of Israel, but some prophecies, such as the Messianic Jewish movement, the Torah Observant movement, and the Arab-Israeli conflict are subject to prophecy, not projections.

We cannot see God, but we can see His wisdom at work. Regarding the immigration prophecy, there isn't much to argue about because it is in the seen world.

Questions on Immigration of the Jews

1. Is the immigration of the Jews an open or closed-ended prophecy? (Ezekiel 39:28)	21. How does the prophecy of immigration hold Ezekiel 36-39 together? ^{4b}
2. Is the immigration of the Jews necessary? Could anyone stop immigration of the Jews?	22. What is God's plan for Israel in the Latter Years?
3. Are the Jews returning to Israel as a mere fulfillment of prophecy? (Isaiah 49:6)	23. Does Ezekiel 36 say why the Jews are returning to Israel? Why or why not?
4. Why are the Jews returning to Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47)	24. Which prophecy ignited Ezekiel 36? Is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?
5. Does immigration of the Jews pertain to utility or to a main purpose of life?	25. Is an intact infrastructure in the world necessary for the Jews to return to Israel?
6. Where is the main text of immigration of the Jews? (Ezekiel 36:24)	26. Would the tribulation destroy the infrastructure in the world?
7. Besides Ezekiel 36:24, what other passage covers immigration? (Amos 9:14-15)	27. Does the world's infrastructure need to stay intact for immigration to continue?
8. Why does immigration of the Jews have to be so well-known? (Ezekiel 28:25 & 39:27)	28. Is it possible that the tribulation could take place before the return is complete?
9. Even with Israel so small, why is Israel so famous?	29. On the basis that immigration is now, is the tribulation imminent?
10. Was there activity in the Holy Land 300 years ago?	30. How many Jews on average return to Israel annually? Who decides who returns?
11. Even with immigration so clearly taking place, why is this prophecy not emphasized?	31. About when should immigration finish up?
12. How does 20th century eschatology jive with the prophecy of immigration?	32. Where does the Bible report that all the Jews are in Israel? (Ezekiel 38:8, 39:28)
13. Are the Jews returning to Israel so that the rapture can take place?	33. What is the secular term for the scattering of the Jews?
14. Is immigration of the Jews related to the End Times, particularly the return of Jesus?	34. What term do Jews use to communicate immigration?
15. Is immigration waiting on a big event in Israel in order to continue to be fulfilled?	35. How many generations does it take for mixed blood to turn into full-blood?
16. If the End Times prophecies are imminent, what is the purpose for immigration?	36. How does this literal prophecy and fulfillment help in understanding prophecy?
17. Why were the Jews initially opposed to record the immigration numbers? ^{4a}	37. Why is immigration of the Jews taking so long?
18. Where in the Bible is all the commotion in the Middle East?	38. Would the Lord have all the Jews return at the same time? (Exo 23:29; Deut 7:22)
19. Is immigration linked up with the Millennium?	39. Why did all the Jews enter the promise land at the same time but now bit by bit?
20. How do you explain a delayed return of the Lord in light of immigration?	40. Is immigration the only prophecy coming out of Ezekiel 36? Is this a moot point?

^{4a} See I Chronicles 21:2-15. ^{4b} See Ezekiel 36:24; 38:8 & 39:28.

On Immigration of the Jews (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Return of the Jews to Israel	Ezekiel 36:24, the core verse on the very well-known prophecy of the return of the Jews to Israel, is _____ by numerous other prophecies also being fulfilled, proving the authenticity of this prophecy. In Ezekiel 38:8, the immigration prophecy surfaces again, and by Ezekiel 39:28, none of the Jews will be left among the nations. All Jews will have returned to Israel.	It's takes four generations for mixed blood to become pure. Jacob's blood will endure for many millions of years.
On the Big Picture	The Jews are returning to Israel because the ministry of Israel is in the process of getting set up. God, who is invisible, has chosen a visible people group, the Jews, to be His ambassadors to the nations. They will be responsible for promoting the name of Jesus and the application for believers throughout the globe. Israel, which will have _____ power over the globe, ^{1a} will promote God's name.	All religious people think that God believes what they believe. The Jew, as the God-ordained leader, is called to lead by force.
On Immigration and the Return of Jesus Christ	One reason the prophecy of immigration is left alone is because it doesn't really jive with the return of Jesus. What would the tribulation do to immigration? What would the rapture do to immigration? If Jesus would return in the next 20 years, what would He do? Judge the world? If that's the case, what would happen to immigration, and why are the Jews be returning to Israel? So that Jesus could return? For immigration to continue and even finish, time is needed, not Jesus' return. Further, immigration began before Jesus' return. It isn't necessary to always put Jesus' return up front.	20th century _____ is not equipped to handle the prophecy or the theology of what is taking place in Israel in the 21st century. The pegs of 21st century history in Israel fits perfectly into Ezekiel 36.
On the Prophecies Surrounding the Return of the Jews to Israel	Ezekiel 36:24, the core text of immigration of the Jews, is not an isolated prophecy concerning Israel. Ezekiel 36, covering all of modern Israel, is being fulfilled in its entirety, proving immigration is a prophecy along with the other prophecies. Immigration, the Messianic Jewish movement, the Torah Observant movement, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and the economic indicators in Israel all come out of Ezekiel 36. Since the Bible religions of the 21st century would be highly developed, the _____ of God had these prophecies emphasize the literal aspect rather than the doctrinal aspect.	These prophecies still being near the beginning of the ordeal raises questions on the timing of the end of the world. The Lord has delayed His return by at least 2000 years, verifying Matthew 24:48-51 as prophetic.
On the Surety of Immigration	Since God, the author of the immigration of Jews to Israel, has declared that He would be behind the return of the Jews to Israel, we can know with 100% surety that immigration will continue until finished without interference from man.	Any other prophecy in the Bible that might interfere with Ezekiel 36 would be a _____ matter.

This lesson should be preceded by a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.

On Immigration of the Jews (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Purpose of the Return of the Jews to Israel	The Jews are not returning to their homeland for a mere fulfillment of prophecy. Neither are they returning to Israel so that the end of the world can take place! There must be a purpose in God's work in the Earth. Immigration is taking place because there is a purpose for the Jews in Israel. God's call for the Jews, to act as a _____ to the nations or to lead, is in the process of getting set up. ^{2b}	The body of Christ across the globe wrongfully takes all prophecy and links it up to the end of the world when the ministry of Israel has yet to get set up.
On Why the Return of the Jews to Israel is so Well-known	God declared in Ezekiel 28:25 and 39:27 that He would bring the Jews back to their homeland in the sight of all the nations. This is why when discussing the topic in China, someone, who is totally lost and unchurched, will know about the immigration of the Jewish people. God is also having Israel's rise to power take place before the entire world. God is purposely having Israel's rise to power take place in front of the whole world as to _____ Israel to the world. Israel's call will cover the globe.	There are wars and scenarios that are far more devastating than what is taking place between the Jews and the Muslims. "In the sight of the nations" appears in Ezekiel seven times.
On the Application	TO THE JEWS: Jews in Israel should encourage Jews outside of Israel to return to Israel, especially during times of persecution. The Jews need to acknowledge that they belong in Israel! To all Jews: you have been gone for 1000s of years, and now, Israel is calling you home! By Ezekiel 39, Israel will be the only place the Jews will be allowed to be in. If you are Jewish, you may want to think about making Aliyah in your lifetime. If you don't make Aliyah, your descendants most certainly will.	The Jews are not returning to Israel so that the end of the world can take place. There's no logic in the matter. They are returning to Israel because their _____ to be a light to the nations is in the process of getting set up. The call of the Jew is to lead from the center of the Earth, and in order for that to happen, the Jews must return to Israel.
	TO THE GENTILES: Don't persecute Jews, and don't persecute Jews just to incite immigration. Bless a Jew, and God will bless you. Calling Jews to return to Israel could be a sermon application.	
	TO GOVERNMENTS: Don't hinder immigration. Rather, encourage it peacefully.	
On the Next 100-1000 Years	At the going rate, immigration of Jews should be finishing up somewhere in the middle of the 23rd century. The Internet reports the official number of Jews to be right around 16 million. There are some reports that the descendants of Jacob number much more. If that is the case, and if the Jews, once in control of the situation, call for the bigger number to also return to Israel, the amount of time that immigration will take up will be much longer. To the believer in the present _____, dealing with 100s or 1000s of years is a foreign concept. However, the Lord has delayed His return by, at least, 2000 years, and in order to execute the ministry of Israel, His return will be delayed even further.	Secular historians and economists can, to an extent, portray an accurate projection of the future of Israel, but some prophecies, such as the Messianic Jewish movement, the Torah Observant movement, and the Arab-Israeli conflict are subject to prophecy, not projections.

On the Prophecy of Immigration

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Return of the Jews to Israel	Ezekiel 36:24, the core verse on the very well-known prophecy of the return of the Jews to Israel, is <i>surrounded</i> by numerous other prophecies also being fulfilled, proving the authenticity of this prophecy. In Ezekiel 38:8, the immigration prophecy surfaces again, and by Ezekiel 39:28, none of the Jews will be left among the nations. All Jews will have returned to Israel.	It's takes four generations for mixed blood to become pure. Jacob's blood will endure for many millions of years.
On the Big Picture	The Jews are returning to Israel because the ministry of Israel is in the process of getting set up. God, who is invisible, has chosen a visible people group, the Jews, to be His ambassadors to the nations. They will be responsible for promoting the name of Jesus and the application for believers throughout the globe. Israel, which will have <i>judicial</i> power over the globe, ^{1a} will promote God's name.	All religious people think that God believes what they believe. The Jew, as the God-ordained leader, is called to lead by force.
On Immigration and the Return of Jesus Christ	One reason the prophecy of immigration is left alone is because it doesn't really jive with the return of Jesus. What would the tribulation do to immigration? What would the rapture do to immigration? If Jesus would return in the next 20 years, what would He do? Judge the world? If that's the case, what would happen to immigration, and why are the Jews be returning to Israel? So that Jesus could return? For immigration to continue and even finish, time is needed, not Jesus' return. Further, immigration began before Jesus' return. It isn't necessary to always put Jesus' return up front.	20th century <i>eschatology</i> is not equipped to handle the prophecy or the theology of what is taking place in Israel in the 21st century. The pegs of 21st century history in Israel fits perfectly into Ezekiel 36.
On the Prophecies Surrounding the Return of the Jews to Israel	Ezekiel 36:24, the core text of immigration of the Jews, is not an isolated prophecy concerning Israel. Ezekiel 36, covering all of modern Israel, is being fulfilled in its entirety, proving immigration is a prophecy along with the other prophecies. Immigration, the Messianic Jewish movement, the Torah Observant movement, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and the economic indicators in Israel all come out of Ezekiel 36. Since the Bible religions of the 21st century would be highly developed, the <i>wisdom</i> of God had these prophecies emphasize the literal aspect rather than the doctrinal aspect.	These prophecies still being near the beginning of the ordeal raises questions on the timing of the end of the world. The Lord has delayed His return by at least 2000 years, verifying Matthew 24:48-51 as prophetic.
This lesson should be preceded by a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.		

On Other Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Obstacles regarding Immigration	Touting an imminent tribulation would point towards a global destruction of the world's infrastructure, which would, in the very least, halt global immigration of the Jews to Israel for a season. Nowhere in the Ezekiel 36-48 series on Israel is the tribulation referred to directly or indirectly. Immigration of the Jews to Israel began before the tribulation, meaning the tribulation is not going to bring immigration to a total, permanent halt. The Ezekiel 36-39 series on Israeli prophecies has immigration continue until finished. Moreover, what effort the Arabs make to undo immigration will be a waste of time.	The Jews, according to Amos 9:14-15, will never again be uprooted from their homeland. The Amos 9:14-15 passage on the Jews relocating to Israel is not the main passage on Immigration.
On the Number of Jews to Return to Israel	From the early to the mid-19th century, the Jews were trickling back into the Holy Land, and by 1882, 24,000 Jews had congregated in Israel, with 7.4 million Jews by birth having had returned to Israel by 2024. ^{2a} At the going rate, by somewhere in the middle of the 23rd century, this prophecy should have finished. The body of Christ is not acquainted with reaching out hundreds of years into the future, but you need to get used to it. Immigration easily reaches hundreds of years into the future. The Lord is behind the Jews returning to Israel which is why no man will hinder this prophecy.	There is no need to turn a blind eye to the immigration prophecy because it doesn't jive with 20th century eschatology. 20th century eschatology is stationary, whereas Ezekiel 36 moves.
On the Purpose of the Return of the Jews to Israel	The Jews are not returning to their homeland for a mere fulfillment of prophecy. Neither are they returning to Israel so that the end of the world can take place! There must be a purpose in God's work in the Earth. Immigration is taking place because there is a purpose for the Jews in Israel. God's call for the Jews, to act as a <i>light</i> to the nations or to lead, is in the process of getting set up. ^{2b}	The body of Christ across the globe wrongfully takes all prophecy and links it up to the end of the world when the ministry of Israel has yet to get set up.
On Why the Return of the Jews to Israel is so Well-known	God declared in Ezekiel 28:25 and 39:27 that He would bring the Jews back to their homeland in the sight of all the nations. This is why when discussing the topic in China, someone, who is totally lost and unchurched, will know about the immigration of the Jewish people. God is also having Israel's rise to power take place before the entire world. God is purposely having Israel's rise to power take place in front of the whole world as to <i>introduce</i> Israel to the world. Israel's call will cover the globe.	There are wars and scenarios that are far more devastating than what is taking place between the Jews and the Muslims. "In the sight of the nations" appears in Ezekiel seven times.

Israel has never fulfilled her call to be a light to the nations. It took six thousand years to set up the foundation of Israel, yet Israeli history is near the beginning.

^{2a} <https://www.prophetofisrael.com/prophecygentile/>. ^{2b} See Isaiah 49:6.

On the Future Outlook of Immigration

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Surety of Immigration	Since God, the author of the immigration of Jews to Israel, has declared that He would be behind the return of the Jews to Israel, we can know with 100% surety that immigration will continue until finished without interference from man. Further, there is no need to confuse the return of the Jews to Israel with end times prophecies.	Any other prophecy in the Bible that might interfere with Ezekiel 36 would be a <i>temporal</i> matter.
On the Application	TO THE JEWS: Jews in Israel should encourage Jews outside of Israel to return to Israel, especially during times of persecution. The Jews need to acknowledge that they belong in Israel! To all Jews: you have been gone for 1000s of years, and now, Israel is calling you home! By Ezekiel 39, Israel will be the only place the Jews will be allowed to be in. If you are Jewish, you may want to think about making Aliyah in your lifetime. If you don't make Aliyah, your descendants most certainly will.	The Jews are not returning to Israel so that the end of the world can take place. There's no logic in the matter. They are returning to Israel because their <i>ministry</i> to be a light to the nations is in the process of getting set up. The call of the Jew is to lead from the center of the Earth, and in order for that to happen, the Jews must return to Israel.
	TO THE GENTILES: Don't persecute Jews, and don't persecute Jews just to incite immigration. Bless a Jew, and God will bless you. Calling Jews to return to Israel could be a sermon application.	
	TO GOVERNMENTS: Don't hinder immigration. Rather, encourage it peacefully.	
On the Next 5–30 Years	You can expect immigration to continue. Only seldom do the Jews return to Israel in droves of hundreds of thousands, but it does happen. The overall average stands at 45,000 per annum, coming to over 100 each day. Maybe the Lord is having the Jews return at a slower pace in order to enable Israel to keep up with the housing demands.	It's hard to speak of the future of the return of the Jews and call it prophesying because it is so easy. However, it is prophesying.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	At the going rate, immigration of Jews should be finishing up somewhere in the middle of the 23rd century. The Internet reports the official number of Jews to be right around 16 million. There are some reports that the descendants of Jacob number much more. If that is the case, and if the Jews, once in control of the situation, call for the bigger number to also return to Israel, the amount of time that immigration will take up will be much longer. To the believer in the present <i>ἐκκλησία</i> , dealing with 100s or 1000s of years is a foreign concept. However, the Lord has delayed His return by, at least, 2000 years, and in order to execute the ministry of Israel, His return will be delayed even further.	Secular historians and economists can, to an extent, portray an accurate projection of the future of Israel, but some prophecies, such as the Messianic Jewish movement, the Torah Observant movement, and the Arab-Israeli conflict are subject to prophecy, not projections.

We cannot see God, but we can see His wisdom at work. Regarding the immigration prophecy, there isn't much to argue about because it is in the seen world.

Questions on Immigration of the Jews

1. Is the immigration of the Jews an open or closed-ended prophecy? (Ezekiel 39:28)	21. How does the prophecy of immigration hold Ezekiel 36-39 together? ^{4b}
2. Is the immigration of the Jews necessary? Could anyone stop immigration of the Jews?	22. What is God's plan for Israel in the Latter Years?
3. Are the Jews returning to Israel as a mere fulfillment of prophecy? (Isaiah 49:6)	23. Does Ezekiel 36 say why the Jews are returning to Israel? Why or why not?
4. Why are the Jews returning to Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47)	24. Which prophecy ignited Ezekiel 36? Is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?
5. Does immigration of the Jews pertain to utility or to a main purpose of life?	25. Is an intact infrastructure in the world necessary for the Jews to return to Israel?
6. Where is the main text of immigration of the Jews? (Ezekiel 36:24)	26. Would the tribulation destroy the infrastructure in the world?
7. Besides Ezekiel 36:24, what other passage covers immigration? (Amos 9:14-15)	27. Does the world's infrastructure need to stay intact for immigration to continue?
8. Why does immigration of the Jews have to be so well-known? (Ezekiel 28:25 & 39:27)	28. Is it possible that the tribulation could take place before the return is complete?
9. Even with Israel so small, why is Israel so famous?	29. On the basis that immigration is now, is the tribulation imminent?
10. Was there activity in the Holy Land 300 years ago?	30. How many Jews on average return to Israel annually? Who decides who returns?
11. Even with immigration so clearly taking place, why is this prophecy not emphasized?	31. About when should immigration finish up?
12. How does 20th century eschatology jive with the prophecy of immigration?	32. Where does the Bible report that all the Jews are in Israel? (Ezekiel 38:8, 39:28)
13. Are the Jews returning to Israel so that the rapture can take place?	33. What is the secular term for the scattering of the Jews?
14. Is immigration of the Jews related to the End Times, particularly the return of Jesus?	34. What term do Jews use to communicate immigration?
15. Is immigration waiting on a big event in Israel in order to continue to be fulfilled?	35. How many generations does it take for mixed blood to turn into full-blood?
16. If the End Times prophecies are imminent, what is the purpose for immigration?	36. How does this literal prophecy and fulfillment help in understanding prophecy?
17. Why were the Jews initially opposed to record the immigration numbers? ^{4a}	37. Why is immigration of the Jews taking so long?
18. Where in the Bible is all the commotion in the Middle East?	38. Would the Lord have all the Jews return at the same time? (Exo 23:29; Deut 7:22)
19. Is immigration linked up with the Millennium?	39. Why did all the Jews enter the promise land at the same time but now bit by bit?
20. How do you explain a delayed return of the Lord in light of immigration?	40. Is immigration the only prophecy coming out of Ezekiel 36? Is this a moot point?

On the Prophecy of Immigration

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Return of the Jews to Israel	Ezekiel 36:24, the core verse on the very well-known prophecy of the return of the Jews to Israel, is <i>surrounded</i> by numerous other prophecies also being fulfilled, proving the authenticity of this prophecy. In Ezekiel 38:8, the immigration prophecy surfaces again, and by Ezekiel 39:28, none of the Jews will be left among the nations. All Jews will have returned to Israel.	It takes four generations for mixed blood to become pure. Jacob's blood will endure for many millions of years.
On the Big Picture	The Jews are returning to Israel because the ministry of Israel is in the process of getting set up. God, who is invisible, has chosen a visible people group, the Jews, to be His ambassadors to the nations. They will be responsible for promoting the name of Jesus and the application for believers throughout the globe. Israel, which will have <i>judicial</i> power over the globe, ^{1a} will promote God's name.	All religious people think that God believes what they believe. The Jew, as the God-ordained leader, is called to lead by force.
On Immigration and the Return of Jesus Christ	One reason the prophecy of immigration is left alone is because it doesn't really jive with the return of Jesus. What would the tribulation do to immigration? What would the rapture do to immigration? If Jesus would return in the next 20 years, what would He do? Judge the world? If that's the case, what would happen to immigration, and why are the Jews returning to Israel? So that Jesus could return? For immigration to continue and even finish, time is needed, not Jesus' return. Further, immigration began before Jesus' return. It isn't necessary to always put Jesus' return up front.	20th century <i>eschatology</i> is not equipped to handle the prophecy or the theology of what is taking place in Israel in the 21st century. The pegs of 21st century history in Israel fit perfectly into Ezekiel 36.
On the Prophecies Surrounding the Return of the Jews to Israel	Ezekiel 36:24, the core text of immigration of the Jews, is not an isolated prophecy concerning Israel. Ezekiel 36, covering all of modern Israel, is being fulfilled in its entirety, proving immigration is a prophecy along with the other prophecies. Immigration, the Messianic Jewish movement, the Torah Observant movement, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and the economic indicators in Israel all come out of Ezekiel 36. Since the Bible religions of the 21st century would be highly developed, the <i>wisdom</i> of God had these prophecies emphasize the literal aspect rather than the doctrinal aspect.	These prophecies still being near the beginning of the ordeal raises questions on the timing of the end of the world. The Lord has delayed His return by at least 2000 years, verifying Matthew 24:48-51 as prophetic.
On the Surety of Immigration	Since God, the author of the immigration of Jews to Israel, has declared that He would be behind the return of the Jews to Israel, we can know with 100% surety that immigration will continue until finished without interference from man.	Any other prophecy in the Bible that might interfere with Ezekiel 36 would be a <i>temporal</i> matter.

This lesson should be preceded by a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.

On Other Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Purpose of the Return of the Jews to Israel	The Jews are not returning to their homeland for a mere fulfillment of prophecy. Neither are they returning to Israel so that the end of the world can take place! There must be a purpose in God's work in the Earth. Immigration is taking place because there is a purpose for the Jews in Israel. God's call for the Jews, to act as a <i>light</i> to the nations or to lead, is in the process of getting set up. ^{2b}	The body of Christ across the globe wrongfully takes all prophecy and links it up to the end of the world when the ministry of Israel has yet to get set up.
On Why the Return of the Jews to Israel is so Well-known	God declared in Ezekiel 28:25 and 39:27 that He would bring the Jews back to their homeland in the sight of all the nations. This is why when discussing the topic in China, someone, who is totally lost and unchurched, will know about the immigration of the Jewish people. God is also having Israel's rise to power take place before the entire world. God is purposely having Israel's rise to power take place in front of the whole world as to <i>introduce</i> Israel to the world. Israel's call will cover the globe.	There are wars and scenarios that are far more devastating than what is taking place between the Jews and the Muslims. "In the sight of the nations" appears in Ezekiel seven times.
On the Application	TO THE JEWS: Jews in Israel should encourage Jews outside of Israel to return to Israel, especially during times of persecution. The Jews need to acknowledge that they belong in Israel! To all Jews: you have been gone for 1000s of years, and now, Israel is calling you home! By Ezekiel 39, Israel will be the only place the Jews will be allowed to be in. If you are Jewish, you may want to think about making Aliyah in your lifetime. If you don't make Aliyah, your descendants most certainly will.	The Jews are not returning to Israel so that the end of the world can take place. There's no logic in the matter. They are returning to Israel because their <i>ministry</i> to be a light to the nations is in the process of getting set up. The call of the Jew is to lead from the center of the Earth, and in order for that to happen, the Jews must return to Israel.
	TO THE GENTILES: Don't persecute Jews, and don't persecute Jews just to incite immigration. Bless a Jew, and God will bless you. Calling Jews to return to Israel could be a sermon application.	
	TO GOVERNMENTS: Don't hinder immigration. Rather, encourage it peacefully.	
On the Next 100-1000 Years	At the going rate, immigration of Jews should be finishing up somewhere in the middle of the 23rd century. The Internet reports the official number of Jews to be right around 16 million. There are some reports that the descendants of Jacob number much more. If that is the case, and if the Jews, once in control of the situation, call for the bigger number to also return to Israel, the amount of time that immigration will take up will be much longer. To the believer in the present <i>ἐκκλησία</i> , dealing with 100s or 1000s of years is a foreign concept. However, the Lord has delayed His return by, at least, 2000 years, and in order to execute the ministry of Israel, His return will be delayed even further.	Secular historians and economists can, to an extent, portray an accurate projection of the future of Israel, but some prophecies, such as the Messianic Jewish movement, the Torah Observant movement, and the Arab-Israeli conflict are subject to prophecy, not projections.

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE ARAB- ISRAELI CONFLICT

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Five-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 10-11

Blank Page 12

Five-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 13-18

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Some History on the Arab-Israeli Conflict	The Balfour Declaration, issued on November 2nd, 1917, supported a state to be given to the Jews and then, on November 29, 1947, "the (UN) voted to partition the British mandate of Palestine into a Jewish state and an Arab state." ^{1a} Once the Mandate for Palestine came to an end, the Jews took the initiative to fill in the power vacuum that had been created ^{1b} by declaring Israel's independence on May 14th. The Arabs attacked Israel, the newly formed state, on the day after, May 15th, 1948. Whether through miracles or the strength of the IDF, Israel has held on ever since.	The ratio of losses from the first war was 1:1.6. Before October 7th, 2023, the ratio was 1:7, with the average, post-October 7th results moving to 1:10. The Arabs have always been the instigators in these wars.
On the Prophecy of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	While there are a number of verses in the Bible that cover the Arab-Israeli conflict, Ezekiel 36:7 remains the main text. Basically, the nations that surround Israel, known as the Muslim nations, would suffer reproach for the way they have treated the Jews. The Palestinians have shot around 39,000 rockets into Israel ^{1c} , taking 145 rockets to kill one Israeli. However, just one of their misfires, which have been many, killed close to 500 Palestinians ^{1d} . The Muslims have repeatedly stated their aim to destroy Israel, and public opinion often sides with the Muslims.	Does their drive come from religion or from a personal vendetta against Israel and the Jews? Arab losses total around 170,000, with Israeli losses totaling a mere 16,000. This conflict is high profile because God has it that way. ^{1e}
On the Big Picture	God is setting up Israel's ministry in order to proclaim His name in the Earth; Israel attaining global dominance will greatly assist in getting the gospel out. If the present situation continues, Israel will gain land by defending itself with wars. God's Word has predicted that Israel would win these wars.	What is written about in Ezekiel 36 is taking place in the world you can see, hear and touch.
On the Goal of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	Since 1948, the Muslims have repeatedly stated their aim to wipe Israel off the face of the Earth. Israel has simply wanted to coexist in peace. The Muslims have repeatedly been the instigators of these conflicts. God has used the situation to bolster Israel's rise to power, which will continue despite the overwhelming odds against Israel. This being in the age of wars, the end, according to Matt 24:6, is not in sight.	Exodus 15:3 states that the LORD is a man of war, meaning there are times a nation must go to war. Ecclesiastes 3:8, a verse on war, supports necessary war.

Israel's existence and success is a testament to the blessing and protection from the God of Israel.

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Whose Side us God on?	God being invisible gives rise to make Him out to be any god people want him to be. Basically, in a time of war, you can make him out to be the god of your country. We cannot see God, but we can see visible victory, according to Ezekiel 36:7 and history, being granted to Israel.	Muslims in the Middle East total 400 million, while the Jews in Israel total a mere 7 million.
On the Names of the Wars	The wars in the Arab-Israeli conflict, which were all started by the Arabs, include the War of Independence (1948), Sinai Campaign (1956), Six-Day War (1967), War of Attrition (1968-1970), Yom Kippur War (1973), Lebanon War (1982-1985), First Intifada (1987-1993), Second Intifada (2000-2005), Second Lebanon War (2006), Operation Cast Lead (2008-2009), Operation Protective Edge (2014), Operation Guardian of the Walls (2021), Operation Breaking Dawn (2022), Operation Shield and Arrow (2023) and the Israel-Hamas War 2023-2026. ^{2a}	
On the Winner & Loser of these Israeli Wars	There is a 100% chance, according to Ezekiel 36:7, that Israel will continue to win wars against the Arabs. With Israel poised to sit in the center of the Earth for millions of years, you can confidently conclude that Israel will be the winner of the Arab-Israeli conflict with flying colors. The Arab world will lose miserably. All of the Gentile and Arab nations, according to Jeremiah 30:11, will come to a full and complete end, while Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, will continue into perpetuity.	Ezekiel 38:8 indicates that Israel will continue to be shrouded in war. You could actually conclude that this Israel will be built on war.
On Some Miracles in the Arab-Israeli Conflict	ONE, once a rocket was fired that would have killed hundreds of Israelis, but a strong wind blew the rocket into a nearby body of water; TWO, once there was a field full of mines, after which a very strong wind blue the dirt off of the mines, allowing the soldiers to see where the mines were; THREE, once a rocket hit a bus directly when minutes earlier, the bus had been filled with Israeli soldiers; FOUR, one time during a war yet in the 20th century when Israel was still significantly smaller, an audible voice told the enemy to "Go back!"; FIVE, from time to time, Muslim terrorists do claim Israeli lives, but not entire generations as a constant state of war would do to most human societies; SIX, even though the Israelis were outnumbered 20:1 in a battle on April 30, 1948, when they fired the Davidka mortar, a heavy rainstorm ensued, making the Arabs believe Israel let off an atomic bomb, so they fled; ^{2b} SEVEN, in the summer of 2025, even though Iran attacked Israel very heavily, only 28 people died. ^{2c}	Ghazi Hamad, a HAMAS member, has declared publicly that Israel has no place on their land, and that HAMAS would repeatedly reiterate the October 7th, 2023 attacks until Israel is gone. ^{2d}
		It has been reported that terrorist organizations in the Arab world would kill one another would it not be for the destruction of Israel as a common goal.
Israel, poised to sit in the center of the Earth for many millions of years without getting toppled, will be yet another miracle.		

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Author of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	Before Islam, there were tensions between the Arabs and Jews. Ishmael, in fact, according to Genesis 21:9, mocked Isaac, the son of promise. Had Abraham waited on the promise of God rather than seeing Hagar as Sarah had prodded him to, Ishmael would not have been. Ishmael, according to Genesis 16:12, was going to be a “wild donkey of a man (ESV),” mirroring the Arab terrorist organizations that are bent on Israel’s destruction. The terrorist groups HAMAS, Hezbollah, and Al Qaeda, just to name a few, are a testament that Ishmael’s legacy lives on. Many times you have to ask the question, why? Why did God allow this? We cannot see Him, but we can see His wisdom at work. While Islam may not be the main culprit in the Arab-Israeli crisis, the many Allah Akbars that are shouted during the Muslim rampages, makes it appear that the Islam does play a role in the matter.	It seems illogical that the Muslims can, at will, attack and terrorize Israel, and then when Israel responds, Israel gets the blame. However, Israelis have been reported to be in the top 5% of the happiest nations in the world. ^{3a} The terrorist acts can only do so much.
On the Sustainer of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	While God is invisible, allowing you to twist any logic in your favor, the continued existence and success of Israel is abundantly clear. Despite hundreds of thousands of rockets in the Arab stockpile, Israel continues to thrive in pretty much all departments. Not only is the God of Israel protecting and blessing Israel, it is being proven that the God of Israel is the one, true and only God.	Israel is poised to sit in the center of the Earth for a very, very long time.
On the Strength of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	Even with Israel’s military being as powerful as it is, there are still a host of miracles that have been in play. When Iran attacked Israel in June of 2025, there were all kinds of bombs going off across Israel. From the videos online, some may have concluded Israel was getting destroyed. Only 29 people died. The Arabs do all they can to attack and defeat Israel, but Israel is very controlled in their responses. Would Israel go all out as the Muslims do, they’d be destroying Arab nations.	God enjoys being invisible and silent. When He is behind a story, it takes a while for the story to play out. Be patient. Don’t expect to push a button and have the plot play out instantly.
On the Size of the IDF	In 1948, the Israeli military had a mere tens of thousands of soldiers, but including active-duty and reserve personnel, Israel now has hundreds of thousands ^{3b} in their military. Had it not been for the grace of God, there would be no Israel.	It is well-known that Israel is smaller than New Jersey, yet look at the power coming out of Israel.

God does look at numbers, but He is not mesmerized by them as people are.



On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Size of Future Israel	In the near future, the borders of Israel will mirror Ezekiel 47:13-48:29, keeping Israel a small Israel for the time being. Regarding the distant future, some have Israel taking up most of the Middle East, including parts of modern Turkey. For the time being, let's let God determine the exact borders of New Israel in what era. In the distant future, a changing topography will change up the borders of Israel.	The size of New Israel will have no bearing on the ability of Israel to be a light to the nations. Just look how small Israel is in 2026.
On the Future Role of the New Israeli Military	For now, the IDF, a defensive military, is to protect Israel. In Psalm 149, where the Jews take vengeance on the nations, there will have to be offensive action. The global body of Christ likes to hinge all prophecy on Jesus' return, which is a mistake. Prophecies in Israel, including the Arab-Israeli Conflict, are developing by the day without Jesus' presence in the Earth. With Jesus already delaying His return by 2000 years, it's clear that His return has been delayed.	What would the Arabs do if they had the power that Israel has? Yet Israel has self-control over the power they contain, indicating Israel is getting established by the one, true God.
On the Visibility of God's Work in these Wars	Even with the odds being drastically against Israel, the results of the wars in the Arab-Israeli Conflict are abundantly clear. God is invisible, but his work is in the visible world. When I was in Israel in 2017, except for one round of bullets being fired at a Muslim terrorist, the place seemed quite peaceful and serene. Israelis, while at fear from time to time, actually seem quite safe and secure, not to be confused with Ezekiel 38:11, where there is peace and safety in Israel.	Those that curse Israel, according to Genesis 12:3, will only have the curse return to themselves.
On Ascribing Victory to your God	Since God is invisible, it is easy for man to make God to be any god you want him to be. In most cases, the religious people of the Earth simply take the god of the religion they were born into and make that god out to be their god. When victories take place in war, the winner, even the Bible religions, ascribes the war victory to their god. How do you know that you are serving the real God, even though He is invisible? The Bible is visible, and what is happening in the Middle East is visible even as it lines up with Ezekiel 36. The Palestinians have declared victory a number of times, which Israel allowed, even though there were huge questions on whether they actually won. Of course, they would naturally ascribe their so-called victory to their god. As it is, the Arab casualties have totaled 170,000 in these Arab-Israeli wars while Israel has lost a mere 16,000.	The place of your birth plays a large role in shaping your value and belief systems. How do you know you were born into the right religion? At present, it appears that the Bible religion is something you believe or find out when it is too late. Israel is going to do much to prove in the material world that the God of the Bible is the real God.
I would estimate that around 95% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth, gambling that they were born into truth.		

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Application	TO ISRAEL: With the Arab world wanting to completely eradicate Israel and the Jews, you have permission from God to be far more aggressive with your wars.	The time will come when all, not just most, but all of the Gentile nations presently in power, according to Jeremiah 30:11, will reach a full end. This would include nations such as the United States, Russia, China, and all of the Muslim nations on the globe. Only Israel, which has been chosen by God, will survive into perpetuity. The one and only God, who has chosen to be invisible, is the God of Israel, and He shares His deity with no other god.
	TO THE UNITED STATES: To ensure the longevity and the success of the US, get behind Israel 100%.	
	TO THE ARABS: You guys are always the instigators. To attain peace, you have to stop bothering Israel.	
	TO THE UN: Stop being anti-Israel. If you want to promote peace in the 21st century, there is no need to gather the president of the United and the Prime Minister of Israel. Gather the Arab leaders and convince them to stop bothering Israel.	
	TO THE NATIONS: To ensure the longevity of your nation, including nations like Russia and China, be pro-Israel and follow the Messianic Jews. As Israel gains influence, do not fight it.	
	TO INDIVIDUALS: The Arabs want to wipe Israel off the map. Stop accusing Israel of of war crimes.	
On the Next 5–30 Years	Expect and anticipate Israel's military to continue to gain momentum. Expect Israel to win wars, win wars and win more wars, no matter who the enemy is.	With the prerequisites not met yet, the Ezekiel 38-39 war is NOT imminent.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	Expect major changes regarding the borders of Israel and the nations in the Middle East. The borders for New Israel are found in Ezekiel 47:13-48:29. One thousand years may be enough for all of the main gist of Ezekiel 36-39 to be fulfilled, but parts of Ezekiel 36 will continue into perpetuity.	GDP and the indices will continue into perpetuity. Immigration and the Arab-Israeli Conflict will reach a full end.
On the Distant Future	In the distant future, Israel will most certainly get control of the globe. ^{5a} To reach out even further, while Israel as a nation will not falter, the Israels of God, times when the Jews are saved and in control of the globe, will falter. If you live in a day like that, the situation will be different.	When the Israel's of God falter, the torch of leading God's work in the Earth will fall onto the Gentiles.

As stated before, it's not just one or two verses in Ezekiel 36 being fulfilled, but the entire chapter is en route.

^{5a} See Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, & Zechariah 14:16-19.

Questions on the Arab-Israeli Conflict

1. Is the Arab-Israeli conflict in the Bible? (Psalm 83; Ezekiel 36:7)	21. Can you give a brief description of the conflict in the next 5-30 years?
2. Who incited the Arab-Israeli conflict? Who is winning the conflict?	22. Can you give a brief description of the conflict in the next 1000 years?
3. What is the purpose behind the Arab-Israeli conflict? Who's side is God on?	23. Does the principle in Genesis 12:3 apply to the Arab-Israeli conflict?
4. Where in the Bible is the Arab-Israeli conflict? (Ezekiel 36:7)	24. Does the principle in Genesis 12:3 apply to the descendants of Ismael?
5. Where is a second location in the Bible that handles only the conflict? (Psalm 83)	25. Is the Ezekiel 38-39 war part of the Arab-Israeli conflict?
6. Are there blessings to those who side with Israel? (Psalm 122:6)	26. Will the Arab-Israeli conflict have ended by Ezekiel 38-39?
7. How does Ezekiel 36:7 word the result of the Arab-Israeli conflict? Is it happening?	27. What is important about the literal aspect of this prophecy?
8. Who is going to win the conflict? (Ezekiel 36:7) Does God's end goal include peace?	28. Will the Arab-Israeli conflict come to a full end? (Ezekiel 38:11)
9. According to this lesson, how many rockets have the Muslims shot into Israel?	29. What is the resolution to the Arab-Israeli conflict? (Ezekiel 47:13-48:29)
10. Why can't they aim their rockets right? (Ezekiel 36:7)	30. Does the Arab-Israeli conflict point to the end of the world? (Mark 13:7)
11. Why have 39,000 rockets shot into Israel produced such little results? (Ezekiel 36:7)	31. Is the commotion in the Middle East indicative of the End Times?
12. Does the Bible say that God is a man of war? (Exodus 15:3)	32. If the entire world ganged up on Israel, who would win? (Zechariah 12:3)
13. How does the Arab-Israeli conflict fit in with Matthew 24:6?	33. Would a two-state solution solve the Arab-Israeli conflict?
14. Why can 400 million Muslims not conquer 7 million Jews?	34. Why is the media obsessed with Israel? (Ezekiel 28:25 & 39:27)
15. Many Bible stories don't have any logic. What about the Arab-Israeli conflict?	35. Is the purpose of the rapture to escape your problems? (Rev 19:7)
16. What verse describes the character of the Arab terrorist organizations? (Genesis 16:12)	36. How does the call of the Jew and Israel plug into the Arab-Israeli conflict? (Isa 49:6)
17. What nations are sitting in Israel's way right now? (Ezekiel 47:13-48:29)	37. What is one passage that states the Muslims will not conquer Israel? (Jer 31:35-36)
18. How many casualties have the Arabs had in the conflict? How about the Israelis?	38. Does God hate Muslims? (John 3:16) Would God save a Muslim?
19. Is the goal to destroy Israel a personal vendetta or a command from their god?	39. Will Jesus' return be required for the Arab-Israeli conflict to continue?
20. Is the Arab-Israeli conflict an open or closed-ended prophecy?	40. Will Jesus' return be required for the Arab-Israeli conflict to end?

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	While there are a number of verses in the Bible that cover the Arab-Israeli conflict, Ezekiel 36:7 remains the main text. Basically, the nations that surround Israel, known as the Muslim nations, would suffer reproach for the way they have treated the Jews. The Palestinians have shot around 39,000 _____ into Israel ^{1a} , taking 145 rockets to kill one Israeli. However, just one of their misfires, which have been many, killed close to 500 Palestinians ^{1b} . The Muslims have repeatedly stated their aim to destroy Israel, and public opinion often sides with the Muslims.	Does their drive come from religion or from a personal vendetta against Israel and the Jews? Arab losses total around 170,000, with Israeli losses totaling a mere 16,000. This conflict is high profile because God has it that way. ^{1c}
On the Big Picture	God is setting up Israel's ministry in order to proclaim His name in the Earth; Israel attaining global _____ will greatly assist in getting the gospel out. If the present situation continues, Israel will gain land by defending itself with wars. God's Word has predicted that Israel would win these wars.	What is written about in Ezekiel 36 is taking place in the world you can see, hear and touch.
On the Winner & Loser of these Israeli Wars	There is a 100% chance, according to Ezekiel 36:7, that Israel will continue to win wars against the Arabs. Israel is poised to exist for millions of years. Of course, Israel will be the winner. The Arab world will lose miserably. All of the Gentile and Arab nations, according to Jeremiah 30:11, will come to a full and complete _____, while Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, will continue into perpetuity.	Ezekiel 38:8 indicates that Israel will continue to be shrouded in war. You could actually conclude that this Israel will be built on war.
On Some Miracles in the Arab-Israeli Conflict	ONE, once a rocket was fired that would have killed hundreds of Israelis, but a strong wind blew the rocket into a nearby body of water; TWO, once there was a field full of mines, after which a very strong wind blew the dirt off of the mines, allowing the soldiers to see where the mines were; THREE, once a rocket hit a bus _____ when minutes earlier, the bus had been filled with Israeli soldiers; FOUR, one time during a war yet in the 20th century when Israel was still significantly smaller, an audible voice told the enemy to "Go back!"; FIVE, from time to time, Muslim terrorists do claim Israeli lives, but not entire generations as a constant state of war would do to most human societies; SIX, even though the Israelis were outnumbered 20:1 in a battle on April 30, 1948, when they fired the Davidka mortar, a heavy rainstorm ensued, making the Arabs believe Israel let off an atomic bomb, so they fled; ^{2b} SEVEN, in the summer of 2025, even though Iran attacked Israel very heavily, only 28 people died. ^{2c}	Ghazi Hamad, a HAMAS member, has declared publicly that Israel has no place on their land, and that HAMAS would repeatedly reiterate the October 7th, 2023 attacks until Israel is gone. ^{2d}
		It has been reported that terrorist organizations in the Arab world would kill one another would it not be for the destruction of Israel as a common goal.
Israel's existence and success is a testament to the blessing and protection from the God of Israel.		

10 ^{1a} <https://jewishvirtuallibrary.org/rocket-mortar-attacks-against-israel-by-year> ^{1b} <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/world/live-blog/israel-hamas-war-live-updates-rcna120978>

^{1c} Ezekiel 28:25-26

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Author of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	Before Islam, there were tensions between the Arabs and Jews. Ishmael, in fact, according to Genesis 21:9, mocked Isaac, the son of promise. Had Abraham waited on the promise of God rather than seeing Hagar as Sarah had prodded him to, Ishmael would not have been. Ishmael, according to Genesis 16:12, was going to be a "wild _____ of a man (ESV)," mirroring the Arab terrorist organizations that are bent on Israel's destruction. The terrorist groups HAMAS, Hezbollah, and Al Qaeda, just to name a few, are a testament that Ishmael's legacy lives on.	It seems illogical that the Muslims can, at will, attack and terrorize Israel, and then when Israel responds, Israel gets the blame. However, Israelis have been reported to be in the top 5% of the happiest nations in the world. ^{3a}
On the Size of Future Israel	In the near future, the borders of Israel will mirror Ezekiel 47:13-48:29, keeping Israel _____ for the time being. Regarding the distant future, some have Israel taking up most of the Middle East, including parts of modern Turkey. For the time being, let's let God determine the exact borders of New Israel in what era. In the distant future, a changing topography will change up the borders of Israel.	The size of New Israel will have no bearing on the ability of Israel to be a light to the nations. Just look how small Israel is in 2026.
On Ascribing Victory to your God	Since God is _____, it is easy for man to make God to be any god you want him to be. In most cases, the religious people of the Earth simply take the god of the religion they were born into and make that god out to be their god. When victories take place in war, the winner, even the Bible religions, ascribes the war victory to their god. How do you know that you are serving the real God, even though He is invisible? The Bible is visible, and what is happening in the Middle East is visible even as it lines up with Ezekiel 36. The Palestinians have declared victory a number of times, which Israel allowed, even though there were huge questions on whether they actually won. Of course, they would naturally ascribe their so-called victory to their god. As it is, the Arab casualties have totaled 170,000 in these Arab-Israeli wars while Israel has lost a mere 16,000.	The place of your birth plays a large role in shaping your value and belief systems. How do you know you were born into the right religion? At present, it appears that the Bible religion is something you believe or find out when it is too late. Israel is going to do much to prove in the material world that the God of the Bible is the real God.
On the Next 100-1000 Years	Expect major changes regarding the _____ of Israel and the nations in the Middle East. The borders for New Israel are found in Ezekiel 47:13-48:29. One thousand years may be enough for all of the main gist of Ezekiel 36-39 to be fulfilled, but parts of Ezekiel 36 will continue into perpetuity.	GDP and the indices will continue into perpetuity. Immigration and the Arab-Israeli Conflict will reach a full end.

I would estimate that around 95% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth, gambling that they were born into truth.

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Some History on the Arab-Israeli Conflict	The Balfour Declaration, issued on November 2nd, 1917, supported a state to be given to the Jews and then, on November 29, 1947, "the (UN) voted to partition the British mandate of Palestine into a Jewish state and an Arab state." ^{1a} Once the Mandate for Palestine came to an end, the Jews took the initiative to fill in the power vacuum that had been created ^{1b} by declaring Israel's independence on May 14th. The Arabs attacked Israel, the newly formed state, on the day after, May 15th, 1948. Whether through miracles or the strength of the IDF, Israel has held on ever since.	The ratio of losses from the first war was 1:1.6. Before October 7th, 2023, the ratio was 1:7, with the average, post-October 7th results moving to 1:10. The Arabs have always been the instigators in these wars.
On the Prophecy of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	While there are a number of verses in the Bible that cover the Arab-Israeli conflict, Ezekiel 36:7 remains the main text. Basically, the nations that surround Israel, known as the Muslim nations, would suffer reproach for the way they have treated the Jews. The Palestinians have shot around 39,000 <i>rockets</i> into Israel ^{1c} , taking 145 rockets to kill one Israeli. However, just one of their misfires, which have been many, killed close to 500 Palestinians ^{1d} . The Muslims have repeatedly stated their aim to destroy Israel, and public opinion often sides with the Muslims.	Does their drive come from religion or from a personal vendetta against Israel and the Jews? Arab losses total around 170,000, with Israeli losses totaling a mere 16,000. This conflict is high profile because God has it that way. ^{1e}
On the Big Picture	God is setting up Israel's ministry in order to proclaim His name in the Earth; Israel attaining global <i>dominance</i> will greatly assist in getting the gospel out. If the present situation continues, Israel will gain land by defending itself with wars. God's Word has predicted that Israel would win these wars.	What is written about in Ezekiel 36 is taking place in the world you can see, hear and touch.
On the Goal of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	Since 1948, the Muslims have repeatedly stated their aim to wipe Israel off the face of the Earth. Israel has simply wanted to coexist in peace. The Muslims have repeatedly been the instigators of these conflicts. God has used the situation to bolster Israel's rise to power, which will continue despite the overwhelming odds against Israel. This being in the age of wars, the end, according to Matt 24:6, is not in sight.	Exodus 15:3 states that the LORD is a man of war, meaning there are times a nation must go to war. Ecclesiastes 3:8, a verse on war, supports necessary war.
Israel's existence and success is a testament to the blessing and protection from the God of Israel.		

^{1d} <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/world/live-blog/israel-hamas-war-live-updates-rcna120978> ^{1e} Ezekiel 28:25-26

^{1a} <https://www.britannica.com/event/Arab-Israeli-wars> ^{1b} https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandate_for_Palestine ^{1c} <https://jewishvirtuallibrary.org/rocket-mortar-attacks-against-israel-by-year>

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Whose Side us God on?	God being invisible gives rise to make Him out to be any god people want him to be. Basically, in a time of war, you can make him out to be the god of your country. We cannot see God, but we can see visible victory, according to Ezekiel 36:7 and history, being granted to Israel.	Muslims in the Middle East total 400 million, while the Jews in Israel total a mere 7 million.
On the Names of the Wars	The wars in the Arab-Israeli conflict, which were all started by the Arabs, include the War of Independence (1948), Sinai Campaign (1956), Six-Day War (1967), War of Attrition (1968-1970), Yom Kippur War (1973), Lebanon War (1982-1985), First Intifada (1987-1993), Second Intifada (2000-2005), Second Lebanon War (2006), Operation Cast Lead (2008-2009), Operation Protective Edge (2014), Operation Guardian of the Walls (2021), Operation Breaking Dawn (2022), Operation Shield and Arrow (2023) and the Israel-Hamas War 2023-2026. ^{2a}	
On the Winner & Loser of these Israeli Wars	There is a 100% chance, according to Ezekiel 36:7, that Israel will continue to win wars against the Arabs. With Israel poised to sit in the center of the Earth for millions of years, you can confidently conclude that Israel will be the winner of the Arab-Israeli conflict with flying colors. The Arab world will lose miserably. All of the Gentile and Arab nations, according to Jeremiah 30:11, will come to a full and complete <i>end</i> , while Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, will continue into perpetuity.	Ezekiel 38:8 indicates that Israel will continue to be shrouded in war. You could actually conclude that this Israel will be built on war.
On Some Miracles in the Arab-Israeli Conflict	ONE, once a rocket was fired that would have killed hundreds of Israelis, but a strong wind blew the rocket into a nearby body of water; TWO, once there was a field full of mines, after which a very strong wind blue the dirt off of the mines, allowing the soldiers to see where the mines were; THREE, once a rocket hit a bus <i>directly</i> when minutes earlier, the bus had been filled with Israeli soldiers; FOUR, one time during a war yet in the 20th century when Israel was still significantly smaller, an audible voice told the enemy to "Go back!"; FIVE, from time to time, Muslim terrorists do claim Israeli lives, but not entire generations as a constant state of war would do to most human societies; SIX, even though the Israelis were outnumbered 20:1 in a battle on April 30, 1948, when they fired the Davidka mortar, a heavy rainstorm ensued, making the Arabs believe Israel let off an atomic bomb, so they fled; ^{2b} SEVEN, in the summer of 2025, even though Iran attacked Israel very heavily, only 28 people died. ^{2c}	Ghazi Hamad, a HAMAS member, has declared publicly that Israel has no place on their land, and that HAMAS would repeatedly reiterate the October 7th, 2023 attacks until Israel is gone. ^{2d}
		It has been reported that terrorist organizations in the Arab world would kill one another would it not be for the destruction of Israel as a common goal.
Israel, poised to sit in the center of the Earth for many millions of years without getting toppled, will be yet another miracle.		

^{2c} https://www.timesofisrael.com/liveblog_entry/medical-officials-say-28-people-were-killed-over-3000-wounded-by-iranian-missiles-during-conflict/

^{2a} www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org ^{2b} <https://jewishvirtuallibrary.org/operation-ldquo-yiftach-rdquo-april-1948>

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Author of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	Before Islam, there were tensions between the Arabs and Jews. Ishmael, in fact, according to Genesis 21:9, mocked Isaac, the son of promise. Had Abraham waited on the promise of God rather than seeing Hagar as Sarah had prodded him to, Ishmael would not have been. Ishmael, according to Genesis 16:12, was going to be a “wild <i>donkey</i> of a man (ESV),” mirroring the Arab terrorist organizations that are bent on Israel’s destruction. The terrorist groups HAMAS, Hezbollah, and Al Qaeda, just to name a few, are a testament that Ishmael’s legacy lives on. Many times you have to ask the question, why? Why did God allow this? We cannot see Him, but we can see His wisdom at work. While Islam may not be the main culprit in the Arab-Israeli crisis, the many Allah Akbars that are shouted during the Muslim rampages, makes it appear that the Islam does play a role in the matter.	It seems illogical that the Muslims can, at will, attack and terrorize Israel, and then when Israel responds, Israel gets the blame. However, Israelis have been reported to be in the top 5% of the happiest nations in the world. ^{3a} The terrorist acts can only do so much.
On the Sustainer of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	While God is invisible, allowing you to twist any logic in your favor, the continued existence and success of Israel is abundantly clear. Despite hundreds of thousands of rockets in the Arab stockpile, Israel continues to thrive in pretty much all departments. Not only is the God of Israel protecting and blessing Israel, it is being proven that the God of Israel is the one, true and only God.	Israel is poised to sit in the center of the Earth for a very, very long time.
On the Strength of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	Even with Israel’s military being as powerful as it is, there are still a host of miracles that have been in play. When Iran attacked Israel in June of 2025, there were all kinds of bombs going off across Israel. From the videos online, some may have concluded Israel was getting destroyed. Only 29 people died. The Arabs do all they can to attack and defeat Israel, but Israel is very controlled in their responses. Would Israel go all out as the Muslims do, they’d be destroying Arab nations.	God enjoys being invisible and silent. When He is behind a story, it takes a while for the story to play out. Be patient. Don’t expect to push a button and have the plot play out instantly.
On the Size of the IDF	In 1948, the Israeli military had a mere tens of thousands of soldiers, but including active-duty and reserve personnel, Israel now has hundreds of thousands ^{3b} in their military. Had it not been for the grace of God, there would be no Israel.	It is well-known that Israel is smaller than New Jersey, yet look at the power coming out of Israel.

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Size of Future Israel	In the near future, the borders of Israel will mirror Ezekiel 47:13-48:29, keeping Israel a small Israel for the time being. Regarding the distant future, some have Israel taking up most of the Middle East, including parts of modern Turkey. For the time being, let's let God determine the exact borders of New Israel in what era. In the distant future, a changing topography will change up the borders of Israel.	The size of New Israel will have no bearing on the ability of Israel to be a light to the nations. Just look how small Israel is in 2026.
On the Future Role of the New Israeli Military	For now, the IDF, a defensive military, is to protect Israel. In Psalm 149, where the Jews take vengeance on the nations, there will have to be offensive action. The global body of Christ likes to hinge all prophecy on Jesus' return, which is a mistake. Prophecies in Israel, including the Arab-Israeli Conflict, are developing by the day without Jesus' presence in the Earth. With Jesus already delaying His return by 2000 years, it's clear that His return has been delayed.	What would the Arabs do if they had the power that Israel has? Yet Israel has self-control over the power they contain, indicating Israel is getting established by the one, true God.
On the Visibility of God's Work in these Wars	Even with the odds being drastically against Israel, the results of the wars in the Arab-Israeli Conflict are abundantly clear. God is invisible, but his work is in the visible world. When I was in Israel in 2017, except for one round of bullets being fired at a Muslim terrorist, the place seemed quite peaceful and serene. Israelis, while at fear from time to time, actually seem quite safe and secure, not to be confused with Ezekiel 38:11, where there is peace and safety in Israel.	Those that curse Israel, according to Genesis 12:3, will only have the curse return to themselves.
On Ascribing Victory to your God	Since God is invisible , it is easy for man to make God to be any god you want him to be. In most cases, the religious people of the Earth simply take the god of the religion they were born into and make that god out to be their god. When victories take place in war, the winner, even the Bible religions, ascribes the war victory to their god. How do you know that you are serving the real God, even though He is invisible? The Bible is visible, and what is happening in the Middle East is visible even as it lines up with Ezekiel 36. The Palestinians have declared victory a number of times, which Israel allowed, even though there were huge questions on whether they actually won. Of course, they would naturally ascribe their so-called victory to their god. As it is, the Arab casualties have totaled 170,000 in these Arab-Israeli wars while Israel has lost a mere 16,000.	The place of your birth plays a large role in shaping your value and belief systems. How do you know you were born into the right religion? At present, it appears that the Bible religion is something you believe or find out when it is too late. Israel is going to do much to prove in the material world that the God of the Bible is the real God.

I would estimate that around 95% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth, gambling that they were born into truth.

On the Arab-Israeli Conflict

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Application	TO ISRAEL: With the Arab world wanting to completely eradicate Israel and the Jews, you have permission from God to be far more aggressive with your wars.	The time will come when all, not just most, but all of the Gentile nations presently in power, according to Jeremiah 30:11, will reach a full end. This would include nations such as the United States, Russia, China, and all of the Muslim nations on the globe. Only Israel, which has been chosen by God, will survive into perpetuity. The one and only God, who has chosen to be invisible, is the God of Israel, and He shares His deity with no other god.
	TO THE UNITED STATES: To ensure the longevity and the success of the US, get behind Israel 100%.	
	TO THE ARABS: You guys are always the instigators. To attain peace, you have to stop bothering Israel.	
	TO THE UN: Stop being anti-Israel. If you want to promote peace in the 21st century, there is no need to gather the president of the United and the Prime Minister of Israel. Gather the Arab leaders and convince them to stop bothering Israel.	
	TO THE NATIONS: To ensure the longevity of your nation, including nations like Russia and China, be pro-Israel and follow the Messianic Jews. As Israel gains influence, do not fight it.	
	TO INDIVIDUALS: The Arabs want to wipe Israel off the map. Stop accusing Israel of war crimes.	
On the Next 5–30 Years	Expect and anticipate Israel's military to continue to gain momentum. Expect Israel to win wars, win wars and win more wars, no matter who the enemy is.	With the prerequisites not met yet, the Ezekiel 38-39 war is NOT imminent.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	Expect major changes regarding the <i>borders</i> of Israel and the nations in the Middle East. The borders for New Israel are found in Ezekiel 47:13-48:29. One thousand years may be enough for all of the main gist of Ezekiel 36-39 to be fulfilled, but parts of Ezekiel 36 will continue into perpetuity.	GDP and the indices will continue into perpetuity. Immigration and the Arab-Israeli Conflict will reach a full end.
On the Distant Future	In the distant future, Israel will most certainly get control of the globe. ^{5a} To reach out even further, while Israel as a nation will not falter, the Israels of God, times when the Jews are saved and in control of the globe, will falter. If you live in a day like that, the situation will be different.	When the Israel's of God falter, the torch of leading God's work in the Earth will fall onto the Gentiles.
As stated before, it's not just one or two verses in Ezekiel 36 being fulfilled, but the entire chapter is en route.		

^{5a} See Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, & Zechariah 14:16-19.

Questions on the Arab-Israeli Conflict

1. Is the Arab-Israeli conflict in the Bible? (Psalm 83; Ezekiel 36:7)	21. Can you give a brief description of the conflict in the next 5-30 years?
2. Who incited the Arab-Israeli conflict? Who is winning the conflict?	22. Can you give a brief description of the conflict in the next 1000 years?
3. What is the purpose behind the Arab-Israeli conflict? Who's side is God on?	23. Does the principle in Genesis 12:3 apply to the Arab-Israeli conflict?
4. Where in the Bible is the Arab-Israeli conflict? (Ezekiel 36:7)	24. Does the principle in Genesis 12:3 apply to the descendants of Ismael?
5. Where is a second location in the Bible that handles only the conflict? (Psalm 83)	25. Is the Ezekiel 38-39 war part of the Arab-Israeli conflict?
6. Are there blessings to those who side with Israel? (Psalm 122:6)	26. Will the Arab-Israeli conflict have ended by Ezekiel 38-39?
7. How does Ezekiel 36:7 word the result of the Arab-Israeli conflict? Is it happening?	27. What is important about the literal aspect of this prophecy?
8. Who is going to win the conflict? (Ezekiel 36:7) Does God's end goal include peace?	28. Will the Arab-Israeli conflict come to a full end? (Ezekiel 38:11)
9. According to this lesson, how many rockets have the Muslims shot into Israel?	29. What is the resolution to the Arab-Israeli conflict? (Ezekiel 47:13-48:29)
10. Why can't they aim their rockets right? (Ezekiel 36:7)	30. Does the Arab-Israeli conflict point to the end of the world? (Mark 13:7)
11. Why have 39,000 rockets shot into Israel produced such little results? (Ezekiel 36:7)	31. Is the commotion in the Middle East indicative of the End Times?
12. Does the Bible say that God is a man of war? (Exodus 15:3)	32. If the entire world ganged up on Israel, who would win? (Zechariah 12:3)
13. How does the Arab-Israeli conflict fit in with Matthew 24:6?	33. Would a two-state solution solve the Arab-Israeli conflict?
14. Why can 400 million Muslims not conquer 7 million Jews?	34. Why is the media obsessed with Israel? (Ezekiel 28:25 & 39:27)
15. Many Bible stories don't have any logic. What about the Arab-Israeli conflict?	35. Is the purpose of the rapture to escape your problems? (Rev 19:7)
16. What verse describes the character of the Arab terrorist organizations? (Genesis 16:12)	36. How does the call of the Jew and Israel plug into the Arab-Israeli conflict? (Isa 49:6)
17. What nations are sitting in Israel's way right now? (Ezekiel 47:13-48:29)	37. What is one passage that states the Muslims will not conquer Israel? (Jer 31:35-36)
18. How many casualties have the Arabs had in the conflict? How about the Israelis?	38. Does God hate Muslims? (John 3:16) Would God save a Muslim?
19. Is the goal to destroy Israel a personal vendetta or a command from their god?	39. Will Jesus' return be required for the Arab-Israeli conflict to continue?
20. Is the Arab-Israeli conflict an open or closed-ended prophecy?	40. Will Jesus' return be required for the Arab-Israeli conflict to end?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE MESSIANIC JEWS

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Five-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 10-11

Blank Page 12

Five-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 13-18

(The Jewish version comes later.)

An Introduction into the Messianic Jews

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On God's Work in the Earth	The invisible God, who has chosen to live in heaven, works in the Earth through man. Before Abraham was, man was not identified as Jew or Gentile. In the Bible, after Abraham and particularly Jacob, the main storyline went through the Jews, who have been selected to be God's chosen instruments. When the Jews aren't leading in God's work in the Earth, the torch, by default, will fall onto the Gentiles, as in the time called Christianity. Since the 19th century, we have been entering into a time of transition.	Ephesians 2:10 and I Corinthians 3:9 are two references regarding God using man as his instruments to execute his work in the Earth.
On the Big Picture	All men has a built-in mechanism that convinces him he is right in his own eyes, making for all religious people to see themselves as serving God. Truth only has one answer, not thousands. Israel, with the call to be a light to the nations, is in the process of getting set up. Israel, the name of the ministry, the Jews, the name of the people group, and the religion, (Messianic) Judaism, are all in the Bible by name. Israel is in the process of getting established. The time will come when Israel will be leading by force, proving which religion is God's religion.	All religious people look in the mirror and believe they are looking at someone who believes what God believes. Once established, Israel is going to prove which interpretation of the Bible is God's interpretation.
On a Brief Description of the Messianic Jewish Movement (MJM)	The Messianic Jews, who believe that Jesus is the Messiah, are part of the global ἐκκλησία, ^{1a} but not part of Gentile-led Christianity. (ἐκκλησία, meaning church, assembly or congregation, is the Greek word that is generally translated "church.") Messianic worship services, which take place on Saturdays, employ some Hebrew and their songbooks are called Siddurs. Instead of translating ἐκκλησία as "church," they employ the English word "congregation," probably to separate themselves from Christianity. The Messianic Jews are reintroducing the first century Jesus religion.	The first congregation surfaced right around 1970. By 2002, there were around 150 of them. In 2023, I reported 1352 in five countries alone. By 2026, there may very well be over 2000 Messianic Jewish congregations.
On the Prophetic Aspect of the MJM	The Messianic Jewish Movement (MJM), based out of Ezekiel 36:25-26 ^{1b} , is the salvation of the Jews in the modern day. Without the rest of Ezekiel 36 also coming to fruition, there's no way anyone could ascribe the MJM to Ezekiel 36:25-26. The MJM, an event that has taken place before the rapture, may, at the going rate, take 100s or even 1000s of years to finish. As of the early part of the 21st century, a mere 30,000 Jews in Israel ^{1c} have been saved, with 100s of 1000s scattered throughout the globe.	The MJM is happening right now in the world we can see, hear and touch. With confidence, you can know that this movement will continue to grow until finished by Ezekiel 37:24.

This lesson should be supplemented with a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity. ^{1b} Sprinkling clean water on the Jews, cleaning them from their uncleanness, giving them a new heart and putting the Holy Spirit in them in nothing less than salvation in Christ. They are believing in Jesus Christ. ^{1c} <https://www.oneforisrael.org/god-has-given-meaning-to-my-life/>

More on the Messianic Jews

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Purpose and Direction of the MJM	The Messianic Jews will be taking over Israel ^{2a} , they will be setting up the religion of the Bible in Israel ^{2b} , and they will begin to fulfill their call to be a light to the nations. ^{2c} Being a light to the nations in vernacular terminology means executing their role from Israel, leading the nations, ^{2d} including the body of Christ. ^{2e} Ezekiel 36 contains the cut and paste, literal prophecies, with Ezekiel 40-48 containing much of the detailed instructions of the upcoming (Messianic) Judaism. Further, without a central figure, which is Israel, leading the way, the bride won't prepare herself to meet the bridegroom. Otherwise, everyone will be going every which way, producing even more denominations.	It's easy for each of the Christian domains to claim to be the closest to God, but there's no verifiable, visible proof of that claim. To an extent, Israel will be visible proof by force without being a tyrant and without the option to agree to disagree.
On the MJM and the Doctrine of Election	The doctrine of election has been disputed much in the last 500 years. Election is easily proven in the Messianic Jewish movement. Exactly, how much of evangelizing is God's work, and how much of it is man's work will remain a mystery. There is no need to declare that there is no need to give the gospel of Jesus Christ just because of the doctrine of election. And we don't need to emphasize the doctrine of election too much. All of Israel getting saved in one big, long wave is an obvious display of election.	Let's not take a man's name and put it on a clear doctrine in the Bible. Election was written on in the first century, making it to be a doctrine from God. Let's trust in God to handle this matter.
On Evaluating the MJM	Christianity can be assessed by denominations/domains and doctrinal statements. One can make a judgment call on a particular Messianic Jew via association or their doctrinal statement, if available. However, the best way to size them up is by rating them on their level of Torah Observant. A ten is full-blown Judaism plus Jesus, while a one is Messianic Judaism, but holding to a Christian theology as it pertains to the Torah. Ezekiel 40-48, probably a fourteen, is full-blown Judaism plus Jesus.	At present, since the MJM is in a non-consolidated, decentralized state, any Gentiles wishing to follow them should proceed with caution. Messianic proper is defined later on.
On Heresy in the MJM	Some branches in the MJM deny the trinity, but the two big heretical doctrines would include the denial of the deity of Christ and the validity of the New Testament as scripture. My personal thoughts on the matter conclude that have them acknowledge that God's work in the Earth has been among the Gentiles (Christianity) in this past era, and the matters on heresy will get straightened out. Just because there are strands in the MJM that deny the deity of Christ does not mean all of them do this.	Jews, including the Messianics, do not like to be identified with Gentiles, especially with Christianity. The coming king will unify the Messianics and take care of the heresy.

Of all the various strands of Judaism, it may seem like quite a daunting task to figure out which strand is the closest to God. Ezekiel 40-48 is a great help in this regard.

On the Messianic Jews & the Gentiles

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Call of the Gentile	Since the time of Isaiah, the call of the Jew has been to lead in the Earth, meaning the nations are called to follow. When I was growing up, being a follower wasn't deemed a good thing, but in this context, your birth will determine your lot in life. While God has declared that His name will be great among the nations, nowhere does the Bible record any specific record of the Gentiles ever leading in God's work in the Earth. When the Jews aren't leading, the torch, by default, will fall onto the Gentiles.	The standard way for the Jews to lead will line up with Judaism in the Bible. The Gentiles, with Christianity as a prime example, lead without a proper Jewish flavor in their work.
On the Gentiles Leading the Way	Even though the call of the Jew is to lead, there will be times when the Gentiles will be leading. Christianity, a Jesus religion that sprung up during the partial hardening, is one such example. Israel, as a nation will not be toppled, but the Israel's of God, which will be times when the Jews will be in tune with God's will, will falter because the Israel of God will be dependent on the Jews. In my vision, the Jews were leading only a remnant of the time. (See Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27.)	When the Jews will be in an unsaved state, the Gentiles will lead in God's work in the Earth, which has been visibly demonstrated in the time period called Christianity.
On Accepting Christianity as God's Work in the Earth	Christianity, a temporary time that God set up for the Gentile to be leading in the global ἐκκλησία, was never meant to be the end goal for life on Earth. Religious people groups generally have strong convictions that God believes what they believe. The saving gospel was separated from the Jewish domain during Christianity to prove what it is, and what it can do so that when the platform of the Jews gets setup, they won't declare that you have to go through the Jew to go to heaven.	A Gentile properly embracing Jesus Christ and His salvation, even with the absence of the Jew, will go to heaven. You don't have to be Jewish to go to heaven. You have to go through Jesus.
On the Religions in the Earth in Light of the MJM	Since the human mind feels the safest in the domain that it was raised in, (probably over) ninety percent of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth. As with many topics, the doctrine of being born is not mentioned often in the Bible, meaning we have to grapple with this concept ourselves. When the human mind reaches maturity, it is common for that mind to pose the question, "Who is right?" Israel, which will answer the question by force, is going to sit in the center of the Earth into perpetuity. The ministry that Israel will bring to the nations is getting set up.	When the Jews are on board, Israel will be the Israel of God. Without one God-ordained leader leading the way to prepare to meet the bridegroom, people will only scatter. Israel is going to be that leader by force.

The flavor of Judaism that will be coming out of Israel will mirror Ezekiel 40-48, answering the question on which strand will be the closest to God.

On the Messianic Jews and Religion

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Official Religion of the Bible	From Genesis 12 to Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews, or the Jews were leading, as in the first century ἐκκλησία. Christianity, a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent, was to be a temporary phenomenon. Judaism, mentioned in the New Testament by name, fits the religion of the Bible. ^{4a} In the letters to the seven churches in Revelation, Jesus' followers are called Jews. ^{4b}	Acts 13:43 actually has the word Judaism in a number of translations, which refers to Messianic Judaism, not Orthodox Judaism.
On the Bible Religions	Of all the various strands of Judaism and all the denominations in Christianity, from the perspective of someone on the outside or even on the inside of the Bible religions, it may seem like quite the daunting task to figure out which strand is the closest to God. Most would simply claim that the strand that they themselves are in is the proper strand. Israel, the name of the ministry, (Messianic) Judaism, the name of the religion, and the Jews, the name of the chosen people, are all in the Bible by name. Christianity was a time when the Gospel was separated from the Jewish domain.	Again, Christianity, from the get-go, was designed to be a temporary religion. The spiritual state of the Jews during this first era after the ascension of the Messiah is a flipped, written record of Christianity. ^{4c}
On Messianic Proper	ONE: Messianic proper will not claim some funky spelling on Jesus' Hebrew name and then condemn all other spellings to hell, fire and brimstone; TWO: Messianic proper will now or within time accept that Christianity has been God's work in the Earth; THREE: Messianic proper will claim that the only way to heaven is through Jesus Christ, not a certain organization, including a particular Messianic congregation; FOUR: Messianic proper will not claim that you have to go through the Jews to get to heaven; FIVE: Messianic proper will stress the keeping of the commandments, a topic that is quite foreign in Christianity; and SIX: Messianic proper will acknowledge the apostolic office of Paul.	SEVEN: Messianic proper will accept the 39 books of the Old Testament (Tanakh) and the 27 books in the New Testament (Brit Chadashah), which are inspired, written revelation from heaven, as part of the official canon.
On the Jews Becoming the New Leader	The Messianic Jews becoming the new leader assumes there was an existing leader, namely that of Gentiles in Christianity. It is imperative that the Messianic Jews accept Christianity as the work of God. One of the purposes of Christianity was to prove you could go to heaven without having to be a Jew in identity and practice. However, between Jews and Gentiles leading, the Jews would do the best job.	Without the time period called Christianity, the Jews would get up in front of the world and claim you have to be a Jew in order to go to heaven.

To get to heaven, you have to go through none other than Jesus Christ, with or without the presence of the Jew.

^{4a} Ezekiel 40-48 has demonstrations of the strand of the upcoming Judaism which will be coming out of Israel. The ministry of the priests in Hebrews with the sacrifices is in the present tense. ^{4b} See Revelation 2:9 & 3:9. ^{4c} Matt 13:13-15; Matt 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; I Peter 2:7; Matt 23:7; Luke 13:34; Luke 21:24; John 1:11; John 12:39-40; Acts 13:46; Acts 18:4-6; Acts 28:27; Acts 28:28; Rom 9:1-3; Rom 10:1-3; Rom 11:7; Rom 11:11-12; Rom 11:13-14; Rom 11:23-24; Rom 11:25-26; I Co 1:23 & II Co 3:14-16.

On the Future Outlook of the Messianic Jews

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Extent of the Leading of the Jews	In the near future, the MJM will continue to get bigger. At one point in the future, the Messianic Jews will take over Israel to set up their religion in the center of the Earth. At a point in time after that, they will get control of the globe, meaning they will be leading by force, but that is without forcing salvation onto people. Leading the globe by force, but not as a tyrant, will have to be explained.	I'd be in favor of the Jews starting to get control of the ἐκκλησία in my day. Dialoging would be a necessary step.
On the Application	TO THE MESSIANICS: Become as Torah Observant as possible. Get acquainted with mingling with the Gentiles. Embracing Christianity as a temporary work of God will be a necessary step.	Sitting around and waiting for Jesus' return in order to make big decisions is a mistake. Israel is not waiting on something big to happen from heaven. The prophecies revolving around Israel and the Jews are moving as we speak without the presence of Jesus in the Earth. The Messianics are growing by the day.
	TO CHRISTIANITY: Prepare to follow the Messianic Jews.	
	TO ISRAEL: Make way for the Messianics to gain ground in Israel.	
	TO THE RELIGIOUS PEOPLE IN THE WORLD: Question whether taking on the religion of your birth is the proper way to go. Over 90% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth. Truth has nothing to do with gambling that the religion of your birth is God's religion. This is another reason Israel will, one day, lead by force, proving which religion is the religion that is approved of God.	
On the Next 5–30 Years	Ezekiel 36 will continue to be fulfilled perfectly, as in Israel will continue to win wars by a large margin, the overall economic indicators will continue to get stronger, and the Messianic Jewish movement will continue to gain steam. I'd be in favor of the Messianics starting to get control of the global ἐκκλησία in my day. Simple things like reintroducing the feasts would be an excellent start.	It is common for vernacular terminology to differ from biblical terminology.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	A thousand years might be ample time for the Messianics to gain control of Israel, a necessary step in order for them to have charge over the upcoming temple. Getting control of the temple will allow them to reintroduce the sacrifices according to Ezekiel 44-46 and Hebrews. Hebrews has the ministry of the priests offering the sacrifices in the present tense. When I was in the seminary, one commentator simply acknowledged that he didn't know anything about the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46, and I hoped I wouldn't have to deal with the situation. Where God leads, He also gives grace.	Hebrews states clearly that animal sacrifices can never take away sins. Why go so far as to reintroduce sacrifices? These sacrifices will serve as a reminder. (See Hebrews 10:3.) The temple will need to be built to restart the sacrifices.
Leading by force, but not as a tyrant, will help answer the question on whether the religion of your birth is God's religion.		

Questions on the Messianic Jews

1. Are the Messianic Jews in prophecy, or is it just that some Jews have been saved?	21. What strand of the Jesus religion do the Messianics claim for the 1st century?
2. If the Messianic Jews are in prophecy, where is this in the Bible? (Eze 36:25-26)	22. Was Messianic Judaism the Jesus religion of the first century?
3. By what point in the Ezekiel 36-39 prophecies, will all the Jews be saved? (Eze 37:24)	23. Is the religion of the Bible Judaism? (ESV, Acts 13:43; Galatians 1:13-14)
4. What other verse speaks of the salvation of the Jews? (Romans 11:26)	24. Why does Christianity claim that the religion of the Bible is Christianity?
5. Are the Messianic Jews just another denomination in Christendom?	25. How many Messianic congregations are there today? Why not call them "churches"?
6. Does the Jew have a call from God? (Isaiah 42:6; 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47; Romans 9:4)	26. Do the words church, congregation and ἐκκλησία carry the same connotation?
7. What is their call from God? (Psa 149:6-9; Isaiah 49:6; 51:4; Zech 14:16-21; Gal 2:14)	27. Do the Messianics need to accept Christianity as God's work?
8. Where are some other proof verses regarding the call of the Jew? (Acts 13:47; Rom 9:4)	28. Why is their leadership decentralized? Is government a God-ordained leader?
9. Will the Messianic Jews become the new leader in the body of Christ?	29. Who has the most grace to teach through the Torah, Rabbinic Jews or Messianic Jews?
10. What is it that the Messianic Jews have that Christianity does not have?	30. Will the Messianic Jews offer sacrifices in the temple? (Heb 10:11; Eze 45:25)
11. Why should the Gentiles follow the Messianic Jews? (Acts 13:47; Romans 9:4)	31. If you spell Jesus' Hebrew name the wrong way, will you go to hell?
12. Will the Messianic Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία? ^{6a}	32. Do the doctrines of the NT as scripture and the deity of Christ need to be upheld?
13. Is the Messianic movement springing out of Ezekiel 36 a game changer in prophecy?	33. Where did the religion called Christianity spring out of? (Romans 11:25)
14. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?	34. Has God's work in the Earth in this past era been in Christianity?
15. Should Christians follow the MJM? How do you discern which Messianics to follow?	35. Why was Christianity the longest period of time since the creation of the Earth?
16. Is obeying the Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?	36. Is it imperative that the Messianics accept Christianity as the work of God?
17. What should be noted about the literal aspect of the Messianic Jewish movement?	37. Is there a Messianic proper? Is there heresy in the Messianic movement?
18. What are the two main calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)	38. Do you have to go through the Torah or the Messianics to get saved? ^{6b}
19. Are the Messianic Jews the only prophecy coming to fruition in Ezekiel 36?	39. What is the Jewish race called in the Bible? (Ezra 9:2)
20. Could you teach that the Messianics come out of Ezekiel 36 without the other verses?	40. What is the closest that Messianic Judaism is named in the Bible? (ESV, Acts 13:43)

^{6a} See Psalm 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-21; Romans 9:4 and Galatians 2:14. ^{6b} See John 14:6; Galatians 2:16 and Acts 4:12.

On the Messianic Jews (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	All men has a built-in mechanism that convinces him he is right in his own eyes, making for all religious people to see themselves as serving God. Truth only has one answer, not thousands. Israel, with the call to be a light to the nations, is in the process of getting set up. Israel, the name of the ministry, the Jews, the name of the people group, and the religion, (Messianic) _____, are all in the Bible by name. Israel is in the process of getting established. The time will come when Israel will be leading by force, proving which religion is God's religion.	All religious people look in the mirror and believe they are looking at someone who believes what God believes. Once established, Israel is going to prove which interpretation of the Bible is God's interpretation.
On the Purpose and Direction of the MJM	The Messianic Jews will be taking over Israel ^{1a} , they will be setting up the religion of the Bible in Israel ^{1b} , and they will begin to fulfill their call to be a light to the nations. ^{1c} Being a light to the nations in vernacular terminology means executing their role from Israel, leading the nations, ^{1d} including the body of Christ. ^{1e} Ezekiel 36 contains the cut and paste, literal prophecies, with Ezekiel 40-48 containing much of the detailed instructions of the upcoming (Messianic) Judaism. Further, without a central figure, which is Israel, leading the way, the bride won't prepare herself to meet the bridegroom. Otherwise, everyone will be going every which way, producing even more _____.	It's easy for each of the Christian domains to claim to be the closest to God, but there's no verifiable, visible proof of that claim. To an extent, Israel will be visible proof by force without being a tyrant and without the option to agree to disagree.
On Accepting Christianity as God's Work in the Earth	Christianity, a temporary time that God set up for the Gentile to be leading in the global ἐκκλησία, was never meant to be the end goal for life on Earth. Religious people groups generally have strong convictions that God believes what they believe. The saving gospel was _____ from the Jewish domain during Christianity to prove what it is, and what it can do so that when the platform of the Jews gets setup, they won't declare that you have to go through the Jew to go to heaven.	A Gentile properly embracing Jesus Christ and His salvation, even with the absence of the Jew, will go to heaven. You don't have to be Jewish to go to heaven. You have to go through Jesus.
On the Religions in the Earth in Light of the MJM	Since the human mind feels the safest in the domain that it was raised in, (probably over) ninety percent of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth. As with many topics, the doctrine of being born is not mentioned often in the Bible, meaning we have to grapple with this concept ourselves. When the human mind reaches maturity, it is common for that mind to pose the question, "Who is _____?" Israel, which will answer the question by force, is going to sit in the center of the Earth into perpetuity. The ministry that Israel will bring to the nations is getting set up.	When the Jews are on board, Israel will be the Israel of God. Without one God-ordained leader leading the way to prepare to meet the bridegroom, people will only scatter. Israel is going to be that leader by force.

^{1a} Ezekiel 36:25-27, 37:24; ^{1b} Ezekiel 40-48; ^{1c} Isaiah 49:6; ^{1d} Psalm 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-19; ^{1e} Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4; Acts 13:47; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Isaiah 60:12; Zechariah 14:16-19; Exodus 19; Jeremiah 31:31-33; Hebrews 8:8-10; Romans 9:4; John 4:22; Deuteronomy 26:19; Acts 13:43; Zechariah 8:23; Galatians 2:14; Revelation 2:9 & 3:9

On the Messianic Jews (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Official Religion of the Bible	From Genesis 12 to Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews, or the Jews were leading, as in the first century ἐκκλησία. Christianity, a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent, was to be a temporary phenomenon. Judaism, mentioned in the New Testament by name, fits the religion of the Bible. ^{4a} In the letters to the seven churches in Revelation, Jesus' followers are called Jews. ^{4b}	Acts 13:43 actually has the word Judaism in a number of translations, which refers to Messianic Judaism, not _____ Judaism.
On Messianic Proper	ONE: Messianic proper will not claim some funky spelling on Jesus' Hebrew name and then condemn all other spellings to hell, fire and brimstone; TWO: Messianic proper will now or within time accept that Christianity has been God's work in the Earth; THREE: Messianic proper will claim that the only way to heaven is through Jesus Christ, not a certain organization, including a particular Messianic congregation; FOUR: Messianic proper will not claim that you have to go through the Jews to get to heaven; FIVE: Messianic proper will stress the keeping of the commandments, a topic that is quite foreign in Christianity; and SIX: Messianic proper will acknowledge the _____ office of Paul.	SEVEN: Messianic proper will accept the 39 books of the Old Testament (Tanakh) and the 27 books in the New Testament (Brit Chadashah), which are inspired, written revelation from heaven, as part of the official canon.
On the Jews Becoming the New Leader	The Messianic Jews becoming the new leader assumes there was an existing leader, namely that of Gentiles in Christianity. It is imperative that the Messianic Jews accept Christianity as the work of God. One of the purposes of Christianity was to prove you could go to heaven without having to be a Jew in identity and practice. However, between Jews and Gentiles leading, the Jews would do the best job.	Without the _____ period called Christianity, the Jews would get up in front of the world and claim you have to be a Jew in order to go to heaven.
On the Application	TO THE MESSIANICS: Become as Torah Observant as possible. Get acquainted with mingling with the Gentiles. Embracing Christianity as a temporary work of God will be a necessary step.	Sitting around and waiting for Jesus' return in order to make big decisions is a mistake. Israel is not waiting on something big to happen from heaven. The prophecies revolving around Israel and the Jews are moving as we speak without the presence of Jesus in the Earth. The Messianics are growing by the day.
	TO CHRISTIANITY: Prepare to follow the Messianic Jews.	
	TO ISRAEL: Make way for the Messianics to gain ground in Israel.	
	TO THE RELIGIOUS PEOPLE IN THE WORLD: Question whether taking on the religion of your birth is the proper way to go. Over 90% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their _____. Truth has nothing to do with gambling that the religion of your birth is God's religion. This is another reason Israel will, one day, lead by force, proving which religion is the religion that is approved of God.	

An Introduction into the Messianic Jews

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On God's Work in the Earth	The invisible God, who has chosen to live in heaven, works in the Earth through man. Before Abraham was, man was not identified as Jew or Gentile. In the Bible, after Abraham and particularly Jacob, the main storyline went through the Jews, who have been selected to be God's chosen instruments. When the Jews aren't leading in God's work in the Earth, the torch, by default, will fall onto the Gentiles, as in the time called Christianity. Since the 19th century, we have been entering into a time of transition.	Ephesians 2:10 and I Corinthians 3:9 are two references regarding God using man as his instruments to execute his work in the Earth.
On the Big Picture	All men has a built-in mechanism that convinces him he is right in his own eyes, making for all religious people to see themselves as serving God. Truth only has one answer, not thousands. Israel, with the call to be a light to the nations, is in the process of getting set up. Israel, the name of the ministry, the Jews, the name of the people group, and the religion, (Messianic) <i>Judaism</i> , are all in the Bible by name. Israel is in the process of getting established. The time will come when Israel will be leading by force, proving which religion is God's religion.	All religious people look in the mirror and believe they are looking at someone who believes what God believes. Once established, Israel is going to prove which interpretation of the Bible is God's interpretation.
On a Brief Description of the Messianic Jewish Movement (MJM)	The Messianic Jews, who believe that Jesus is the Messiah, are part of the global ἐκκλησία, ^{1a} but not part of Gentile-led Christianity. (ἐκκλησία, meaning church, assembly or congregation, is the Greek word that is generally translated "church.") Messianic worship services, which take place on Saturdays, employ some Hebrew and their songbooks are called Siddurs. Instead of translating ἐκκλησία as "church," they employ the English word "congregation," probably to separate themselves from Christianity. The Messianic Jews are reintroducing the first century Jesus religion.	The first congregation surfaced right around 1970. By 2002, there were around 150 of them. In 2023, I reported 1352 in five countries alone. By 2026, there may very well be over 2000 Messianic Jewish congregations.
On the Prophetic Aspect of the MJM	The Messianic Jewish Movement (MJM), based out of Ezekiel 36:25-26 ^{1b} , is the salvation of the Jews in the modern day. Without the rest of Ezekiel 36 also coming to fruition, there's no way anyone could ascribe the MJM to Ezekiel 36:25-26. The MJM, an event that has taken place before the rapture, may, at the going rate, take 100s or even 1000s of years to finish. As of the early part of the 21st century, a mere 30,000 Jews in Israel ^{1c} have been saved, with 100s of 1000s scattered throughout the globe.	The MJM is happening right now in the world we can see, hear and touch. With confidence, you can know that this movement will continue to grow until finished by Ezekiel 37:24.

This lesson should be supplemented with a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity. ^{1b} Sprinkling clean water on the Jews, cleaning them from their uncleanness, giving them a new heart and putting the Holy Spirit in them in nothing less than salvation in Christ. They are believing in Jesus Christ. ^{1c} <https://www.oneforisrael.org/god-has-given-meaning-to-my-life/>

More on the Messianic Jews

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Purpose and Direction of the MJM	The Messianic Jews will be taking over Israel ^{2a} , they will be setting up the religion of the Bible in Israel ^{2b} , and they will begin to fulfill their call to be a light to the nations. ^{2c} Being a light to the nations in vernacular terminology means executing their role from Israel, leading the nations, ^{2d} including the body of Christ. ^{2e} Ezekiel 36 contains the cut and paste, literal prophecies, with Ezekiel 40-48 containing much of the detailed instructions of the upcoming (Messianic) Judaism. Further, without a central figure, which is Israel, leading the way, the bride won't prepare herself to meet the bridegroom. Otherwise, everyone will be going every which way, producing even more <i>denominations</i> .	It's easy for each of the Christian domains to claim to be the closest to God, but there's no verifiable, visible proof of that claim. To an extent, Israel will be visible proof by force without being a tyrant and without the option to agree to disagree.
On the MJM and the Doctrine of Election	The doctrine of election has been disputed much in the last 500 years. Election is easily proven in the Messianic Jewish movement. Exactly, how much of evangelizing is God's work, and how much of it is man's work will remain a mystery. There is no need to declare that there is no need to give the gospel of Jesus Christ just because of the doctrine of election. And we don't need to emphasize the doctrine of election too much. All of Israel getting saved in one big, long wave is an obvious display of election.	Let's not take a man's name and put it on a clear doctrine in the Bible. Election was written on in the first century, making it to be a doctrine from God. Let's trust in God to handle this matter.
On Evaluating the MJM	Christianity can be assessed by denominations/domains and doctrinal statements. One can make a judgment call on a particular Messianic Jew via association or their doctrinal statement, if available. However, the best way to size them up is by rating them on their level of Torah Observant. A ten is full-blown Judaism plus Jesus, while a one is Messianic Judaism, but holding to a Christian theology as it pertains to the Torah. Ezekiel 40-48, probably a fourteen, is full-blown Judaism plus Jesus.	At present, since the MJM is in a non-consolidated, decentralized state, any Gentiles wishing to follow them should proceed with caution. Messianic proper is defined later on.
On Heresy in the MJM	Some branches in the MJM deny the trinity, but the two big heretical doctrines would include the denial of the deity of Christ and the validity of the New Testament as scripture. My personal thoughts on the matter conclude that have them acknowledge that God's work in the Earth has been among the Gentiles (Christianity) in this past era, and the matters on heresy will get straightened out. Just because there are strands in the MJM that deny the deity of Christ does not mean all of them do this.	Jews, including the Messianics, do not like to be identified with Gentiles, especially with Christianity. The coming king will unify the Messianics and take care of the heresy.

Of all the various strands of Judaism, it may seem like quite a daunting task to figure out which strand is the closest to God. Ezekiel 40-48 is a great help in this regard.

^{2a} Ezekiel 36:25-27, 37:24; ^{2b} Ezekiel 40-48; ^{2c} Isaiah 49:6; ^{2d} Psalm 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-19; ^{2e} Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4; Acts 13:47; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Isaiah 60:12; Zechariah 14:16-19; Exodus 19; Jeremiah 31:31-33; Hebrews 8:8-10; Romans 9:4; John 4:22; Deuteronomy 26:19; Acts 13:43; Zechariah 8:23; Galatians 2:14; Revelation 2:9 & 3:9

On the Messianic Jews & the Gentiles

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Call of the Gentile	Since the time of Isaiah, the call of the Jew has been to lead in the Earth, meaning the nations are called to follow. When I was growing up, being a follower wasn't deemed a good thing, but in this context, your birth will determine your lot in life. While God has declared that His name will be great among the nations, nowhere does the Bible record any specific record of the Gentiles ever leading in God's work in the Earth. When the Jews aren't leading, the torch, by default, will fall onto the Gentiles.	The standard way for the Jews to lead will line up with Judaism in the Bible. The Gentiles, with Christianity as a prime example, lead without a proper Jewish flavor in their work.
On the Gentiles Leading the Way	Even though the call of the Jew is to lead, there will be times when the Gentiles will be leading. Christianity, a Jesus religion that sprung up during the partial hardening, is one such example. Israel, as a nation will not be toppled, but the Israel's of God, which will be times when the Jews will be in tune with God's will, will falter because the Israel of God will be dependent on the Jews. In my vision, the Jews were leading only a remnant of the time. (See Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27.)	When the Jews will be in an unsaved state, the Gentiles will lead in God's work in the Earth, which has been visibly demonstrated in the time period called Christianity.
On Accepting Christianity as God's Work in the Earth	Christianity, a temporary time that God set up for the Gentile to be leading in the global ἐκκλησία, was never meant to be the end goal for life on Earth. Religious people groups generally have strong convictions that God believes what they believe. The saving gospel was <i>separated</i> from the Jewish domain during Christianity to prove what it is, and what it can do so that when the platform of the Jews gets setup, they won't declare that you have to go through the Jew to go to heaven.	A Gentile properly embracing Jesus Christ and His salvation, even with the absence of the Jew, will go to heaven. You don't have to be Jewish to go to heaven. You have to go through Jesus.
On the Religions in the Earth in Light of the MJM	Since the human mind feels the safest in the domain that it was raised in, (probably over) ninety percent of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth. As with many topics, the doctrine of being born is not mentioned often in the Bible, meaning we have to grapple with this concept ourselves. When the human mind reaches maturity, it is common for that mind to pose the question, "Who is <i>right</i> ?" Israel, which will answer the question by force, is going to sit in the center of the Earth into perpetuity. The ministry that Israel will bring to the nations is getting set up.	When the Jews are on board, Israel will be the Israel of God. Without one God-ordained leader leading the way to prepare to meet the bridegroom, people will only scatter. Israel is going to be that leader by force.

The flavor of Judaism that will be coming out of Israel will mirror Ezekiel 40-48, answering the question on which strand will be the closest to God.

On the Messianic Jews and Religion

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Official Religion of the Bible	From Genesis 12 to Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews, or the Jews were leading, as in the first century ἐκκλησία . Christianity, a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent, was to be a temporary phenomenon. Judaism, mentioned in the New Testament by name, fits the religion of the Bible. ^{4a} In the letters to the seven churches in Revelation, Jesus' followers are called Jews. ^{4b}	Acts 13:43 actually has the word Judaism in a number of translations, which refers to Messianic Judaism, not <i>Orthodox</i> Judaism.
On the Bible Religions	Of all the various strands of Judaism and all the denominations in Christianity, from the perspective of someone on the outside or even on the inside of the Bible religions, it may seem like quite the daunting task to figure out which strand is the closest to God. Most would simply claim that the strand that they themselves are in is the proper strand. Israel, the name of the ministry, (Messianic) Judaism, the name of the religion, and the Jews, the name of the chosen people, are all in the Bible by name. Christianity was a time when the Gospel was separated from the Jewish domain.	Again, Christianity, from the get-go, was designed to be a temporary religion. The spiritual state of the Jews during this first era after the ascension of the Messiah is a flipped, written record of Christianity. ^{4c}
On Messianic Proper	ONE: Messianic proper will not claim some funky spelling on Jesus' Hebrew name and then condemn all other spellings to hell, fire and brimstone; TWO: Messianic proper will now or within time accept that Christianity has been God's work in the Earth; THREE: Messianic proper will claim that the only way to heaven is through Jesus Christ, not a certain organization, including a particular Messianic congregation; FOUR: Messianic proper will not claim that you have to go through the Jews to get to heaven; FIVE: Messianic proper will stress the keeping of the commandments, a topic that is quite foreign in Christianity; and SIX: Messianic proper will acknowledge the <i>apostolic</i> office of Paul.	SEVEN: Messianic proper will accept the 39 books of the Old Testament (Tanakh) and the 27 books in the New Testament (Brit Chadashah), which are inspired, written revelation from heaven, as part of the official canon.
On the Jews Becoming the New Leader	The Messianic Jews becoming the new leader assumes there was an existing leader, namely that of Gentiles in Christianity. It is imperative that the Messianic Jews accept Christianity as the work of God. One of the purposes of Christianity was to prove you could go to heaven without having to be a Jew in identity and practice. However, between Jews and Gentiles leading, the Jews would do the best job.	Without the <i>time</i> period called Christianity, the Jews would get up in front of the world and claim you have to be a Jew in order to go to heaven.

To get to heaven, you have to go through none other than Jesus Christ, with or without the presence of the Jew.

^{4a} Ezekiel 40-48 has demonstrations of the strand of the upcoming Judaism which will be coming out of Israel. The ministry of the priests in Hebrews with the sacrifices is in the present tense. ^{4b} See Revelation 2:9 & 3:9. ^{4c} Matt 13:13-15; Matt 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; I Peter 2:7; Matt 23:7; Luke 13:34; Luke 21:24; John 1:11; John 12:39-40; Acts 13:46; Acts 18:4-6; Acts 28:27; Acts 28:28; Rom 9:1-3; Rom 10:1-3; Rom 11:7; Rom 11:11-12; Rom 11:13-14; Rom 11:23-24; Rom 11:25-26; I Co 1:23 & II Co 3:14-16.

On the Future Outlook of the Messianic Jews

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Extent of the Leading of the Jews	In the near future, the MJM will continue to get bigger. At one point in the future, the Messianic Jews will take over Israel to set up their religion in the center of the Earth. At a point in time after that, they will get control of the globe, meaning they will be leading by force, but that is without forcing salvation onto people. Leading the globe by force, but not as a tyrant, will have to be explained.	I'd be in favor of the Jews starting to get control of the ἐκκλησία in my day. Dialoging would be a necessary step.
On the Application	TO THE MESSIANICS: Become as Torah Observant as possible. Get acquainted with mingling with the Gentiles. Embracing Christianity as a temporary work of God will be a necessary step.	Sitting around and waiting for Jesus' return in order to make big decisions is a mistake. Israel is not waiting on something big to happen from heaven. The prophecies revolving around Israel and the Jews are moving as we speak without the presence of Jesus in the Earth. The Messianics are growing by the day.
	TO CHRISTIANITY: Prepare to follow the Messianic Jews.	
	TO ISRAEL: Make way for the Messianics to gain ground in Israel.	
	TO THE RELIGIOUS PEOPLE IN THE WORLD: Question whether taking on the religion of your birth is the proper way to go. Over 90% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their <i>birth</i> . Truth has nothing to do with gambling that the religion of your birth is God's religion. This is another reason Israel will, one day, lead by force, proving which religion is the religion that is approved of God.	
On the Next 5–30 Years	Ezekiel 36 will continue to be fulfilled perfectly, as in Israel will continue to win wars by a large margin, the overall economic indicators will continue to get stronger, and the Messianic Jewish movement will continue to gain steam. I'd be in favor of the Messianics starting to get control of the global ἐκκλησία in my day. Simple things like reintroducing the feasts would be an excellent start.	It is common for vernacular terminology to differ from biblical terminology.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	A thousand years might be ample time for the Messianics to gain control of Israel, a necessary step in order for them to have charge over the upcoming temple. Getting control of the temple will allow them to reintroduce the sacrifices according to Ezekiel 44-46 and Hebrews. Hebrews has the ministry of the priests offering the sacrifices in the present tense. When I was in the seminary, one commentator simply acknowledged that he didn't know anything about the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46, and I hoped I wouldn't have to deal with the situation. Where God leads, He also gives grace.	Hebrews states clearly that animal sacrifices can never take away sins. Why go so far as to reintroduce sacrifices? These sacrifices will serve as a reminder. (See Hebrews 10:3.) The temple will need to be built to restart the sacrifices.

Leading by force, but not as a tyrant, will help answer the question on whether the religion of your birth is God's religion.

Questions on the Messianic Jews

1. Are the Messianic Jews in prophecy, or is it just that some Jews have been saved?	21. What strand of the Jesus religion do the Messianics claim for the 1st century?
2. If the Messianic Jews are in prophecy, where is this in the Bible? (Eze 36:25-26)	22. Was Messianic Judaism the Jesus religion of the first century?
3. By what point in the Ezekiel 36-39 prophecies, will all the Jews be saved? (Eze 37:24)	23. Is the religion of the Bible Judaism? (ESV, Acts 13:43; Galatians 1:13-14)
4. What other verse speaks of the salvation of the Jews? (Romans 11:26)	24. Why does Christianity claim that the religion of the Bible is Christianity?
5. Are the Messianic Jews just another denomination in Christendom?	25. How many Messianic congregations are there today? Why not call them "churches"?
6. Does the Jew have a call from God? (Isaiah 42:6; 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47; Romans 9:4)	26. Do the words church, congregation and ἐκκλησία carry the same connotation?
7. What is their call from God? (Psa 149:6-9; Isaiah 49:6; 51:4; Zech 14:16-21; Gal 2:14)	27. Do the Messianics need to accept Christianity as God's work?
8. Where are some other proof verses regarding the call of the Jew? (Acts 13:47; Rom 9:4)	28. Why is their leadership decentralized? Is government a God-ordained leader?
9. Will the Messianic Jews become the new leader in the body of Christ?	29. Who has the most grace to teach through the Torah, Rabbinic Jews or Messianic Jews?
10. What is it that the Messianic Jews have that Christianity does not have?	30. Will the Messianic Jews offer sacrifices in the temple? (Heb 10:11; Eze 45:25)
11. Why should the Gentiles follow the Messianic Jews? (Acts 13:47; Romans 9:4)	31. If you spell Jesus' Hebrew name the wrong way, will you go to hell?
12. Will the Messianic Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία? ^{6a}	32. Do the doctrines of the NT as scripture and the deity of Christ need to be upheld?
13. Is the Messianic movement springing out of Ezekiel 36 a game changer in prophecy?	33. Where did the religion called Christianity spring out of? (Romans 11:25)
14. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?	34. Has God's work in the Earth in this past era been in Christianity?
15. Should Christians follow the MJM? How do you discern which Messianics to follow?	35. Why was Christianity the longest period of time since the creation of the Earth?
16. Is obeying the Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?	36. Is it imperative that the Messianics accept Christianity as the work of God?
17. What should be noted about the literal aspect of the Messianic Jewish movement?	37. Is there a Messianic proper? Is there heresy in the Messianic movement?
18. What are the two main calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)	38. Do you have to go through the Torah or the Messianics to get saved? ^{6b}
19. Are the Messianic Jews the only prophecy coming to fruition in Ezekiel 36?	39. What is the Jewish race called in the Bible? (Ezra 9:2)
20. Could you teach that the Messianics come out of Ezekiel 36 without the other verses?	40. What is the closest that Messianic Judaism is named in the Bible? (ESV, Acts 13:43)

^{6a} See Psalm 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-21; Romans 9:4 and Galatians 2:14. ^{6b} See John 14:6; Galatians 2:16 and Acts 4:12.

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE TORAH OBSERVANT MOVEMENT

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Four-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-7

Blank Page 8

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 9-10

Blank Page 11

Four-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 12-16

(The Jewish version comes later.)

Introductory Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Torah Observant Movement (TOM)	While applying the Torah in the church age may raise red flags in the eyes of some, the Torah Observant Movement (TOM), springing out of the Messianic Jewish movement, is a real movement in the world you can see, hear and touch. The prophecy starts in Ezekiel 36:27 in saying that the Jews will walk in God's statutes and obey His rules, with Ezekiel 37:24, later in Israeli history, recording their actual obedience. By 37:24, all Israel being Torah Observant signifies the entire nation in a saved state. Without Ezekiel 36 in its entirety being fulfilled right now, there's no way to claim that the TOM in the Messianic movement comes out of Ezekiel 36:27. The upcoming religion in Israel, according to Ezekiel 40-48, will be full-blown Judaism, but Jesus will be included in the mix.	Messianic Jews, who follow Jesus, believe the Torah is still in effect today. The Hebrew words, חק for statutes, משפט for judgments, and חקה for statutes, employed in Ezekiel 36:27 & 37:24 are splattered throughout the Torah. The religion in Ezekiel 40-48 with sacrifices is full-blown Judaism.
On the History of the TOM	The early church kept the Passover feast and more. During Christianity, the Passover feast and other Jewish practices were dropped after the Gentiles got control of the church. Gentiles by birth have not been given the grace that Jews by birth have been. The early church was Torah Observant, and the MJM reignited the Torah Observant movement in the 20th century.	The time that man lives will shape his thinking, after which he looks in the mirror and thinks to himself that God believes what I believe.
On the Upcoming Religion of Israel	From Genesis 12 all the way to Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews, or the Jews are leading in God's work in the Earth. Ezekiel 36-39, containing the cut and paste, literal prophecies that pertain to modern Israel, has the written record of the first Israel of God getting established. Ezekiel 40-48 records some of the nuts and bolts of the upcoming religion in Israel, named Messianic or Temple Judaism, that will be coming out of Israel. Of course, Jesus Christ will be in the mix.	The ministry of the priests in Hebrews, including the sacrifices, is presented in multiple verses in the present tense. (See Hebrews 10:11 as one example.)
On the Big Picture	In terms of the big picture, the ministry of Israel and the Jews, to be a light to the nations (Isaiah 49:6), is getting set up. The Jews will be executing their ministry in Israel, with the aspect of being Torah Observant as one of their main earmarks. The Gentile nations, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17 & Zechariah 14:16-18, following Israel signifies allegiance to Israel on a large scale level, while Galatians 2:14 has the Gentiles following the Jews by force, displaying the point on a small scale level. ^{1a}	Left to themselves, Gentiles will go their own way, leaving any Jewish flavors to the wayside, as is displayed in Christianity.
The "how to" has plagued followers of Jesus Christ for centuries. The Torah Observant movement answers much in this regard.		

On the Purpose and Role of Torah

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Purpose of the Torah	The Torah, comprised of the first five books in the Bible, is the foundation for the Bible. We glorify God when we obey Him. We obey Him when we follow His law. Man can easily confuse the Torah with salvation, but there is no salvation in the Torah. And yes, the Torah serves as a school master, pointing us to Christ because man cannot keep the law unto salvation, but after salvation, we are to obey it.	Without Jews living in a saved state of mind, they are not going to get the Torah right. Without saved Jews leading, the Gentiles will get it wrong.
On a Role of the TOM	After Messianic Judaism gets set up in Israel, and Israel gets control of the globe, and as they will be Torah Observant, in one sense, you could say that they will be leading by example.	Leading by example is one method. Parts of it will be to lead by force.
On the Correct Strand of the TOM	In Christianity, the many denominations are vying to be the closest to God, with there being no confirmation which one actually hits it. In Messianic Judaism, there are differences in opinion as to which laws are in effect and how far the Jews are to go in the process of obeying a law. You could rank the various ranks on a scale 1 to 10, with 10 being the most Jewish, and a 1 holding to Christian theology regarding the Torah. That being the case, the upcoming religion of Judaism in Israel might rank at a 14. The Messianics would have to get control of Israel, and the temple will have to get built. Ezekiel 40-48, the record of the strand of Judaism that God approves of, brings out Judaism in its full glory. Orthodox Judaism, a strand of Judaism that has been around for 1000s of years, could not be the correct strand of Judaism because Orthodox Jews do not have control of Israel and the globe.	It was the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36-39 written in literal prophecies. These prophecies are hard to argue about, making for modern Israel out of Ezekiel 36 easier to accept, no matter your background. Even Ezekiel 40-48 is quite self-explanatory in laying out the details of the upcoming strand of Judaism.
On the Role of the Torah after Jesus' First Advent	The Torah, ^{2a} according to one source, is a school master that points us to Christ, but the Torah should not just be viewed in this light. Paul hammers over and over again that the law of Moses cannot save us. However, there are more purposes of the Torah than just showing us that we are sinners. The Torah ^{2b} wasn't abolished at the first coming of Christ, meaning the Torah is still in effect, but not for salvation. We are not subject to the law in the same way as those in the original days of the OT. Actually, the Torah ^{2c} is to be in effect forever. Keeping the Passover feast after the ascension of Christ ^{2d} displays an example of not diminishing or adding onto the Word ^{2e} and Paul being in observance to the law ^{2f} supports that all scripture, including the Torah, acts as instruction in righteousness. ^{2g}	Christ saved us from the curse of the law, not the rule of it. ^{2h} Salvation is full and free in Christ Jesus. We are not to pursue the Torah for salvation. Keeping the law in every point, and keeping the commandments, as King David did, ²ⁱ are two different things.

I was raised in a strict Gentile setting. It wasn't until 2017 when I began learning about Jews.

^{2a} Galatians 3:24-25; ^{2b} Matthew 5:17-18; ^{2c} Psalm 119:44-45; ^{2d} I Corinthians 5:8; ^{2e} Deuteronomy 4:2 & 12:32; ^{2f} Acts 21:24; ^{2g} I Timothy 3:16; ^{2h} <https://onemessianicgentile.com/articles/topical-studies/being-under-the-law.html> ²ⁱ I Kings 11:34

On Other Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the TOM in Judaism	The Messianic Jews, presently operating in a decentralized state, cannot fulfill the end result of the observing of the Torah because the King has yet to arrive, and the temple has yet to be built. By default, man needs a centralized leader in order to be unified in the application of the Torah. In Ezekiel 37, the king of Israel arrives onto the scene, leading and unifying the application and the extent of the Torah. Without a central figure in the middle leading the way on the various applications of the Torah, there are going to those who will insist on going in different directions. Christianity invariably was going to split up into denominations because there wasn't a central figure assigned by God. If the pope was the God-ordained figure in Christianity, he could lead the entire bunch by force.	Just in Deuteronomy, it is mentioned 21x for the Jews to be "careful to do" regarding the commandments. What is better, going overboard or deliberately doing less than the stated commandment? Religious Jews try to go overboard, which speaks well of them in the context of the Torah.
On the Pentateuch	The first five books of the Bible serve as a major crux of the Bible. It shows us how to serve God.	
On being Torah Observant as a Jew	The Jews would get the greater weight in application, leading by example, and in some cases, leading by force. If the Jews get it wrong, the Gentiles will also get it wrong. Leading by example would most likely include both the national and individual levels, but leading by force would mainly refer to the nation of Israel taking control of the globe by force. It is in the Jews' best interest to seek God with all their heart in order to get the Torah right in these early years while Israel is still without a king.	One argument in proving that the Bible is God's Word is that people will find out after they die that it is the right way. Israel leading by force will prove much with regards to the Bible as God's word.
On being Torah Observant as a Gentile	Even though the Bible states that God's name will be great among the Gentiles, nowhere does the Bible designate the Gentile as the chosen leader. With the Jews having grace with the Torah, the Gentiles will be dependent on the Jews being in a saved state. With there being plenty of passages where the Gentiles will be living as Jews, such as Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 8:23; 14:16-19, Galatians 2:14, Isaiah 51:4, and I Corinthians 5:8, there is plenty of credence that the Gentiles, on individual and national levels, will be implementing Jewish practices. Various passages like Exodus 12:49, Numbers 15:15-16, & Leviticus 24:22 has the Gentiles under the same laws as the Jews.	The reason Gentiles see nothing wrong with the Gentiles being in the lead is because of the time they lived. The time that you lived shapes your thinking. When Israel gets control of the globe, religion will be a global topic, being embedded in government.

Paul writes, according I Corinthians 7:19, that the keeping of the commandments is important.

On the Application and Future Outlook of Torah

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Keeping the Commandments	All would agree that the ten commandments are still in enforce today, but what about the other commandments in the Torah? Paul himself, according to I Corinthians 7:19, endorses the keeping of the other commandments in the Torah. Once Paul quoted Exodus 22:28 in Acts 23:5 as still being in effect in that day. Paul, as a Torah Observant Jew, also implemented a purifying ritual. ^{4a} Peter's vision of the sheet was didn't annul Leviticus 11, but rather allows for the Gentiles to be regarded common or unclean. With the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 coinciding with the passages in Hebrews regarding the sacrifices in the present tense, you can easily argue that the Torah is still en route today. The saints will keep the commandments. ^{4b} However, it is important not to view the Torah as a means to salvation.	The context and scope of the meaning of the Torah in Galatians 3:24-29 is written in light of salvation. You cannot go through the Torah for salvation. By Revelation 14:12, the saints have it figured out; they will be keeping the commandments by the masses.
On the Application	TO THE MESSIANICS: Messianics need to do the best job possible being Torah Observant. They also need to start mingling with the Gentiles more. Accepting Christianity as God's work will also be a step.	Throughout the Bible, the storyline goes through the Jews, or the Jews are in the lead because they are the chosen vessels of God. The Gentiles need to acknowledge the Jews as the chosen leader, and the Jews need to accept Christianity as the work of God.
	TO THE ORTHODOX: Believe that Jesus Christ is the Messiah.	
	TO THE GENTILES: The 20th and 21st century mindsets does not layout leaders and followers as the Bible has it. Acknowledge that we are entering a new era where Israel and the Jews will be in the center, meaning the Jew will be leading the global ἐκκλησία. ^{4c}	
On the Next 5–30 Years	As the MJM advances, numbers in the TOM will advance. Without the presence of the temple in Israel, there will be some inherent limitations. God does not require something from you that is not feasible. At present, there are a mere 30,000 Jews in Israel who are saved. ^{4d}	If God wants to slow down the present prophecies He can. If He wants to speed them up, he can also do that.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	By Ezekiel 37, the entire nation of Israel is saved, Torah Observant, and the temple will have been built. Hopefully, most of this, if not all of Ezekiel 37 can be in the past tense. Israel at its zenith will be practicing Messianic Judaism in front of the whole world, with an additional ministry of ruling the nations with an iron fist. Israel's global rule will most likely take place after Ezekiel 36-39.	All of sudden, Psalm 149:6-9, where the Jews execute vengeance on the nations, makes sense, meaning their rule will span the globe.

Leading by force will not be equal to that of a tyrant. Would you rather have an unsaved nation leading by force or a saved nation leading by force?

Questions on Torah Observant

1. What people group has a TOM? ^{5a} Where is the origin of the TOM?	21. What does the NT say about Gentiles and the Torah? (Matt 5:17-19; I Co 5:8; Gal 2:14)
2. What one verse directly prophecies on the TOM? (Eze 36:27)	22. Should Gentiles obey the Torah? (Ex 12:49, Num 15:15-16, Lev 24:22; Matt 5:17-19)
3. What one verse prophecies on all Israel being Torah Observant? (Eze 37:24)	23. Who will have authority to execute vengeance on the nations? (Psa 149:6-9)
4. What people group is in the center of the storyline in the Bible?	24. Which strand in the TOM is the correct strand? (Eze 40-48; Heb 10:11)
5. Can the influence of the Torah be found in Jeremiah 12:16?	25. Are the ten commandments the only commandments in the Torah for today? ^{5c}
6. How could you rip Ezekiel 36:27 out of context?	26. Is the keeping of the Passover Seder in the New Testament? (I Corinthians 5:8)
7. What is the difference between the book of Romans and Ezekiel 36-39?	27. Why don't we observe the Passover? Why is Christianity devoid of the Jewish flavor?
8. Does the Bible record the nations being Torah Observant? ^{5b}	28. What is the application for Christians as it pertains to Messianic Judaism and Torah?
9. Who is offering the sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21, Jews or Gentiles?	29. What are the big obstacles to the incoming era? Which Messianics should you follow?
10. In what time period will the sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21 be offered or started again?	30. Is the word "Torah" (תורה) in Eze 36:27?
11. Why do Gentiles not inherently carry a Jewish mindset? (Isaiah 49:6; Jer 12:16-17)	31. What other words describing the Torah are found in Ezekiel 36:27?
12. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?	32. Are the Hebrew words "חֶק" and "מִשְׁפָּט" machine-gunned throughout the Torah?
13. Is all the action taking place in Israel in the 21st century found in the Bible?	33. Are the Messianics together today regarding the application of the Torah?
14. Is the Torah Observant movement the only prophecy being fulfilled among the Jews?	34. How will the Messianics one day be in unison regarding the Torah? (Eze 37:24)
15. In light of Matthew 5:17-19, to what extent should Torah be kept today?	35. Does Paul endorse the keeping of the commandments? (I Co 7:19)
16. Why is the verb for offering sacrifices in Hebrews in the present tense? (Heb 10:11)	36. Was Paul quoting Exo 22:28 in Acts 23:5 as a commandment still in effect today?
17. Does the Bible say that the Apostle Paul was Torah Observant? (Acts 21:24)	37. Who is the chosen leader? (Psa 149; Isa 42:6; 49:6; Jer 12:16-17; 60:12; Rom 9:4)
18. Was Paul being Torah Observant in Acts 21:26?	38. Does the partial hardening have anything to do with Christianity? (Romans 11:25)
19. Is the Torah for today? (Deut 4:2; Psalm 119:44; Matt 5:17-19; Rev 14:12)	39. Do you keep the commandments? Does Christianity emphasize this aspect?
20. Is the Torah for the Gentiles? (Isa 51:4; Zech 14:16-21; Jer 12:16-17; Galatians 2:14)	40. Does obeying the Torah grant salvation? (Galatians 2:16)

^{5a} Torah Observant Movement (TOM) ^{5b} Psa 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-21 ^{5c} See Matthew 5:17-19 & I Corinthians 7:19.

On the Torah Observant Movement (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Torah Observant Movement (TOM)	While applying the Torah in the church age may raise red flags in the eyes of some, the Torah Observant Movement (TOM), springing out of the Messianic Jewish movement, is a real movement in the world you can see, hear and touch. The prophecy starts in Ezekiel 36:27 in saying that the Jews will _____ in God's statutes and _____ His rules, with Ezekiel 37:24, later in Israeli history, recording their actual obedience. By 37:24, all Israel being Torah Observant signifies the entire nation in a saved state. Without Ezekiel 36 in its entirety being fulfilled right now, there's no way to claim that the TOM in the Messianic movement comes out of Ezekiel 36:27. The upcoming religion in Israel, according to Ezekiel 40-48, will be full-blown Judaism, but Jesus will be included in the mix.	Messianic Jews, who follow Jesus, believe the Torah is still in effect today. The Hebrew words, חק for statutes, משפט for judgments, and חקה for statutes, employed in Ezekiel 36:27 & 37:24 are splattered throughout the Torah. The religion in Ezekiel 40-48 with sacrifices is full-blown Judaism.
On the Upcoming Religion of Israel	From Genesis 12 all the way to Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews, or the Jews are leading in God's work in the Earth. Ezekiel 36-39, containing the cut and paste, literal prophecies that pertain to modern Israel, has the written record of the first Israel of God getting established. Ezekiel 40-48 records some of the nuts and bolts of the upcoming religion in Israel, named Messianic or Temple Judaism, that will be coming out of Israel. Of course, Jesus Christ will be in the mix.	The ministry of the priests in Hebrews, including the sacrifices, is presented in multiple verses in the _____ tense. (See Hebrews 10:11 as one example.)
On the Purpose of the Torah	The Torah, comprised of the first five books in the Bible, is the foundation for the Bible. We glorify God when we obey Him. We obey Him when we follow His law. Man can easily _____ the Torah with salvation, but there is no salvation in the Torah. And yes, the Torah serves as a school master, pointing us to Christ because man cannot keep the law unto salvation, but after salvation, we are to obey it.	Without Jews living in a saved state of mind, they are not going to get the Torah right. Without saved Jews leading, the Gentiles will get it wrong.
On the Correct Strand of the TOM	In Christianity, the many denominations are vying to be the closest to God, with there being no confirmation which one actually hits it. In Messianic Judaism, there are differences in opinion as to which laws are in effect and how far the Jews are to go in the process of obeying a law. You could rank the various ranks on a scale 1 to 10, with 10 being the most Jewish, and a 1 holding to Christian theology regarding the Torah. The Messianics would have to get control of Israel, and the temple will have to get built. Ezekiel 40-48, the record of the strand of Judaism that God _____ of, brings out Judaism in its full glory. Orthodox Judaism could not be the correct strand of Judaism because Orthodox Jews do not have control of Israel and the globe.	It was the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36-39 written in literal prophecies. These prophecies are hard to argue about, making for modern Israel out of Ezekiel 36 easier to accept. Even Ezekiel 40-48 is quite self-explanatory in laying out the details of the upcoming strand of Judaism.

On the Torah Observant Movement (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Role of the Torah after Jesus' First Advent	The Torah, ^{2a} according to one source, is a school master that points us to Christ, but the Torah should not just be viewed in this light. Paul hammers over and over again that the law of Moses cannot save us. However, there are more purposes of the Torah than just showing us that we are sinners. The Torah ^{2b} wasn't abolished at the first coming of Christ, meaning the Torah is still in effect, but not for salvation. We are not subject to the law in the same way as those in the original days of the OT. Actually, the Torah ^{2c} is to be in effect forever. Keeping the Passover feast after the ascension of Christ ^{2d} displays an example of not diminishing or adding onto the Word ^{2e} and Paul being in observance to the law ^{2f} supports that all scripture, including the Torah, acts as instruction in righteousness. ^{2g}	Christ saved us from the curse of the law, not the _____ of it. ^{2h} Salvation is full and free in Christ Jesus. We are not to pursue the Torah for salvation. Keeping the law in every point, and keeping the commandments, as King David did, ²ⁱ are two different things.
On being Torah Observant as a Gentile	Even though the Bible states that God's name will be great among the Gentiles, nowhere does the Bible designate the Gentile as the chosen leader. With the Jews having grace with the Torah, the Gentiles will be dependent on the Jews being in a saved state. With there being plenty of passages where the Gentiles will be living as Jews, such as Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 8:23; 14:16-19, Galatians 2:14, Isaiah 51:4, and I Corinthians 5:8, there is plenty of credence that the Gentiles, on individual and national levels, will be implementing Jewish _____. Various passages like Exodus 12:49, Numbers 15:15-16, & Leviticus 24:22 has the Gentiles under the same laws as the Jews.	The reason Gentiles see nothing wrong with the Gentiles being in the lead is because of the time they lived. The time that you lived shapes your thinking. When Israel gets control of the globe, religion will be a global topic, being embedded in government.
On Keeping the Commandments	All would agree that the ten commandments are still in _____ today, but what about the other commandments in the Torah? Paul himself, according to I Corinthians 7:19, endorses the keeping of the other commandments in the Torah. Once Paul quoted Exodus 22:28 in Acts 23:5 as still being in effect in that day. Paul, as a Torah Observant Jew, also implemented a purifying ritual. ^{4a} Peter's vision of the sheet was didn't annul Leviticus 11, but rather allows for the Gentiles to be regarded common or unclean. With the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 coinciding with the passages in Hebrews regarding the sacrifices in the present tense, you can easily argue that the Torah is still en route today. The saints will keep the commandments. ^{4b} However, it is important not to view the Torah as a means to salvation.	The context and scope of the meaning of the Torah in Galatians 3:24-29 is written in light of salvation. You cannot go through the Torah for salvation. By Revelation 14:12, the saints have it figured out; they will be keeping the commandments by the masses.

Introductory Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Torah Observant Movement (TOM)	While applying the Torah in the church age may raise red flags in the eyes of some, the Torah Observant Movement (TOM), springing out of the Messianic Jewish movement, is a real movement in the world you can see, hear and touch. The prophecy starts in Ezekiel 36:27 in saying that the Jews will <i>walk</i> in God's statutes and <i>obey</i> His rules, with Ezekiel 37:24, later in Israeli history, recording their actual obedience. By 37:24, all Israel being Torah Observant signifies the entire nation in a saved state. Without Ezekiel 36 in its entirety being fulfilled right now, there's no way to claim that the TOM in the Messianic movement comes out of Ezekiel 36:27. The upcoming religion in Israel, according to Ezekiel 40-48, will be full-blown Judaism, but Jesus will be included in the mix.	Messianic Jews, who follow Jesus, believe the Torah is still in effect today. The Hebrew words, חק for statutes, משפט for judgments, and חקה for statutes, employed in Ezekiel 36:27 & 37:24 are splattered throughout the Torah. The religion in Ezekiel 40-48 with sacrifices is full-blown Judaism.
On the History of the TOM	The early church kept the Passover feast and more. During Christianity, the Passover feast and other Jewish practices were dropped after the Gentiles got control of the church. Gentiles by birth have not been given the grace that Jews by birth have been. The early church was Torah Observant, and the MJM reignited the Torah Observant movement in the 20th century.	The time that man lives will shape his thinking, after which he looks in the mirror and thinks to himself that God believes what I believe.
On the Upcoming Religion of Israel	From Genesis 12 all the way to Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews, or the Jews are leading in God's work in the Earth. Ezekiel 36-39, containing the cut and paste, literal prophecies that pertain to modern Israel, has the written record of the first Israel of God getting established. Ezekiel 40-48 records some of the nuts and bolts of the upcoming religion in Israel, named Messianic or Temple Judaism, that will be coming out of Israel. Of course, Jesus Christ will be in the mix.	The ministry of the priests in Hebrews, including the sacrifices, is presented in multiple verses in the <i>present</i> tense. (See Hebrews 10:11 as one example.)
On the Big Picture	In terms of the big picture, the ministry of Israel and the Jews, to be a light to the nations (Isaiah 49:6), is getting set up. The Jews will be executing their ministry in Israel, with the aspect of being Torah Observant as one of their main earmarks. The Gentile nations, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17 & Zechariah 14:16-18, following Israel signifies allegiance to Israel on a large scale level, while Galatians 2:14 has the Gentiles following the Jews by force, displaying the point on a small scale level. ^{1a}	Left to themselves, Gentiles will go their own way, leaving any Jewish flavors to the wayside, as is displayed in Christianity.

The "how to" has plagued followers of Jesus Christ for centuries. The Torah Observant movement answers much in this regard.

On the Purpose and Role of Torah

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Purpose of the Torah	The Torah, comprised of the first five books in the Bible, is the foundation for the Bible. We glorify God when we obey Him. We obey Him when we follow His law. Man can easily <i>confuse</i> the Torah with salvation, but there is no salvation in the Torah. And yes, the Torah serves as a school master, pointing us to Christ because man cannot keep the law unto salvation, but after salvation, we are to obey it.	Without Jews living in a saved state of mind, they are not going to get the Torah right. Without saved Jews leading, the Gentiles will get it wrong.
On a Role of the TOM	After Messianic Judaism gets set up in Israel, and Israel gets control of the globe, and as they will be Torah Observant, in one sense, you could say that they will be leading by example.	Leading by example is one method. Parts of it will be to lead by force.
On the Correct Strand of the TOM	In Christianity, the many denominations are vying to be the closest to God, with there being no confirmation which one actually hits it. In Messianic Judaism, there are differences in opinion as to which laws are in effect and how far the Jews are to go in the process of obeying a law. You could rank the various ranks on a scale 1 to 10, with 10 being the most Jewish, and a 1 holding to Christian theology regarding the Torah. That being the case, the upcoming religion of Judaism in Israel might rank at a 14. The Messianics would have to get control of Israel, and the temple will have to get built. Ezekiel 40-48, the record of the strand of Judaism that God <i>approves</i> of, brings out Judaism in its full glory. Orthodox Judaism, a strand of Judaism that has been around for 1000s of years, could not be the correct strand of Judaism because Orthodox Jews do not have control of Israel and the globe.	It was the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36-39 written in literal prophecies. These prophecies are hard to argue about, making for modern Israel out of Ezekiel 36 easier to accept, no matter your background. Even Ezekiel 40-48 is quite self-explanatory in laying out the details of the upcoming strand of Judaism.
On the Role of the Torah after Jesus' First Advent	The Torah, ^{2a} according to one source, is a school master that points us to Christ, but the Torah should not just be viewed in this light. Paul hammers over and over again that the law of Moses cannot save us. However, there are more purposes of the Torah than just showing us that we are sinners. The Torah ^{2b} wasn't abolished at the first coming of Christ, meaning the Torah is still in effect, but not for salvation. We are not subject to the law in the same way as those in the original days of the OT. Actually, the Torah ^{2c} is to be in effect forever. Keeping the Passover feast after the ascension of Christ ^{2d} displays an example of not diminishing or adding onto the Word ^{2e} and Paul being in observance to the law ^{2f} supports that all scripture, including the Torah, acts as instruction in righteousness. ^{2g}	Christ saved us from the curse of the law, not the <i>rule</i> of it. ^{2h} Salvation is full and free in Christ Jesus. We are not to pursue the Torah for salvation. Keeping the law in every point, and keeping the commandments, as King David did, ²ⁱ are two different things.

I was raised in a strict Gentile setting. It wasn't until 2017 when I began learning about Jews.

On Other Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the TOM in Judaism	The Messianic Jews, presently operating in a decentralized state, cannot fulfill the end result of the observing of the Torah because the King has yet to arrive, and the temple has yet to be built. By default, man needs a centralized leader in order to be unified in the application of the Torah. In Ezekiel 37, the king of Israel arrives onto the scene, leading and unifying the application and the extent of the Torah. Without a central figure in the middle leading the way on the various applications of the Torah, there are going to those who will insist on going in different directions. Christianity invariably was going to split up into denominations because there wasn't a central figure assigned by God. If the pope was the God-ordained figure in Christianity, he could lead the entire bunch by force.	Just in Deuteronomy, it is mentioned 21x for the Jews to be "careful to do" regarding the commandments. What is better, going overboard or deliberately doing less than the stated commandment? Religious Jews try to go overboard, which speaks well of them in the context of the Torah.
On the Pentateuch	The first five books of the Bible serve as a major crux of the Bible. It shows us how to serve God.	
On being Torah Observant as a Jew	The Jews would get the greater weight in application, leading by example, and in some cases, leading by force. If the Jews get it wrong, the Gentiles will also get it wrong. Leading by example would most likely include both the national and individual levels, but leading by force would mainly refer to the nation of Israel taking control of the globe by force. It is in the Jews' best interest to seek God with all their heart in order to get the Torah right in these early years while Israel is still without a king.	One argument in proving that the Bible is God's Word is that people will find out after they die that it is the right way. Israel leading by force will prove much with regards to the Bible as God's word.
On being Torah Observant as a Gentile	Even though the Bible states that God's name will be great among the Gentiles, nowhere does the Bible designate the Gentile as the chosen leader. With the Jews having grace with the Torah, the Gentiles will be dependent on the Jews being in a saved state. With there being plenty of passages where the Gentiles will be living as Jews, such as Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 8:23; 14:16-19, Galatians 2:14, Isaiah 51:4, and I Corinthians 5:8, there is plenty of credence that the Gentiles, on individual and national levels, will be implementing Jewish <i>practices</i> . Various passages like Exodus 12:49, Numbers 15:15-16, & Leviticus 24:22 has the Gentiles under the same laws as the Jews.	The reason Gentiles see nothing wrong with the Gentiles being in the lead is because of the time they lived. The time that you lived shapes your thinking. When Israel gets control of the globe, religion will be a global topic, being embedded in government.

Paul writes, according I Corinthians 7:19, that the keeping of the commandments is important.

On the Application and Future Outlook of Torah

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Keeping the Commandments	All would agree that the ten commandments are still in <i>enforce</i> today, but what about the other commandments in the Torah? Paul himself, according to I Corinthians 7:19, endorses the keeping of the other commandments in the Torah. Once Paul quoted Exodus 22:28 in Acts 23:5 as still being in effect in that day. Paul, as a Torah Observant Jew, also implemented a purifying ritual. ^{4a} Peter's vision of the sheet was didn't annul Leviticus 11, but rather allows for the Gentiles to be regarded common or unclean. With the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 coinciding with the passages in Hebrews regarding the sacrifices in the present tense, you can easily argue that the Torah is still en route today. The saints will keep the commandments. ^{4b} However, it is important not to view the Torah as a means to salvation.	The context and scope of the meaning of the Torah in Galatians 3:24-29 is written in light of salvation. You cannot go through the Torah for salvation. By Revelation 14:12, the saints have it figured out; they will be keeping the commandments by the masses.
On the Application	TO THE MESSIANICS: Messianics need to do the best job possible being Torah Observant. They also need to start mingling with the Gentiles more. Accepting Christianity as God's work will also be a step.	Throughout the Bible, the storyline goes through the Jews, or the Jews are in the lead because they are the chosen vessels of God. The Gentiles need to acknowledge the Jews as the chosen leader, and the Jews need to accept Christianity as the work of God.
	TO THE ORTHODOX: Believe that Jesus Christ is the Messiah.	
	TO THE GENTILES: The 20th and 21st century mindsets does not layout leaders and followers as the Bible has it. Acknowledge that we are entering a new era where Israel and the Jews will be in the center, meaning the Jew will be leading the global ἐκκλησία. ^{4c}	
On the Next 5–30 Years	As the MJM advances, numbers in the TOM will advance. Without the presence of the temple in Israel, there will be some inherent limitations. God does not require something from you that is not feasible. At present, there are a mere 30,000 Jews in Israel who are saved. ^{4d}	If God wants to slow down the present prophecies He can. If He wants to speed them up, he can also do that.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	By Ezekiel 37, the entire nation of Israel is saved, Torah Observant, and the temple will have been built. Hopefully, most of this, if not all of Ezekiel 37 can be in the past tense. Israel at its zenith will be practicing Messianic Judaism in front of the whole world, with an additional ministry of ruling the nations with an iron fist. Israel's global rule will most likely take place after Ezekiel 36-39.	All of sudden, Psalm 149:6-9, where the Jews execute vengeance on the nations, makes sense, meaning their rule will span the globe.
Leading by force will not be equal to that of a tyrant. Would you rather have an unsaved nation leading by force or a saved nation leading by force?		

Questions on Torah Observant

1. What people group has a TOM? ^{5a} Where is the origin of the TOM?	21. What does the NT say about Gentiles and the Torah? (Matt 5:17-19; I Co 5:8; Gal 2:14)
2. What one verse directly prophecies on the TOM? (Eze 36:27)	22. Should Gentiles obey the Torah? (Ex 12:49; Num 15:15-16, Lev 24:22; Matt 5:17-19)
3. What one verse prophecies on all Israel being Torah Observant? (Eze 37:24)	23. Who will have authority to execute vengeance on the nations? (Psa 149:6-9)
4. What people group is in the center of the storyline in the Bible?	24. Which strand in the TOM is the correct strand? (Eze 40-48; Heb 10:11)
5. Can the influence of the Torah be found in Jeremiah 12:16?	25. Are the ten commandments the only commandments in the Torah for today? ^{5c}
6. How could you rip Ezekiel 36:27 out of context?	26. Is the keeping of the Passover Seder in the New Testament? (I Corinthians 5:8)
7. What is the difference between the book of Romans and Ezekiel 36-39?	27. Why don't we observe the Passover? Why is Christianity devoid of the Jewish flavor?
8. Does the Bible record the nations being Torah Observant? ^{5b}	28. What is the application for Christians as it pertains to Messianic Judaism and Torah?
9. Who is offering the sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21, Jews or Gentiles?	29. What are the big obstacles to the incoming era? Which Messianics should you follow?
10. In what time period will the sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21 be offered or started again?	30. Is the word "Torah" (תורה) in Eze 36:27?
11. Why do Gentiles not inherently carry a Jewish mindset? (Isaiah 49:6; Jer 12:16-17)	31. What other words describing the Torah are found in Ezekiel 36:27?
12. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?	32. Are the Hebrew words "חֶק" and "מִשְׁפָּט" machine-gunned throughout the Torah?
13. Is all the action taking place in Israel in the 21st century found in the Bible?	33. Are the Messianics together today regarding the application of the Torah?
14. Is the Torah Observant movement the only prophecy being fulfilled among the Jews?	34. How will the Messianics one day be in unison regarding the Torah? (Eze 37:24)
15. In light of Matthew 5:17-19, to what extent should Torah be kept today?	35. Does Paul endorse the keeping of the commandments? (I Co 7:19)
16. Why is the verb for offering sacrifices in Hebrews is in the present tense? (Heb 10:11)	36. Was Paul quoting Exo 22:28 in Acts 23:5 as a commandment still in effect today?
17. Does the Bible say that the Apostle Paul was Torah Observant? (Acts 21:24)	37. Who is the chosen leader? (Psa 149; Isa 42:6; 49:6; Jer 12:16-17; 60:12; Rom 9:4)
18. Was Paul being Torah Observant in Acts 21:26?	38. Does the partial hardening have anything to do with Christianity? (Romans 11:25)
19. Is the Torah for today? (Deut 4:2; Psalm 119:44; Matt 5:17-19; Rev 14:12)	39. Do you keep the commandments? Does Christianity emphasize this aspect?
20. Is the Torah for the Gentiles? (Isa 51:4; Zech 14:16-21; Jer 12:16-17; Galatians 2:14)	40. Does obeying the Torah grant salvation? (Galatians 2:16)

^{5a}Torah Observant Movement (TOM) ^{5b}Psa 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-21 ^{5c}See Matthew 5:17-19 & I Corinthians 7:19.

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON ISRAEL'S MATERIAL BLESSINGS & PHYSICAL STRENGTH

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Four-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-7

Blank Page 8

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 9-10

Blank Page 11

Four-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 12-16

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On Israel's Material Blessings

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture in Light of Material Blessings and Physical Strength	Without a God-ordained central figure leading the way, the world's religions, which number 4000 today and the body of Christ, which is comprised of 45,000 denominations, the myriads of different directions will only multiply. From the get-go, God was going to select a people group, which are the Jews, and a nation, which is Israel, to act as the leader or a light to the nations. To an extent, Israel will lead by force, otherwise there would be no way to prove that they have been sent by God. That light to the nations is in the process of forming, and had it not been for human nature, Israel would have arrived onto the scene earlier in history. As it is, since Israel has been selected to play such a role, a number of material blessings and physical strengths were going have to be guaranteed.	The IDF in the 21st century is the embodiment of the physical strength that God is giving to Israel in order to protect Israel. Israel is unable to be toppled, meaning their military is going to be a very strong military. Israel's Mossad is one of the world's premiere intelligence agencies.
On the Strength of Israel's Economy	From a practical standpoint, Israel's economy is quite the robust economy, doubling every decade. When I was in Israel, it became clear that on Saturdays, the country shut down, meaning a full day of rest was imposed onto the entire country. I made a phone call on that day, after which the recipient told me I wasn't even supposed to make phone calls. This may sound ridiculous, but when a full day of rest is imposed onto an entire country, you can know that the productivity of that country is going to be excellent. When a country has vocations where you work seven days a week, you can know that it is going to hurt productivity in that nation. In the ten commandments in Exodus 20, the commandment to rest on the sabbath was given four verses. When God issues a commandment, there is going to be a reason behind that commandment. Jesus himself said that the Sabbath was made for man.	Life on Earth can be incredibly difficult at times, but when you live in a society where the entire nation gets a full day of rest, with rules regarding your freedoms on that day, you can know that the entire nation will be well rested when they go back to work at the start of the new week. Getting your rest is a great help in the workplace.
	When God says in Ezekiel 36:22, " 'It is not for your sake, O house of Israel, that I am about to act, but for the sake of my holy name. . .' (ESV)," He is not saying that He hates Jews. To an extent, these material blessings come from God because He decided to have Israel as the one that would be in the center of the Earth as His chosen vessel, even though the present Israel is in an unsaved state.	
	I don't know how Deuteronomy 28, the chapter on blessings and curses, works in Israel today.	
Once Israel gets control of the globe, I'm conjecturing the entire world will have to rest on the Sabbath, greatly helping the global economy.		

On Israel's Material Blessings

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Raw Results and Strength of Israel's Economy	Even with Israel living in an unsaved state, Israel's GDP has consistently doubled every ten years. Trying to put several hundred years of the future on a chart seems almost improbable. From the 2025 GDP of \$610 billion and would Israel's GDP continue to double every ten years, by the turn of the 24th century, Israel's GDP would be in the quintillions. Rather than trying to figure out the which, how, what and when, let's leave this in God's hand, but we can know that Israel has a great future.	"It is not for your sake, O house of Israel, that I am about to act, but for the sake of my holy name, which you have profaned among the nations to which you came (ESV, Ezekiel 36:22)."
On Israel's Enemies & Obstacles	The enemies of Israel can wish and pronounce as many curses on Israel as they want, but in the end, they will only have to witness Israel's continued rise to power with all the rights and privileges of the material blessings included thereof. BDS, an acronym for trying to boycott, trying to divest funds and trying to invoke sanctions on Israel has failed miserably. Media outlets throughout the world can promote negative publicity towards Israel, but Israel will only continue to be blessed materially.	The world can hold one parade or a thousand parades, but Israel will only continue to rise in power to be sitting in the center of the Earth for many millions of years.
On Israel's Economy during a Non-Israel of God	Israel will need to survive, meaning, to an extent, that material blessings will need to be provided. It is too early to make an assessment what the difference will be between an Israel of God and a non-Israel of God. The original Israel of God is forming right now, but Israel in the early part of the 21st century is still a non-Israel of God. Since the original Israel of God is forming, material blessings that weren't exactly earned, will be bestowed upon the Jews. There's no telling how long the original Israel of God will last. Only a remnant of the Jews, according to Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27, will get saved, meaning that Israel will be the Israel of God only a remnant of the time. In my vision, Israel was the Israel of God only a remnant of the time. Once a number of Israels of God and non-Israel of God have been seen, it will be clearer how the material blessings will proceed respectively.	The Israel of God is an Israel that God approves of, with the non-Israel of God being one that God does not approve of. The main outward difference between the Israel of God and a non-Israel of God pertains to Israel getting control of the globe during the Israels of God, according to Psalm 149:9 and Zechariah 14:16-19.
On the Longevity of Ezekiel 36	A number of prophecies in Ezekiel 36, such as the Messianic Jewish movement, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and immigration will come to an end, whereas prophecies such as the production indices and GDP will continue into perpetuity.	Ezekiel 38:8, which is quite imminent, has Israel as quite the wealthy country.

"Pray for the peace of Jerusalem! 'May they be secure who love you!' (ESV, Psalm 122:6)"

On Israel's Material Blessings

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel's Blessings in Light of Punishment	With the guarantee of all these material blessings, it's easy to wonder whether Israel would ever get punished by God. The answer is yes. Jews get punished. One, Jews, according to Leviticus 26:18, get punished sevenfold for their sins. Two, even though Israel will never get toppled, and all the Gentile nations in existence today, according to Jeremiah 30:11, will come to a full end, in the same verse, God informs the Jews that they will get disciplined or punished in full measure when they sin.	With regard to the 21st century Gaza-Israel war, the world often accuses Israel of multitudes of war crimes, but my response is that since the Arabs seek to wipe Israel off the map time and time again, Israel has the God-given right to attack the Arabs, even viciously at times. Israel is not going to receive judgment from God for fighting the Arabs.
	Since God is invisible, sometimes it is quite the challenge to figure out that He is actually punishing you and what for. In Jeremiah 44:18-23, the prophet explained to the people of Judah that adversity had come upon them because they had made offerings to the queen of heaven. Further, by trial and error, the Philistines, according to I Samuel 5:6-12, rightly figured out that the tumors were due the Philistines having taken the ark of God. It's easy for several unrelated religions think to have it figured out why what adversity happened, the why and how to, and to whom it is related. The Amish man will link up adversity of a former Amish for leaving the Amish. The timing of your sin and adversity and the intensity of the adversity are clues as to whether the adversity is due to your actions.	
Other Matters	The Messianic Jews of today have differences of opinion on how to apply the Torah, meaning they are still making their way in the world. When they do get things figured out, it's also possible that they can figure out what Deuteronomy 15:4 means when it says that there won't be any poor in their land.	Since the Messianics are finding their way, you will find a number of them changing their theology over time.
On Gaining Material Blessings by Practical Means	One, tithe (Malachi 3:10) and give more than a tithe, which is called an offering. Two, make sure to get a full day of rest (Exodus 20:8-11). Three, work hard (Proverbs 10:4). Four, bless Israel, and pray for Israel (Psalm 122:6). Five, don't steal. Six, avoid excessive debt (Proverbs 22:7).	Jesus said that our life, according to Luke 12:15, is not based on the how much material possessions we have.
On the Application	TO ISRAEL: Prepare to become the dominant country in the world, and don't be proud for it. TO THE ARABS: Stop bothering Israel. Stop trying to wipe Israel off the map. TO EVERYONE ELSE: The Gentiles, including all the Arabs, should prepare to follow Israel.	People like to cry out, "It's the end of the world" when they should be saying "It's going to be a new world!"

Of all the cultures and nations, Israel is the only nation that will survive, and the Jewish culture is the only culture that will survive.

On Israel's Material Blessings

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
The Little Prophecies Help Prove the Big Ones	There are around a dozen literal prophecies in Ezekiel 36 that are coming to fruition right now. A number of these prophecies, such as the Messianic Jewish movement and the Torah Observant movement are game changers, but there are also a number of prophecies that merely address simple matters such as economy. Even though lesser importance as they are, these lesser prophecies do help prove the big prophecies are being fulfilled. Production indices such as food, crops, livestock, fruits and vegetables do much to manifest the power of God in 21st century Israel.	Hard work, talent, resources and opportunity generally are the factors involved in people making it big and getting material blessings.
On the Next 5–30 Years	For the time being, we can know that the prophecies in Ezekiel 36 will continue. The Messianic Jewish movement and the Torah Observant movement will continue to gain steam. Israel will continue to win wars. GDP and the indices will continue to progress. If there are momentary setbacks with the material aspect, it's going to be okay. Things will come back. The Jews will continue to return to Israel, with the current projection for immigration to be fully complete to be somewhere in the 23rd century.	The big picture, including Israel getting control of the globe, may take 100s or 1000s of years.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	For Israel to become the dominant nation on Earth, in the next 1000 years, you can expect Israel's material blessings and physical strength to be on the way to be unparalleled in world history. Further, the motive for the Ezekiel 38-39 war, ^{4a} will be due to Israel's enormous wealth.	The material blessings in Israel are in the world you can see, hear and touch.
On the Longevity of Jerusalem	Jerusalem, according to Isaiah 33:20 and Joel 3:20, will continue to exist as a city into perpetuity even though all of the Gentile cities will come to an end, according to Jeremiah 4:26 and 4:29, with Jeremiah 4:23 setting the tone of the passage as universal and not just for Judah.	Since Jerusalem is guaranteed to survive into perpetuity, how can you explain the time when she was extinct?
On the Longevity of Israel	From here on out, Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, won't get toppled or come to an end while none of the Gentile nations have such a promise from God. During this time, there will have to be a certain level of material blessings so that the Jews can live, even when they are a non-Israel of God.	Further, it is not necessary for the economic numbers to go straight up.

"If this fixed order departs from before me, declares the LORD, then shall the offspring of Israel cease from being a nation before me forever (ESV, Jeremiah 31:36)."

^{4a} See Ezekiel 38:12-13.

Questions on Israel's Blessings and Strength

1. How many square kilometers does Israel take up in the 2020s?	21. Will Israel getting control of the globe be a timing issue or due to physical strength?
2. Where in the Old Testament are the initial borders of New Israel? (Ezekiel 47:13-48:29)	22. Will Israel's cities other than Jerusalem all come to an end? (Isa 33:20 and Joel 3:20)
3. Is it necessary for Israel to own a very large amount of land?	23. Can you describe Israel's material blessings in the next 5-10 years or 100 years? ^{5f}
4. Why is the IDF so strong in the 2020s?	24. Can you describe Israel's material blessings in the next 1000 years?
5. How can you explain Israel's material blessings theologically? (Eze 36:22)	25. What are the chances of Israel becoming poor in the upcoming centuries?
6. Is Israel's material blessings in the 2020s related to the original Israel of God forming?	26. What is a good verse in Ezekiel 36 that would cover Israel's GDP? (Ezekiel 36:11)
7. Does Israel's robust economy have anything to do with a forced weekly day of rest?	27. Is God righteous for blessing Israel and blessing the surrounding nations less? ^{5g}
8. What are your thoughts concerning Israel's economy during a non-Israel of God?	28. Could man misinterpret an adversity as punishment from God? (Jeremiah 44:18-23)
9. Can the Jews use material blessings to gage it as salvific grace from God? ^{5a}	29. Did the Philistines do right to try to figure out the origin of the tumors? (I Sam 5:6-12)
10. Will Jerusalem's existence into perpetuity be due to the Jews? ^{5b}	30. Where in the Bible does it say to rest on the Sabbath? (Exodus 20:8-11)
11. Can Israel get toppled by either the Jews or the Gentiles? (Jeremiah 31:35-36)	31. Are the results of a full day of rest explicitly written in the Bible?
12. Where in the Bible can you find Israel's indices from the 2020's? ^{5c}	32. Besides Jeremiah 30:11, what is another source regarding God punishing Jews? ^{5h}
13. Could 1000 parades throughout the globe in solidarity against Israel hurt Israel?	33. Is Israel the most powerful nation on the globe at present? What about the future?
14. Why were there numerous miracles in Israel in the 20th century? (Jer 31:35-36)	34. Is it necessary for Israel's economic indicators to go straight up to fulfill prophecy?
15. Are Israel's material blessings attained via supernatural or natural means?	35. Do the prophetic economic indicators help prove the game-changing prophecies?
16. Why are Israel's material blessings and strength guaranteed? (Isa 49:6; Jer 31:35-36)	36. Could you speak about our short span of life in light of God watching prophecy?
17. What is the main difference between an Israel of God and a non-Israel of God? ^{5d}	37. What does the acronym BDS stand for, and how has the project fared?
18. With all the material blessings in front of Israel, will they get punished by God? ^{5e}	38. In light of Israel's purpose, is it fair to the other nations that Israel gets so blessed?
19. Will God punish Israel by removing its nation status? (Jeremiah 31:35-36)	39. Can a nation elongate its own existence by following Israel? ⁵ⁱ
20. Could Israel, as an Israel of God or a non-Israel of God, lose a war?	40. What is the significance of the literal prophecies in Ezekiel 36 in light of doctrine?

^{5a} Luke 12:15; I Timothy 6:5-6 ^{5b} Isa 33:20; Joel 3:20 ^{5c} Ezekiel 36:11, 29-30 ^{5d} Psa 149:6-9 ^{5e} Jer 30:11 ^{5f} Eze 38:12-13 ^{5g} Psalm 145:17 ^{5h} Leviticus 26:18 ⁵ⁱ Psa 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17

On Israel's Material Blessings (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture in Light of Material Blessings and Physical Strength	Without a _____ central figure leading the way, the world's religions, which number 4000 today and the body of Christ, which is comprised of 45,000 denominations, the myriads of different directions will only multiply. From the get-go, God was going to select a people group, which are the Jews, and a nation, which is Israel, to act as the leader or a light to the nations. To an extent, Israel will lead by force, otherwise there would be no way to prove that they have been sent by God. That light to the nations is in the process of forming, and had it not been for human nature, Israel would have arrived onto the scene earlier in history. As it is, since Israel has been selected to play such a role, a number of material blessings and physical strengths were going have to be guaranteed.	The IDF in the 21st century is the embodiment of the physical strength that God is giving to Israel in order to protect Israel. Israel is unable to be toppled, meaning their military is going to be a very strong military. Israel's Mossad is one of the world's premiere intelligence agencies.
On the Strength of Israel's Economy	From a practical standpoint, Israel's economy is quite the robust economy, doubling every decade. When I was in Israel, it became clear that on Saturdays, the country shut down, meaning a full day of rest was _____ onto the entire country. I made a phone call on that day, after which the recipient told me I wasn't even supposed to make phone calls. This may sound ridiculous, but when a full day of rest is imposed onto an entire country, you can know that the productivity of that country is going to be excellent. When a country has vocations where you work seven days a week, you can know that it is going to hurt productivity in that nation. In the ten commandments in Exodus 20, the commandment to rest on the sabbath was given four verses. When God issues a commandment, there is going to be a reason behind that commandment. Jesus himself said that the Sabbath was made for man.	Life on Earth can be incredibly difficult at times, but when you live in a society where the entire nation gets a full day of _____, with rules regarding your freedoms on that day, you can know that the entire nation will be well rested when they go back to work at the start of the new week. Getting your rest is a great help in the workplace.
	When God says in Ezekiel 36:22, " 'It is not for your sake, O house of Israel, that I am about to act, but for the sake of my holy name. . . ' (ESV)," He is not saying that He hates Jews. To an extent, these material _____ come from God because He decided to have Israel as the one that would be in the center of the Earth as His chosen vessel, even though the present Israel is in an unsaved state.	
	I don't know how Deuteronomy 28, the chapter on blessings and curses, works in Israel today.	
Once Israel gets control of the globe, I'm conjecturing the entire world will have to rest on the Sabbath, greatly helping the global economy.		

On Israel's Material Blessings (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel's Economy during a Non-Israel of God	Israel will need to survive, meaning, to an extent, that material blessings will need to be provided. It is too early to make an _____ what the difference will be between an Israel of God and a non-Israel of God. The original Israel of God is forming right now, but Israel in the early part of the 21st century is still a non-Israel of God. Since the original Israel of God is forming, material blessings that weren't exactly earned, will be bestowed upon the Jews. There's no telling how long the original Israel of God will last. Only a remnant of the Jews, according to Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27, will get saved, meaning that Israel will be the Israel of God only a remnant of the time. In my vision, Israel was the Israel of God only a remnant of the time. Once a number of Israels of God and non-Israel of God have been seen, it will be clearer how the material blessings will proceed respectively.	The Israel of God is an Israel that God approves of, with the non-Israel of God being one that God does not approve of. The main outward difference between the Israel of God and a non-Israel of God pertains to Israel getting control of the globe during the Israels of God, according to Psalm 149:9 and Zechariah 14:16-19.
On Israel's Blessings in Light of Punishment	With the guarantee of all these material blessings, it's easy to wonder whether Israel would ever get punished by God. The answer is _____. Jews get punished. One, Jews, according to Leviticus 26:18, get punished sevenfold for their sins. Two, even though Israel will never get toppled, and all the Gentile nations in existence today, according to Jeremiah 30:11, will come to a full end, in the same verse, God informs the Jews that they will get disciplined or punished in full measure when they sin. Since God is invisible, sometimes it is quite the challenge to _____ that He is actually punishing you and what for. In Jeremiah 44:18-23, the prophet explained to the people of Judah that adversity had come upon them because they had made offerings to the queen of heaven. Further, by trial and error, the Philistines, according to I Samuel 5:6-12, rightly figured out that the tumors were due the Philistines having taken the ark of God. It's easy for several unrelated religions think to have it figured out why what adversity happened, the why and how to, and to whom it is related. The Amish man will link up adversity of a former Amish for leaving the Amish. The timing of your sin and adversity and the intensity of the adversity are clues as to whether the adversity is due to your actions.	With regard to the 21st century Gaza-Israel war, the world often accuses Israel of multitudes of _____, but my response is that since the Arabs seek to wipe Israel off the map time and time again, Israel has the God-given right to attack the Arabs, even viciously at times. Israel is not going to receive judgment from God for fighting the Arabs.
Little Prophecies Do Much	A number of these prophecies, such as the MJM and the TOM ^{2a} are game changers, but there are also prophecies that address simple matters such as economy. The _____ prophecies do help prove the big prophecies. The production indices do much to manifest the power of God in 21st century Israel.	Hard work, talent, resources and opportunity generally are the factors involved in people making it big.

^{2a} See MJM=Messianic Jewish movement; TOM=Torah Observant movement

On Israel's Material Blessings

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture in Light of Material Blessings and Physical Strength	Without a <i>God-ordained</i> central figure leading the way, the world's religions, which number 4000 today and the body of Christ, which is comprised of 45,000 denominations, the myriads of different directions will only multiply. From the get-go, God was going to select a people group, which are the Jews, and a nation, which is Israel, to act as the leader or a light to the nations. To an extent, Israel will lead by force, otherwise there would be no way to prove that they have been sent by God. That light to the nations is in the process of forming, and had it not been for human nature, Israel would have arrived onto the scene earlier in history. As it is, since Israel has been selected to play such a role, a number of material blessings and physical strengths were going have to be guaranteed.	The IDF in the 21st century is the embodiment of the physical strength that God is giving to Israel in order to protect Israel. Israel is unable to be toppled, meaning their military is going to be a very strong military. Israel's Mossad is one of the world's premiere intelligence agencies.
On the Strength of Israel's Economy	From a practical standpoint, Israel's economy is quite the robust economy, doubling every decade. When I was in Israel, it became clear that on Saturdays, the country shut down, meaning a full day of rest was <i>imposed</i> onto the entire country. I made a phone call on that day, after which the recipient told me I wasn't even supposed to make phone calls. This may sound ridiculous, but when a full day of rest is imposed onto an entire country, you can know that the productivity of that country is going to be excellent. When a country has vocations where you work seven days a week, you can know that it is going to hurt productivity in that nation. In the ten commandments in Exodus 20, the commandment to rest on the sabbath was given four verses. When God issues a commandment, there is going to be a reason behind that commandment. Jesus himself said that the Sabbath was made for man.	Life on Earth can be incredibly difficult at times, but when you live in a society where the entire nation gets a full day of <i>rest</i> , with rules regarding your freedoms on that day, you can know that the entire nation will be well rested when they go back to work at the start of the new week. Getting your rest is a great help in the workplace.
	When God says in Ezekiel 36:22, " 'It is not for your sake, O house of Israel, that I am about to act, but for the sake of my holy name. . .' (ESV)," He is not saying that He hates Jews. To an extent, these material <i>blessings</i> come from God because He decided to have Israel as the one that would be in the center of the Earth as His chosen vessel, even though the present Israel is in an unsaved state.	
	I don't know how Deuteronomy 28, the chapter on blessings and curses, works in Israel today.	
Once Israel gets control of the globe, I'm conjecturing the entire world will have to rest on the Sabbath, greatly helping the global economy.		

On Israel's Material Blessings

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Raw Results and Strength of Israel's Economy	Even with Israel living in an unsaved state, Israel's GDP has consistently doubled every ten years. Trying to put several hundred years of the future on a chart seems almost improbable. From the 2025 GDP of \$610 billion and would Israel's GDP continue to double every ten years, by the turn of the 24th century, Israel's GDP would be in the quintillions. Rather than trying to figure out the which, how, what and when, let's leave this in God's hand, but we can know that Israel has a great future.	"It is not for your sake, O house of Israel, that I am about to act, but for the sake of my holy name, which you have profaned among the nations to which you came (ESV, Ezekiel 36:22)."
On Israel's Enemies & Obstacles	The enemies of Israel can wish and pronounce as many curses on Israel as they want, but in the end, they will only have to witness Israel's continued rise to power with all the rights and privileges of the material blessings included thereof. BDS, an acronym for trying to boycott, trying to divest funds and trying to invoke sanctions on Israel has failed miserably. Media outlets throughout the world can promote negative publicity towards Israel, but Israel will only continue to be blessed materially.	The world can hold one parade or a thousand parades, but Israel will only continue to rise in power to be sitting in the center of the Earth for many millions of years.
On Israel's Economy during a Non-Israel of God	Israel will need to survive, meaning, to an extent, that material blessings will need to be provided. It is too early to make an <i>assessment</i> what the difference will be between an Israel of God and a non-Israel of God. The original Israel of God is forming right now, but Israel in the early part of the 21st century is still a non-Israel of God. Since the original Israel of God is forming, material blessings that weren't exactly earned, will be bestowed upon the Jews. There's no telling how long the original Israel of God will last. Only a remnant of the Jews, according to Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27, will get saved, meaning that Israel will be the Israel of God only a remnant of the time. In my vision, Israel was the Israel of God only a remnant of the time. Once a number of Israels of God and non-Israel of God have been seen, it will be clearer how the material blessings will proceed respectively.	The Israel of God is an Israel that God approves of, with the non-Israel of God being one that God does not approve of. The main outward difference between the Israel of God and a non-Israel of God pertains to Israel getting control of the globe during the Israels of God, according to Psalm 149:9 and Zechariah 14:16-19.
On the Longevity of Ezekiel 36	A number of prophecies in Ezekiel 36, such as the Messianic Jewish movement, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and immigration will come to an end, whereas prophecies such as the production indices and GDP will continue into perpetuity.	Ezekiel 38:8, which is quite imminent, has Israel as quite the wealthy country.

"Pray for the peace of Jerusalem! 'May they be secure who love you!' (ESV, Psalm 122:6)"

On Israel's Material Blessings

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel's Blessings in Light of Punishment	With the guarantee of all these material blessings, it's easy to wonder whether Israel would ever get punished by God. The answer is yes . Jews get punished. One, Jews, according to Leviticus 26:18, get punished sevenfold for their sins. Two, even though Israel will never get toppled, and all the Gentile nations in existence today, according to Jeremiah 30:11, will come to a full end, in the same verse, God informs the Jews that they will get disciplined or punished in full measure when they sin.	With regard to the 21st century Gaza-Israel war, the world often accuses Israel of multitudes of war crimes , but my response is that since the Arabs seek to wipe Israel off the map time and time again, Israel has the God-given right to attack the Arabs, even viciously at times. Israel is not going to receive judgment from God for fighting the Arabs.
	Since God is invisible, sometimes it is quite the challenge to figure out that He is actually punishing you and what for. In Jeremiah 44:18-23, the prophet explained to the people of Judah that adversity had come upon them because they had made offerings to the queen of heaven. Further, by trial and error, the Philistines, according to I Samuel 5:6-12, rightly figured out that the tumors were due the Philistines having taken the ark of God. It's easy for several unrelated religions think to have it figured out why what adversity happened, the why and how to, and to whom it is related. The Amish man will link up adversity of a former Amish for leaving the Amish. The timing of your sin and adversity and the intensity of the adversity are clues as to whether the adversity is due to your actions.	
Other Matters	The Messianic Jews of today have differences of opinion on how to apply the Torah, meaning they are still making their way in the world. When they do get things figured out, it's also possible that they can figure out what Deuteronomy 15:4 means when it says that there won't be any poor in their land.	Since the Messianics are finding their way, you will find a number of them changing their theology over time.
On Gaining Material Blessings by Practical Means	One, tithe (Malachi 3:10) and give more than a tithe, which is called an offering. Two, make sure to get a full day of rest (Exodus 20:8-11). Three, work hard (Proverbs 10:4). Four, bless Israel, and pray for Israel (Psalm 122:6). Five, don't steal. Six, avoid excessive debt (Proverbs 22:7).	Jesus said that our life, according to Luke 12:15, is not based on the how much material possessions we have.
On the Application	TO ISRAEL: Prepare to become the dominant country in the world, and don't be proud for it. TO THE ARABS: Stop bothering Israel. Stop trying to wipe Israel off the map. TO EVERYONE ELSE: The Gentiles, including all the Arabs, should prepare to follow Israel.	People like to cry out, "It's the end of the world" when they should be saying "It's going to be a new world!"
Of all the cultures and nations, Israel is the only nation that will survive, and the Jewish culture is the only culture that will survive.		

On Israel's Material Blessings

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
The Little Prophecies Help Prove the Big Ones	There are around a dozen literal prophecies in Ezekiel 36 that are coming to fruition right now. A number of these prophecies, such as the Messianic Jewish movement and the Torah Observant movement are game changers, but there are also a number of prophecies that merely address simple matters such as economy. Even though lesser importance as they are, these <i>lesser</i> prophecies do help prove the big prophecies are being fulfilled. Production indices such as food, crops, livestock, fruits and vegetables do much to manifest the power of God in 21st century Israel.	Hard work, talent, resources and opportunity generally are the factors involved in people making it big and getting material blessings.
On the Next 5–30 Years	For the time being, we can know that the prophecies in Ezekiel 36 will continue. The Messianic Jewish movement and the Torah Observant movement will continue to gain steam. Israel will continue to win wars. GDP and the indices will continue to progress. If there are momentary setbacks with the material aspect, it's going to be okay. Things will come back. The Jews will continue to return to Israel, with the current projection for immigration to be fully complete to be somewhere in the 23rd century.	The big picture, including Israel getting control of the globe, may takes 100s or 1000s of years.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	For Israel to become the dominant nation on Earth, in the next 1000 years, you can expect Israel's material blessings and physical strength to be on the way to be unparalleled in world history. Further, the motive for the Ezekiel 38-39 war, ^{4a} will be due to Israel's enormous wealth.	The material blessings in Israel are in the world you can see, hear and touch.
On the Longevity of Jerusalem	Jerusalem, according to Isaiah 33:20 and Joel 3:20, will continue to exist as a city into perpetuity even though all of the Gentile cities will come to an end, according to Jeremiah 4:26 and 4:29, with Jeremiah 4:23 setting the tone of the passage as universal and not just for Judah.	Since Jerusalem is guaranteed to survive into perpetuity, how can you explain the time when she was extinct?
On the Longevity of Israel	From here on out, Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, won't get toppled or come to an end while none of the Gentile nations have such a promise from God. During this time, there will have to be a certain level of material blessings so that the Jews can live, even when they are a non-Israel of God.	Further, it is not necessary for the economic numbers to go straight up.

"If this fixed order departs from before me, declares the LORD, then shall the offspring of Israel cease from being a nation before me forever (ESV, Jeremiah 31:36)."

Questions on Israel's Blessings and Strength

1. How many square kilometers does Israel take up in the 2020s?	21. Will Israel getting control of the globe be a timing issue or due to physical strength?
2. Where in the Old Testament are the initial borders of New Israel? (Ezekiel 47:13-48:29)	22. Will Israel's cities other than Jerusalem all come to an end? (Isa 33:20 and Joel 3:20)
3. Is it necessary for Israel to own a very large amount of land?	23. Can you describe Israel's material blessings in the next 5-10 years or 100 years? ^{5f}
4. Why is the IDF so strong in the 2020s?	24. Can you describe Israel's material blessings in the next 1000 years?
5. How can you explain Israel's material blessings theologically? (Eze 36:22)	25. What are the chances of Israel becoming poor in the upcoming centuries?
6. Is Israel's material blessings in the 2020s related to the original Israel of God forming?	26. What is a good verse in Ezekiel 36 that would cover Israel's GDP? (Ezekiel 36:11)
7. Does Israel's robust economy have anything to do with a forced weekly day of rest?	27. Is God righteous for blessing Israel and blessing the surrounding nations less? ^{5g}
8. What are your thoughts concerning Israel's economy during a non-Israel of God?	28. Could man misinterpret an adversity as punishment from God? (Jeremiah 44:18-23)
9. Can the Jews use material blessings to gage it as salvific grace from God? ^{5a}	29. Did the Philistines do right to try to figure out the origin of the tumors? (I Sam 5:6-12)
10. Will Jerusalem's existence into perpetuity be due to the Jews? ^{5b}	30. Where in the Bible does it say to rest on the Sabbath? (Exodus 20:8-11)
11. Can Israel get toppled by either the Jews or the Gentiles? (Jeremiah 31:35-36)	31. Are the results of a full day of rest explicitly written in the Bible?
12. Where in the Bible can you find Israel's indices from the 2020's? ^{5c}	32. Besides Jeremiah 30:11, what is another source regarding God punishing Jews? ^{5h}
13. Could 1000 parades throughout the globe in solidarity against Israel hurt Israel?	33. Is Israel the most powerful nation on the globe at present? What about the future?
14. Why were there numerous miracles in Israel in the 20th century? (Jer 31:35-36)	34. Is it necessary for Israel's economic indicators to go straight up to fulfill prophecy?
15. Are Israel's material blessings attained via supernatural or natural means?	35. Do the prophetic economic indicators help prove the game-changing prophecies?
16. Why are Israel's material blessings and strength guaranteed? (Isa 49:6; Jer 31:35-36)	36. Could you speak about our short span of life in light of God watching prophecy?
17. What is the main difference between an Israel of God and a non-Israel of God? ^{5d}	37. What does the acronym BDS stand for, and how has the project fared?
18. With all the material blessings in front of Israel, will they get punished by God? ^{5e}	38. In light of Israel's purpose, is it fair to the other nations that Israel gets so blessed?
19. Will God punish Israel by removing its nation status? (Jeremiah 31:35-36)	39. Can a nation elongate its own existence by following Israel? ⁵ⁱ
20. Could Israel, as an Israel of God or a non-Israel of God, lose a war?	40. What is the significance of the literal prophecies in Ezekiel 36 in light of doctrine?

^{5a} Luke 12:15; I Timothy 6:5-6 ^{5b} Isa 33:20; Joel 3:20 ^{5c} Ezekiel 36:11, 29-30 ^{5d} Psa 149:6-9 ^{5e} Jer 30:11 ^{5f} Ezq 38:12-13 ^{5g} Psalm 145:17 ^{5h} Leviticus 26:18 ⁵ⁱ Psa 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON CRIME IN FUTURE ISRAEL

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On Crime in Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Past View of the Jews' Salvation	The traditional view regarding the salvation of the Jews, loosely based on Zechariah 12:10, is something like Jesus returning and saving the whole bunch all in one shot. In this view, many generations of Jews miss salvation, and only one generation getting saved sounds something like a cheap shot in terms of attaining a promise from God.	There are actually multiple salvations of the Jews. (See Romans 11:26, Isaiah 17:10, and Revelation 14:1-4 as a start in this regard.)
On Israel's Murder Rate	While Israel's present murder rate, 2 per 100,000 in population ^{1a} , is significantly lower than the international average, 5 per 100,000 in population, ^{1b} this is nothing compared to the future.	The upcoming crime rate in Israel will be proven in the seen world.
On the Big Picture	The ministry of the Jews, to be a light to the nations, is in the process of getting set up. With that said, for the Jews to be a light to the nations, they have to get saved first. When an entire nation is in a state of salvation, the crime rate is going to go down drastically, especially the murder rate.	When the murder rate of Israel goes down to next to nothing, even secular historians will have to acknowledge it.
On Religion and Crime	It's common for an area in the world with more religious people to have a lower crime rate. Israel, which is poised to have the entire nation be saved, will end up with a crime rate so low, it will be construed a miracle. The murder rate among the Orthodox Jews is already extremely low.	In China where there is heavy religious activity, the crime rate is lower than in other locations.
Can Believers Murder?	Since we cannot see salvation, meaning we don't have 100% visible proof on who is actually saved, watching salvation enter into a man's heart remains something of a mystery. Suicide is a form of murder, meaning there is something of a question on where suiciders actually go. American Christianity ushers professing Christians who commit suicide up to heaven, but some Christian circles believe they go to hell. Once when a "Christian" committed suicide, I asked the speaker whether he was saved. His response was that I needed to decide.	Since we can't watch the human soul leave the body at death, we are left with Bible verses. "Everyone who hates his brother is a murderer, and you know that no murderer has eternal life abiding in him (ESV, I John 3:15)."
All Israel will be Saved	We are witnessing the original salvation of the Jews, the most important one and the only Israel of God that gets a written record. This salvation started in the 20th century and will continue until the entire nation is saved. When this Israel reaches its peak, writing commentaries would be a good thing.	The end result cannot be proven today, but it can be proven that all of Ezekiel 36 is coming to fruition today.
Just as Ezekiel 36 can be proven in its entirety in the present age, the upcoming miracles regarding the crime rate will also be proven.		

^{1a} <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/VC.IHR.PSRC.P5>

^{1b} <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/VC.IHR.PSRC.P5?locations=IL>

On Crime in Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Upcoming Miracle	A Jesus type miracle is one where someone is at death's door or completely bedridden, and then, they get healed and literally jump out of bed. Then you have the prayer of faith that produces results. Since the establishment of nations, there's never been a nation where the crime rate is basically nonexistent. After all of Israel is saved, the murder rate will pretty much hover around zero. By anyone's standards, a country with a zero murder rate would be a miracle.	Regarding their upcoming crime rate, in this respect, they will be leading by example. When Israel gets control of the globe, they will be leading by force.
On the Application	Give God the benefit of the doubt and trust that his idea of multiple generations of Jews getting saved is better than having them wander around for 1000s of years, only to have a single generation, the last one, get saved. Further, be willing to watch the prophecies of Israel continue to unfold. When the Jews begin to get control of the church, be willing to follow them. Since there is heresy in the movement, it would be a good decision to be ready to handle the Bible in that light.	Encouraging people to join the Jesus religion only is not an issue of pride but an issue of truth. No one wants to go to hell, not even those who are being deceived.
On the Next 5–30 Years	It should be noted that Israel having a low crime rate at present is not due to the Messianic Jewish movement. When looking at the Jews in Israel as a whole, the Messianic Jewish movement is moving rather slow. For the murder rate of Israel to go down drastically in the next 5-30 years, there would have to be a massive influx of Messianic Jews, or if the murder rate would go down drastically without a sharp increase in the Messianic movement, it would have been due to another factor.	
On the Next 100–1000 Years	It may take 100s or 1000s of years for the Messianics to take over Israel. At present, there are a mere 30,000 Messianic Jews in Israel, ^{2a} meaning the bulk of the work for the Messianics is still in front of them. The original Israel of God, which is forming right now, is the only Israel that comes with a written record, but it is guaranteed that it will happen. The time will come when the entire nation of Israel will have trusted Jesus as the Savior. For Israel to reach its peak, the Messianics will have to get control of Israel, the upcoming temple will need to be built, all Israel needs to be saved, Judaism in Ezekiel 40-48 will need to be practiced, and Israel will need to get control of the globe.	The time period you are born in will shape your thinking. Does God believe there are more than a 1000 years left in history? How would you prove your answer?
It will take some time to realize that we are entering a new era. Start getting used to it.		

Questions on Israel's Future Crime Rate

1. Where do crime rates come from?	21. Should the nations learn from Israel because of a zero murder rate?
2. Is it possible to lower a nation's crime rate?	22. Has Israel ever been the Israel of God? (Galatians 6:16)
3. Is a nation's violent crime rate indicative of that nation's culture?	23. What is the difference between Joshua's Israel and the Israel of God?
4. Can a believer murder someone in their heart? (Matt 5:28; I John 3:15)	24. Does disciplining children during the rearing process produce a lower crime rate?
5. Can a believer commit a murder in the real world? (I John 3:15)	25. Does a stronger law enforcement help with a nation's crime rate?
6. Does Israel's present crime rate reflect Ezekiel 36?	26. Is a successful law enforcement indicative of that nation's spiritual state?
7. How much of Ezekiel 36 has been fulfilled?	27. Does the presence of Rabbinic Judaism help with Israel's present crime rate?
8. Roughly how much more time is needed for Ezekiel 36 to be completed?	28. Would a low crime rate in Rabbinic Judaism speak well of the religion?
9. Is all Israel poised to get saved? (Romans 11:26) Has all Israel ever been saved?	29. How can unsaved religious societies have a low crime rate?
10. What are the two main calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)	30. Can a consistent fasting habit assist in diminishing a nation's crime rate? (Isa 58:5-6)
11. Roughly how many Israelis are Messianics today?	31. Is a lower crime rate during Ramadan indicative of God's approval on Islam? ^{3a}
12. Would an entire nation get saved, what would happen to the crime rate?	32. Do predominantly Muslim nations have a low murder rate?
13. What will happen to Israel's murder rate once the nation is saved?	33. Why do predominately Muslim nations not have a zero murder rate?
14. Do you think Israel's future murder rate will be blasted to the nations?	34. How much time has Islam had to try for a zero murder rate?
15. Will Israel's future crime rate be blasted to the nations? (Eze 28:25; 39:27)	35. Can religion in general incite a crime rate to come down?
16. What spiritual laws will be in force to drive down Israel's murder rate? (Rom 11:26)	36. What is the murder rate in the Amish?
17. Can we expect Israel's murder rate to lower anytime soon?	37. What is the divorce rate in the Amish?
18. Why could we not expect Israel's murder rate to lower in the near future?	38. Would a zero divorce rate in the Amish serve as God's approval on their religion?
19. What kind of miracle would a zero crime rate be?	39. Can a believer commit suicide? (I John 3:15)
20. How should the nations respond to a near zero murder rate?	40. Can we prove the end place of one who commits suicide? ^{3b}

^{3a} See Isaiah 58:5-6. ^{3b} Matt 27:5; John 17:12; Acts 12:17

On Crime in Future Israel (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Past View of the Jews' Salvation	The traditional view regarding the salvation of the Jews, loosely based on Zechariah 12:10, is something like Jesus returning and saving the whole bunch all in one shot. In this view, many generations of Jews miss salvation, and only one generation getting saved sounds something like a cheap shot in terms of attaining a _____ from God.	There are actually multiple salvations of the Jews. (See Romans 11:26, Isaiah 17:10, and Revelation 14:1-4 as a start in this regard.)
On Israel's Murder Rate	While Israel's present murder rate, 2 per 100,000 in population ^{1a} , is significantly lower than the _____ average, 5 per 100,000 in population, ^{1b} this is nothing compared to the future.	The upcoming crime rate in Israel will be proven in the seen world.
On the Big Picture	The ministry of the Jews, to be a light to the nations, is in the process of getting set up. With that said, for the Jews to be a light to the nations, they have to get saved first. When an entire nation is in a state of salvation, the _____ rate is going to go down drastically, especially the murder rate.	When the murder rate of Israel goes down to next to nothing, even secular historians will have to acknowledge it.
On Religion and Crime	It's common for an area in the world with more religious people to have a lower crime rate. Israel, which is poised to have the entire nation be saved, will end up with a crime rate so low, it will be construed a miracle. The murder rate among the Orthodox Jews is already extremely low.	In _____ where there is heavy religious activity, the crime rate is lower than in other locations.
Can Believers Murder?	Since we cannot see salvation, meaning we don't have 100% visible proof on who is actually saved, watching salvation enter into a man's heart remains something of a _____. Suicide is a form of murder, meaning there is something of a question on where suiciders actually go. American Christianity ushers professing Christians who commit suicide up to heaven, but some Christian circles believe they go to hell. Once when a "Christian" committed suicide, I asked the speaker whether he was saved. His response was that I needed to decide.	Since we can't watch the human soul leave the body at death, we are left with Bible verses. "Everyone who hates his brother is a murderer, and you know that no murderer has eternal life abiding in him (ESV, I John 3:15)."
All Israel will be Saved	We are witnessing the original _____ of the Jews, the most important one and the only Israel of God that gets a written record. This salvation started in the 20th century and will continue until the entire nation is saved. When this Israel reaches its peak, writing commentaries would be a good thing.	The end result cannot be proven today, but it can be proven that all of Ezekiel 36 is coming to fruition today.
Just as Ezekiel 36 can be proven in its entirety in the present age, the upcoming miracles regarding the crime rate will also be proven.		

^{1a} <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/VC.IHR.PSRC.P5>

^{1b} <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/VC.IHR.PSRC.P5?locations=IL>

On Crime in Future Israel (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Upcoming Miracle	A Jesus type _____ is one where someone is at death's door or completely bedridden, and then, they get healed and literally jump out of bed. Then you have the prayer of faith that produces results. Since the establishment of nations, there's never been a nation where the crime rate is basically nonexistent. After all of Israel is saved, the murder rate will pretty much hover around zero. By anyone's standards, a country with a zero murder rate would be a miracle.	Regarding their upcoming crime rate, in this respect, they will be leading by example. When Israel gets control of the globe, they will be leading by force.
On the Application	Give God the benefit of the doubt and trust that his idea of multiple generations of Jews getting saved is better than having them wander around for 1000s of years, only to have a single generation, the last one, get saved. Further, be willing to watch the prophecies of Israel continue to unfold. When the Jews begin to get _____ of the church, be willing to follow them. Since there is heresy in the movement, it would be a good decision to be ready to handle the Bible in that light.	Encouraging people to join the Jesus religion only is not an issue of pride but an issue of _____. No one wants to go to hell, not even those who are being deceived.
On the Next 5–30 Years	It should be noted that Israel having a _____ crime rate at present is not due to the Messianic Jewish movement. When looking at the Jews in Israel as a whole, the Messianic Jewish movement is moving rather slow. For the murder rate of Israel to go down drastically in the next 5-30 years, there would have to be a massive influx of Messianic Jews, or if the murder rate would go down drastically without a sharp increase in the Messianic movement, it would have been due to another factor.	
On the Next 100–1000 Years	It may take 100s or 1000s of years for the Messianics to take over Israel. At present, there are a mere _____ Messianic Jews in Israel, ^{2a} meaning the bulk of the work for the Messianics is still in front of them. The original Israel of God, which is forming right now, is the only Israel that comes with a written record, but it is guaranteed that it will happen. The time will come when the entire nation of Israel will have trusted Jesus as the Savior. For Israel to reach its peak, the Messianics will have to get control of Israel, the upcoming temple will need to be built, all Israel needs to be saved, Judaism in Ezekiel 40-48 will need to be practiced, and Israel will need to get control of the globe.	The time period you are born in will shape your thinking. Does God believe there are more than a 1000 years left in history? How would you prove your answer?

It will take some time to realize that we are entering a new era. Start getting used to it.

On Crime in Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Past View of the Jews' Salvation	The traditional view regarding the salvation of the Jews, loosely based on Zechariah 12:10, is something like Jesus returning and saving the whole bunch all in one shot. In this view, many generations of Jews miss salvation, and only one generation getting saved sounds something like a cheap shot in terms of attaining a <i>promise</i> from God.	There are actually multiple salvations of the Jews. (See Romans 11:26, Isaiah 17:10, and Revelation 14:1-4 as a start in this regard.)
On Israel's Murder Rate	While Israel's present murder rate, 2 per 100,000 in population ^{1a} , is significantly lower than the <i>international</i> average, 5 per 100,000 in population, ^{1b} this is nothing compared to the future.	The upcoming crime rate in Israel will be proven in the seen world.
On the Big Picture	The ministry of the Jews, to be a light to the nations, is in the process of getting set up. With that said, for the Jews to be a light to the nations, they have to get saved first. When an entire nation is in a state of salvation, the <i>crime</i> rate is going to go down drastically, especially the murder rate.	When the murder rate of Israel goes down to next to nothing, even secular historians will have to acknowledge it.
On Religion and Crime	It's common for an area in the world with more religious people to have a lower crime rate. Israel, which is poised to have the entire nation be saved, will end up with a crime rate so low, it will be construed a miracle. The murder rate among the Orthodox Jews is already extremely low.	In <i>China</i> where there is heavy religious activity, the crime rate is lower than in other locations.
Can Believers Murder?	Since we cannot see salvation, meaning we don't have 100% visible proof on who is actually saved, watching salvation enter into a man's heart remains something of a <i>mystery</i> . Suicide is a form of murder, meaning there is something of a question on where suiciders actually go. American Christianity ushers professing Christians who commit suicide up to heaven, but some Christian circles believe they go to hell. Once when a "Christian" committed suicide, I asked the speaker whether he was saved. His response was that I needed to decide.	Since we can't watch the human soul leave the body at death, we are left with Bible verses. "Everyone who hates his brother is a murderer, and you know that no murderer has eternal life abiding in him (ESV, I John 3:15)."
All Israel will be Saved	We are witnessing the original <i>salvation</i> of the Jews, the most important one and the only Israel of God that gets a written record. This salvation started in the 20th century and will continue until the entire nation is saved. When this Israel reaches its peak, writing commentaries would be a good thing.	The end result cannot be proven today, but it can be proven that all of Ezekiel 36 is coming to fruition today.
Just as Ezekiel 36 can be proven in its entirety in the present age, the upcoming miracles regarding the crime rate will also be proven.		

On Crime in Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Upcoming Miracle	A Jesus type <i>miracle</i> is one where someone is at death's door or completely bedridden, and then, they get healed and literally jump out of bed. Then you have the prayer of faith that produces results. Since the establishment of nations, there's never been a nation where the crime rate is basically nonexistent. After all of Israel is saved, the murder rate will pretty much hover around zero. By anyone's standards, a country with a zero murder rate would be a miracle.	Regarding their upcoming crime rate, in this respect, they will be leading by example. When Israel gets control of the globe, they will be leading by force.
On the Application	Give God the benefit of the doubt and trust that his idea of multiple generations of Jews getting saved is better than having them wander around for 1000s of years, only to have a single generation, the last one, get saved. Further, be willing to watch the prophecies of Israel continue to unfold. When the Jews begin to get <i>control</i> of the church, be willing to follow them. Since there is heresy in the movement, it would be a good decision to be ready to handle the Bible in that light.	Encouraging people to join the Jesus religion only is not an issue of pride but an issue of <i>truth</i> . No one wants to go to hell, not even those who are being deceived.
On the Next 5–30 Years	It should be noted that Israel having a <i>low</i> crime rate at present is not due to the Messianic Jewish movement. When looking at the Jews in Israel as a whole, the Messianic Jewish movement is moving rather slow. For the murder rate of Israel to go down drastically in the next 5-30 years, there would have to be a massive influx of Messianic Jews, or if the murder rate would go down drastically without a sharp increase in the Messianic movement, it would have been due to another factor.	
On the Next 100–1000 Years	It may take 100s or 1000s of years for the Messianics to take over Israel. At present, there are a mere <i>30,000</i> Messianic Jews in Israel, ^{2a} meaning the bulk of the work for the Messianics is still in front of them. The original Israel of God, which is forming right now, is the only Israel that comes with a written record, but it is guaranteed that it will happen. The time will come when the entire nation of Israel will have trusted Jesus as the Savior. For Israel to reach its peak, the Messianics will have to get control of Israel, the upcoming temple will need to be built, all Israel needs to be saved, Judaism in Ezekiel 40-48 will need to be practiced, and Israel will need to get control of the globe.	The time period you are born in will shape your thinking. Does God believe there are more than a 1000 years left in history? How would you prove your answer?

It will take some time to realize that we are entering a new era. Start getting used to it.

Questions on Israel's Future Crime Rate

1. Where do crime rates come from?	21. Should the nations learn from Israel because of a zero murder rate?
2. Is it possible to lower a nation's crime rate?	22. Has Israel ever been the Israel of God? (Galatians 6:16)
3. Is a nation's violent crime rate indicative of that nation's culture?	23. What is the difference between Joshua's Israel and the Israel of God?
4. Can a believer murder someone in their heart? (Matt 5:28; I John 3:15)	24. Does disciplining children during the rearing process produce a lower crime rate?
5. Can a believer commit a murder in the real world? (I John 3:15)	25. Does a stronger law enforcement help with a nation's crime rate?
6. Does Israel's present crime rate reflect Ezekiel 36?	26. Is a successful law enforcement indicative of that nation's spiritual state?
7. How much of Ezekiel 36 has been fulfilled?	27. Does the presence of Rabbinic Judaism help with Israel's present crime rate?
8. Roughly how much more time is needed for Ezekiel 36 to be completed?	28. Would a low crime rate in Rabbinic Judaism speak well of the religion?
9. Is all Israel poised to get saved? (Romans 11:26) Has all Israel ever been saved?	29. How can unsaved religious societies have a low crime rate?
10. What are the two main calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)	30. Can a consistent fasting habit assist in diminishing a nation's crime rate? (Isa 58:5-6)
11. Roughly how many Israelis are Messianics today?	31. Is a lower crime rate during Ramadan indicative of God's approval on Islam? ^{3a}
12. Would an entire nation get saved, what would happen to the crime rate?	32. Do predominantly Muslim nations have a low murder rate?
13. What will happen to Israel's murder rate once the nation is saved?	33. Why do predominately Muslim nations not have a zero murder rate?
14. Do you think Israel's future murder rate will be blasted to the nations?	34. How much time has Islam had to try for a zero murder rate?
15. Will Israel's future crime rate be blasted to the nations? (Eze 28:25; 39:27)	35. Can religion in general incite a crime rate to come down?
16. What spiritual laws will be in force to drive down Israel's murder rate? (Rom 11:26)	36. What is the murder rate in the Amish?
17. Can we expect Israel's murder rate to lower anytime soon?	37. What is the divorce rate in the Amish?
18. Why could we not expect Israel's murder rate to lower in the near future?	38. Would a zero divorce rate in the Amish serve as God's approval on their religion?
19. What kind of miracle would a zero crime rate be?	39. Can a believer commit suicide? (I John 3:15)
20. How should the nations respond to a near zero murder rate?	40. Can we prove the end place of one who commits suicide? ^{3b}

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON ISRAEL'S RISE TO POWER

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Four-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-7

Blank Page 8

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 9-10

Blank Page 11

Four-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 12-16

(The Jewish version comes later.)

A Comprehensive View of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	From the ascension of Jesus Christ to the establishment of Israel, the global ἐκκλησία ^{1a} simply had jurisdiction over its own people. The call of Israel is to be a light to the nations, but since the creation, the world has never witnessed such a time, meaning Israel's first era will be a brand new concept to everyone, including the Jews. The Jews will need to get saved first, which is en route now. Their ministry, described for us in detail from Ezekiel 40-48, will need to get set up. Israel, will, to an extent, have judicial power over the globe. ^{1b} At that point, for example, Israel may very likely decide to shut the globe down on Saturdays. The main purpose of making Israel a light to the nations is to help get the gospel to the ends of the Earth. ^{1c} Israel will not force the nations to come to Christ, but they will, to an extent, force the Gentiles to live as Jews. ^{1d}	Praise be to the God of Israel for the plan He has come up with, namely to have a nation that is unable to be toppled, sitting in the center of the Earth in order to get the gospel out to the nations. Folks! We are entering a new era, whereas the era we're coming out of is not too fond of forcing anything.
On the Purpose of Israel's Rise to Power	The ministry that Israel will be bringing to the peoples of the Earth, that is being a light to the nations, is in the process of getting set up. All the religious peoples of the Earth, when looking into the mirror, see themselves as servants of God, raising the question, "Who, in fact, is a servant of God?" While the Bible, God's only written revelation to mankind, does answer all the major questions of life, the Bible was written on a higher level, making for quite the challenge to interpret it. Even when multiple interpretations are presented, the question can be raised which interpretation is the correct one. God is invisible, but the Jews in Israel practicing Messianic Judaism as God's ambassadors will be in the visible world. Israel will have one king and one governing body, making for a unified Israel.	Young people asking the question, who is right, is not a question that spawns from the sin nature or intelligence. The question surfaces once the human brain reaches maturity because God has chosen to be invisible to us.
On Israel at its Zenith	Israel's call is to be a light to the nations, which thus far, has never happened, is getting set up right now. All of Israel will need to get saved to set up their religion in Israel before getting control of the globe. At Israel's peak, she will have the responsibility to issue regulations on a global level. Those countries that refuse to listen will get wiped off the face of the Earth. ^{1e} Once the nations learn who the boss is, Israel will be able to sit in the center of the Earth as a blessing to the nations.	I don't know what kind of influence Israel will have across the globe during the non-Israelis of God, but it won't be according to the same rule as the time of the Israelis of God.

This lesson should be supplemented with a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity. ^{1b} Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-19; ^{1c} Isaiah 49:6; Acts 13:47; ^{1d} Zechariah 14:16-19; Galatians 2:14; ^{1e} Psalms 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-19

On Israel and Religion

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Wisdom of God in Ezekiel 36	It was nothing less than the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36 written and be fulfilled with literal, cut and paste prophecies in the world that can be seen, heard and touched. The Bible religions, Christianity and Judaism, making up billions of people today who all have various bents on doctrines that come out of the Bible, are incredibly diverse, and each one thinks they are the closest to God. Humanly speaking, bringing all these people together under one doctrine is an impossibility. Ezekiel 36, covering Israel's rise to power, is in the material world, meaning there is nothing to argue about.	When the apostles sought to prove that Jesus is the Messiah, they relied on the world, according to I John 1:1, that can be seen, heard and touched.
On Religion in Israel in the Present	At present, in terms of religion, there are three types of Jews: Orthodox Judaism, Messianic Judaism and the secular, with the present, dominant Jewish religion being Orthodox Judaism. The religion selected by God is Messianic Judaism. Some enter Messianic Judaism from Orthodox Judaism, others from the secular world, and some from the Christian side. The important thing is that they end up in Messianic Judaism because Jesus is the only Savior.	The time you live shapes your thinking. Each generation of religious people think they are serving God. There is a need for a nation to sit in the center of the Earth to lead by force.
On the Direction of Religion in Israel	In the early part of the 21st century, Israel is comprised of three kinds of Jews: Secular, Messianic, and those practicing Orthodox Judaism. Orthodox Judaism has been around for 1000s of years, with them not really gaining any ground across the planet. Orthodox Judaism not having control of Israel, let alone the globe, proves they are not the correct strand of Judaism. The small religion called Messianic Judaism will eventually sweep over all of Israel, which I cannot prove today, but what I can prove is that all of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now, with the overall direction based on the text first in Ezekiel 36-39 and then, Ezekiel 40-48. The Messianics will need to get control of Israel in order to set up their Jesus religion in Israel, resulting in eventually getting control of the globe.	Getting control of the globe obviously includes getting control of the ἐκκλησία. I'm of the persuasion the Messianics need to start getting control of the ἐκκλησία in my day.
On the Jews being Chosen of God	Everyone knows that the Jews have been chosen of God, but from the perspective of the Gentiles, it appears that they are generally off to themselves. It's time for them to take the lead in the scope of religion. Even if less progress is made in this generation, it will happen. It's only a matter of time.	Jew or Gentile, we must accept our lot in life.

Seeing the entire storyline in the Bible go through the Jews should be ample evidence that the religion of the Bible is Judaism, with Ezekiel 40-48 supporting this point.

On Some History of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Pre-1948	In the first century when the foundation of salvation in Christ and the New Testament were being established, it was meant to be that Israel was not going to be enjoying nation status, keeping the people from linking invisible salvation up to visible Israel. Israel will play an incredibly important role in human history, but there is no salvation in Israel. Only Jesus Christ can save.	Old Israel was rent in two after Solomon's death circa 930 BC, Israel was toppled in 722 BC by the Assyrians, and Judah got destroyed in 586 BC. ^{3a}
	The Holy Land started coming alive in the 19th century when the Jews began congregating there. It was clear that things were happening in the Holy Land. Israel has to be comprised of Jews. By 1948, 650,000 Jews had returned to Israel, preparing the way for Israel to get reestablished.	Whatever the case, Israel was not going to be enjoying nation status in the first century.
Regarding May 14th, 1948	Israel is comprised of Jews. Without Jews in the Holy Land, there is no Israel. The Jews began to congregate in Israel in the 19th century, preparing the way for Israel to be born on May 14th, 1948, the day David Ben-Gurion announced Israel's independence. ^{3b} To think of all the challenges and obstacles the Jews in Israel had in their early days or even today. The surrounding nations have wanted to wipe them off the face of the Earth, but Israel has only continued to get stronger by the year.	The British Mandate decided to cease occupation in the Holy Land, leaving a vacuum of power, enabling the Jews to announce independence on May 14th, 1948. Hooray for Israel!
On the Wars	Israel gets all kinds of flack for fighting all these wars in these nearly eighty years, but they had to fight these wars for the sole purpose of surviving. The Arabs have lost around 170,000 casualties, with Israeli losses totaling a mere 16,000.	The IDF has the word "defense" in it for good reason; they are known for defending, not instigating these wars.
On Obstacles to Israel's Rise to Power	Imposing sanctions, boycotting Israeli businesses, and calling for divestments only end up as a laughingstock. No obstacle will succeed! Never has there been a country with so much blessing in front of them. What obstacles there are are only perceived, temporary obstacles. We've witnessed nearly 80 years of Israeli presence in the world, and their success only keeps skyrocketing continually.	Once all the Jews are saved, the amount of crime committed in Israel will be at an all-time low, a miracle in its own right.
Can the Nation of Israel Fall?	The nation of Israel has been promised to exist into perpetuity. Whether the Jews are saved or lost, Israel will remain into perpetuity. An Israel of God is an Israel that God approves of. When the Jews are in tune with God's will, Israel will be the Israel of God. We already have proof that Israel can exist as a non-Israel of God because Israel in its present state is a non-Israel of God.	The Israel of God comes out of Galatians 6:16. Again, the Israel of God refers to the Israel that God approves of.

On Israel's Outlook

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel's Location	God gave Israel the land in the center of the Earth. In the 21st century, Israel's land is in the corner of Europe, Asia and Africa. Since Israel's ministry will span the globe, it would only make sense that Israel would sit in the center of the Earth.	During the upcoming supercontinent, Israel will be landlocked, not surrounded by bodies of water.
On Orthodox and Messianic Judaism	The Judaism that practices Judaism based out of the Torah that includes Jesus is the correct strand of Judaism. The upcoming Judaism will include a temple with sacrifices, according to Ezekiel 44-46 and Hebrews 10:11, to serve as a reminder of the sacrifice that Jesus was to us, according to Hebrews 10:3.	The ministry of the priests in the book of Hebrews as it concerns the sacrifices has the verb in the present tense.
On the Application	TO ISRAEL: Jews must accept Jesus Christ as Savior. Those who are already saved must do the best job possible in the Torah Observant Movement. The more Torah Observant the better.	Media in the 2020s accepts all kinds of accusations against Israel. Then people gang up on Israel. The bottom line is that the Arab world has wanted to eradicate Israel since May 14th, 1948, not since the Gaza-Israel war. Then they use Israel's responses as a pretense to attack again.
	TO THE ARAB WORLD: If you want peace in this present day, then stop attacking Israel.	
	TO EVERYONE ELSE: Be supportive of Israel. As Israel continues to gain momentum and influence in the world, do not fight it. Further, even though Israel is only an icon in the news today, this will not always be the case. They will gain influence in the world, and as they do, accept their influence and follow them, when need be. Israel will, hands down, be the nation with the most power, the most influence, and the one with the longest history.	
On the Next 5–30 Years	The 30-year outlook is quite simple: More Jews to return to Israel, more Jews will get saved, and they will win more wars with flying colors. Economic indicators will only continually get better.	Admittedly, we are quite early into Israel's history.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	Let God choose the time of Israel's peak. At Israel peaks, all the Jews will believe in Jesus Christ, the temple will be built, with them practicing Messianic Judaism and with them controlling of the globe.	Israel will not gain control of the globe by vote. They will take it.
On the Distant Future	When the Jews are not leading in God's work in the Earth, the torch will fall onto the Gentiles, as in the time period called Christianity. Christianity, a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent, is one of many examples where the Gentiles were leading in God's work in the Earth.	The ideal situation in the Earth, according to Isaiah 19:24, is Israel implementing the Israel of God.
The present generation will die off, effectively ridding future generations of the present false concepts regarding the future.		

Questions on Israel's Rise to Power

1. Why is Israel's rise to power taking place? (Isa 49:6; Ezekiel 36)	21. Why would God give Israel the land in the center of the Earth? (Isa 19:24; 49:6)
2. Is Israel rising in power because we're in the End Times? ^{5a}	22. How does Isaiah 19:24 plug into Israel's rise to power?
3. Is commotion in the Middle East indicative of the End Times?	23. How far away are we from Isaiah 19:24? Is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?
4. Does God have to go through commotion in the Middle East to end the world?	24. Can the nation of Israel fall as a nation? Could Israel lose nation status? (Jer 31:35-36)
5. Where do the unsaved religions get their consolation that they are on the right road?	25. What is the difference between an Israel of God and a non-Israel of God? (Gal 6:16)
6. Should the nations want a God-ordained central figure leading by force?	26. Do the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 have anything to do with Israel's rise to power?
7. Does a Christian denomination have any material proof that it is the closest to God?	27. What would Israel look like once she reaches her zenith? (Isa 19:24; 49:6)
8. Does Israel's rise to power line up with the Bible? (Isa 49:6; Ezekiel 36; Jer 12:16-17)	28. Is the Israel of God in Galatians 6:16 related to Israel's rise to power?
9. How much of Israel's rise to power lines up with the Bible? (Ezekiel 36)	29. Could a Gentile nation survive into perpetuity? (Deut 32:8; Jer 30:11)
10. Is it necessary to line up Israel's rise to power with the Bible? (Ezekiel 36)	30. What are the chances of a Gentile nation surviving into perpetuity? ^{5d}
11. Why is there commotion in the Middle East? ^{5b}	31. Can a Gentile nation elongate its time as a sovereign nation? ^{5e}
12. What are some statements that the Muslims have made regarding Israel?	32. Can you separate future Israel from religion? ^{5f}
13. Will the Muslims conquer Israel? Would conquering Israel make them happy?	33. Why was Ezekiel 36 written in such literal language as opposed to more doctrine?
14. Will Israel get judicial power over the globe? ^{5c}	34. Does the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 cover all of Israel, including immigration?
15. How will Israel get judicial power over the globe? (Zech 14:12-16)	35. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the Millennium?
16. How much judicial power will Israel get over the globe? (Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-21)	36. What is it about Isaiah 49:6, Isaiah 51:4 and Acts 13:47 that is so important?
17. Will religion determine the overall direction of Israel in the future? (Ezekiel 40-48)	37. How do we know that Israel during David and Solomon was not fulfilling its call? ^{5g}
18. Which strand of Judaism will become dominant in Israel? (Ezekiel 40-48; Heb 10:11)	38. What is the application of the incoming Israel for Christianity?
19. Does Israel's rise to power point to more time on the Earth before the end?	39. Which Messianics should you follow? What are Israel's two calls? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)
20. Are we still early in Israel's history? (Psalm 114)	40. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century? ^{5h}

^{5a} Is a single murder indicative of us living in the End Times? ^{5b} Why are the Muslims unhappy with Israel's rise to power? ^{5c} Psa 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{5d} Deut 32:8; Jer 30:11 ^{5e} Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17 ^{5f} Why not establish Israel in the first 100 years of human history? ^{5g} Isa 42:6; 49:6; 51:4 ^{5h} To what extent should Torah be obeyed? BibleCharts.com

On Israel's Rise to Power (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	From the ascension of Jesus Christ to the establishment of Israel, the global ἐκκλησία ^{1a} simply had jurisdiction over its own people. The call of Israel is to be a light to the nations, but since the creation, the world has never witnessed such a time, meaning Israel's first era will be a brand new concept to everyone, including the Jews. The Jews will need to get saved first, which is en route now. Their ministry, described for us in detail from Ezekiel 40-48, will need to get set up. Israel, will, to an extent, have _____ power over the globe. ^{1b} At that point, for example, Israel may very likely decide to shut the globe down on Saturdays. The main purpose of making Israel a light to the nations is to help get the gospel to the ends of the Earth. ^{1c} Israel will not force the nations to come to Christ, but they will, to an extent, force the Gentiles to live as Jews. ^{1d}	Praise be to the God of Israel for the plan He has come up with, namely to have a nation that is unable to be toppled, sitting in the center of the Earth in order to get the gospel out to the nations. Folks! We are entering a new era, whereas the era we're coming out of is not too fond of forcing anything.
On the Purpose of Israel's Rise to Power	The ministry that Israel will be bringing to the peoples of the Earth, that is being a light to the nations, is in the process of getting _____. All the religious peoples of the Earth, when looking into the mirror, see themselves as servants of God, raising the question, "Who, in fact, is a servant of God?" While the Bible, God's only written revelation to mankind, does answer all the major questions of life, the Bible was written on a higher level, making for quite the challenge to interpret it. Even when multiple interpretations are presented, the question can be raised which interpretation is the correct one. God is invisible, but the Jews in Israel practicing Messianic Judaism as God's ambassadors will be in the visible world. Israel will have one king and one governing body, making for a unified Israel.	Young people asking the question, who is right, is not a question that spawns from the sin nature or intelligence. The question surfaces once the human brain reaches maturity because God has chosen to be invisible to us.
On Israel at its Zenith	Israel's call is to be a light to the nations, which thus far, has never happened, is getting set up right now. All of Israel will need to get saved to set up their religion in Israel before getting control of the globe. At Israel's peak, she will have the responsibility to issue _____ on a global level. Those countries that refuse to listen will get wiped off the face of the Earth. ^{1e} Once the nations learn who the boss is, Israel will be able to sit in the center of the Earth as a blessing to the nations.	I don't know what kind of influence Israel will have across the globe during the non-Israelis of God, but it won't be according to the same rule as the time of the Israelis of God.

This lesson should be supplemented with a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity. ^{1b} Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-19; ^{1c} Isaiah 49:6;

^{1d} Acts 13:47; ^{1e} Zechariah 14:16-19; Galatians 2:14; ^{1e} Psalms 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-19

On Israel's Rise to Power (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Wisdom of God in Ezekiel 36	It was nothing less than the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36 written and be fulfilled with literal, cut and paste prophecies in the world that can be _____, heard and touched. The Bible religions, Christianity and Judaism, making up billions of people today who all have various bents on doctrines that come out of the Bible, are incredibly diverse, and each one thinks they are the closest to God. Humanly speaking, bringing all these people together under one doctrine is an impossibility. Ezekiel 36, covering Israel's rise to power, is in the material world, meaning there is nothing to argue about.	When the apostles sought to prove that Jesus is the Messiah, they relied on the world, according to I John 1:1, that can be seen, heard and touched.
On Religion in Israel in the Present	At present, in terms of religion, there are three types of Jews: Orthodox Judaism, Messianic Judaism and the secular, with the present, dominant Jewish religion being Orthodox Judaism. The religion selected by God is Messianic _____. Some enter Messianic Judaism from Orthodox Judaism, others from the secular world, and some from the Christian side. The important thing is that they end up in Messianic Judaism because Jesus is the only Savior.	The time you live shapes your thinking. Each generation of religious people think they are serving God. There is a need for a nation to sit in the center of the Earth to lead by force.
On the Direction of Religion in Israel	In the early part of the 21st century, Israel is comprised of three kinds of Jews: Secular, Messianic, and those practicing Orthodox Judaism. Orthodox Judaism has been around for 1000s of years, with them not really gaining any ground across the planet. Orthodox Judaism not having control of Israel, let alone the globe, proves they are not the correct strand of Judaism. The small religion called Messianic Judaism will eventually sweep over all of Israel, which I cannot prove today, but what I can prove is that all of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now, with the overall direction based on the text first in Ezekiel 36-39 and then, Ezekiel 40-48. The Messianics will need to get _____ of Israel in order to set up their Jesus religion in Israel, resulting in eventually getting control of the globe.	Getting control of the globe obviously includes getting control of the ἐκκλησία. I'm of the persuasion the Messianics need to start getting control of the ἐκκλησία in my day.
On the Jews being Chosen of God	Everyone knows that the Jews have been chosen of God, but from the perspective of the Gentiles, it appears that they are generally off to themselves. It's time for them to take the _____ in the scope of religion. Even if less progress is made in this generation, it will happen. It's only a matter of time.	Israel is the only nation that cannot get toppled. Further, no obstacle will keep Israel from rising in power.
Seeing the entire storyline in the Bible go through the Jews should be ample evidence that the religion of the Bible is Judaism, with Ezekiel 40-48 supporting this point.		

A Comprehensive View of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	From the ascension of Jesus Christ to the establishment of Israel, the global ἐκκλησία ^{1a} simply had jurisdiction over its own people. The call of Israel is to be a light to the nations, but since the creation, the world has never witnessed such a time, meaning Israel's first era will be a brand new concept to everyone, including the Jews. The Jews will need to get saved first, which is en route now. Their ministry, described for us in detail from Ezekiel 40-48, will need to get set up. Israel, will, to an extent, have <i>judicial</i> power over the globe. ^{1b} At that point, for example, Israel may very likely decide to shut the globe down on Saturdays. The main purpose of making Israel a light to the nations is to help get the gospel to the ends of the Earth. ^{1c} Israel will not force the nations to come to Christ, but they will, to an extent, force the Gentiles to live as Jews. ^{1d}	Praise be to the God of Israel for the plan He has come up with, namely to have a nation that is unable to be toppled, sitting in the center of the Earth in order to get the gospel out to the nations. Folks! We are entering a new era, whereas the era we're coming out of is not too fond of forcing anything.
On the Purpose of Israel's Rise to Power	The ministry that Israel will be bringing to the peoples of the Earth, that is being a light to the nations, is in the process of getting <i>set up</i> . All the religious peoples of the Earth, when looking into the mirror, see themselves as servants of God, raising the question, "Who, in fact, is a servant of God?" While the Bible, God's only written revelation to mankind, does answer all the major questions of life, the Bible was written on a higher level, making for quite the challenge to interpret it. Even when multiple interpretations are presented, the question can be raised which interpretation is the correct one. God is invisible, but the Jews in Israel practicing Messianic Judaism as God's ambassadors will be in the visible world. Israel will have one king and one governing body, making for a unified Israel.	Young people asking the question, who is right, is not a question that spawns from the sin nature or intelligence. The question surfaces once the human brain reaches maturity because God has chosen to be invisible to us.
On Israel at its Zenith	Israel's call is to be a light to the nations, which thus far, has never happened, is getting set up right now. All of Israel will need to get saved to set up their religion in Israel before getting control of the globe. At Israel's peak, she will have the responsibility to issue <i>regulations</i> on a global level. Those countries that refuse to listen will get wiped off the face of the Earth. ^{1e} Once the nations learn who the boss is, Israel will be able to sit in the center of the Earth as a blessing to the nations.	I don't know what kind of influence Israel will have across the globe during the non-Israelis of God, but it won't be according to the same rule as the time of the Israelis of God.

This lesson should be supplemented with a full presentation of Ezekiel 36.

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity. ^{1b} Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-19; ^{1c} Isaiah 49:6;

12 Acts 13:47; ^{1d} Zechariah 14:16-19; Galatians 2:14; ^{1e} Psalms 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17; Zechariah 14:16-19

On Israel and Religion

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Wisdom of God in Ezekiel 36	It was nothing less than the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36 written and be fulfilled with literal, cut and paste prophecies in the world that can be <i>seen</i> , heard and touched. The Bible religions, Christianity and Judaism, making up billions of people today who all have various bents on doctrines that come out of the Bible, are incredibly diverse, and each one thinks they are the closest to God. Humanly speaking, bringing all these people together under one doctrine is an impossibility. Ezekiel 36, covering Israel's rise to power, is in the material world, meaning there is nothing to argue about.	When the apostles sought to prove that Jesus is the Messiah, they relied on the world, according to I John 1:1, that can be seen, heard and touched.
On Religion in Israel in the Present	At present, in terms of religion, there are three types of Jews: Orthodox Judaism, Messianic Judaism and the secular, with the present, dominant Jewish religion being Orthodox Judaism. The religion selected by God is Messianic <i>Judaism</i> . Some enter Messianic Judaism from Orthodox Judaism, others from the secular world, and some from the Christian side. The important thing is that they end up in Messianic Judaism because Jesus is the only Savior.	The time you live shapes your thinking. Each generation of religious people think they are serving God. There is a need for a nation to sit in the center of the Earth to lead by force.
On the Direction of Religion in Israel	In the early part of the 21st century, Israel is comprised of three kinds of Jews: Secular, Messianic, and those practicing Orthodox Judaism. Orthodox Judaism has been around for 1000s of years, with them not really gaining any ground across the planet. Orthodox Judaism not having control of Israel, let alone the globe, proves they are not the correct strand of Judaism. The small religion called Messianic Judaism will eventually sweep over all of Israel, which I cannot prove today, but what I can prove is that all of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now, with the overall direction based on the text first in Ezekiel 36-39 and then, Ezekiel 40-48. The Messianics will need to get <i>control</i> of Israel in order to set up their Jesus religion in Israel, resulting in eventually getting control of the globe.	Getting control of the globe obviously includes getting control of the ἐκκλησία. I'm of the persuasion the Messianics need to start getting control of the ἐκκλησία in my day.
On the Jews being Chosen of God	Everyone knows that the Jews have been chosen of God, but from the perspective of the Gentiles, it appears that they are generally off to themselves. It's time for them to take the <i>lead</i> in the scope of religion. Even if less progress is made in this generation, it will happen. It's only a matter of time.	Jew or Gentile, we must accept our lot in life.
Seeing the entire storyline in the Bible go through the Jews should be ample evidence that the religion of the Bible is Judaism, with Ezekiel 40-48 supporting this point.		

On Some History of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Pre-1948	In the first century when the foundation of salvation in Christ and the New Testament were being established, it was meant to be that Israel was not going to be enjoying nation status, keeping the people from linking invisible salvation up to visible Israel. Israel will play an incredibly important role in human history, but there is no salvation in Israel. Only Jesus Christ can save.	Old Israel was rent in two after Solomon's death circa 930 BC, Israel was toppled in 722 BC by the Assyrians, and Judah got destroyed in 586 BC. ^{3a}
	The Holy Land started coming alive in the 19th century when the Jews began congregating there. It was clear that things were happening in the Holy Land. Israel has to be comprised of Jews. By 1948, 650,000 Jews had returned to Israel, preparing the way for Israel to get reestablished.	Whatever the case, Israel was not going to be enjoying nation status in the first century.
Regarding May 14th, 1948	Israel is comprised of Jews. Without Jews in the Holy Land, there is no Israel. The Jews began to congregate in Israel in the 19th century, preparing the way for Israel to be born on May 14th, 1948, the day David Ben-Gurion announced Israel's independence. ^{3b} To think of all the challenges and obstacles the Jews in Israel had in their early days or even today. The surrounding nations have wanted to wipe them off the face of the Earth, but Israel has only continued to get stronger by the year.	The British Mandate decided to cease occupation in the Holy Land, leaving a vacuum of power, enabling the Jews to announce independence on May 14th, 1948. Hooray for Israel!
On the Wars	Israel gets all kinds of flack for fighting all these wars in these nearly eighty years, but they had to fight these wars for the sole purpose of surviving. The Arabs have lost around 170,000 casualties, with Israeli losses totaling a mere 16,000.	The IDF has the word "defense" in it for good reason; they are known for defending, not instigating these wars.
On Obstacles to Israel's Rise to Power	Imposing sanctions, boycotting Israeli businesses, and calling for divestments only end up as a laughingstock. No obstacle will succeed! Never has there been a country with so much blessing in front of them. What obstacles there are are only perceived, temporary obstacles. We've witnessed nearly 80 years of Israeli presence in the world, and their success only keeps skyrocketing continually.	Once all the Jews are saved, the amount of crime committed in Israel will be at an all-time low, a miracle in its own right.
Can the Nation of Israel Fall?	The nation of Israel has been promised to exist into perpetuity. Whether the Jews are saved or lost, Israel will remain into perpetuity. An Israel of God is an Israel that God approves of. When the Jews are in tune with God's will, Israel will be the Israel of God. We already have proof that Israel can exist as a non-Israel of God because Israel in its present state is a non-Israel of God.	The Israel of God comes out of Galatians 6:16. Again, the Israel of God refers to the Israel that God approves of.

On Israel's Outlook

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel's Location	God gave Israel the land in the center of the Earth. In the 21st century, Israel's land is in the corner of Europe, Asia and Africa. Since Israel's ministry will span the globe, it would only make sense that Israel would sit in the center of the Earth.	During the upcoming supercontinent, Israel will be landlocked, not surrounded by bodies of water.
On Orthodox and Messianic Judaism	The Judaism that practices Judaism based out of the Torah that includes Jesus is the correct strand of Judaism. The upcoming Judaism will include a temple with sacrifices, according to Ezekiel 44-46 and Hebrews 10:11, to serve as a reminder of the sacrifice that Jesus was to us, according to Hebrews 10:3.	The ministry of the priests in the book of Hebrews as it concerns the sacrifices has the verb in the present tense.
On the Application	TO ISRAEL: Jews must accept Jesus Christ as Savior. Those who are already saved must do the best job possible in the Torah Observant Movement. The more Torah Observant the better.	Media in the 2020s accepts all kinds of accusations against Israel. Then people gang up on Israel. The bottom line is that the Arab world has wanted to eradicate Israel since May 14th, 1948, not since the Gaza-Israel war. Then they use Israel's responses as a pretense to attack again.
	TO THE ARAB WORLD: If you want peace in this present day, then stop attacking Israel.	
	TO EVERYONE ELSE: Be supportive of Israel. As Israel continues to gain momentum and influence in the world, do not fight it. Further, even though Israel is only an icon in the news today, this will not always be the case. They will gain influence in the world, and as they do, accept their influence and follow them, when need be. Israel will, hands down, be the nation with the most power, the most influence, and the one with the longest history.	
On the Next 5–30 Years	The 30-year outlook is quite simple: More Jews to return to Israel, more Jews will get saved, and they will win more wars with flying colors. Economic indicators will only continually get better.	Admittedly, we are quite early into Israel's history.
On the Next 100–1000 Years	Let God choose the time of Israel's peak. At Israel peaks, all the Jews will believe in Jesus Christ, the temple will be built, with them practicing Messianic Judaism and with them controlling of the globe.	Israel will not gain control of the globe by vote. They will take it.
On the Distant Future	When the Jews are not leading in God's work in the Earth, the torch will fall onto the Gentiles, as in the time period called Christianity. Christianity, a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent, is one of many examples where the Gentiles were leading in God's work in the Earth.	The ideal situation in the Earth, according to Isaiah 19:24, is Israel implementing the Israel of God.

The present generation will die off, effectively ridding future generations of the present false concepts regarding the future.

Questions on Israel's Rise to Power

1. Why is Israel's rise to power taking place? (Isa 49:6; Ezekiel 36)	21. Why would God give Israel the land in the center of the Earth? (Isa 19:24; 49:6)
2. Is Israel rising in power because we're in the End Times? ^{5a}	22. How does Isaiah 19:24 plug into Israel's rise to power?
3. Is commotion in the Middle East indicative of the End Times?	23. How far away are we from Isaiah 19:24? Is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?
4. Does God have to go through commotion in the Middle East to end the world?	24. Can the nation of Israel fall as a nation? Could Israel lose nation status? (Jer 31:35-36)
5. Where do the unsaved religions get their consolation that they are on the right road?	25. What is the difference between an Israel of God and a non-Israel of God? (Gal 6:16)
6. Should the nations want a God-ordained central figure leading by force?	26. Do the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 have anything to do with Israel's rise to power?
7. Does a Christian denomination have any material proof that it is the closest to God?	27. What would Israel look like once she reaches her zenith? (Isa 19:24; 49:6)
8. Does Israel's rise to power line up with the Bible? (Isa 49:6; Ezekiel 36; Jer 12:16-17)	28. Is the Israel of God in Galatians 6:16 related to Israel's rise to power?
9. How much of Israel's rise to power lines up with the Bible? (Ezekiel 36)	29. Could a Gentile nation survive into perpetuity? (Deut 32:8; Jer 30:11)
10. Is it necessary to line up Israel's rise to power with the Bible? (Ezekiel 36)	30. What are the chances of a Gentile nation surviving into perpetuity? ^{5d}
11. Why is there commotion in the Middle East? ^{5b}	31. Can a Gentile nation elongate its time as a sovereign nation? ^{5e}
12. What are some statements that the Muslims have made regarding Israel?	32. Can you separate future Israel from religion? ^{5f}
13. Will the Muslims conquer Israel? Would conquering Israel make them happy?	33. Why was Ezekiel 36 written in such literal language as opposed to more doctrine?
14. Will Israel get judicial power over the globe? ^{5c}	34. Does the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 cover all of Israel, including immigration?
15. How will Israel get judicial power over the globe? (Zech 14:12-16)	35. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the Millennium?
16. How much judicial power will Israel get over the globe? (Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-21)	36. What is it about Isaiah 49:6, Isaiah 51:4 and Acts 13:47 that is so important?
17. Will religion determine the overall direction of Israel in the future? (Ezekiel 40-48)	37. How do we know that Israel during David and Solomon was not fulfilling its call? ^{5g}
18. Which strand of Judaism will become dominant in Israel? (Ezekiel 40-48; Heb 10:11)	38. What is the application of the incoming Israel for Christianity?
19. Does Israel's rise to power point to more time on the Earth before the end?	39. Which Messianics should you follow? What are Israel's two calls? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)
20. Are we still early in Israel's history? (Psalm 114)	40. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century? ^{5h}

^{5a} Is a single murder indicative of us living in the End Times? ^{5b} Why are the Muslims unhappy with Israel's rise to power? ^{5c} Psa 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{5d} Deut 32:8; Jer 30:11 ^{5e} Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17 ^{5f} Why not establish Israel in the first 100 years of human history? ^{5g} Isa 42:6; 49:6; 51:4 ^{5h} To what extent should Torah be obeyed?  BibleCharts.com

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

PROOFS THAT EZEKIEL 36 IS NOW

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Ezekiel 36:6	Ezekiel 36:6 plainly states that Ezekiel is to prophecy on Israel, meaning this is not referring to another country or land. With things always being in a state of change, this does beg the question on which Israel and in which time this is. The pegs fit perfectly into the Israel of the 21st century. It's 100%.	"Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Israel. . . (ESV, Ezekiel 36:6)"
All of Modern History fits right into Ezekiel 36	All things considered, the pegs of history in the 19th-21st centuries fit right into Ezekiel 36 perfectly. How could there be any better perfection? A good portion of Ezekiel 36 fits into other countries also, but only modern Israel can be plugged into the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36. The prophecy regarding immigration of the Jews, springing out of Ezekiel 36, is a well-known prophecy, but that is not the only prophecy coming out of Ezekiel 36. The entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 is en route.	20th century eschatology is not equipped to handle what is taking place in Israel. Ezekiel 36 is equipped.
Prophecies that are unique only to modern Israel	Prophecies that are unique only to modern Israel include the Torah Observant movement, immigration of the Jewish people, the Messianic Jewish movement, and the wars in the Arab-Israeli conflict. In addition, today, the crime rate charts are still like other countries, but when the entire nation is saved, the crime rate charts will drop to near zero, bringing out the uniqueness of those prophecies. Since their neighbors want to completely destroy Israel, the existence and thriving of the cities in Israel may also count as unique because the Muslims have not destroyed even one city in Israel.	The situation is so unique, you could possibly call the entire situation a miracle. In fact, Israel has been referred to as a miracle many times.
No temple in Ezekiel 36	With the temple being built in Ezekiel 37, the assumption is that there isn't a temple in Ezekiel 36. Here in the 21st century, the temple the Jews are waiting for does not exist.	Would the temple be built now, the Orthodox Jews would get control of it.
Israel without a King	Israel in the 21st century has a Prime Minister, who is the face of Israel, and a president, but the president does his work behind the scenes. The king, who surfaces in Ezekiel 37, will be approved by God, meaning he won't be an Orthodox Jew or a secular Jew.	The king will do much, particularly in the realm of bringing the various Messianic Associations together.
The Jews are Lost	Even though by Ezekiel 37, the Jews are saved, in the beginning of Ezekiel 36, the Jews are lost. Lost refers to not believing in Jesus Christ, which is not being in a saved state.	With there being 3 types of Jews, would now be the right time for the king?
"And as for all who walk by this rule, peace and mercy be upon them, and upon the Israel of God (ESV, Galatians 6:16)."		

Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the word "Desolate"	The Holy Land lay desolate for hundreds and hundreds of years. That being the case, you can know that the landscape of the land was going to be wild in nature when the Jews would begin to resettle the land, proving that the Israel in the 21st century is, in fact, the Israel in Ezekiel 36. (See vv 3, 4, 34, 35, & 36.) There are large parts of Israel in the 21st century that are far from desolate.	Even though much of the land in Israel has been developed, there are still large portions of land that need to be developed, proving the desolate factor.
On Knowing the Near Future	If you follow the prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36, you can accurately predict what will happen in your lifetime, even in the next five years. I've been doing this for a full fifteen years. It's so easy it's almost embarrassing to call it prophesying, but it is. The Jews will continue to return to Israel, Israel will continue to win wars, the Messianic Jewish movement and the Torah Observant movement will continue to gain steam, and the economic indicators coming out of Israel will only get stronger.	John the Baptist was the greatest prophet, but he did not do much prophesying. By default, he did do some. He introduced the Messiah, and he taught.
On Israel not Being Divided	After Solomon's sin, Israel was rent in two. The two kingdoms were the Northern Kingdom or Israel and the Southern Kingdom or Judah. Israel in the 21st century is one Israel, and the text, according to Ezekiel 37:22, specifically states that this Israel will not be divided.	Sometimes, it seems difficult to imagine that it was God who had Israel rent in two, serving as a punishment.
On Truths Pitting against each other	Most doctrines in the Bible, even foundational doctrines, come with scriptures that seem to oppose the very doctrine that appears to be taught. Anyone who has studied the Bible knows what I'm talking about. It does happen, but it is rare that there is something very obvious without any opposition in the Bible. Ezekiel 36 is one of those passages without any overt opposition. All of Ezekiel 36 is now!	God purposely had Ezekiel 36 written in literal, easy to prove prophecies. Ezekiel 36, by design, lacks doctrine, making it far easier to prove.
On the Biggest Challenge	People being social beings are very dependent on the value and belief systems in the day they lived. Grain growing in Israel, as recorded by Ezekiel 36, is not a game changer, whereas the MJM ^{2a} is. Believing that we are living in the end times is a global phenomenon in Christendom because we are social creatures. All people groups, as in the entire bunch, are guilty of sharing the same beliefs.	The only way to prove that we are living in the end of the world is for the end of the world to take place.
On My Testimony	In 1991, when reading Ezekiel 36, the Holy Spirit said, "This is now." Yes, the entire chapter is now. It's not that maybe it will start in the next 100 years. It is now.	Parts of Ezekiel 36 will be in the now into perpetuity.

"... they will know that a prophet has been among them (Ezekiel 33:33)."

Questions on Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now

1. Is Israel in prophecy, or is Israel just another country? (Ezekiel 36)	21. Was the Bible written like an instruction manual written by man?
2. Why is the state of Israel in prophecy? How is the state of Israel in prophecy?	22. What was the purpose for writing the Bible the way it was written? (Job 5:8)
3. If the state of Israel is in prophecy, what is prophetic about it?	23. What prophecy in Ezekiel 38:8 and 39:28 help prove that Ezekiel 36 is now?
4. Where in the Bible can you find the prophecies of the state of Israel? (Ezekiel 36)	24. Why should it be important to prove that Ezekiel 36 is right now?
5. Is 20th century eschatology equipped to handle what is taking place in Israel?	25. What is the main challenge after proving that Ezekiel 36 is right now?
6. What is the well-known prophecy coming out of Israel? (Ezekiel 36:24)	26. Where is Ezekiel 36 heading? With regards to Ezekiel, what is the big picture?
7. Is this well-known prophecy the only prophecy coming out of Israel? (Ezekiel 36)	27. What are the two calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)
8. Is much prophecy happening in Israel? Does Ezekiel 36 fit perfectly into modern Israel?	28. Should the global ἐκκλησία be following Ezekiel 36? Why or why not?
9. Does the Bible show us what will happen in the near future, like in five or fifty years?	29. What should happen to 20th century eschatology?
10. What are some of the cut and paste prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36?	30. Does Ezekiel give direction to Jews and Gentiles with regards to application in life?
11. Why was Ezekiel 36 was written with more literal prophecies than doctrine?	31. Is the application of Ezekiel 36 different for Jews than from Gentiles?
12. How does Ezekiel 36-39 having been written in a literal sense help us interpret it?	32. What would happen if the ἐκκλησία would avoid Ezekiel 36 for 300 years?
13. How does the temple in Ezekiel 37 prove Ezekiel 36 is the Israel in the 2020s?	33. Is it important to see what God sees in Israel and why?
14. How does the king in Ezekiel 37 prove Ezekiel 36 is the Israel in the 2020s?	34. Was Israel in the time of David and Solomon approved of God?
15. How does the spiritual state of the Jews in the 2020s Israel prove Ezekiel 36?	35. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
16. How does one Israel prove that Ezekiel 36 is en route at present? (Ezekiel 37:22)	36. What are the major obstacles to understanding and applying the incoming era?
17. How does the word "desolate" prove the 2020's Israel is the one in Ezekiel 36?	37. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
18. How does knowing the future of Israel in the near future prove Ezekiel 36?	38. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?
19. Is Ezekiel 36 a typical chapter in the Bible? What is typical or atypical of Ezekiel 36?	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. Do we call the Bible the instruction manual for life?	40. To what extent should Torah be kept?

Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Ezekiel 36:6	Ezekiel 36:6 plainly states that Ezekiel is to prophecy on Israel, meaning this is not referring to another country or land. With things always being in a state of change, this does beg the question on which Israel and in which time this is. The pegs _____ perfectly into the Israel of the 21st century. It's 100%.	"Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Israel. . . (ESV, Ezekiel 36:6)"
All of Modern History fits right into Ezekiel 36	All things considered, the pegs of _____ in the 19th-21st centuries fit right into Ezekiel 36 perfectly. How could there be any better perfection? A good portion of Ezekiel 36 fits into other countries also, but only modern Israel can be plugged into the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36. The prophecy regarding immigration of the Jews, springing out of Ezekiel 36, is a well-known prophecy, but that is not the only prophecy coming out of Ezekiel 36. The entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 is en route.	20th century eschatology is not equipped to handle what is taking place in Israel. Ezekiel 36 is equipped.
Prophecies that are unique only to modern Israel	Prophecies that are unique only to modern Israel include the Torah Observant movement, immigration of the Jewish people, the Messianic Jewish movement, and the wars in the Arab-Israeli conflict. In addition, today, the crime rate charts are still like other countries, but when the entire nation is saved, the crime rate charts will drop to near _____, bringing out the uniqueness of those prophecies. Since their neighbors want to completely destroy Israel, the existence and thriving of the cities in Israel may also count as unique because the Muslims have not destroyed even one city in Israel.	The situation is so unique, you could possibly call the entire situation a miracle. In fact, Israel has been referred to as a miracle many times.
No temple in Ezekiel 36	With the temple being built in Ezekiel 37, the assumption is that there isn't a _____ in Ezekiel 36. Here in the 21st century, the temple the Jews are waiting for does not exist.	Would the temple be built now, the Orthodox Jews would get control of it.
Israel without a King	Israel in the 21st century has a Prime Minister, who is the face of Israel, and a president, but the president does his work behind the scenes. The _____, who surfaces in Ezekiel 37, will be approved by God, meaning he won't be an Orthodox Jew or a secular Jew.	The king will do much, particularly in the realm of bringing the various Messianic Associations together.
The Jews are Lost	Even though by Ezekiel 37, the Jews are _____, in the beginning of Ezekiel 36, the Jews are lost. Lost refers to not believing in Jesus Christ, which is not being in a saved state.	With there being 3 types of Jews, would now be the right time for the king?

"And as for all who walk by this rule, peace and mercy be upon them, and upon the Israel of God (ESV, Galatians 6:16)."

Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the word "Desolate"	The Holy Land lay _____ for hundreds and hundreds of years. That being the case, you can know that the landscape of the land was going to be wild in nature when the Jews would begin to resettle the land, proving that the Israel in the 21st century is, in fact, the Israel in Ezekiel 36. (See vv 3, 4, 34, 35, & 36.) There are large parts of Israel in the 21st century that are far from desolate.	Even though much of the land in Israel has been developed, there are still large portions of land that need to be developed, proving the desolate factor.
On Knowing the Near Future	If you follow the prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36, you can accurately predict what will happen in your lifetime, even in the next five years. I've been doing this for a full fifteen years. It's so easy it's almost embarrassing to call it _____, but it is. The Jews will continue to return to Israel, Israel will continue to win wars, the Messianic Jewish movement and the Torah Observant movement will continue to gain steam, and the economic indicators coming out of Israel will only get stronger.	John the Baptist was the greatest prophet, but he did not do much prophesying. By default, he did do some. He introduced the Messiah, and he taught.
On Israel not Being Divided	After Solomon's sin, Israel was rent in two. The two kingdoms were the Northern Kingdom or Israel and the Southern Kingdom or Judah. Israel in the 21st century is one Israel, and the text, according to Ezekiel 37:22, specifically states that this Israel will not be _____.	Sometimes, it seems difficult to imagine that it was God who had Israel rent in two, serving as a punishment.
On Truths Pitting against each other	Most doctrines in the Bible, even foundational doctrines, come with scriptures that seem to oppose the very doctrine that appears to be taught. Anyone who has studied the Bible knows what I'm talking about. It does happen, but it is rare that there is something very obvious without any opposition in the Bible. Ezekiel 36 is one of those passages without any overt opposition. All of Ezekiel 36 is now!	God purposely had Ezekiel 36 written in literal, easy to prove prophecies. Ezekiel 36, by _____, lacks doctrine, making it far easier to prove.
On the Biggest Challenge	People being social beings are very dependent on the value and belief systems in the day they lived. Grain growing in Israel, as recorded by Ezekiel 36, is not a game changer, whereas the MJM ^{2a} is. Believing that we are living in the end times is a global phenomenon in Christendom because we are social creatures. All people groups, as in the entire bunch, are guilty of sharing the same beliefs.	The only way to prove that we are living in the end of the world is for the end of the world to _____.
On My Testimony	In 1991, when reading Ezekiel 36, the Holy Spirit said, "This is now." Yes, the _____ chapter is now. It's not that maybe it will start in the next 100 years. It is now.	Parts of Ezekiel 36 will be in the now into perpetuity.

"... they will know that a prophet has been among them (Ezekiel 33:33)."

Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Ezekiel 36:6	Ezekiel 36:6 plainly states that Ezekiel is to prophecy on Israel, meaning this is not referring to another country or land. With things always being in a state of change, this does beg the question on which Israel and in which time this is. The pegs <i>fit</i> perfectly into the Israel of the 21st century. It's 100%.	"Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Israel. . . (ESV, Ezekiel 36:6)"
All of Modern History fits right into Ezekiel 36	All things considered, the pegs of <i>history</i> in the 19th-21st centuries fit right into Ezekiel 36 perfectly. How could there be any better perfection? A good portion of Ezekiel 36 fits into other countries also, but only modern Israel can be plugged into the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36. The prophecy regarding immigration of the Jews, springing out of Ezekiel 36, is a well-known prophecy, but that is not the only prophecy coming out of Ezekiel 36. The entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 is en route.	20th century eschatology is not equipped to handle what is taking place in Israel. Ezekiel 36 is equipped.
Prophecies that are unique only to modern Israel	Prophecies that are unique only to modern Israel include the Torah Observant movement, immigration of the Jewish people, the Messianic Jewish movement, and the wars in the Arab-Israeli conflict. In addition, today, the crime rate charts are still like other countries, but when the entire nation is saved, the crime rate charts will drop to near <i>zero</i> , bringing out the uniqueness of those prophecies. Since their neighbors want to completely destroy Israel, the existence and thriving of the cities in Israel may also count as unique because the Muslims have not destroyed even one city in Israel.	The situation is so unique, you could possibly call the entire situation a miracle. In fact, Israel has been referred to as a miracle many times.
No temple in Ezekiel 36	With the temple being built in Ezekiel 37, the assumption is that there isn't a <i>temple</i> in Ezekiel 36. Here in the 21st century, the temple the Jews are waiting for does not exist.	Would the temple be built now, the Orthodox Jews would get control of it.
Israel without a King	Israel in the 21st century has a Prime Minister, who is the face of Israel, and a president, but the president does his work behind the scenes. The <i>king</i> , who surfaces in Ezekiel 37, will be approved by God, meaning he won't be an Orthodox Jew or a secular Jew.	The king will do much, particularly in the realm of bringing the various Messianic Associations together.
The Jews are Lost	Even though by Ezekiel 37, the Jews are <i>saved</i> , in the beginning of Ezekiel 36, the Jews are lost. Lost refers to not believing in Jesus Christ, which is not being in a saved state.	With there being 3 types of Jews, would now be the right time for the king?
"And as for all who walk by this rule, peace and mercy be upon them, and upon the Israel of God (ESV, Galatians 6:16)."		

Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the word "Desolate"	The Holy Land lay <i>desolate</i> for hundreds and hundreds of years. That being the case, you can know that the landscape of the land was going to be wild in nature when the Jews would begin to resettle the land, proving that the Israel in the 21st century is, in fact, the Israel in Ezekiel 36. (See vv 3, 4, 34, 35, & 36.) There are large parts of Israel in the 21st century that are far from desolate.	Even though much of the land in Israel has been developed, there are still large portions of land that need to be developed, proving the desolate factor.
On Knowing the Near Future	If you follow the prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36, you can accurately predict what will happen in your lifetime, even in the next five years. I've been doing this for a full fifteen years. It's so easy it's almost embarrassing to call it <i>prophesying</i> , but it is. The Jews will continue to return to Israel, Israel will continue to win wars, the Messianic Jewish movement and the Torah Observant movement will continue to gain steam, and the economic indicators coming out of Israel will only get stronger.	John the Baptist was the greatest prophet, but he did not do much prophesying. By default, he did do some. He introduced the Messiah, and he taught.
On Israel not Being Divided	After Solomon's sin, Israel was rent in two. The two kingdoms were the Northern Kingdom or Israel and the Southern Kingdom or Judah. Israel in the 21st century is one Israel, and the text, according to Ezekiel 37:22, specifically states that this Israel will not be <i>divided</i> .	Sometimes, it seems difficult to imagine that it was God who had Israel rent in two, serving as a punishment.
On Truths Pitting against each other	Most doctrines in the Bible, even foundational doctrines, come with scriptures that seem to oppose the very doctrine that appears to be taught. Anyone who has studied the Bible knows what I'm talking about. It does happen, but it is rare that there is something very obvious without any opposition in the Bible. Ezekiel 36 is one of those passages without any overt opposition. All of Ezekiel 36 is now!	God purposely had Ezekiel 36 written in literal, easy to prove prophecies. Ezekiel 36, by <i>design</i> , lacks doctrine, making it far easier to prove.
On the Biggest Challenge	People being social beings are very dependent on the value and belief systems in the day they lived. Grain growing in Israel, as recorded by Ezekiel 36, is not a game changer, whereas the MJM ^{2a} is. Believing that we are living in the end times is a global phenomenon in Christendom because we are social creatures. All people groups, as in the entire bunch, are guilty of sharing the same beliefs.	The only way to prove that we are living in the end of the world is for the end of the world to <i>take place</i> .
On My Testimony	In 1991, when reading Ezekiel 36, the Holy Spirit said, "This is now." Yes, the <i>entire</i> chapter is now. It's not that maybe it will start in the next 100 years. It is now.	Parts of Ezekiel 36 will be in the now into perpetuity.

"... they will know that a prophet has been among them (Ezekiel 33:33)."

Questions on Proofs that Ezekiel 36 is Now

1. Is Israel in prophecy, or is Israel just another country? (Ezekiel 36)	21. Was the Bible written like an instruction manual written by man?
2. Why is the state of Israel in prophecy? How is the state of Israel in prophecy?	22. What was the purpose for writing the Bible the way it was written? (Job 5:8)
3. If the state of Israel is in prophecy, what is prophetic about it?	23. What prophecy in Ezekiel 38:8 and 39:28 help prove that Ezekiel 36 is now?
4. Where in the Bible can you find the prophecies of the state of Israel? (Ezekiel 36)	24. Why should it be important to prove that Ezekiel 36 is right now?
5. Is 20th century eschatology equipped to handle what is taking place in Israel?	25. What is the main challenge after proving that Ezekiel 36 is right now?
6. What is the well-known prophecy coming out of Israel? (Ezekiel 36:24)	26. Where is Ezekiel 36 heading? With regards to Ezekiel, what is the big picture?
7. Is this well-known prophecy the only prophecy coming out of Israel? (Ezekiel 36)	27. What are the two calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)
8. Is much prophecy happening in Israel? Does Ezekiel 36 fit perfectly into modern Israel?	28. Should the global ἐκκλησία be following Ezekiel 36? Why or why not?
9. Does the Bible show us what will happen in the near future, like in five or fifty years?	29. What should happen to 20th century eschatology?
10. What are some of the cut and paste prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36?	30. Does Ezekiel give direction to Jews and Gentiles with regards to application in life?
11. Why was Ezekiel 36 was written with more literal prophecies than doctrine?	31. Is the application of Ezekiel 36 different for Jews than from Gentiles?
12. How does Ezekiel 36-39 having been written in a literal sense help us interpret it?	32. What would happen if the ἐκκλησία would avoid Ezekiel 36 for 300 years?
13. How does the temple in Ezekiel 37 prove Ezekiel 36 is the Israel in the 2020s?	33. Is it important to see what God sees in Israel and why?
14. How does the king in Ezekiel 37 prove Ezekiel 36 is the Israel in the 2020s?	34. Was Israel in the time of David and Solomon approved of God?
15. How does the spiritual state of the Jews in the 2020s Israel prove Ezekiel 36?	35. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
16. How does one Israel prove that Ezekiel 36 is en route at present? (Ezekiel 37:22)	36. What are the major obstacles to understanding and applying the incoming era?
17. How does the word "desolate" prove the 2020's Israel is the one in Ezekiel 36?	37. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
18. How does knowing the future of Israel in the near future prove Ezekiel 36?	38. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?
19. Is Ezekiel 36 a typical chapter in the Bible? What is typical or atypical of Ezekiel 36?	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. Do we call the Bible the instruction manual for life?	40. To what extent should Torah be kept?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

DIFFICULTIES REGARDING EZEKIEL 36

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

DIFFICULTIES REGARDING EZEKIEL 36 AS NOW

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Strength of Ezekiel 36	All of Ezekiel 36 is en route right now. All of it is live. All of the pegs of history fit right into the chapter perfectly. All of these prophecies can be proven in the next 5, 10, 20 years and even 100s of years.	Speed is subjective. In light of millions of years, much has happened in only six thousand years. In light of six thousand years, much has happened in the Holy Land in the last two hundred years.
On the Era that You were Raised in	The era you lived in will have a strong influence in your thinking, including the going eschatology. Then the tendency of man will be to look into the mirror and say that God believes my eschatology. Since God is invisible, everyone does this easily. Ezekiel 36 is in the present, visible world and era.	
On the Going Eschatology	All of the various going eschatological models revolve around the end times. In terms of sheer volume, believing that we are living in the last stage of life on Earth is a phenomenon held by the body Christ across the globe, whereas Ezekiel 36 sets the stage for a new beginning. All of the eschatological models coming out of the 20th century remain stationary. None of the those eschatological models help us with prophecy in the 21st century, particularly Israel. All things considered, Israel has been moving at quite the fast pace in the last 200 years. Again, none of those eschatological models coming out of the 20th century help us with understanding Israel or the application of Israel. Go to Israel and see how alive the Holy Land is. The only prophecy that has been touted is the return of the Jews to Israel or immigration. There is far more going on than just immigration! All of Ezekiel 36 is en route, leading to Israel's global dominance in the future.	Proving that the rapture of the church is imminent involves the rapture actually happening. Proving that the return of Jesus to set up His kingdom is imminent involves His actual, physical return, which has not happened. Ezekiel 36 is a straight line right to the end of Ezekiel 39. More of Ezekiel 36 is 100% guaranteed to happen in our lifetime.
On Biblical Terminology and the Vernacular	The choice of words in the Bible rarely are the same as the vernacular in the time that you lived. For example, when the mark of the beast surfaces, the media won't be calling it the mark of the beast. The names GDP, immigration, Arab-Israel Conflict, the Messianic Jewish movement are not found in Ezekiel 36, but the descriptions of these prophecies are found in Ezekiel 36. The word "fruit" is found there, but the technical term may be something like production index or indices. The Livestock Production Index would be represented by the word "beast" in Ezekiel 36.	You cannot say just because these vernacular terms are not found in Ezekiel 36 that it isn't true.

"For the Lord GOD does nothing without revealing his secret to his servants the prophets (ESV, Amos 3:7)."

DIFFICULTIES REGARDING EZEKIEL 36 AS NOW

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the word "Day"	The word "day" or יום being used in Ezekiel 36 makes it look as if all of the Jews will be saved in one day, as in within 24 hours, questioning my model of Ezekiel 36. יום can represent a time period also. For example, in Isaiah 19:18, יום refers to a time period, not a 24-hour period of time. The text reads "In that day there will be five cities in the land of Egypt that speak the language of Canaan", meaning during that era or in that day, there will be five cities in Egypt that speak Hebrew. The meaning of יום is not limited to the 24-hour period of time.	Cross references can help with interpretation a lot.
Beliefs in Prophecy in the 1st Century & the Present Day	The dominant thought patterns in a certain day will have a very strong influence on the people who live in that day. In the first century, all Jews, secular and saints, believed that the Messiah would come and deliver them from their enemies. No one questioned this. At that point in history, man had had very little experience with prophecy. Today, in the 21st century, the entire body of Christ across the globe is convinced we are living in the time of the end of the world. Regarding the prophecies of the end of the world, nothing has happened. The only thing that has happened is Israel.	Both Matthew and Luke bring up the concept of a delayed return of the Lord. The very important matter regarding a delayed return of the Lord pertains to how we respond. We need to continue to serve the Lord faithfully.
On the Testimony of the Author	In 1991, God promised that I would understand Ezekiel 36 at the age of 36 in the country of China. Check, check and check! On a May evening in 2011, while my feet were residing in China, in a split second, I understood all of Ezekiel 36. The first ten years into understanding Israel, the literal prophecies were emphasized. The first small strand of doctrine came onto the scene around ten years into the situation. Little did I know just how heavy the doctrine would be. If I, as the originator, had this much trouble with Ezekiel 36 and Israel of the 21st century, what does that do to the audience?	It wasn't until the summer of 2023 that I began to understand my vision. The bulk of grasping my vision took up roughly two years.
My role in this ministry will be to introduce Israel.		

Questions on Difficulties in Ezekiel 36

1. Can you view the near future accurately through Ezekiel 36?	21. What prophecies does Ezekiel 36 point to as imminent? The rapture? The 2nd coming?
2. By how much time can you view the future via the lens of Ezekiel 36?	22. What is the bigger picture behind Ezekiel 36 being now?
3. What is the biggest challenge regarding viewing the future via Ezekiel 36?	23. What are some verses that serve as good cross references to Ezekiel 36? (Eze 37-39)
4. Which prophecy is the well-known prophecy coming out of Ezekiel 36? (Eze 36:24)	24. What are the chances that the Muslims will defeat Israel?
5. What is the biggest challenge regarding the well-known prophecy from Ezekiel 36?	25. Why does the era you lived in have a tendency to shape your thinking?
6. Is prophecy in a holding pattern in the 2020s?	26. Does the prevalent eschatology have a tendency to shape your thinking on prophecy?
7. How accurately can you view the future through the lens of Ezekiel 36?	27. Is it normal for man to be a product of your society? What about believers?
8. How much confidence can you put in Ezekiel 36 regarding the near future?	28. Where in the Bible does commotion in the Middle East point to an imminent end?
9. Does an imminent rapture jive with immigration of the Jews to Israel?	29. Is it easy to undo the prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36?
10. Is real eschatology/prophecy dependent on teaching it correctly?	30. What is the biggest challenge in teaching that Ezekiel 36 is right now?
11. Can you really know what is going to happen in the next 20 years?	31. How does Christianity get into the picture in light of Ezekiel 36?
12. With regards to Ezekiel 36, is it necessary to wait out 20 years to prove it is now?	32. Was Christianity a necessary time in history?
13. Why would it be necessary to teach on a delayed return of the Lord?	33. What is the spiritual state of the Jews in Ezekiel 36 and in the 19-21st centuries?
14. Can the handling of prophecy in the 1st century shed light on the handling it today?	34. Does Israel in Ezekiel 36 and in the 19-21st centuries have the temple in Ezekiel 37?
15. Can it be proven that all of Ezekiel 36 is taking place right now?	35. Does Israel in Ezekiel 36 and in the 19-21st centuries have the king in Ezekiel 37?
16. How would you prove that all of Ezekiel 36 is taking place right now?	36. What would happen to our confidence if there were a long-term pause on Ezekiel 36?
17. What is it about the way Ezekiel 36 was written that it is different from other chapters?	37. Do you have to go through the rapture or the 2nd coming to get to Ezekiel 36?
18. Why is it necessary to prove that all of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now?	38. What is the main ingredient that separates Ezekiel 36 from other prophecies?
19. Why did God have Ezekiel 36 written in mostly literal prophecies without doctrine?	39. Do you have to come to a conclusion on all of eschatology to get to Ezekiel 36?
20. Do Ezekiel 37-39 fall in line with Ezekiel 36?	40. Do you have to understand the Apocalypse to understand Ezekiel 36?

On Difficulties regarding Ezekiel 36 (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Strength of Ezekiel 36	All of Ezekiel 36 is en route right now. All of it is live. All of the pegs of history fit right into the chapter perfectly. All of these prophecies can be proven in the next 5, 10, 20 years and even 100s of years.	Speed is subjective. In light of millions of years, much has happened in only six thousand years. In light of six thousand years, much has _____
On the Era that You were Raised in	The era you lived in will have a strong influence in your thinking, including the going eschatology. Then the tendency of man will be to look into the mirror and say that God believes my eschatology. Since God is invisible, everyone does this easily. Ezekiel 36 is in the present, visible world and era.	in the Holy Land in the last two hundred years.
On the Going Eschatology	All of the various going eschatological models revolve around the end times. In terms of sheer volume, believing that we are living in the last stage of life on Earth is a phenomenon held by the body Christ across the globe, whereas Ezekiel 36 sets the stage for a new beginning. All of the eschatological models coming out of the 20th century remain _____. None of the those eschatological models help us with prophecy in the 21st century, particularly Israel. All things considered, Israel has been moving at quite the fast pace in the last 200 years. Again, none of those eschatological models coming out of the 20th century help us with understanding Israel or the application of Israel. Go to Israel and see how alive the Holy Land is. The only prophecy that has been touted is the return of the Jews to Israel or immigration. There is far more going on than just immigration! All of Ezekiel 36 is en route, leading to Israel's global dominance in the future.	Proving that the rapture of the church is imminent involves the rapture actually happening. Proving that the return of Jesus to set up His kingdom is imminent involves His actual, physical return, which has not happened. Ezekiel 36 is a straight line right to the end of Ezekiel 39. More of Ezekiel 36 is 100% guaranteed to happen in our lifetime.
On Biblical Terminology and the Vernacular	The choice of words in the Bible rarely are the same as the vernacular in the time that you lived. For example, when the mark of the beast surfaces, the media won't be calling it the mark of the beast. The names GDP, immigration, Arab-Israel Conflict, the Messianic Jewish movement are not found in Ezekiel 36, but the descriptions of these prophecies are found in Ezekiel 36. The word "fruit" is found there, but the technical term may be something like production index or indices. The Livestock Production Index would be represented by the word "_____ " in Ezekiel 36.	You cannot say just because these vernacular terms are not found in Ezekiel 36 that it isn't true.

"For the Lord GOD does nothing without revealing his secret to his servants the prophets (ESV, Amos 3:7)."

On Difficulties regarding Ezekiel 36 (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the word "Day"	The word "day" or יום being used in Ezekiel 36 makes it look as if all of the Jews will be saved in one day, as in within 24 hours, questioning my model of Ezekiel 36. יום can represent a time period also. For example, in Isaiah 19:18, יום refers to a time period, not a 24-hour period of time. The text reads "In that day there will be five cities in the land of Egypt that speak the language of Canaan", meaning during that _____ or in that day, there will be five cities in Egypt that speak Hebrew. The meaning of יום is not limited to the 24-hour period of time.	Cross references can help with interpretation a lot.
Beliefs in Prophecy in the 1st Century & the Present Day	The dominant thought patterns in a certain day will have a very strong influence on the people who live in that day. In the first century, all Jews, secular and saints, believed that the Messiah would come and deliver them from their enemies. No one questioned this. At that point in history, man had had very little experience with prophecy. Today, in the 21st century, the entire body of Christ across the globe is convinced we are living in the time of the _____. Regarding the prophecies of the end of the world, nothing has happened. The only thing that has happened is Israel.	Both Matthew and Luke bring up the concept of a delayed return of the Lord. The very important matter regarding a delayed return of the Lord pertains to how we respond. We need to continue to serve the Lord faithfully.
On the Testimony of the Author	In 1991, God promised that I would understand Ezekiel 36 at the age of 36 in the country of China. Check, check and check! On a May evening in 2011, while my feet were residing in China, in a split second, I understood all of Ezekiel 36. The first ten years into understanding Israel, the literal prophecies were emphasized. The first small strand of doctrine came onto the scene around ten years into the situation. Little did I know just how heavy the doctrine would be. If I, as the originator, had this much trouble with Ezekiel 36 and Israel of the 21st century, what does that do to the audience?	It wasn't until the summer of 2023 that I began to understand my vision. The bulk of grasping my vision took up roughly two years.

My role in this ministry will be to introduce _____.

Difficulties regarding Ezekiel 36 as Now

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Strength of Ezekiel 36	All of Ezekiel 36 is en route right now. All of it is live. All of the pegs of history fit right into the chapter perfectly. All of these prophecies can be proven in the next 5, 10, 20 years and even 100s of years.	Speed is subjective. In light of millions of years, much has happened in only six thousand years. In light of six thousand years, much has <i>happened</i> in the Holy Land in the last two hundred years.
On the Era that You were Raised in	The era you lived in will have a strong influence in your thinking, including the going eschatology. Then the tendency of man will be to look into the mirror and say that God believes my eschatology. Since God is invisible, everyone does this easily. Ezekiel 36 is in the present, visible world and era.	
On the Going Eschatology	All of the various going eschatological models revolve around the end times. In terms of sheer volume, believing that we are living in the last stage of life on Earth is a phenomenon held by the body Christ across the globe, whereas Ezekiel 36 sets the stage for a new beginning. All of the eschatological models coming out of the 20th century remain <i>stationary</i> . None of the those eschatological models help us with prophecy in the 21st century, particularly Israel. All things considered, Israel has been moving at quite the fast pace in the last 200 years. Again, none of those eschatological models coming out of the 20th century help us with understanding Israel or the application of Israel. Go to Israel and see how alive the Holy Land is. The only prophecy that has been touted is the return of the Jews to Israel or immigration. There is far more going on than just immigration! All of Ezekiel 36 is en route, leading to Israel's global dominance in the future.	Proving that the rapture of the church is imminent involves the rapture actually happening. Proving that the return of Jesus to set up His kingdom is imminent involves His actual, physical return, which has not happened. Ezekiel 36 is a straight line right to the end of Ezekiel 39. More of Ezekiel 36 is 100% guaranteed to happen in our lifetime.
On Biblical Terminology and the Vernacular	The choice of words in the Bible rarely are the same as the vernacular in the time that you lived. For example, when the mark of the beast surfaces, the media won't be calling it the mark of the beast. The names GDP, immigration, Arab-Israel Conflict, the Messianic Jewish movement are not found in Ezekiel 36, but the descriptions of these prophecies are found in Ezekiel 36. The word "fruit" is found there, but the technical term may be something like production index or indices. The Livestock Production Index would be represented by the word " <i>beast</i> " in Ezekiel 36.	You cannot say just because these vernacular terms are not found in Ezekiel 36 that it isn't true.

"For the Lord GOD does nothing without revealing his secret to his servants the prophets (ESV, Amos 3:7)."

Difficulties regarding Ezekiel 36 as Now

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the word "Day"	The word "day" or יום being used in Ezekiel 36 makes it look as if all of the Jews will be saved in one day, as in within 24 hours, questioning my model of Ezekiel 36. יום can represent a time period also. For example, in Isaiah 19:18, יום refers to a time period, not a 24-hour period of time. The text reads "In that day there will be five cities in the land of Egypt that speak the language of Canaan", meaning during that <i>era</i> or in that day, there will be five cities in Egypt that speak Hebrew. The meaning of יום is not limited to the 24-hour period of time.	Cross references can help with interpretation a lot.
Beliefs in Prophecy in the 1st Century & the Present Day	The dominant thought patterns in a certain day will have a very strong influence on the people who live in that day. In the first century, all Jews, secular and saints, believed that the Messiah would come and deliver them from their enemies. No one questioned this. At that point in history, man had had very little experience with prophecy. Today, in the 21st century, the entire body of Christ across the globe is convinced we are living in the time of the <i>end of the world</i> . Regarding the prophecies of the end of the world, nothing has happened. The only thing that has happened is Israel.	Both Matthew and Luke bring up the concept of a delayed return of the Lord. The very important matter regarding a delayed return of the Lord pertains to how we respond. We need to continue to serve the Lord faithfully.
On the Testimony of the Author	In 1991, God promised that I would understand Ezekiel 36 at the age of 36 in the country of China. Check, check and check! On a May evening in 2011, while my feet were residing in China, in a split second, I understood all of Ezekiel 36. The first ten years into understanding Israel, the literal prophecies were emphasized. The first small strand of doctrine came onto the scene around ten years into the situation. Little did I know just how heavy the doctrine would be. If I, as the originator, had this much trouble with Ezekiel 36 and Israel of the 21st century, what does that do to the audience?	It wasn't until the summer of 2023 that I began to understand my vision. The bulk of grasping my vision took up roughly two years.
My role in this ministry will be to introduce <i>Israel</i> .		

Questions on Difficulties in Ezekiel 36

1. Can you view the near future accurately through Ezekiel 36?	21. What prophecies does Ezekiel 36 point to as imminent? The rapture? The 2nd coming?
2. By how much time can you view the future via the lens of Ezekiel 36?	22. What is the bigger picture behind Ezekiel 36 being now?
3. What is the biggest challenge regarding viewing the future via Ezekiel 36?	23. What are some verses that serve as good cross references to Ezekiel 36? (Eze 37-39)
4. Which prophecy is the well-known prophecy coming out of Ezekiel 36? (Eze 36:24)	24. What are the chances that the Muslims will defeat Israel?
5. What is the biggest challenge regarding the well-known prophecy from Ezekiel 36?	25. Why does the era you lived in have a tendency to shape your thinking?
6. Is prophecy in a holding pattern in the 2020s?	26. Does the prevalent eschatology have a tendency to shape your thinking on prophecy?
7. How accurately can you view the future through the lens of Ezekiel 36?	27. Is it normal for man to be a product of your society? What about believers?
8. How much confidence can you put in Ezekiel 36 regarding the near future?	28. Where in the Bible does commotion in the Middle East point to an imminent end?
9. Does an imminent rapture jive with immigration of the Jews to Israel?	29. Is it easy to undo the prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36?
10. Is real eschatology/prophecy dependent on teaching it correctly?	30. What is the biggest challenge in teaching that Ezekiel 36 is right now?
11. Can you really know what is going to happen in the next 20 years?	31. How does Christianity get into the picture in light of Ezekiel 36?
12. With regards to Ezekiel 36, is it necessary to wait out 20 years to prove it is now?	32. Was Christianity a necessary time in history?
13. Why would it be necessary to teach on a delayed return of the Lord?	33. What is the spiritual state of the Jews in Ezekiel 36 and in the 19-21st centuries?
14. Can the handling of prophecy in the 1st century shed light on the handling it today?	34. Does Israel in Ezekiel 36 and in the 19-21st centuries have the temple in Ezekiel 37?
15. Can it be proven that all of Ezekiel 36 is taking place right now?	35. Does Israel in Ezekiel 36 and in the 19-21st centuries have the king in Ezekiel 37?
16. How would you prove that all of Ezekiel 36 is taking place right now?	36. What would happen to our confidence if there were a long-term pause on Ezekiel 36?
17. What is it about the way Ezekiel 36 was written that it is different from other chapters?	37. Do you have to go through the rapture or the 2nd coming to get to Ezekiel 36?
18. Why is it necessary to prove that all of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now?	38. What is the main ingredient that separates Ezekiel 36 from other prophecies?
19. Why did God have Ezekiel 36 written in mostly literal prophecies without doctrine?	39. Do you have to come to a conclusion on all of eschatology to get to Ezekiel 36?
20. Do Ezekiel 37-39 fall in line with Ezekiel 36?	40. Do you have to understand the Apocalypse to understand Ezekiel 36?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ISRAEL GETS CONTROL OF THE GLOBE

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the War in Zechariah 14

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On War	There are somewhere between 4-6 verses scattered throughout Zechariah 14 that indicate not only that there will be war, but the type of warfare is included. The verses are 2, 3, 11, 12, 14, & 15.	Texts with some sort of appearance of the Lord are difficult to grasp.
On the Cause	The purpose of the war most likely pertains to this being the generation where Israel gets control of the globe. Just as other scriptures, these scriptures were written in such a way as to make you wrestle with the text. The global war and the nations beginning to observe the Feast of Booths are some of the main sections in the chapter.	Logic says that when Israel wants to get control of the globe, the result would most certainly include a global war.
On the Type	The type of warfare in Zechariah 14 comes from some sort of high-powered warfare. The flesh of man, according to Zechariah 14:12, melts off the body right there on the spot, indicating that the type of warfare is nuclear or atomic in nature. Those living in the 21st century would judge this by 21st century means, but it's possible that by then, they will have learned how to control the aftermath.	The world's religions add by people being born into the religion. The Bible seeks to convert people. However, certain Jewish practices will be forced.
On the Result	After the war, the nations begin to follow Israel. The word "start" or "begin" is not in the text, but there are other factors in the mix, such as the continents still being split up, according to Zechariah 14:8, meaning this takes place on our side of time.	Starting to follow Israel would take place early in history, not millions of years into the future.
On the Extent	All nations, mentioned in 14:2, indicates that this war will be global, but at the same time, it's questionable how many nations get attacked when Israel retaliates. 14:3 simply states that the Lord will fight against "those nations," leading me to believe that "those nations" may not be all nations. Verse 12 possibly indicates that not all nations actually fought against Jerusalem.	If you are a head of state, try to prepare your decrees to get ready to follow Israel when that day arrives.
On Timing Issues	The motive for the big war in Ezekiel 38-39, according to 38:10-12, is to attain wealth, not defiance in following Israel, indicating Zechariah 14 most likely takes place after Ezekiel 38-39. With the example of Ezekiel 36 displaying how history fits into the Bible prophecy perfectly, we can know when Zechariah 14 takes place, the entire chapter will shoot up on a screen just like Ezekiel 36 does today.	It's possible that by the time this war takes place, all of the present nations will already have moved off the scene.

The words "utter destruction," according to verse 11, describes the level of warfare in Zechariah 14. Those who are left over are called survivors.

On the Nations Following Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	The nature of man says that the safest road to take is the religion of your birth which is a gamble that you were born in the right location at the right time. God is going to set an unmovable nation in the center of the Earth into perpetuity for the purpose to lead and to get the gospel to the nations.	If you have to keep the Lord's return up front without present prophecy in Israel, you turn a blind eye to what the Lord is doing in Israel. My strength is Israel, not His possible multiple appearances and returns.
On Getting Control of the Globe	With regards to Zechariah 14 getting control of the globe, the chapter must be cross referenced with Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Psalm 149:16-19 and Galatians 2:14. For Israel to be a light to the nations, Israel will have, to a certain extent, get control of the globe.	
On the Gentiles Implementing Jewish Practices	There are sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21, Ezekiel 44-46 and in Hebrews, referencing the roundabout same point on the timeline in the future. The sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 and in Hebrews are managed by Jews, but the text does not specifically state that the sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21 only come from Jews, meaning that Jews and Gentiles may be the ones doing the sacrificing.	The text stating that the nations observe the Feast of Booths does not mean that they will only be observing one Jewish practice. This is only one example.
On the Element of the Millennium	During the 1000 reign of Christ, swords will be put into plowshares. The millennium will not be known for war. I don't know why the Lord reigns as king in Zechariah 14. The saints are also mentioned. It's crystal clear that there is a global war recorded throughout the chapter, indicating this is not the millennium.	The 21st century world is acquainted with free society, freedom of religion, human rights and the like. The present world is absent in the Bible. The incoming world, which will revolve around Israel, will turn the world upside down many times. When Israel reaches its zenith, the world we know today will have been long gone.
On Zechariah 14 in Light of the Flood	With the word "survivors" being employed in the the chapter, it makes you think about the number of people who will die from this global, nuclear holocaust. Even though God promised not to destroy man with a global flood, this does not mean that there won't be another large devastating catastrophe.	
On the Absence of the Name of Israel	Since Israel gets control of the globe in Zechariah 14, it would seem that Israel's name should be in the chapter. Even though the name of Israel is not mentioned, Jerusalem's name is mentioned eleven times, making the context quite clear. Furthermore, after the war, the text states clearly that the nations begin to observe the Feast of Booths, meaning the nations will be following Israel.	Israel's name and the ἐκκλησία ^{2a} are both missing in the Apocalypse, but that does not mean their presence isn't there. You have to find their presence.

Things are happening in Israel today without the Lord's physical presence on Earth. The Lord has delayed His return. (See Matthew 24:48-50.)

^{2a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

Questions on Israel Getting Control of the Globe

1. In what chapter in the Bible does Israel get control of the globe? (Zech 14)	21. Would the Jews be enjoying the Israel of God before the war in Zechariah 14?
2. Would Israel stepping forward to get control of the globe incite a world war?	22. What will be the main prerequisite to Israel getting control of the globe?
3. Would the world naturally fall in line to follow Israel?	23. Is the name of Israel mentioned in Zechariah 14?
4. Do you think the ἐκκλησία of the 21st century would naturally follow the Jews?	24. How many times does the name of Jerusalem appear in Zechariah 14?
5. Do you think that Israel would have control of the globe before the Ezekiel 38-39 war? ^{3a}	25. What Jewish practices do the nations begin after executing the war? (Zech 14:16-19)
6. What is the purpose of Israel getting control of the globe? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)	26. Do these Jewish practices mirror the time period called Christianity?
7. Is it in the best interest of the nations for Israel to get control of the globe?	27. During Christianity, who was in the lead, Jews or Gentiles?
8. How many verses in Zechariah 14 indicate there is war?	28. Who in the Bible is the chosen leader?
9. Is Zechariah 14 in the context of the Millennium? (14:2; 14:3; 14:11-12; 14:14-15)	29. What is the main difference between Jews and Gentiles leading the ἐκκλησία?
10. Is the motive for the world war in Zechariah 14 stated in the text?	30. Would the Lord like for Christians to practice the Jewish religion today? (Matt 5:17-18)
11. Do all the nations participate in the war against Israel? (Zech 14:12)	31. Where would be a good place to start? Is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?
12. Which passage in the Bible has the Jews deposing rebellious kings and nobles? ^{3b}	32. Did the Jews have control of the global ἐκκλησία before the war in Zechariah 14?
13. Which passages has the nations that won't follow Israel getting destroyed? ^{3c}	33. Should the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία before Zechariah 14?
14. Regarding the nations that won't listen, who does the destroying, God or the Jews? ^{3d}	34. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
15. What verse in Isaiah has the nations that don't follow Israel getting destroyed? ^{3e}	35. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
16. What aspects of life on Earth are better during an Israel of God?	36. What are the major obstacles to the incoming era?
17. What type of warfare is employed in Zechariah 14:12?	37. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
18. Is the death toll in Zechariah big or small? (Zech 14:16)	38. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?
19. Would free society be gone with the wind during the Israel of God?	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. What is the Israel of God?	40. To what extent should Torah be kept?

^{3a} Eze 38:10-12 ^{3b} Psa 149:6-9 ^{3c} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3d} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3e} Isa 60:12



Israel gets Control of the Globe (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On War	There are somewhere between 4-6 verses scattered throughout Zechariah 14 that indicate not only that there will be _____, but the type of warfare is included. The verses are 2, 3, 11, 12, 14, & 15.	Texts with some sort of appearance of the Lord are difficult to grasp.
On the Cause	The purpose of the war most likely pertains to this being the generation where Israel gets control of the globe. Just as other scriptures, these scriptures were written in such a way as to make you wrestle with the text. The global war and the nations beginning to _____ the Feast of Booths are some of the main sections in the chapter.	Logic says that when Israel wants to get control of the globe, the result would most certainly include a global war.
On the Type	The type of warfare in Zechariah 14 comes from some sort of high-powered warfare. The flesh of man, according to Zechariah 14:12, melts off the body right there on the spot, indicating that the type of warfare is nuclear or atomic in nature. Those living in the 21st century would judge this by _____ century means, but it's possible that by then, they will have learned how to control the aftermath.	The world's religions add by people being born into the religion. The Bible seeks to convert people. However, certain Jewish practices will be forced.
On the Result	After the war, the _____ begin to follow Israel. The word "start" or "begin" is not in the text, but there are other factors in the mix, such as the continents still being split up, according to Zechariah 14:8, meaning this takes place on our side of time.	Starting to follow Israel would take place early in history, not millions of years into the future.
On the Extent	All nations, mentioned in 14:2, indicates that this war will be global, but at the same time, it's questionable how many nations get attacked when Israel retaliates. 14:3 simply states that the Lord will fight against "those nations," leading me to believe that "those nations" may not be all nations. Verse 12 possibly indicates that not all nations actually fought against _____.	If you are a head of state, try to prepare your decrees to get ready to follow Israel when that day arrives.
On Timing Issues	The motive for the big war in Ezekiel 38-39, according to 38:10-12, is to attain wealth, not defiance in following Israel, indicating Zechariah 14 most likely takes place after Ezekiel 38-39. With the example of Ezekiel 36 displaying how history fits into the Bible prophecy perfectly, we can know when Zechariah 14 takes place, the entire chapter will shoot up on a screen just like Ezekiel 36 does today.	It's possible that by the time this war takes place, all of the present nations will already have moved off the _____.
The words "utter destruction," according to verse 11, describes the level of warfare in Zechariah 14. Those who are left over are called survivors.		

Israel gets Control of the Globe (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	The nature of man says that the safest road to take is the religion of your _____ which is a gamble that you were born in the right location at the right time. God is going to set an unmovable nation in the center of the Earth into perpetuity for the purpose to lead and to get the gospel to the nations.	If you have to keep the Lord's return up front without present prophecy in Israel, you turn a blind eye to what the Lord is doing in Israel. My strength is Israel, not His possible multiple appearances and returns.
On Getting Control of the Globe	With regards to Zechariah 14 getting control of the globe, the chapter must be cross referenced with Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Psalm 149:16-19 and Galatians 2:14. For Israel to be a _____ to the nations, Israel will have, to a certain extent, get control of the globe.	
On the Gentiles Implementing Jewish Practices	There are sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21, Ezekiel 44-46 and in _____, referencing the roundabout same point on the timeline in the future. The sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 and in Hebrews are managed by Jews, but the text does not specifically state that the sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21 only come from Jews, meaning that Jews and Gentiles may be the ones doing the sacrificing.	The text stating that the nations observe the Feast of Booths does not mean that they will only be observing one Jewish practice. This is only one example.
On the Element of the Millennium	During the 1000 reign of Christ, swords will be put into plowshares. The millennium will not be known for war. I don't know why the Lord reigns as king in Zechariah 14. The saints are also mentioned. It's crystal clear that there is a global _____ recorded throughout the chapter, indicating this is not the millennium.	The 21st century world is acquainted with free society, freedom of religion, human _____ and the like. The present world is absent in the Bible. The incoming world, which will revolve around Israel, will turn the world upside down many times. When Israel reaches its zenith, the world we know today will have been long gone.
On Zechariah 14 in Light of the Flood	With the word "survivors" being employed in the the chapter, it makes you think about the number of people who will die from this global, nuclear holocaust. Even though God promised not to destroy man with a global flood, this does not mean that there won't be another large devastating catastrophe.	
On the Absence of the Name of Israel	Since Israel gets control of the globe in Zechariah 14, it would seem that Israel's name should be in the chapter. Even though the name of Israel is not mentioned, Jerusalem's name is mentioned eleven times, making the context quite clear. Furthermore, after the war, the text states clearly that the nations begin to observe the Feast of Booths, meaning the _____ will be following Israel.	Israel's name and the ἐκκλησία ^{2a} are both missing in the Apocalypse, but that does not mean their presence isn't there. You have to find their presence.

Things are happening in Israel today without the Lord's physical presence on Earth. The Lord has delayed His return. (See Matthew 24:48-50.)

^{2a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the War in Zechariah 14

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On War	There are somewhere between 4-6 verses scattered throughout Zechariah 14 that indicate not only that there will be war , but the type of warfare is included. The verses are 2, 3, 11, 12, 14, & 15.	Texts with some sort of appearance of the Lord are difficult to grasp.
On the Cause	The purpose of the war most likely pertains to this being the generation where Israel gets control of the globe. Just as other scriptures, these scriptures were written in such a way as to make you wrestle with the text. The global war and the nations beginning to observe the Feast of Booths are some of the main sections in the chapter.	Logic says that when Israel wants to get control of the globe, the result would most certainly include a global war.
On the Type	The type of warfare in Zechariah 14 comes from some sort of high-powered warfare. The flesh of man, according to Zechariah 14:12, melts off the body right there on the spot, indicating that the type of warfare is nuclear or atomic in nature. Those living in the 21st century would judge this by 21st century means, but it's possible that by then, they will have learned how to control the aftermath.	The world's religions add by people being born into the religion. The Bible seeks to convert people. However, certain Jewish practices will be forced.
On the Result	After the war, the nations begin to follow Israel. The word "start" or "begin" is not in the text, but there are other factors in the mix, such as the continents still being split up, according to Zechariah 14:8, meaning this takes place on our side of time.	Starting to follow Israel would take place early in history, not millions of years into the future.
On the Extent	All nations, mentioned in 14:2, indicates that this war will be global, but at the same time, it's questionable how many nations get attacked when Israel retaliates. 14:3 simply states that the Lord will fight against "those nations," leading me to believe that "those nations" may not be all nations. Verse 12 possibly indicates that not all nations actually fought against Jerusalem .	If you are a head of state, try to prepare your decrees to get ready to follow Israel when that day arrives.
On Timing Issues	The motive for the big war in Ezekiel 38-39, according to 38:10-12, is to attain wealth, not defiance in following Israel, indicating Zechariah 14 most likely takes place after Ezekiel 38-39. With the example of Ezekiel 36 displaying how history fits into the Bible prophecy perfectly, we can know when Zechariah 14 takes place, the entire chapter will shoot up on a screen just like Ezekiel 36 does today.	It's possible that by the time this war takes place, all of the present nations will already have moved off the scene .
The words "utter destruction," according to verse 11, describes the level of warfare in Zechariah 14. Those who are left over are called survivors.		

On the Nations Following Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	The nature of man says that the safest road to take is the religion of your <i>birth</i> which is a gamble that you were born in the right location at the right time. God is going to set an unmovable nation in the center of the Earth into perpetuity for the purpose to lead and to get the gospel to the nations.	If you have to keep the Lord's return up front without present prophecy in Israel, you turn a blind eye to what the Lord is doing in Israel. My strength is Israel, not His possible multiple appearances and returns.
On Getting Control of the Globe	With regards to Zechariah 14 getting control of the globe, the chapter must be cross referenced with Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Psalm 149:16-19 and Galatians 2:14. For Israel to be a <i>light</i> to the nations, Israel will have, to a certain extent, get control of the globe.	
On the Gentiles Implementing Jewish Practices	There are sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21, Ezekiel 44-46 and in <i>Hebrews</i> , referencing the roundabout same point on the timeline in the future. The sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 and in Hebrews are managed by Jews, but the text does not specifically state that the sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21 only come from Jews, meaning that Jews and Gentiles may be the ones doing the sacrificing.	The text stating that the nations observe the Feast of Booths does not mean that they will only be observing one Jewish practice. This is only one example.
On the Element of the Millennium	During the 1000 reign of Christ, swords will be put into plowshares. The millennium will not be known for war. I don't know why the Lord reigns as king in Zechariah 14. The saints are also mentioned. It's crystal clear that there is a global <i>war</i> recorded throughout the chapter, indicating this is not the millennium.	The 21st century world is acquainted with free society, freedom of religion, human <i>rights</i> and the like. The present world is absent in the Bible. The incoming world, which will revolve around Israel, will turn the world upside down many times. When Israel reaches its zenith, the world we know today will have been long gone.
On Zechariah 14 in Light of the Flood	With the word "survivors" being employed in the the chapter, it makes you think about the number of people who will die from this global, nuclear holocaust. Even though God promised not to destroy man with a global flood, this does not mean that there won't be another large devastating catastrophe.	
On the Absence of the Name of Israel	Since Israel gets control of the globe in Zechariah 14, it would seem that Israel's name should be in the chapter. Even though the name of Israel is not mentioned, Jerusalem's name is mentioned eleven times, making the context quite clear. Furthermore, after the war, the text states clearly that the nations begin to observe the Feast of Booths, meaning the <i>nations</i> will be following Israel.	Israel's name and the ἐκκλησία ^{2a} are both missing in the Apocalypse, but that does not mean their presence isn't there. You have to find their presence.

Things are happening in Israel today without the Lord's physical presence on Earth. The Lord has delayed His return. (See Matthew 24:48-50.)

Questions on Israel Getting Control of the Globe

1. In what chapter in the Bible does Israel get control of the globe? (Zech 14)	21. Would the Jews be enjoying the Israel of God before the war in Zechariah 14?
2. Would Israel stepping forward to get control of the globe incite a world war?	22. What will be the main prerequisite to Israel getting control of the globe?
3. Would the world naturally fall in line to follow Israel?	23. Is the name of Israel mentioned in Zechariah 14?
4. Do you think the ἐκκλησία of the 21st century would naturally follow the Jews?	24. How many times does the name of Jerusalem appear in Zechariah 14?
5. Do you think that Israel would have control of the globe before the Ezekiel 38-39 war? ^{3a}	25. What Jewish practices do the nations begin after executing the war? (Zech 14:16-19)
6. What is the purpose of Israel getting control of the globe? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)	26. Do these Jewish practices mirror the time period called Christianity?
7. Is it in the best interest of the nations for Israel to get control of the globe?	27. During Christianity, who was in the lead, Jews or Gentiles?
8. How many verses in Zechariah 14 indicate there is war?	28. Who in the Bible is the chosen leader?
9. Is Zechariah 14 in the context of the Millennium? (14:2; 14:3; 14:11-12; 14:14-15)	29. What is the main difference between Jews and Gentiles leading the ἐκκλησία?
10. Is the motive for the world war in Zechariah 14 stated in the text?	30. Would the Lord like for Christians to practice the Jewish religion today? (Matt 5:17-18)
11. Do all the nations participate in the war against Israel? (Zech 14:12)	31. Where would be a good place to start? Is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?
12. Which passage in the Bible has the Jews deposing rebellious kings and nobles? ^{3b}	32. Did the Jews have control of the global ἐκκλησία before the war in Zechariah 14?
13. Which passages has the nations that won't follow Israel getting destroyed? ^{3c}	33. Should the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία before Zechariah 14?
14. Regarding the nations that won't listen, who does the destroying, God or the Jews? ^{3d}	34. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
15. What verse in Isaiah has the nations that don't follow Israel getting destroyed? ^{3e}	35. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
16. What aspects of life on Earth are better during an Israel of God?	36. What are the major obstacles to the incoming era?
17. What type of warfare is employed in Zechariah 14:12?	37. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
18. Is the death toll in Zechariah big or small? (Zech 14:16)	38. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?
19. Would free society be gone with the wind during the Israel of God?	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. What is the Israel of God?	40. To what extent should Torah be kept?

^{3a} Eze 38:10-12 ^{3b} Psa 149:6-9 ^{3c} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3d} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3e} Isa 60:12

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE NEXT 1000 YEARS

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Three-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-6

Blank Page 7

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 8-9

Blank Page 10

Three-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 11-14

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Next 1000 Years

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	Man, left to himself, will come up with all kinds of ideologies, dogmas and myriads of different directions in life, particularly when it comes to religion, even in the very diverse religion called Christianity. God has selected Israel, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6 and Acts 13:47, the Jews and (Messianic) Judaism, all named in the Bible, as His chosen leader and religion. This ministry that He has chosen is in the process of getting set up, even by the year, right in Israel. All this is happening in Israel and among the Jews without the physical presence of Jesus Christ in Jerusalem. Israel's rise to power is taking place right now, with Israel poised to eventually get control of the entire globe. ^{1a}	The Messianics will eventually get control of Israel. It's only a matter of time. It may be 1000s of years before Israel gets control of the globe, but we won't have to wait 1000s of years to witness Israel's rise to power. That is taking place right now.
On What is Taking Place at Present	With the onslaught of the Messianic Jewish movement in 1967, the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled. The economic figures like GDP and the production indices, ^{1b} the Arab-Israeli Conflict, ^{1c} the Messianic Jewish movement, ^{1d} the Torah Observant movement, ^{1e} immigration ^{1f} and everything else that is taking place in Israel and among the Jews springs out of Ezekiel 36. With the Bible religions as developed as they are and doctrine as developed as it is in the 2020s, it was the wisdom of God that had Ezekiel 36 written in literal prophecies. Very little doctrine can be found in Ezekiel 36, making for less arguing about what is actually taking place in prophecy in the world today.	Getting familiar with the Messianic Jewish movement, starting to follow the correct strand of the Messianic Jews, and following the prophecies would be a good introduction into the incoming era.
On Ezekiel 36 & the Next 5-30 Years	In the next 5-30 years, we can expect continued progress in Israel as it relates to Ezekiel 36. It's not necessary for the Arabs and Israelis to go to war, but Ezekiel 36 is not done, meaning there will be more wars, even big ones. Israel's GDP generally doubles every ten years. The production indices sometimes lag for decades, but that is okay. The overall direction is up, and we can know that the longterm outlook for the the production indices and all of Ezekiel has a 100% chance of moving up.	It would be nice to see the Messianics start to get control of the ἐκκλησία ^{1g} in my day, but this is not a necessary requirement for Ezekiel 36 to be construed as being fulfilled right now.
On Ezekiel 36 & the Next 100 Years	Significant progress will be made with Ezekiel 36 in the next 100 years, with significant progress expected with the Jews getting the reigns of the ἐκκλησία. It is not necessary that the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία in the next 100 years, but I think the process should start in my day.	In the next 100 years, you can expect significant progress with Ezekiel 36.

Accurately timing the building of the temple, the coming war in Ezekiel 38-39 and the arrival of the king in Ezekiel 37 is not necessary.

^{1a} See Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19, Galatians 2:14, and Psalm 149:6-9. ^{1b} Ezekiel 36:7, 11, 29-30; ^{1c} Ezekiel 36:7; ^{1d} Ezekiel 36:25-26; ^{1e} Ezekiel 36:27;

^{1f} Ezekiel 36:24; ^{1g} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Next 1000 Years

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the War in Ezekiel 38-39	There was most certainly a reason the biggest prophetic war in the Bible was put in Ezekiel 38-39. Maybe this was to clue us in that this was not the millennium. Jesus, according to Mark 13:7, clearly stated that when wars are still taking place, the end of the world is not in sight. The timing of the Ezekiel 38-39 war may coincide with the blood moon tetrads in 2582-2583 and 2600-2601. The prerequisites of the war, namely immigration having been completed, have not been fulfilled.	At the going rate, immigration won't be completed until the 23rd century, casting doubts onto the present belief that the end of the world is imminent.
On the Next 1000 Years	In some ways, Israel is moving slowly, and in other ways, Israel is moving quite fast. How much advancement Israel will make in 1000 years has yet to be seen. We can know the overall direction of the country and the people group will be forward. With Ezekiel 36 still in its early stages, we can know there is still some time before Ezekiel 38-39 takes shape. It's very possible that Ezekiel 40-48, at least in part, will be in motion by the time the big war in Ezekiel 38-39 will take place. Ezekiel 40-48 clues us in on what strand of Judaism will be taking place in Israel once Israel's ministry has been set up.	Zechariah 14, where Israel gets control of the globe, could yet be 1000s of years into the future. Once Israel gets control of the globe, Israel will start fulfilling her call to be a light to the nations in its full glory.
On Israel Getting Control of the Globe (Zechariah 14)	The final goal is for Israel to be sitting in the center of the Earth with a certain amount of judicial power over the globe so that the gospel of Jesus Christ and the Torah can go out to the nations. ^{2a} Without Israel leading by force, we would simply have a choice to follow Jesus without any material proof that the way of Jesus is the correct way. Having a nation in the center of the Earth leading by force would do much to prove which religion and which strand of that religion is the correct one. The generation where Israel gets control of the globe will most certainly spark a war. Zechariah 14:2-3, 12-14, & 16 records that world war. After the war, the nations begin following Israel. Nations that refuse to follow Israel will get punished, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19, by God himself and, according to Psalm 149:6-9, by the Jews.	God being forceful in a time of judgment is not a foreign concept in the Bible. Except for Noah and the gang, the deluge almost wiped out the entire human race. God did not promise that hefty judgments would not appear again, just that He would judge man on the same scale as the deluge, according to Genesis 8:21.
On Isaiah 19:24	Isaiah 19:24 has Israel sitting in the center of the Earth and being a blessing to the nations. I believe this refers to Israel having reached its zenith, meaning they'll have had control of the globe for some time for the Torah to be put onto the nations, allowing people to witness a much healthier lifestyle.	During the first Israel of God, it will be up to the Jews on how long Israel will be this first Israel of God.

Big events in front of Israel include the Messianics getting control of Israel, the building of the temple, the coming king, the war in 38-39, and launching Ezekiel 40-48.

^{2a}See Isaiah 49:6 and Isaiah 51:4.

On the Next 1000 Years

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Ezekiel 36	Ezekiel 36 will make much progress in the next 1000 years. Some of the prophecies, for example, immigration and the Arab-Israeli conflict should come to an end, most likely in the next 1000 years, whereas the production indices will go into perpetuity.	From our perspective here in the 21st century, Ezekiel 36 is the core chapter on prophecy, without which we are lost.
On the King in Ezekiel 37	I would think that the king in Ezekiel 37 will probably surface in the next 1000 years, but I cannot say that this will happen for sure for sure. When this king arrives, the Jews will know who he is. God could have this not be a celestial event, meaning the peoples of the world will have to figure it out.	At present, I don't believe this point should be emphasized.
On Ezekiel 38-39	Ezekiel 36-39 is a series of cut and paste, literal prophecies on Israel. There is a straight line of prophecy going from chapter 36 all the way into chapter 39, with the immigration of the Jews back to Israel as the main prophecy. The war in Ezekiel 38-39 could take place in the next 500 years.	The big war in Ezekiel 38-39 is not imminent because all the things that must happen first have not happened.
On Ezekiel 40-48	Ezekiel 40-48 presents much of the details of the upcoming religion of Judaism in Israel. The building of the temple and the types of sacrifices are there. It must be clearly stated that this is NOT Judaism apart from Jesus Christ. The Judaism in Ezekiel 40-48 includes Jesus Christ. The sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46, which has baffled commentators for centuries, lines up with the ministry of the animal sacrifices of the priests in the book of Hebrews in the New Testament, with the verb of the ministry of the priests being in the present tense. Over a dozen verses in the book of Hebrews concerning the sacrifices include 5:1, 3, 7:27, 8:3-5, 9:6-7, 9, 25, 10:1-3, 11, 13:11.	When I was in the seminary, I ran across a commentator that wrote on the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46. He plainly stated that he did not know what that was. I remember thinking that I hope I don't have to deal with this. Where God leads, He also gives grace.
On Setting up (Messianic) Judaism	For Messianic Judaism to get set up in Israel, the Jews will have to have returned to Israel, and the Messianic movement will have to have taken over Israel. The incoming strand of Judaism, of course, is Messianic Judaism. The Orthodox Jews don't even have control of Israel, let alone the globe, proving that their strand of Judaism is not the correct one.	The storyline of the Bible goes through the Jews, meaning the religion called Judaism is the religion of the Bible.
On the Gentiles Following the Jews	The nations and not just the ἐκκλησία will follow Israel. To what extent will the ἐκκλησία follow Israel? To what extent will the nations follow Israel? How about we take this one step at a time.	In my vision, rectangular cities meant the nations were following Israel.

There's no need to try to pinpoint when Israel gets control of the globe. It will happen when it will happen, but the event is on the agenda.

Questions on the Next 1000 Years

1. Where is the situation of Israel, the world, and the ἐκκλησία at present?	21. Is Israel guaranteed to get control of the globe in the next 1000 years?
2. How would you describe the big picture?	22. What are the prerequisites for Israel to get control of the globe?
3. What chapter in prophecy in its entirety is coming to fruition right now? (Eze 36)	23. Are Israel and the Jews at present laying the foundation to get control of the globe?
4. In terms of literal prophecies, what will happen in the next 30 years?	24. What could the Jews or the Gentiles do to speed up the process?
5. What proof do we have that we are not at the end of the world? (Mark 13:7)	25. Is the Torah Observant movement important in terms of future Israel?
6. What are some of the big prophecies that could take place in the next 1000 years?	26. Which strand of the Torah Observant movement is the most correct strand today?
7. What is the responsibility of the Messianic Jews in the next 100 years?	27. What are some of the practices in Ezekiel 40-48 that aren't practiced today?
8. What is the responsibility of the ἐκκλησία in the next 1000 years?	28. What are some of the practices in Zechariah 14 that aren't practiced today?
9. What one prophecy regarding Israel is the entire body of Christ aware of? (Eze 36:24)	29. Can you name a verse that has the Torah for today? (Psalm 119:44; Matt 5:17-19)
10. What other literal prophecies are taking place right now?	30. Can you name a verse that has the Torah for the Gentiles? (Zech 14:16-21; Gal 2:14)
11. Are there any game-changing prophecies taking place right now?	31. In terms of prophecy what happened from the years 1500 to 1800?
12. Do the game-changers question whether the end times could take place right now?	32. In terms of prophecy what has happened since the middle of the 19th century?
13. Once the temple is built, what types of practices in Ezekiel 44-46 will be launched?	33. What are the prerequisites for the war in Ezekiel 38-39?
14. Does the NT endorse the sacrificing of animals as a practice to serve God? (Heb 10:11)	34. Can you name the biggest prophetic war in the Bible?
15. Where in the Bible does the popular rectangular design make it onto land? (Eze 45:3)	35. Could the war in Ezekiel 38-39 take place right now?
16. Why does the holy city in Ezekiel 48 not carry a rectangular design?	36. What is one of the main purposes of putting the Ezekiel 38-39 war in the Bible?
17. Why is Israel's rise to power taking place? (Isa 49:6)	37. Is Israel dependent on a celestial return of Jesus in order to continue to develop?
18. Is the religion of the Jews in the process of getting set up?	38. What will be one of the main functions of the king in Ezekiel 37?
19. Does Ezekiel 36-39 indicate that Israel will get control of the globe during that time? ^{4a}	39. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the millennium?
20. Can Israel get control of the globe at any time?	40. Why are the verbs for the sacrifices in Hebrews in the present tense?

^{4a} See Ezekiel 38:10-12.

On the Next 1000 Years (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	Man, left to himself, will come up with all kinds of ideologies, dogmas and myriads of different directions in life, particularly when it comes to religion, even in the very diverse religion called Christianity. God has selected Israel, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6 and Acts 13:47, the Jews and (Messianic) Judaism, all named in the Bible, as His chosen leader and religion. This ministry that He has chosen is in the process of getting set up, even by the year, right in Israel. All this is happening in Israel and among the Jews without the physical presence of Jesus Christ in Jerusalem. Israel's rise to power is taking place right now, with Israel poised to eventually get control of the entire globe. ^{1a}	The _____ will eventually get control of Israel. It's only a matter of time. It may be 1000s of years before Israel gets control of the globe, but we won't have to wait 1000s of years to witness Israel's rise to power. That is taking place right now.
On What is Taking Place at Present	With the onslaught of the Messianic Jewish movement in 1967, the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled. The economic figures like GDP and the production indices, ^{1b} the Arab-Israeli Conflict, ^{1c} the Messianic Jewish movement, ^{1d} the Torah Observant movement, ^{1e} immigration ^{1f} and everything else that is taking place in Israel and among the Jews springs out of Ezekiel 36. With the Bible religions as developed as they are and doctrine as developed as it is in the 2020s, it was the wisdom of God that had Ezekiel 36 written in literal prophecies. Very little _____ can be found in Ezekiel 36, making for less arguing about what is actually taking place in prophecy in the world today.	Getting familiar with the Messianic Jewish movement, starting to follow the correct strand of the Messianic Jews, and following the prophecies would be a good introduction into the incoming era.
On the War in Ezekiel 38-39	There was most certainly a reason the biggest prophetic war in the Bible was put in Ezekiel 38-39. Maybe this was to clue us in that this was not the _____. Jesus, according to Mark 13:7, clearly stated that when wars are still taking place, the end of the world is not in sight. The timing of the Ezekiel 38-39 war may coincide with the blood moon tetrads in 2582-2583 and 2600-2601. The prerequisites of the war, namely immigration having been completed, have not been fulfilled.	At the going rate, immigration won't be completed until the 23rd century, casting doubts onto the present belief that the end of the world is imminent.
On the Next 1000 Years	In some ways, Israel is _____ slowly, and in other ways, Israel is moving quite fast. How much advancement Israel will make in 1000 years has yet to be seen. We can know the overall direction of the country and the people group will be forward. With Ezekiel 36 still in its early stages, we can know there is still some time before Ezekiel 38-39 takes shape. It's very possible that Ezekiel 40-48, at least in part, will be in motion by the time the big war in Ezekiel 38-39 will take place. Ezekiel 40-48 clues us in on what strand of Judaism will be taking place in Israel once Israel's ministry has been set up.	Zechariah 14, where Israel gets control of the globe, could yet be 1000s of years into the future. Once Israel gets control of the globe, Israel will start fulfilling her call to be a light to the nations in its full glory.

^{1a} See Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19, Galatians 2:14, and Psalm 149:6-9. ^{1b} Ezekiel 36:7, 11, 29-30; ^{1c} Ezekiel 36:7; ^{1d} Ezekiel 36:25-26; ^{1e} Ezekiel 36:27

On the Next 1000 Years (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel Getting Control of the Globe (Zechariah 14)	The final goal is for Israel to be sitting in the center of the Earth with a certain amount of judicial power over the globe so that the gospel of Jesus Christ and the Torah can go out to the nations. ^{2a} Without Israel leading by _____, we would simply have a choice to follow Jesus without any material proof that the way of Jesus is the correct way. Having a nation in the center of the Earth leading by force would do much to prove which religion and which strand of that religion is the correct one. The generation where Israel gets control of the globe will most certainly spark a war. Zechariah 14:2-3, 12-14, & 16 records that world war. After the war, the nations begin following Israel. Nations that refuse to follow Israel will get punished, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19, by God himself and, according to Psalm 149:6-9, by the Jews.	God being forceful in a time of judgment is not a foreign concept in the Bible. Except for Noah and the gang, the deluge almost wiped out the entire human race. God did not promise that hefty judgments would not appear again, just that He would judge man on the same scale as the deluge, according to Genesis 8:21.
On Isaiah 19:24	Isaiah 19:24 has Israel sitting in the center of the Earth and being a blessing to the nations. I believe this refers to Israel having reached its _____, meaning they'll have had control of the globe for some time for the Torah to be put onto the nations, allowing people to witness a much healthier lifestyle.	During the first Israel of God, it will be up to the Jews on how long Israel will be this first Israel of God.
On the King in Ezekiel 37	I would think that the king in Ezekiel 37 will probably surface in the next 1000 years, but I cannot say that this will happen for sure for sure. When this king arrives, the Jews will know who he is. God could have this not be a _____ event, meaning the peoples of the world will have to figure it out.	At present, I don't believe this point should be emphasized.
On Ezekiel 40-48	Ezekiel 40-48 presents much of the details of the upcoming religion of Judaism in Israel. The building of the _____ and the types of sacrifices are there. It must be clearly stated that this is NOT Judaism apart from Jesus Christ. The Judaism in Ezekiel 40-48 includes Jesus Christ. The sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46, which has baffled commentators for centuries, lines up with the ministry of the animal sacrifices of the priests in the book of Hebrews in the New Testament, with the verb of the ministry of the priests being in the present tense. Over a dozen verses in the book of Hebrews concerning the sacrifices include 5:1, 3, 7:27, 8:3-5, 9:6-7, 9, 25, 10:1-3, 11, 13:11.	When I was in the seminary, I ran across a commentator that wrote on the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46. He plainly stated that he did not know what that was. I remember thinking that I hope I don't have to deal with this. Where God leads, He also gives grace.
Big events in front of Israel include the Messianics getting control of Israel, the building of the temple, the coming king, the war in 38-39, and launching Ezekiel 40-48.		

On the Next 1000 Years

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	Man, left to himself, will come up with all kinds of ideologies, dogmas and myriads of different directions in life, particularly when it comes to religion, even in the very diverse religion called Christianity. God has selected Israel, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6 and Acts 13:47, the Jews and (Messianic) Judaism, all named in the Bible, as His chosen leader and religion. This ministry that He has chosen is in the process of getting set up, even by the year, right in Israel. All this is happening in Israel and among the Jews without the physical presence of Jesus Christ in Jerusalem. Israel's rise to power is taking place right now, with Israel poised to eventually get control of the entire globe. ^{1a}	The <i>Messianics</i> will eventually get control of Israel. It's only a matter of time. It may be 1000s of years before Israel gets control of the globe, but we won't have to wait 1000s of years to witness Israel's rise to power. That is taking place right now.
On What is Taking Place at Present	With the onslaught of the Messianic Jewish movement in 1967, the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled. The economic figures like GDP and the production indices, ^{1b} the Arab-Israeli Conflict, ^{1c} the Messianic Jewish movement, ^{1d} the Torah Observant movement, ^{1e} immigration ^{1f} and everything else that is taking place in Israel and among the Jews springs out of Ezekiel 36. With the Bible religions as developed as they are and doctrine as developed as it is in the 2020s, it was the wisdom of God that had Ezekiel 36 written in literal prophecies. Very little <i>doctrine</i> can be found in Ezekiel 36, making for less arguing about what is actually taking place in prophecy in the world today.	Getting familiar with the Messianic Jewish movement, starting to follow the correct strand of the Messianic Jews, and following the prophecies would be a good introduction into the incoming era.
On Ezekiel 36 & the Next 5-30 Years	In the next 5-30 years, we can expect continued progress in Israel as it relates to Ezekiel 36. It's not necessary for the Arabs and Israelis to go to war, but Ezekiel 36 is not done, meaning there will be more wars, even big ones. Israel's GDP generally doubles every ten years. The production indices sometimes lag for decades, but that is okay. The overall direction is up, and we can know that the longterm outlook for the the production indices and all of Ezekiel has a 100% chance of moving up.	It would be nice to see the Messianics start to get control of the ἐκκλησία ^{1g} in my day, but this is not a necessary requirement for Ezekiel 36 to be construed as being fulfilled right now.
On Ezekiel 36 & the Next 100 Years	Significant progress will be made with Ezekiel 36 in the next 100 years, with significant progress expected with the Jews getting the reigns of the ἐκκλησία. It is not necessary that the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία in the next 100 years, but I think the process should start in my day.	In the next 100 years, you can expect significant progress with Ezekiel 36.

Accurately timing the building of the temple, the coming war in Ezekiel 38-39 and the arrival of the king in Ezekiel 37 is not necessary.

^{1a} See Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19, Galatians 2:14, and Psalm 149:6-9. ^{1b} Ezekiel 36:7, 11, 29-30; ^{1c} Ezekiel 36:7; ^{1d} Ezekiel 36:25-26; ^{1e} Ezekiel 36:27;

^{1f} Ezekiel 36:24; ^{1g} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Next 1000 Years

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the War in Ezekiel 38-39	There was most certainly a reason the biggest prophetic war in the Bible was put in Ezekiel 38-39. Maybe this was to clue us in that this was not the <i>millennium</i> . Jesus, according to Mark 13:7, clearly stated that when wars are still taking place, the end of the world is not in sight. The timing of the Ezekiel 38-39 war may coincide with the blood moon tetrads in 2582-2583 and 2600-2601. The prerequisites of the war, namely immigration having been completed, have not been fulfilled.	At the going rate, immigration won't be completed until the 23rd century, casting doubts onto the present belief that the end of the world is imminent.
On the Next 1000 Years	In some ways, Israel is <i>moving</i> slowly, and in other ways, Israel is moving quite fast. How much advancement Israel will make in 1000 years has yet to be seen. We can know the overall direction of the country and the people group will be forward. With Ezekiel 36 still in its early stages, we can know there is still some time before Ezekiel 38-39 takes shape. It's very possible that Ezekiel 40-48, at least in part, will be in motion by the time the big war in Ezekiel 38-39 will take place. Ezekiel 40-48 clues us in on what strand of Judaism will be taking place in Israel once Israel's ministry has been set up.	Zechariah 14, where Israel gets control of the globe, could yet be 1000s of years into the future. Once Israel gets control of the globe, Israel will start fulfilling her call to be a light to the nations in its full glory.
On Israel Getting Control of the Globe (Zechariah 14)	The final goal is for Israel to be sitting in the center of the Earth with a certain amount of judicial power over the globe so that the gospel of Jesus Christ and the Torah can go out to the nations. ^{2a} Without Israel leading by <i>force</i> , we would simply have a choice to follow Jesus without any material proof that the way of Jesus is the correct way. Having a nation in the center of the Earth leading by force would do much to prove which religion and which strand of that religion is the correct one. The generation where Israel gets control of the globe will most certainly spark a war. Zechariah 14:2-3, 12-14, & 16 records that world war. After the war, the nations begin following Israel. Nations that refuse to follow Israel will get punished, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19, by God himself and, according to Psalm 149:6-9, by the Jews.	God being forceful in a time of judgment is not a foreign concept in the Bible. Except for Noah and the gang, the deluge almost wiped out the entire human race. God did not promise that hefty judgments would not appear again, just that He would judge man on the same scale as the deluge, according to Genesis 8:21.
On Isaiah 19:24	Isaiah 19:24 has Israel sitting in the center of the Earth and being a blessing to the nations. I believe this refers to Israel having reached its <i>zenith</i> , meaning they'll have had control of the globe for some time for the Torah to be put onto the nations, allowing people to witness a much healthier lifestyle.	During the first Israel of God, it will be up to the Jews on how long Israel will be this first Israel of God.

Big events in front of Israel include the Messianics getting control of Israel, the building of the temple, the coming king, the war in 38-39, and launching Ezekiel 40-48.

On the Next 1000 Years

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Ezekiel 36	Ezekiel 36 will make much progress in the next 1000 years. Some of the prophecies, for example, immigration and the Arab-Israeli conflict should come to an end, most likely in the next 1000 years, whereas the production indices will go into perpetuity.	From our perspective here in the 21st century, Ezekiel 36 is the core chapter on prophecy, without which we are lost.
On the King in Ezekiel 37	I would think that the king in Ezekiel 37 will probably surface in the next 1000 years, but I cannot say that this will happen for sure for sure. When this king arrives, the Jews will know who he is. God could have this not be a <i>celestial</i> event, meaning the peoples of the world will have to figure it out.	At present, I don't believe this point should be emphasized.
On Ezekiel 38-39	Ezekiel 36-39 is a series of cut and paste, literal prophecies on Israel. There is a straight line of prophecy going from chapter 36 all the way into chapter 39, with the immigration of the Jews back to Israel as the main prophecy. The war in Ezekiel 38-39 could take place in the next 500 years.	The big war in Ezekiel 38-39 is not imminent because all the things that must happen first have not happened.
On Ezekiel 40-48	Ezekiel 40-48 presents much of the details of the upcoming religion of Judaism in Israel. The building of the <i>temple</i> and the types of sacrifices are there. It must be clearly stated that this is NOT Judaism apart from Jesus Christ. The Judaism in Ezekiel 40-48 includes Jesus Christ. The sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46, which has baffled commentators for centuries, lines up with the ministry of the animal sacrifices of the priests in the book of Hebrews in the New Testament, with the verb of the ministry of the priests being in the present tense. Over a dozen verses in the book of Hebrews concerning the sacrifices include 5:1, 3, 7:27, 8:3-5, 9:6-7, 9, 25, 10:1-3, 11, 13:11.	When I was in the seminary, I ran across a commentator that wrote on the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46. He plainly stated that he did not know what that was. I remember thinking that I hope I don't have to deal with this. Where God leads, He also gives grace.
On Setting up (Messianic) Judaism	For Messianic Judaism to get set up in Israel, the Jews will have to have returned to Israel, and the Messianic movement will have to have taken over Israel. The incoming strand of Judaism, of course, is Messianic Judaism. The Orthodox Jews don't even have control of Israel, let alone the globe, proving that their strand of Judaism is not the correct one.	The storyline of the Bible goes through the Jews, meaning the religion called Judaism is the religion of the Bible.
On the Gentiles Following the Jews	The nations and not just the ἐκκλησία will follow Israel. To what extent will the ἐκκλησία follow Israel? To what extent will the nations follow Israel? How about we take this one step at a time.	In my vision, rectangular cities meant the nations were following Israel.

There's no need to try to pinpoint when Israel gets control of the globe. It will happen when it will happen, but the event is on the agenda.

Questions on the Next 1000 Years

1. Where is the situation of Israel, the world, and the ἐκκλησία at present?	21. Is Israel guaranteed to get control of the globe in the next 1000 years?
2. How would you describe the big picture?	22. What are the prerequisites for Israel to get control of the globe?
3. What chapter in prophecy in its entirety is coming to fruition right now? (Eze 36)	23. Are Israel and the Jews at present laying the foundation to get control of the globe?
4. In terms of literal prophecies, what will happen in the next 30 years?	24. What could the Jews or the Gentiles do to speed up the process?
5. What proof do we have that we are not at the end of the world? (Mark 13:7)	25. Is the Torah Observant movement important in terms of future Israel?
6. What are some of the big prophecies that could take place in the next 1000 years?	26. Which strand of the Torah Observant movement is the most correct strand today?
7. What is the responsibility of the Messianic Jews in the next 100 years?	27. What are some of the practices in Ezekiel 40-48 that aren't practiced today?
8. What is the responsibility of the ἐκκλησία in the next 1000 years?	28. What are some of the practices in Zechariah 14 that aren't practiced today?
9. What one prophecy regarding Israel is the entire body of Christ aware of? (Eze 36:24)	29. Can you name a verse that has the Torah for today? (Psalm 119:44; Matt 5:17-19)
10. What other literal prophecies are taking place right now?	30. Can you name a verse that has the Torah for the Gentiles? (Zech 14:16-21; Gal 2:14)
11. Are there any game-changing prophecies taking place right now?	31. In terms of prophecy what happened from the years 1500 to 1800?
12. Do the game-changers question whether the end times could take place right now?	32. In terms of prophecy what has happened since the middle of the 19th century?
13. Once the temple is built, what types of practices in Ezekiel 44-46 will be launched?	33. What are the prerequisites for the war in Ezekiel 38-39?
14. Does the NT endorse the sacrificing of animals as a practice to serve God? (Heb 10:11)	34. Can you name the biggest prophetic war in the Bible?
15. Where in the Bible does the popular rectangular design make it onto land? (Eze 45:3)	35. Could the war in Ezekiel 38-39 take place right now?
16. Why does the holy city in Ezekiel 48 not carry a rectangular design?	36. What is one of the main purposes of putting the Ezekiel 38-39 war in the Bible?
17. Why is Israel's rise to power taking place? (Isa 49:6)	37. Is Israel dependent on a celestial return of Jesus in order to continue to develop?
18. Is the religion of the Jews in the process of getting set up?	38. What will be one of the main functions of the king in Ezekiel 37?
19. Does Ezekiel 36-39 indicate that Israel will get control of the globe during that time? ^{4a}	39. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the millennium?
20. Can Israel get control of the globe at any time?	40. Why are the verbs for the sacrifices in Hebrews in the present tense?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE PURPOSE OF CHRISTIANITY

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-6

Blank Page 7

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 8-11

Blank Page 12

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 13-14

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Purpose of Christianity (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On What God Believes	We can all agree that God believes what is stated in His Word. When we state what He believes in vernacular terminology, it is actually our interpretation of His Word that we are stating. In most cases, it is virtually impossible to verify whether our interpretation is God's interpretation. From the get-go, there was going to be a people group that would be selected that would be situated in the center of the Earth to lead the globe by force, proving in the seen world what God actually believes.	Every man, particularly the religious man, being right in his own eyes is the built-in mechanism that convinces us that God believes what we believe.
On the Religion of the Bible	From Genesis 12 all the way to Revelation 22, with the wisdom books as somewhat of an exception, the storyline goes through the Jews or the Jews were leading in God's work in the Earth as was the case when the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} was getting established in the first century. The Messianic Jews rightly claim that the 1st century religion was Messianic Judaism, not Christianity. Since the storyline of the Bible goes through the Jews, we can know that the call of the Jews was to have the reigns of the ἐκκλησία. I Co 5:8 has the Passover feast being observed in a NT setting. Ezekiel 36-48 records the account of the religion of the Jews getting set up in Israel, with the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 having a New Testament basis because the ministry of the sacrifices in Hebrews is in the present tense. The religion of the Bible or the Jews is in the process of getting set up in the Messianic movement.	Christianity has gotten hundreds of millions if not billions of Bibles to the nations. Furthermore, with the 4.3 million churches and worship centers throughout the globe have paved the way for the Messianic Jews to have something to work with.
Regarding the Definition of Christianity	Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. When the Gentiles lead in the ἐκκλησία, they naturally leave off the Jewish aspects of the Bible religion. While the Jewish aspect is important, the person and work of Jesus Christ is what saves us, not being a Jew nor does living as a Jew save anyone. Neither can you go through the Torah to get to heaven.	Probably due to a call from God, Jews by birth seem to have a built-in mechanism that keeps the Torah up front and center.
On the Jews during the First era after the Ascension	It doesn't make sense to have the Jew in the lead, yet in the first era after the ascension of Christ, the Jews were lost. Before their religion got set up, the purpose of Christianity, to prove what the gospel is and what it can do, needed to play out. Each religion or domain in Christianity claiming to be the closest to God is a human thing, not a Jewish or Gentile matter.	The spiritual state of the Jews during Christianity, clearly recorded in the New Testament, covers the time called Christianity in a flipped sense. ^{1b}

To keep the Jews from taking their important status too far, the saving gospel was separated from them to show that man can go to heaven without going through the Jew.

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity. ^{1b} Matt 13:13-15; Matt 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; I Peter 2:7; Matt 23:7; Luke 13:34; Luke 21:24; John 1:11; John 12:39-40; Acts 13:46; Acts 18:4-6; Acts 28:27; Acts 28:28; Rom 9:1-3; Rom 10:1-3; Rom 11:7; Rom 11:11-12; Rom 11:13-14; Rom 11:23-24; Rom 11:25-26; I Co 1:23 & II Co 3:14-16

On the Purpose of Christianity (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Gospel Being Separated from the Jewish Domain	The saving gospel was separated from the Jewish domain during the partial hardening in order to prove what the gospel is, and what it can do. The Roman Catholics, stating that you have to be a member of the Roman Catholic Church in order to get to heaven, is a prime example of how man likes to operate. Each of the domains in Christianity secretly or overtly believe they are the closest to God. Once the Jews' religion gets set up in front of the world, it will be the Jews' temptation to teach to get to God they have to go through the Jews. To get to God, you have to go through Jesus Christ. For this reason, the gospel was separated from the Jewish domain to prove what the saving gospel is and what it can do. The spiritual state of the Jews during Christianity is well recorded in the New Testament.	Christianity, a time when the Gentile was leading in God's work in the Earth, is the first time period that is not recorded in the Bible. To get to it, you have to go backwards, as in go to the spiritual state of the Jews during the time of the partial hardening.
On Christianity and the Gospel	Christianity, having sent myriads of missionaries out to the nations, has helped much to prepare the way for Israel's ministry to get set up. While the purpose of Christianity was to separate the gospel from the Jewish domain during the partial hardening, only the Jews will get life after salvation correct.	Christianity has laid much groundwork for Messianic Judaism to take root in.
On the Call of the Israel and the Jew	The call of the Jew and Israel is to be a light to the nations or to lead, which includes purposes of getting the gospel to the nations, according to Isaiah 49:6, and to rightly apply the Torah, according to Isaiah 51:4. Experience has shown that the Jews have a much better grasp of the Torah than the Gentiles. With that said, the temptation for them will be to broadcast to the nations that you have to be a Jew in order to go to heaven. For this reason, the saving gospel was separated from the Jewish domain in order to prove what it is and what it can do, meaning most of Christianity was practical.	Have 10,000 ministers come up with the requirements for the bride to prepare herself, and you will get 10,000 different responses. One Israel will lead the ἐκκλησία to prepare herself for the bridegroom.
On the Need of a Central Figure	Without a God-ordained central figure, we can know the tens of thousands of different domains in Christianity, who have the same Bible, were going to surface. Israel is called to be that central figure.	The Messianics, who are splintering in different directions, will get their king.
On the Upcoming Era	In the incoming era, the Jews will regain control of the church, and when the time is right, they will get control of the globe, according to Zechariah 14. The incoming era will be one of the best times to live because it will be the only Israel of God that comes with a written record.	God says that His name will be great among the nations, but that does not mean the Gentiles are the holy race.

As it is, Christianity, when the Gentiles were leading in God's work in the Earth, was going to be a temporary time in the Earth.

Questions Regarding the Purpose of Christianity (1)

1. Can we prove with 100% accuracy which Christian denomination is the closest to God?	21. Why was it necessary for there to be a partial hardening?
2. Where do the unsaved religions of the world get consolation in life? From God? Man?	22. What role did the Gentile play during the partial hardening?
3. Where do Christians get their consolation that they are going down the right road?	23. Why do all the peoples of the world think they are right in their own eyes? (Prov 21:2)
4. Where did Christianity come from? (Romans 11:25)	24. Has Christianity helped to get the saving gospel to the world?
5. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christianity come from?	25. Has Christianity helped get the Bible to the world?
6. Why are the Messianics splintering in all sorts of directions? (Ezekiel 37:24)	26. What will happen to Christianity?
7. Why do Christians believe the religion of the Bible is Christianity? (Proverbs 21:2)	27. Will the religion to come out of Israel become the dominant religion?
8. Is the religion of the Bible called Christianity? (ESV, Acts 13:43; Galatians 1:13-14)	28. Will the Jews get control of the global ἐκκλησία? (Isa 49:6; Rom 9:4)
9. Why do Christians think the New Testament was written in the context of Christianity? ^{3a}	29. Is it necessary for the Jews to get control of the ἐκκλησία? (Rev 19:7)
10. What is a good definition for Christianity?	30. Why would it be necessary for the Jews to get control of the ἐκκλησία? (Rev 19:7)
11. Which people group is the dominant people group in the Bible?	31. Is it a good thing for the Jews to get control of the ἐκκλησία? (Rev 19:7)
12. Why is there be a need for a God-ordained central figure to lead by force? (Jdg 21:25)	32. Why would Christians believe the Jews don't need to get control of the ἐκκλησία?
13. How much proof is there today that Israel will lead by force?	33. Should the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία before getting control of the globe?
14. Is it necessary for Israel to become the new leader? (Jdg 21:25; Rev 19:7)	34. Can believers agree on the specific requirements for the bride to prepare herself?
15. How would you prove that you are following God?	35. Was the Bible written in the context of the time period called Christianity? ^{3b}
16. Do all the religions of the world believe they are going to heaven?	36. Why does the storyline of the Bible run through the Jews? (Isa 49:6; Ezra 9:2)
17. Why does Christianity not get its own verse in the Bible? (Ezra 9:2)	37. What narrative chapter in the Bible does not overtly run through the Jews? (Rev 6)
18. How would the Jews remember the time period called Christianity?	38. Do all the denominations in Christianity have the same Bible?
19. What is the partial hardening in Romans 11:25?	39. Will the incoming era be a better era?
20. Who initiated the partial hardening? Was Christianity necessary?	40. Why do Gentiles not innately carry a Jewish mindset? (Deut 7:6; 14:2)

^{3a} Proverbs 21:2; ^{3b} Proverbs 21:2; Heb 10:11

Questions Regarding the Purpose of Christianity (2)

41. Who wants to promote Jewish practices, the Jews or God? (Zech 14:16-19)	61. How would you prove your interpretation of the Bible is God's interpretation?
42. Did God raise up Christianity as His work?	62. How would you prove that your religion or strand of religion is God's religion?
43. What was the purpose of God raising up Christianity?	63. Had you been born in a predominantly Muslim nation, what would you be today?
44. Does Christianity prove a man does not have to go through the Jew to go to heaven?	64. Does man go to heaven because of the place of his birth?
45. Can a man go to heaven apart from the presence of the Jew?	65. Is anyone born a Christian or Messianic?
46. Was the gospel separated from the Jewish domain during Christianity?	66. Does man ever ask the question regarding which religion is the right one?
47. Was it necessary for the gospel to be separated from the Jewish domain?	67. Does man question whether they are in the right religion?
48. Is Christianity a long-term religion or a temporal matter?	68. Is it necessary for a nation to be set in the center of the Earth to lead by force?
49. Must the Jews accept Christianity as God's work?	69. What is the main difference between the Jew and the Gentile?
50. Who was leading in God's work during Christianity, Jews or Gentiles?	70. Does Christianity have any universal truths or any universal absolutes?
51. Are Gentiles able leaders in God's work in the Earth?	71. What are the two calls or two main purposes of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6;51:4)
52. Is Christianity the last time the Gentiles will lead in God's work in the Earth?	72. Was it necessary for Christianity to have any universals?
53. Does the time you lived in shape your thinking?	73. Will it be necessary for Israel to have any universals? (Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19)
54. Do all religious people believe they believe what God believes?	74. What is the main limitation a single generation has regarding prophecy?
55. Was Christianity the first period of time after the ascension of Christ?	75. Is the pope God's ordained leader for the body of Christ?
56. What was taking place in the first century?	76. What practical evidence do we have that the pope is not God's man?
57. Was it a coincidence that Christianity was right after Christ's ascension?	77. What is the application of the incoming Israel for Christians?
58. Is people believing they believe what God believes a major factor in religion?	78. What are the major obstacles to the incoming era?
59. How would you prove that God believes what you believe?	79. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?
60. Is it necessary for God to prove what He believes?	80. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 to be applied in the 21st century?

On the Purpose of Christianity (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On What God Believes	We can all agree that God believes what is stated in His Word. When we state what He believes in vernacular terminology, it is actually our interpretation of His Word that we are stating. In most cases, it is virtually impossible to verify whether our interpretation is God's interpretation. From the get-go, there was going to be a people group that would be selected that would be situated in the center of the Earth to lead the globe by <i>force</i> , proving in the seen world what God actually believes.	Every man, particularly the religious man, being right in his own eyes is the built-in mechanism that convinces us that God believes what we believe.
On the Religion of the Bible	From Genesis 12 all the way to Revelation 22, with the wisdom books as somewhat of an exception, the storyline goes through the Jews or the Jews were leading in God's work in the Earth as was the case when the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} was getting established in the first century. The Messianic Jews rightly claim that the 1st century religion was Messianic Judaism, not Christianity. Since the storyline of the Bible goes through the Jews, we can know that the call of the Jews was to have the reigns of the ἐκκλησία. I Co 5:8 has the <i>Passover</i> feast being observed in a NT setting. Ezekiel 36-48 records the account of the religion of the Jews getting set up in Israel, with the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 having a New Testament basis because the ministry of the sacrifices in Hebrews is in the present tense. The religion of the Bible or the Jews is in the process of getting set up in the Messianic movement.	Christianity has gotten hundreds of millions if not billions of Bibles to the nations. Furthermore, with the 4.3 million churches and worship centers throughout the globe have paved the way for the Messianic Jews to have something to work with.
Regarding the Definition of Christianity	Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. When the Gentiles lead in the ἐκκλησία, they naturally leave off the Jewish aspects of the Bible religion. While the Jewish aspect is important, the person and work of Jesus Christ is what saves us, not being a Jew nor does living as a Jew save anyone. Neither can you go through the <i>Torah</i> to get to heaven.	Probably due to a call from God, Jews by birth seem to have a built-in mechanism that keeps the Torah up front and center.
On the Jews during the First era after the Ascension	It doesn't make sense to have the Jew in the lead, yet in the first era after the ascension of Christ, the Jews were lost. Before their religion got set up, the purpose of Christianity, to prove what the <i>gospel</i> is and what it can do, needed to play out. Each religion or domain in Christianity claiming to be the closest to God is a human thing, not a Jewish or Gentile matter.	The spiritual state of the Jews during Christianity, clearly recorded in the New Testament, covers the time called Christianity in a flipped sense. ^{1b}

To keep the Jews from taking their important status too far, the saving gospel was separated from them to show that man can go to heaven without going through the Jew.

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity. ^{1b} Matt 13:13-15; Matt 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; I Peter 2:7; Matt 23:7; Luke 13:34; Luke 21:24; John 1:11; John 12:39-40; Acts 13:46; Acts 18:4-6; Acts 28:27; Acts 28:28; Rom 9:1-3; Rom 10:1-3; Rom 11:7; Rom 11:11-12; Rom 11:13-14; Rom 11:23-24; Rom 11:25-26; I Co 1:23 & II Co 3:14-16

On the Purpose of Christianity (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Gospel Being Separated from the Jewish Domain	The saving gospel was separated from the Jewish domain during the partial <i>hardening</i> in order to prove what the gospel is, and what it can do. The Roman Catholics, stating that you have to be a member of the Roman Catholic Church in order to get to heaven, is a prime example of how man likes to operate. Each of the domains in Christianity secretly or overtly believe they are the closest to God. Once the Jews' religion gets set up in front of the world, it will be the Jews' temptation to teach to get to God they have to go through the Jews. To get to God, you have to go through Jesus Christ. For this reason, the gospel was separated from the Jewish domain to prove what the saving gospel is and what it can do. The spiritual state of the Jews during Christianity is well recorded in the New Testament.	Christianity, a time when the Gentile was leading in God's work in the Earth, is the first time period that is not recorded in the Bible. To get to it, you have to go backwards, as in go to the spiritual state of the Jews during the time of the partial hardening.
On Christianity and the Gospel	Christianity, having sent myriads of missionaries out to the nations, has helped much to prepare the way for Israel's ministry to get set up. While the purpose of Christianity was to separate the gospel from the Jewish domain during the partial hardening, only the Jews will get life after salvation correct.	Christianity has laid much <i>groundwork</i> for Messianic Judaism to take root in.
On the Call of the Israel and the Jew	The <i>call</i> of the Jew and Israel is to be a light to the nations or to lead, which includes purposes of getting the gospel to the nations, according to Isaiah 49:6, and to rightly apply the Torah, according to Isaiah 51:4. Experience has shown that the Jews have a much better grasp of the Torah than the Gentiles. With that said, the temptation for them will be to broadcast to the nations that you have to be a Jew in order to go to heaven. For this reason, the saving gospel was separated from the Jewish domain in order to prove what it is and what it can do, meaning most of Christianity was practical.	Have 10,000 ministers come up with the requirements for the bride to prepare herself, and you will get 10,000 different responses. One Israel will lead the ἐκκλησία to prepare herself for the bridegroom.
On the Need of a Central Figure	Without a God-ordained central figure, we can know the tens of thousands of different domains in Christianity, who have the same Bible, were going to surface. Israel is called to be that central figure.	The Messianics, who are splintering in different directions, will get their king.
On the Upcoming Era	In the incoming era, the Jews will regain control of the church, and when the time is right, they will get control of the globe, according to Zechariah 14. The incoming era will be one of the best times to live because it will be the only <i>Israel</i> of God that comes with a written record.	God says that His name will be great among the nations, but that does not mean the Gentiles are the holy race.
As it is, Christianity, when the Gentiles were leading in God's work in the Earth, was going to be a temporary time in the Earth.		

Questions Regarding the Purpose of Christianity (1)

1. Can we prove with 100% accuracy which Christian denomination is the closest to God?	21. Why was it necessary for there to be a partial hardening?
2. Where do the unsaved religions of the world get consolation in life? From God? Man?	22. What role did the Gentile play during the partial hardening?
3. Where do Christians get their consolation that they are going down the right road?	23. Why do all the peoples of the world think they are right in their own eyes? (Prov 21:2)
4. Where did Christianity come from? (Romans 11:25)	24. Has Christianity helped to get the saving gospel to the world?
5. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christianity come from?	25. Has Christianity helped get the Bible to the world?
6. Why are the Messianics splintering in all sorts of directions? (Ezekiel 37:24)	26. What will happen to Christianity?
7. Why do Christians believe the religion of the Bible is Christianity? (Proverbs 21:2)	27. Will the religion to come out of Israel become the dominant religion?
8. Is the religion of the Bible called Christianity? (ESV, Acts 13:43; Galatians 1:13-14)	28. Will the Jews get control of the global ἐκκλησία? (Isa 49:6; Rom 9:4)
9. Why do Christians think the New Testament was written in the context of Christianity? ^{3a}	29. Is it necessary for the Jews to get control of the ἐκκλησία? (Rev 19:7)
10. What is a good definition for Christianity?	30. Why would it be necessary for the Jews to get control of the ἐκκλησία? (Rev 19:7)
11. Which people group is the dominant people group in the Bible?	31. Is it a good thing for the Jews to get control of the ἐκκλησία? (Rev 19:7)
12. Why is there be a need for a God-ordained central figure to lead by force? (Jdg 21:25)	32. Why would Christians believe the Jews don't need to get control of the ἐκκλησία?
13. How much proof is there today that Israel will lead by force?	33. Should the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία before getting control of the globe?
14. Is it necessary for Israel to become the new leader? (Jdg 21:25; Rev 19:7)	34. Can believers agree on the specific requirements for the bride to prepare herself?
15. How would you prove that you are following God?	35. Was the Bible written in the context of the time period called Christianity? ^{3b}
16. Do all the religions of the world believe they are going to heaven?	36. Why does the storyline of the Bible run through the Jews? (Isa 49:6; Ezra 9:2)
17. Why does Christianity not get its own verse in the Bible? (Ezra 9:2)	37. What narrative chapter in the Bible does not overtly run through the Jews? (Rev 6)
18. How would the Jews remember the time period called Christianity?	38. Do all the denominations in Christianity have the same Bible?
19. What is the partial hardening in Romans 11:25?	39. Will the incoming era be a better era?
20. Who initiated the partial hardening? Was Christianity necessary?	40. Why do Gentiles not innately carry a Jewish mindset? (Deut 7:6; 14:2)

^{3a} Proverbs 21:2; ^{3b} Proverbs 21:2; Heb 10:11

Questions Regarding the Purpose of Christianity (2)

41. Who wants to promote Jewish practices, the Jews or God? (Zech 14:16-19)	61. How would you prove your interpretation of the Bible is God's interpretation?
42. Did God raise up Christianity as His work?	62. How would you prove that your religion or strand of religion is God's religion?
43. What was the purpose of God raising up Christianity?	63. Had you been born in a predominantly Muslim nation, what would you be today?
44. Does Christianity prove a man does not have to go through the Jew to go to heaven?	64. Does man go to heaven because of the place of his birth?
45. Can a man go to heaven apart from the presence of the Jew?	65. Is anyone born a Christian or Messianic?
46. Was the gospel separated from the Jewish domain during Christianity?	66. Does man ever ask the question regarding which religion is the right one?
47. Was it necessary for the gospel to be separated from the Jewish domain?	67. Does man question whether they are in the right religion?
48. Is Christianity a long-term religion or a temporal matter?	68. Is it necessary for a nation to be set in the center of the Earth to lead by force?
49. Must the Jews accept Christianity as God's work?	69. What is the main difference between the Jew and the Gentile?
50. Who was leading in God's work during Christianity, Jews or Gentiles?	70. Does Christianity have any universal truths or any universal absolutes?
51. Are Gentiles able leaders in God's work in the Earth?	71. What are the two calls or two main purposes of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6;51:4)
52. Is Christianity the last time the Gentiles will lead in God's work in the Earth?	72. Was it necessary for Christianity to have any universals?
53. Does the time you lived in shape your thinking?	73. Will it be necessary for Israel to have any universals? (Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19)
54. Do all religious people believe they believe what God believes?	74. What is the main limitation a single generation has regarding prophecy?
55. Was Christianity the first period of time after the ascension of Christ?	75. Is the pope God's ordained leader for the body of Christ?
56. What was taking place in the first century?	76. What practical evidence do we have that the pope is not God's man?
57. Was it a coincidence that Christianity was right after Christ's ascension?	77. What is the application of the incoming Israel for Christians?
58. Is people believing they believe what God believes a major factor in religion?	78. What are the major obstacles to the incoming era?
59. How would you prove that God believes what you believe?	79. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?
60. Is it necessary for God to prove what He believes?	80. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 to be applied in the 21st century?

On the Purpose of Christianity (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On What God Believes	We can all agree that God believes what is stated in His Word. When we state what He believes in vernacular terminology, it is actually our interpretation of His Word that we are stating. In most cases, it is virtually impossible to verify whether our interpretation is God's interpretation. From the get-go, there was going to be a people group that would be selected that would be situated in the center of the Earth to lead the globe by _____, proving in the seen world what God actually believes.	Every man, particularly the religious man, being right in his own eyes is the built-in mechanism that convinces us that God believes what we believe.
On the Religion of the Bible	From Genesis 12 all the way to Revelation 22, with the wisdom books as somewhat of an exception, the storyline goes through the Jews or the Jews were leading in God's work in the Earth as was the case when the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} was getting established in the first century. The Messianic Jews rightly claim that the 1st century religion was Messianic Judaism, not Christianity. Since the storyline of the Bible goes through the Jews, we can know that the call of the Jews was to have the reigns of the ἐκκλησία. I Co 5:8 has the _____ feast being observed in a NT setting. Ezekiel 36-48 records the account of the religion of the Jews getting set up in Israel, with the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 having a New Testament basis because the ministry of the sacrifices in Hebrews is in the present tense. The religion of the Bible or the Jews is in the process of getting set up in the Messianic movement.	Christianity has gotten hundreds of millions if not billions of Bibles to the nations. Furthermore, with the 4.3 million churches and worship centers throughout the globe have paved the way for the Messianic Jews to have something to work with.
Regarding the Definition of Christianity	Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. When the Gentiles lead in the ἐκκλησία, they naturally leave off the Jewish aspects of the Bible religion. While the Jewish aspect is important, the person and work of Jesus Christ is what saves us, not being a Jew nor does living as a Jew save anyone. Neither can you go through the _____ to get to heaven.	Probably due to a call from God, Jews by birth seem to have a built-in mechanism that keeps the Torah up front and center.
On the Jews during the First era after the Ascension	It doesn't make sense to have the Jew in the lead, yet in the first era after the ascension of Christ, the Jews were lost. Before their religion got set up, the purpose of Christianity, to prove what the _____ is and what it can do, needed to play out. Each religion or domain in Christianity claiming to be the closest to God is a human thing, not a Jewish or Gentile matter.	The spiritual state of the Jews during Christianity, clearly recorded in the New Testament, covers the time called Christianity in a flipped sense. ^{1b}

To keep the Jews from taking their important status too far, the saving gospel was separated from them to show that man can go to heaven without going through the Jew.

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity. ^{1b} Matt 13:13-15; Matt 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; I Peter 2:7; Matt 23:7; Luke 13:34; Luke 21:24; John 1:11; John 12:39-40; Acts 13:46; Acts 18:4-6; Acts 28:27; Acts 28:28; Rom 9:1-3; Rom 10:1-3; Rom 11:7; Rom 11:11-12; Rom 11:13-14; Rom 11:23-24; Rom 11:25-26; I Co 1:23 & II Co 3:14-16

On the Purpose of Christianity (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Gospel Being Separated from the Jewish Domain	The saving gospel was separated from the Jewish domain during the partial _____ in order to prove what the gospel is, and what it can do. The Roman Catholics, stating that you have to be a member of the Roman Catholic Church in order to get to heaven, is a prime example of how man likes to operate. Each of the domains in Christianity secretly or overtly believe they are the closest to God. Once the Jews' religion gets set up in front of the world, it will be the Jews' temptation to teach to get to God they have to go through the Jews. To get to God, you have to go through Jesus Christ. For this reason, the gospel was separated from the Jewish domain to prove what the saving gospel is and what it can do. The spiritual state of the Jews during Christianity is well recorded in the New Testament.	Christianity, a time when the Gentile was leading in God's work in the Earth, is the first time period that is not recorded in the Bible. To get to it, you have to go backwards, as in go to the spiritual state of the Jews during the time of the partial hardening.
On Christianity and the Gospel	Christianity, having sent myriads of missionaries out to the nations, has helped much to prepare the way for Israel's ministry to get set up. While the purpose of Christianity was to separate the gospel from the Jewish domain during the partial hardening, only the Jews will get life after salvation correct.	Christianity has laid much _____ for Messianic Judaism to take root in.
On the Call of the Israel and the Jew	The _____ of the Jew and Israel is to be a light to the nations or to lead, which includes purposes of getting the gospel to the nations, according to Isaiah 49:6, and to rightly apply the Torah, according to Isaiah 51:4. Experience has shown that the Jews have a much better grasp of the Torah than the Gentiles. With that said, the temptation for them will be to broadcast to the nations that you have to be a Jew in order to go to heaven. For this reason, the saving gospel was separated from the Jewish domain in order to prove what it is and what it can do, meaning most of Christianity was practical.	Have 10,000 ministers come up with the requirements for the bride to prepare herself, and you will get 10,000 different responses. One Israel will lead the ἐκκλησία to prepare herself for the bridegroom.
On the Need of a Central Figure	Without a God-ordained central figure, we can know the tens of thousands of different domains in Christianity, who have the same Bible, were going to surface. Israel is called to be that central figure.	The Messianics, who are splintering in different directions, will get their king.
On the Upcoming Era	In the incoming era, the Jews will regain control of the church, and when the time is right, they will get control of the globe, according to Zechariah 14. The incoming era will be one of the best times to live because it will be the only _____ of God that comes with a written record.	God says that His name will be great among the nations, but that does not mean the Gentiles are the holy race.

As it is, Christianity, when the Gentiles were leading in God's work in the Earth, was going to be a temporary time in the Earth.

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE CALL OF THE JEW

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Call of the Jew

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Introduction	Except for the Wisdom books and possibly Revelation 6, starting in Genesis 12 and going all the way into Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews or the Jews are leading in God's work. There are verses that question just how much the peoples of the world are supposed to be following the Jews, but the original statement still rings true: In the Bible, God's chosen people group is the Jews.	In this past era when the Gentiles were leading in what is called Christianity, the Gentiles proved they don't lead the same way as the Jews.
Core Verses on the Call of the Jew	The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, is to be a light to the nations. In terms of applying these verses, this phenomenon is almost a foreign concept to those in the body of Christ, namely because since the creation of the Earth, the Jews have never had a global platform where they have actually executed a ministry across the globe. Being a light to the nations would include leading by example, but this will entail more than just leading by example. God's work in the Earth, having a global reach via judicial means, would take some time to get used to, but it's doable. Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, & Zechariah 14:16-19 has Israel having judicial power over the nations. The covenants, having been made with the Jews, ^{1a} puts them in the lead.	The time you lived has a strong tendency to shape your worldview, leading all religious people to believe that God believes what they believe. It's in the best interest of the nations for a nation to come in and lead by force.
On the Covenants	The covenants were made with the Jews. The old covenant was made with Israel, according to Exodus 19, with the new covenant, according to Jeremiah 31:31-33 and Hebrews 8:8-10, also having been made with the house of Israel and the house of Judah. Then the apostle Paul specifically states that the covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews. Again, it should be reiterated that the covenants were made with the Jews. This puts them in the lead in God's work.	Furthermore, since the call of Israel did not surface until the time of Isaiah, we can know the Israel in the Old Testament was not the Israel of God.
On Jesus Coming out of Jewry	The Bible specifically says, according to John 4:22, that salvation is from the Jews. Numerous other passages in the Bible would clearly demonstrate that salvation is only found in Christ, so the aforementioned verse refers to Jesus having come out of the Jewish nation.	The Jews, according to Deuteronomy 26:19 and Ezra 9:2, are God's chosen people and the holy race.
On the Length of Time	The first Israel of God will be the most important, and there will be others arriving onto the scene. Be it as it is, the Jews, according to Romans 9:27 & Isaiah 10:22, will be leading only a remnant of the time.	When the Jews aren't leading, the torch will fall onto the Gentiles.

The ministry called Israel is in the process of getting set up in the Middle East right now. The original Israel of God is the only that comes with a written record.

On the Call of the Jew

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the First Century Jesus Religion	Getting wind that the Messianic Jews were claiming that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism was a shock of horror and incredibly offensive to me, taking six months to get the matter straightened out. Judaism, mentioned twice in the original Greek, according to Galatians 1:13-14, raises the question what the new strand of the Jesus religion actually was called. Acts 13:43, as translated by some versions, has the name Judaism in the verse, but it doesn't read like Rabbinic Judaism, meaning it was referring to Messianic Judaism.	I was born, raised and steeped in a 100% Gentile setting in the religion called Christianity. I started learning about the Jews in 2017 when they began piling onto my Facebook.
Leading on a Small Scale	The Jew and apparently not only the fully trained Rabbis, according to Zechariah 8:23, will have the grace to lead. The ratio in the verse translates into one Jew for ten Gentiles. This would be construed as leading on an individual level. Here in the 2020s, how this leadership style will be employed is something of a mystery, but we can know that the Jew will become a dominant figure in society.	In addition, with the Jew gaining that much status in society, at some point in the future, antisemitism, by default, will become a thing of the past.
Leading on a Large Scale	Leading on a large-scale level pertains to Israel leading on a global level. Israel, according to Psalm 149:16-19, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Isaiah 60:12, Isaiah 19:24 and Zechariah 14:16-19, will be responsible to issue regulations according to the ways of Jews, and those nations that won't listen will get destroyed. Who will be doing the destroying? Psalm 149 has the Jews executing the vengeance, with Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19 having God executing the punishments.	Even though Galatians 2:14 seems to be speaking on an individual level, the word "force" is employed as it pertains to Jewish influence over Gentiles.
On the Call of the Gentile	In Revelation 2:9 & 3:9, the followers of Jesus Christ, possibly out of the Gentile world, are called Jews. Being a Jew, according to Romans 2:28-29, is not limited to being a descendent of Jacob. Further, Galatians 2:14, Jeremiah 12:16-17 & Zechariah 14:16-21 all state that Gentiles will be following Jewish practices. The call of the Gentile will be to follow, which sounds novel. When I was growing up, following wasn't exactly a good thing, let alone be your calling of your life.	One main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion pertains to conversions. The world adds by people being born into the religion. The Bible seeks to convert people.
On Keeping the Commandments	Ezekiel 40-48, including animal sacrifices in the temple, is a good description of the upcoming religion in Israel. Jesus will be involved. These sacrifices will be a reminder of Christ's sacrifice. ^{2a}	The ministry of the priests in Hebrews is in the present tense.
The storyline of the Bible, according to Genesis 12 all the way through and into Revelation 22, goes through the Jews.		

Questions Regarding the Call of the Jew

1. Are the Jews just another people group in the world? Are the Jews God's chosen race?	21. Does the correct strand of Judaism include Jesus?
2. What is the call of the Jew? (Isa 49:6; 51:4) Have the Jews ever fulfilled their call?	22. Why does the storyline of the Bible go through the Jews?
3. Will the call of the Jew cover the globe? Is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?	23. Can you name a chapter in the Bible that does not have Jewish influence? (Rev 6)
4. What is it that the Jews have that the Gentiles don't have? (Isa 49:6)	24. What kind of world will it be when Israel reaches its zenith? (Isa 19:24)
5. Is it in the best interest of the body of Christ that the Jews lead by force?	25. Is Messianic Judaism mentioned in the Bible? (ESV, Acts 13:43)
6. What right do the Jews have to lead by force? (Psa 149:6-9; Isa 49:6; Zech 14:16-19)	26. With whom were the covenants made? (Romans 9:4) Does this make a statement?
7. Will the Jews ever lead by force? Will the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία?	27. From here on out, will the Jew always be in the lead? (Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27)
8. With regards to leading by force, how far will the influence of the Jew reach?	28. What is the difference between the Jews leading and the Gentiles leading?
9. When leading by force, will there be times when the Jews employ physical force? ^{3a}	29. What is the call of the Gentile? What people group did Jesus come from? (John 4:22)
10. Will God ever destroy a nation for not following Israel? (Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17)	30. Were all the prophets Jewish? Were the apostles Jewish?
11. Will the Jews ever destroy a nation for not following Israel? (Psa 149:6-9)	31. Does God discriminate between the races? Is the Jew taking the lead a good thing?
12. Is it in the best interest of man to have a God-ordained leader who leads by force?	32. Is there heresy in the Messianic movement in the 2020s?
13. Will the Jews also lead by example? Will Gentile believers take on Jewish practices? ^{3b}	33. Are all Messianics part of Messianic proper? Can you describe Messianic proper? ^{3h}
14. Will the Jewish practices include the sacrifices of animals? ^{3c}	34. What are two heresies in the Messianic movement?
15. Will the sacrifices of animals take the place of Jesus' sacrifice? (Heb 10:11)	35. Does the Bible say that the purpose of Israel is for the Millennium?
16. What tense is the verb in Hebrews as it pertains to offering animal sacrifices? ^{3d}	36. What are the two calls of Israel? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)
17. Will taking on Jewish practices be the same as serving Christ?	37. Was Israel during the times of king David and king Solomon fulfilling her call?
18. Will the Jews be God's ambassadors? What is the religion of the Jews? ^{3e}	38. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
19. Will the Jews taking the lead include leading on a small scale level? ^{3f}	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. Is the religion of the Jews the religion of the Bible? Is this name in the Bible? ^{3g}	40. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?

^{3a} Psalm 149:6-9 ^{3b} Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19; Gal 2:14 ^{3c} Eze 44:46; Zech 14:21; Heb 10:11 ^{3d} Heb 10:11 ^{3e} Acts 13:43; Gal 1:13-14 ^{3f} Zech 8:23; Gal 2:14 ^{3g} Acts 13:43; Gal 1:13-14. ^{3h} <https://prophetofisrael.com/on-messianic-proper/>

On the Call of the Jew (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Introduction	Except for the Wisdom books and possibly Revelation 6, starting in Genesis 12 and going all the way into Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews or the Jews are leading in God's work. There are verses that question just how much the peoples of the world are supposed to be following the Jews, but the original statement still rings true: In the Bible, God's chosen people group is the Jews.	In this past era when the Gentiles were leading in what is called Christianity, the Gentiles proved they don't lead the same _____ as the Jews.
Core Verses on the Call of the Jew	The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, is to be a light to the nations. In terms of applying these verses, this phenomenon is almost a foreign concept to those in the body of Christ, namely because since the creation of the Earth, the Jews have never had a global platform where they have actually executed a ministry across the globe. Being a light to the nations would include leading by example, but this will entail more than just leading by example. God's work in the Earth, having a global reach via judicial means, would take some time to get used to, but it's doable. Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, & Zechariah 14:16-19 has Israel having judicial power over the nations. The covenants, having been made with the Jews, ^{1a} puts them in the lead.	The time you lived has a strong tendency to shape your worldview, leading all _____ people to believe that God believes what they believe. It's in the best interest of the nations for a nation to come in and lead by force.
On the Covenants	The _____ were made with the Jews. The old covenant was made with Israel, according to Exodus 19, with the new covenant, according to Jeremiah 31:31-33 and Hebrews 8:8-10, also having been made with the house of Israel and the house of Judah. Then the apostle Paul specifically states that the covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews. Again, it should be reiterated that the covenants were made with the Jews. This puts them in the lead in God's work.	Furthermore, since the call of Israel did not surface until the time of Isaiah, we can know the Israel in the Old Testament was not the Israel of God.
On Jesus Coming out of Jewry	The Bible specifically says, according to John 4:22, that salvation is from the Jews. Numerous other passages in the Bible would clearly demonstrate that salvation is only found in Christ, so the aforementioned verse refers to Jesus having come out of the Jewish nation.	The Jews, according to Deuteronomy 26:19 and Ezra 9:2, are God's chosen people and the holy _____.
On the Length of Time	The first Israel of God will be the most important, and there will be others arriving onto the scene. Be it as it is, the Jews, according to Romans 9:27 & Isaiah 10:22, will be leading only a remnant of the time.	When the Jews aren't leading, the torch will _____ onto the Gentiles.

The ministry called Israel is in the process of getting set up in the Middle East right now. The original Israel of God is the only that comes with a written record.

On the Call of the Jew (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the First Century Jesus Religion	Getting wind that the Messianic Jews were claiming that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism was a shock of horror and incredibly offensive to me, taking six months to get the matter straightened out. Judaism, mentioned twice in the original Greek, according to Galatians 1:13-14, raises the question what the new strand of the Jesus religion actually was called. _____, as translated by some versions, has the name Judaism in the verse, but it doesn't read like Rabbinic Judaism, meaning it was referring to Messianic Judaism.	I was born, raised and steeped in a 100% Gentile setting in the religion called Christianity. I started learning about the Jews in 2017 when they began piling onto my Facebook.
Leading on a Small Scale	The Jew and apparently not only the fully trained Rabbis, according to Zechariah 8:23, will have the grace to lead. The ratio in the verse translates into one Jew for ten Gentiles. This would be construed as leading on an individual level. Here in the 2020s, how this leadership style will be employed is something of a mystery, but we can know that the Jew will become a dominant figure in society.	In addition, with the Jew gaining that much status in _____, at some point in the future, antisemitism, by default, will become a thing of the past.
Leading on a Large Scale	Leading on a large-scale level pertains to Israel leading on a _____ level. Israel, according to Psalm 149:16-19, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Isaiah 60:12, Isaiah 19:24 and Zechariah 14:16-19, will be responsible to issue regulations according to the ways of Jews, and those nations that won't listen will get destroyed. Who will be doing the destroying? Psalm 149 has the Jews executing the vengeance, with Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19 having God executing the punishments.	Even though Galatians 2:14 seems to be speaking on an individual level, the word "force" is employed as it pertains to Jewish influence over Gentiles.
On the Call of the Gentile	In Revelation 2:9 & 3:9, the followers of Jesus Christ, possibly out of the Gentile world, are called Jews. Being a Jew, according to Romans 2:28-29, is not limited to being a descendent of Jacob. Further, Galatians 2:14, Jeremiah 12:16-17 & Zechariah 14:16-21 all state that Gentiles will be following _____ practices. The call of the Gentile will be to follow, which sounds novel. When I was growing up, following wasn't exactly a good thing, let alone be your calling of your life.	One main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion pertains to conversions. The world adds by people being born into the religion. The Bible seeks to convert people.
On Keeping the Commandments	Ezekiel 40-48, including animal sacrifices in the temple, is a good description of the upcoming religion in Israel. Jesus will be involved. These sacrifices will be a reminder of Christ's sacrifice. ^{2a}	The ministry of the _____ in Hebrews is in the present tense.
The storyline of the Bible, according to Genesis 12 all the way through and into Revelation 22, goes through the Jews.		

On the Call of the Jew

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Introduction	Except for the Wisdom books and possibly Revelation 6, starting in Genesis 12 and going all the way into Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews or the Jews are leading in God's work. There are verses that question just how much the peoples of the world are supposed to be following the Jews, but the original statement still rings true: In the Bible, God's chosen people group is the Jews.	In this past era when the Gentiles were leading in what is called Christianity, the Gentiles proved they don't lead the same <i>way</i> as the Jews.
Core Verses on the Call of the Jew	The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, is to be a light to the nations. In terms of applying these verses, this phenomenon is almost a foreign concept to those in the body of Christ, namely because since the creation of the Earth, the Jews have never had a global platform where they have actually executed a ministry across the globe. Being a light to the nations would include leading by example, but this will entail more than just leading by example. God's work in the Earth, having a global reach via judicial means, would take some time to get used to, but it's doable. Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, & Zechariah 14:16-19 has Israel having judicial power over the nations. The covenants, having been made with the Jews, ^{1a} puts them in the lead.	The time you lived has a strong tendency to shape your worldview, leading all <i>religious</i> people to believe that God believes what they believe. It's in the best interest of the nations for a nation to come in and lead by force.
On the Covenants	The <i>covenants</i> were made with the Jews. The old covenant was made with Israel, according to Exodus 19, with the new covenant, according to Jeremiah 31:31-33 and Hebrews 8:8-10, also having been made with the house of Israel and the house of Judah. Then the apostle Paul specifically states that the covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews. Again, it should be reiterated that the covenants were made with the Jews. This puts them in the lead in God's work.	Furthermore, since the call of Israel did not surface until the time of Isaiah, we can know the Israel in the Old Testament was not the Israel of God.
On Jesus Coming out of Jewry	The Bible specifically says, according to John 4:22, that salvation is from the Jews. Numerous other passages in the Bible would clearly demonstrate that salvation is only found in Christ, so the aforementioned verse refers to Jesus having come out of the Jewish nation.	The Jews, according to Deuteronomy 26:19 and Ezra 9:2, are God's chosen people and the holy <i>race</i> .
On the Length of Time	The first Israel of God will be the most important, and there will be others arriving onto the scene. Be it as it is, the Jews, according to Romans 9:27 & Isaiah 10:22, will be leading only a remnant of the time.	When the Jews aren't leading, the torch will <i>fall</i> onto the Gentiles.

The ministry called Israel is in the process of getting set up in the Middle East right now. The original Israel of God is the only that comes with a written record.

On the Call of the Jew

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the First Century Jesus Religion	Getting wind that the Messianic Jews were claiming that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism was a shock of horror and incredibly offensive to me, taking six months to get the matter straightened out. Judaism, mentioned twice in the original Greek, according to Galatians 1:13-14, raises the question what the new strand of the Jesus religion actually was called. <i>Acts 13:43</i> , as translated by some versions, has the name Judaism in the verse, but it doesn't read like Rabbinic Judaism, meaning it was referring to Messianic Judaism.	I was born, raised and steeped in a 100% Gentile setting in the religion called Christianity. I started learning about the Jews in 2017 when they began piling onto my Facebook.
Leading on a Small Scale	The Jew and apparently not only the fully trained Rabbis, according to Zechariah 8:23, will have the grace to lead. The ratio in the verse translates into one Jew for ten Gentiles. This would be construed as leading on an individual level. Here in the 2020s, how this leadership style will be employed is something of a mystery, but we can know that the Jew will become a dominant figure in society.	In addition, with the Jew gaining that much status in <i>society</i> , at some point in the future, antisemitism, by default, will become a thing of the past.
Leading on a Large Scale	Leading on a large-scale level pertains to Israel leading on a <i>global</i> level. Israel, according to Psalm 149:16-19, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Isaiah 60:12, Isaiah 19:24 and Zechariah 14:16-19, will be responsible to issue regulations according to the ways of Jews, and those nations that won't listen will get destroyed. Who will be doing the destroying? Psalm 149 has the Jews executing the vengeance, with Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19 having God executing the punishments.	Even though Galatians 2:14 seems to be speaking on an individual level, the word "force" is employed as it pertains to Jewish influence over Gentiles.
On the Call of the Gentile	In Revelation 2:9 & 3:9, the followers of Jesus Christ, possibly out of the Gentile world, are called Jews. Being a Jew, according to Romans 2:28-29, is not limited to being a descendent of Jacob. Further, Galatians 2:14, Jeremiah 12:16-17 & Zechariah 14:16-21 all state that Gentiles will be following <i>Jewish</i> practices. The call of the Gentile will be to follow, which sounds novel. When I was growing up, following wasn't exactly a good thing, let alone be your calling of your life.	One main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion pertains to conversions. The world adds by people being born into the religion. The Bible seeks to convert people.
On Keeping the Commandments	Ezekiel 40-48, including animal sacrifices in the temple, is a good description of the upcoming religion in Israel. Jesus will be involved. These sacrifices will be a reminder of Christ's sacrifice. ^{2a}	The ministry of the <i>priests</i> in Hebrews is in the present tense.
The storyline of the Bible, according to Genesis 12 all the way through and into Revelation 22, goes through the Jews.		

Questions Regarding the Call of the Jew

1. Are the Jews just another people group in the world? Are the Jews God's chosen race?	21. Does the correct strand of Judaism include Jesus?
2. What is the call of the Jew? (Isa 49:6; 51:4) Have the Jews ever fulfilled their call?	22. Why does the storyline of the Bible go through the Jews?
3. Will the call of the Jew cover the globe? Is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?	23. Can you name a chapter in the Bible that does not have Jewish influence? (Rev 6)
4. What is it that the Jews have that the Gentiles don't have? (Isa 49:6)	24. What kind of world will it be when Israel reaches its zenith? (Isa 19:24)
5. Is it in the best interest of the body of Christ that the Jews lead by force?	25. Is Messianic Judaism mentioned in the Bible? (ESV, Acts 13:43)
6. What right do the Jews have to lead by force? (Psa 149:6-9; Isa 49:6; Zech 14:16-19)	26. With whom were the covenants made? (Romans 9:4) Does this make a statement?
7. Will the Jews ever lead by force? Will the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία?	27. From here on out, will the Jew always be in the lead? (Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27)
8. With regards to leading by force, how far will the influence of the Jew reach?	28. What is the difference between the Jews leading and the Gentiles leading?
9. When leading by force, will there be times when the Jews employ physical force? ^{3a}	29. What is the call of the Gentile? What people group did Jesus come from? (John 4:22)
10. Will God ever destroy a nation for not following Israel? (Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17)	30. Were all the prophets Jewish? Were the apostles Jewish?
11. Will the Jews ever destroy a nation for not following Israel? (Psa 149:6-9)	31. Does God discriminate between the races? Is the Jew taking the lead a good thing?
12. Is it in the best interest of man to have a God-ordained leader who leads by force?	32. Is there heresy in the Messianic movement in the 2020s?
13. Will the Jews also lead by example? Will Gentile believers take on Jewish practices? ^{3b}	33. Are all Messianics part of Messianic proper? Can you describe Messianic proper? ^{3h}
14. Will the Jewish practices include the sacrifices of animals? ^{3c}	34. What are two heresies in the Messianic movement?
15. Will the sacrifices of animals take the place of Jesus' sacrifice? (Heb 10:11)	35. Does the Bible say that the purpose of Israel is for the Millennium?
16. What tense is the verb in Hebrews as it pertains to offering animal sacrifices? ^{3d}	36. What are the two calls of Israel? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)
17. Will taking on Jewish practices be the same as serving Christ?	37. Was Israel during the times of king David and king Solomon fulfilling her call?
18. Will the Jews be God's ambassadors? What is the religion of the Jews? ^{3e}	38. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
19. Will the Jews taking the lead include leading on a small scale level? ^{3f}	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. Is the religion of the Jews the religion of the Bible? Is this name in the Bible? ^{3g}	40. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON ISRAEL AS THE LEADER

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Five-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 10-11

Blank Page 12

Five-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 13-18

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Basics of this Ministry

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Identity of this Ministry	The name of God's chosen ministry is Israel. In the early parts of the Old Testament, we simply have a record of Israel's history. It's not until Isaiah, according to 42:6, 49:6, and 51:4, that the call of Israel surfaces. The main reason Israel has yet to get set up is because there were some preliminary matters that were needed to get taken care of before Israel would get launched.	Government, the Torah, the cross and the partial hardening were necessary time periods before Israel came onto the scene to stay into perpetuity.
On the Location of this Ministry	God had purposely given Abraham the land that borders three continents, Asia, Europe and Africa, making it the land that sits in the center of the Earth. It does make sense that the chosen leader in the world would sit in the center of the Earth.	The land that Lebanon, Syria, Gaza and possibly parts of Jordan sit on will fall into the hands of Israel.
On the Role of this Ministry	With God being invisible, and without a God-ordained central, visible figure leading the body of Christ, the bride is not going to prepare herself for the bridegroom. Christendom, at present, has splintered into all sorts of directions, and without divine intervention, the situation is only going to get worse. Jesus coming back is not the answer because the bride won't be handed off to the bridegroom until she has made herself ready, according to Revelation 19:7. We readily accept the present structure of God's work in the Earth as normal because this is the time we lived in.	During the time of the Judges, the children of Israel strayed, strayed and strayed some more, probably due to there not being a king in the middle leading them. The ἐκκλησία ^{1a} has not had a central figure as the leader.
On the Length of this Ministry	Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, will not cease to be a nation, meaning Israel will play a role in God's work from here on out. The supercontinent in the Apocalypse spells out many millions of years. Those in the body of Christ across the globe in the early part of the 21st century don't even speak of 100s of years, let alone thousands or millions of years. For the time being, let's just say that Israel will be sitting in the center of the Earth into perpetuity.	The number of nations in Deuteronomy 32:8 numbers into the millions. One of God's thrills is saving people, so God wants to save people for many millions upon millions of years.
On the Extent of this Ministry	A nation's judicial power reaching to the ends of the Earth is a foreign concept to those in the early part of the 21st century. It's something that will take some time to getting used to. And it's only a matter of time when the entire globe will be able to speak the modern languages.	The incoming era is going to be better than the era we're coming out of, which will be due to having better direction.
Do you have any idea what the application of a light to the nations is comprised of?		

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Basics of this Ministry

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Requirements of this Ministry	The Jews will have to get the reigns of the ἐκκλησία, and the Gentiles will need to be willing to follow. Look what the twelve disciples did. Since the Jews will be in the lead, the Jews will need to be congregated in Israel, saved, and Torah Observant. I am of the persuasion that the Jews can start getting the reigns of the ἐκκλησία in my day.	The Messianics will get control of Israel, preferably before the temple is built. Would the temple get built right now, the Orthodox would get control of it.
On the Timing of this Ministry	What we know right now is that Israel is in the process of getting established. There probably is not a way to increase the speed of preparation. Be it as it is, there are things we could to prepare for the incoming age like getting acquainted with the Torah and getting to know the Messianic Jews. If you follow the Messianic Jews today, having a good grasp of doctrine would be necessary. Messianic proper will accept the New Testament as scripture, and they will believe in the deity of Christ.	The Messianic Jews need to start mingling with Christians in Christianity. Anyways, the time has arrived to introduce Israel.
On the Mystery of this Ministry	God likes to keep things secret, and then later, He likes to reveal the matter. Time and time again, He has done this. What will be revealed will be revealed. Ezekiel 36 has been revealed here recently.	Today, it's not known what the seal of God in the fifth trumpet is all about.
On the Results of this Ministry	From the standpoint of Israel having been established in the center of the globe and having gotten control of the globe, apart from having much better access to the gospel, the many, various applications will have much light shed on them. Much of the "how to" will be answered. The Jews, God's chosen ambassadors who will be in the visible world, will visibly demonstrate how to apply the Word of God in this life. They will not, however, do as good of a job as Jesus will do in the millennium.	Predominantly Muslim nations do not like to allow missionaries into their lands. Israel coming in and leading by force will do much. Israel will turn the world upside down 1000 times over.
On the Purpose of this Ministry	Despite people having been born in all types of cultures and religions, Israel having a certain amount of judicial power throughout the globe will give the peoples of the world a visible example of what is approved of God. It is man's basic tendency to take on the culture and religion of their birth.	The proof of the dogma that I'm touting is exhibited in the prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36. All of it is live with 100% accuracy.
On the Results of Israel's Role	While salvation in Jesus will not be forced onto the nations, the role of Israel, on the other hand, will. Would we be born 1000 years after Israel gets control of the globe, it would be very natural to accept Israel's role because that was the time we lived in.	

The statement "I am the way, and the truth, and the life. No one comes to the Father except through me," (ESV, John 14:6) points only to Jesus.

On Israel Leading by Force as a Universal Absolute

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Nature of Israel's Role	Yes, there will be times when the display of force from Israel will be very physical and forceful, such as in the initial generation, according to Zechariah 14. Once Israel has been set up and the nations follow Israel, Israel will be construed a blessing, according to Isaiah 19:24, in the midst of the Earth.	As it is with every incoming age, the former though patterns will have to die off.
On Universal Absolutes	A universal absolute is a working principle in place across the globe that all have to acknowledge. Up to the present, the function of government, a working principle that all the peoples of the world have to adhere to, would probably be the best example. Universal truths are different than universal absolutes. The existence of the sun is a universal truth, but who created it is not a universal truth because all 4000 religions ascribe the creation of the sun to their god. I like to think of universal absolutes as being on a higher plane of truth than just scientific truth. The existence and function of government, which has not always been here, is a universal absolute. Once Israel gets control of the globe, that will serve as a universal absolute. Once it has been proven that Israel will remain in the center of the Earth into perpetuity, that will also serve as a universal absolute.	The time that you lived will shape your thinking. All religious people do this. Then man looks into the mirror and says that God believes what I believe. Since God is invisible, it should be questioned whether God does believe what you believe.
On Foreign Concepts	In the early part of the 21st century, a nation sitting in the center of the Earth, leading the body of Christ and even secular nations by force, is a foreign concept. However, this "foreign concept" is splattered throughout the Bible. The time you live in will shape your thinking.	Rather than immediately writing me off, be willing to question whether God does believe what you believe.
Leading by Force is NOT a Foreign Concept	Parents will not ask their children whether they can lead them. While this may not be referring to as leading by force, but it is an example. Government leading a nation is another example where authority leads by force. God being invisible gives rise to the temptation to make him out to be any god you want him to be. Even in the body of Christ across the globe, you have to ask the question which denomination is the closest to God. The reason we drop the issue is that we have no way to verify our findings. God, who has chosen to be invisible, has selected Israel to be the leader. The time will come when Israel will lead by force, proving that Israel comes from God.	The world's religions add people by people being born into the religion. The upcoming center of Messianic Judaism will sit in the center of the Earth, giving the nations the choice to convert to the Bible religion. Yes, the gospel of Jesus will be included.

The incoming era will be much better than the one we're coming out of.

On Israel Leading the Nations

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On God Being Invisible	The 4000 religions and 45,0000 denominations are a testament to God remaining invisible. Each domain thinks they are following God. God remaining invisible allows the nations to make God out to be any god they want Him to be. God being invisible leads to all sorts of interpretations of the Bible. When you can see the leader, it is far easier to follow the leader. In the current situation, you can see the leaders in each of the denominations, but there hasn't been a God-ordained leader to lead the entire bunch. God remaining invisible allows Christian leaders to form their own interpretations and applications of scripture without verification that their interpretation is the correct one. Without a God-ordained central figure, the myriads of denominations will only continue to splinter more and more into even more myriads of denominations. Often times, we are guessing whether the direction is correct. There is a need for a visible, God-ordained leader. Yes, God's work has been in Christianity.	All 45,000 Christian denominations have the same Bible. The three main strands in Christianity, the Roman Catholics, the Protestants and the Charismatics all view their strand as the correct strand in the realm of serving God. What do you do with the upcoming religion of (Messianic) Judaism ^{5a} that will be coming out of Israel?
On the Call of Israel	The call of Israel, according to Isaiah 49:6, is to be a light to the nations. This call played out means Israel, to an extent, will be given global jurisdiction. This is not to force salvation only found in Christ onto the peoples of the world, but to be a visible token of that salvation. The longevity of Israel, which will be many millions of years, will run juxtaposed to the other nations which will continually rise, only to fall. The phrase "light to the nations" comes without an application, but other verses in the Bible provide the application. In light of life on Earth in the era called Christianity, being a light to the nations sounds like being an example or something close to it, when the actual application reaches much further than just being an example. The call of Israel is to be the visible, God-ordained, central figure as the leader. ^{5b} And the covenants were made with the Jews, putting them in the lead. ^{5c}	Nations who want to lengthen their time in power need not only be pro-Israel, but once Israel starts to lead, the nations need to follow. All people are sheep in need of a visible shepherd going in the same direction.
On the Time & Place of Your Birth	The time and place of your birth will do much to shape your thinking. Had anyone of us been born 2500 years ago, we would have walked the Earth with a different value and belief system. Looking into the mirror and seeing someone who serves God is something that all religious folk do, without there being a green checkmark on top of their head confirming that they are, in fact, following God.	All religious people think they are following God. Jesus Christ will be in the middle of the upcoming Judaism in Israel. Yes, Jesus alone is the Savior.

With myriads of different domains in Christendom and everyone going in different directions, you simply cannot say that God believes what all these people believe.

On Israel Leading the Bride of Christ

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
The Analogy of the Children of Israel	The requirement for all of the children of Israel to enter the promise land was total obedience in the said area. Achan, who was one man, messed up, and while he paid for his sin, it had an effect on the entire camp. The train of progress temporarily came to a complete stop. The central figure was Moses, whereas regarding the ἐκκλησία, the central figure, Israel, has yet to form. The specific requirements are given. The schedule was given to the children of Israel. The mark of the beast and the resurrection take place somewhere in the context of the supercontinent in the Apocalypse.	Is the bride preparing herself a promise or a prophecy? This is the bride making herself ready. With 45,000 denominations strong, the bride has been getting bigger, but not ready.
On the Need of a Central Figure	The pope, not having been given jurisdiction across the body of Christ, is not that God-ordained leader. With Christianity and the Messianic movement acting as separate ministries at present, steps could be to 1) dialogue and 2) the Messianics could form a board as a start.	The Messianics I sign up under will hold to the New Testament as scripture, and they will attest to the deity of Christ.
On Preparing to Meet the Bride	The bride, according to Revelation 19:7, will make herself ready to meet the bridegroom. This is not Jesus straightening out the kinks at His return, but rather the ἐκκλησία preparing herself while yet here on the Earth. Without a God-ordained leader leading the entire bunch, the only thing that will happen is more splintering and guessing at the applications found in the Bible.	It's too early to attempt to come up with a detailed list of criteria for the bride to fulfill. What is upon us is the Jews getting control of the ἐκκλησία.
On Israel Leading by Force	A nation sitting in the center of the Earth leading by force is a foreign concept in secular and in religious circles. God is not going to make anyone become a follower of Christ, but from the get-go, He did have a plan to have some kind of visible token/leader in the Earth to prove what the right road is. Today, all religions, including Christianity, are comprised of a set of beliefs and practices, without there being a way to provide evidence of the correct path. In 21st century language, Israel sitting in the center of the Earth leading the globe by force may sound like acting as a bully, but that is far from the case. The purpose is to provide divine direction.	While a nation sitting in the center of the Earth leading by force sounds like a foreign concept today, leading by force is not completely novel.

The Amish believe my parents will burn in hell forever because they don't drive a horse and buggy to church and are not members in good standing of an Amish church.

Questions on Israel as the Leader

1. What are the calls of Israel? Does Israel's purpose pertain to the millennium?	21. Is Israel employing its new universal absolute today?
2. When did the call of Israel surface? What is the purpose of Israel's longevity?	22. In terms of prophecy, is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?
3. Why was the call of Israel not issued in the Garden of Eden?	23. Is the concept of being born and Israel's call related? How so?
4. How long did it take for the foundation of Israel to get established?	24. In terms of the bride preparing herself for the bridegroom, who will do the work? ^{6c}
5. Whose choice was it to give Israel the land connecting three continents?	25. What are the requirements for the bride to be handed over to the bridegroom?
6. What will Israel's role be? Will Israel be usurping the role of the ἐκκλησία?	26. Can the requirements of the bride making herself ready seem confusing?
7. Can Israel get toppled? How long will Israel sit in the center of the Earth? ^{6a}	27. Regarding the bride making herself ready, can you say the answer is in the Bible?
8. Will Israel's influence span the region, the ἐκκλησία or the globe? ^{6b}	28. What is the challenge of the requirements for the bride getting ready?
9. What are the steps that will need to be fulfilled for Israel to get set up?	29. Could 10k ministers all agree on the specific requirements of the bride getting ready?
10. What are the main benefits that Israel will bring to the table?	30. Does the ἐκκλησία need a central figure leading the way?
11. How far are we from Israel being a blessing to the nations? (Isa 19:24)	31. Is the pope the central figure to lead the way for the ἐκκλησία?
12. What is the biggest challenge for Israel to be a blessing to the nations?	32. How come the pope is not the central figure leading the way?
13. Is it necessary for a nation to lead by force?	33. Do you want a central figure leading by force?
14. Is leading by force a foreign concept in the world?	34. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christendom come from?
15. What are some examples of leading by force in the world?	35. Is there an example of an entire people group attaining a promise from God? ^{6d}
16. Is the value system in the 21st century an ideal value system?	36. Is it possible that all 45,000 denominations are ready to meet the bridegroom?
17. What is a good definition of a universal truth?	37. Since everybody is right in their own eyes, is there a need for a leader to lead by force?
18. What is an example of a universal truth?	38. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
19. What is an example of a universal absolute in the world in the 21st century?	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. What new universal absolute will a fully developed Israel bring in?	40. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?

^{6a} Jer 31:35-36; Rev 16:20 ^{6b} Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{6c} Rev 19:7 ^{6d} Josh 1:2

On Israel as the Leader (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Role of this Ministry	With God being invisible, and without a God-ordained central, visible figure leading the body of Christ, the bride is not going to prepare herself for the bridegroom. Christendom, at present, has _____ into all sorts of directions, and without divine intervention, the situation is only going to get worse. Jesus coming back is not the answer because the bride won't be handed off to the bridegroom until she has made herself ready, according to Revelation 19:7. We readily accept the present structure of God's work in the Earth as normal because this is the time we lived in.	During the time of the Judges, the children of Israel strayed, strayed and strayed some more, probably due to there not being a king in the middle leading them. The ἐκκλησία has not had a central figure as the leader.
On the Extent of this Ministry	A nation's judicial _____ reaching to the ends of the Earth is a foreign concept to those in the early part of the 21st century. It's something that will take some time to getting used to. And it's only a matter of time when the entire globe will be able to speak the modern languages.	The incoming era is going to be better than the era we're coming out of, which will be due to having better direction.
On the Results of this Ministry	From the standpoint of Israel having been established in the center of the globe and having gotten control of the globe, apart from having much better access to the _____, the many, various applications will have much light shed on them. Much of the "how to" will be answered. The Jews, God's chosen ambassadors who will be in the visible world, will visibly demonstrate how to apply the Word of God in this life. They will not, however, do as good of a job as Jesus will do in the millennium.	Predominantly Muslim nations do not like to allow missionaries into their lands. Israel coming in and leading by force will do much. Israel will turn the world upside down 1000 times over.
On the Purpose of this Ministry	Despite people having been born in all types of cultures and religions, Israel having a certain amount of judicial power throughout the globe will give the peoples of the world a visible example of what is approved of God. It is man's basic tendency to take on the culture and _____ of their birth.	The proof of the dogma that I'm touting is exhibited in the prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36. All of it is live with 100% accuracy.
On the Results of Israel's Role	While salvation in Jesus will not be _____ onto the nations, the role of Israel, on the other hand, will. Would we be born 1000 years after Israel gets control of the globe, it would be very natural to accept Israel's role because that was the time we lived in.	
On the Nature of Israel's Role	Yes, there will be times when the display of force from Israel will be very physical and forceful, such as in the initial generation, according to Zechariah 14. Once Israel has been set up and the nations follow Israel, Israel will be construed a _____, according to Isaiah 19:24, in the midst of the Earth.	As it is with every incoming age, the former though patterns will have to die off.

Do you have any idea what the application of a light to the nations is comprised of?

On Israel as the Leader (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Universal Absolutes	A universal _____ is a working principle in place across the globe that all have to acknowledge. Up to the present, the function of government, a working principle that all the peoples of the world have to adhere to, would probably be the best example. Universal truths are different than universal absolutes. The existence of the sun is a universal truth, but who created it is not a universal truth because all 4000 religions ascribe the creation of the sun to their god. I like to think of universal absolutes as being on a higher plane of truth than just scientific truth. The existence and function of government, which has not always been here, is a universal absolute. Once Israel gets control of the globe, that will serve as a universal absolute. Once it has been proven that Israel will remain in the center of the Earth into perpetuity, that will also serve as a universal absolute.	The time that you lived will shape your thinking. All religious people do this. Then man looks into the mirror and says that God believes what I believe. Since God is invisible, it should be questioned whether God does believe what you believe.
On God Being Invisible	The 4000 religions and 45,000 denominations are a testament to God remaining invisible. Each domain thinks they are _____ God. God remaining invisible allows the nations to make God out to be any god they want Him to be. God being invisible leads to all sorts of interpretations of the Bible. When you can see the leader, it is far easier to follow the leader. In the current situation, you can see the leaders in each of the denominations, but there hasn't been a God-ordained leader to lead the entire bunch. God remaining invisible allows Christian leaders to form their own interpretations and applications of scripture without verification that their interpretation is the correct one. Without a God-ordained central figure, the myriads of denominations will only continue to splinter more and more into even more myriads of denominations. Often times, we are guessing whether the direction is correct. There is a need for a visible, God-ordained leader. Yes, God's work has been in Christianity.	All 45,000 Christian denominations have the same Bible. The three main strands in Christianity, the Roman Catholics, the Protestants and the Charismatics all view their strand as the correct strand in the realm of serving God. What do you do with the upcoming religion of (Messianic) Judaism that will be coming out of Israel?
On the Time & Place of Your Birth	The time and place of your birth will do much to shape your thinking. Had anyone of us been born 2500 years ago, we would have walked the Earth with a different value and belief system. Looking into the mirror and _____ someone who serves God is something that all religious folk do, without there being a green checkmark on top of their head confirming that they are, in fact, following God.	All religious people think they are following God. Jesus Christ will be in the middle of the upcoming Judaism in Israel. Yes, Jesus alone is the Savior.
On the Need of a Central Figure	The _____, not having been given jurisdiction across the body of Christ, is not that God-ordained leader. With Christianity and the Messianic movement acting as separate ministries at present, steps could be to 1) dialogue and 2) the Messianics could form a board as a start.	The Messianics I sign up under will hold to the New Testament as scripture, and they will attest to the deity of Christ.

On the Basics of this Ministry

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Identity of this Ministry	The name of God's chosen ministry is Israel. In the early parts of the Old Testament, we simply have a record of Israel's history. It's not until Isaiah, according to 42:6, 49:6, and 51:4, that the call of Israel surfaces. The main reason Israel has yet to get set up is because there were some preliminary matters that were needed to get taken care of before Israel would get launched.	Government, the Torah, the cross and the partial hardening were necessary time periods before Israel came onto the scene to stay into perpetuity.
On the Location of this Ministry	God had purposely given Abraham the land that borders three continents, Asia, Europe and Africa, making it the land that sits in the center of the Earth. It does make sense that the chosen leader in the world would sit in the center of the Earth.	The land that Lebanon, Syria, Gaza and possibly parts of Jordan sit on will fall into the hands of Israel.
On the Role of this Ministry	With God being invisible, and without a God-ordained central, visible figure leading the body of Christ, the bride is not going to prepare herself for the bridegroom. Christendom, at present, has <i>splintered</i> into all sorts of directions, and without divine intervention, the situation is only going to get worse. Jesus coming back is not the answer because the bride won't be handed off to the bridegroom until she has made herself ready, according to Revelation 19:7. We readily accept the present structure of God's work in the Earth as normal because this is the time we lived in.	During the time of the Judges, the children of Israel strayed, strayed and strayed some more, probably due to there not being a king in the middle leading them. The ἐκκλησία ^{1a} has not had a central figure as the leader.
On the Length of this Ministry	Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, will not cease to be a nation, meaning Israel will play a role in God's work from here on out. The supercontinent in the Apocalypse spells out many millions of years. Those in the body of Christ across the globe in the early part of the 21st century don't even speak of 100s of years, let alone thousands or millions of years. For the time being, let's just say that Israel will be sitting in the center of the Earth into perpetuity.	The number of nations in Deuteronomy 32:8 numbers into the millions. One of God's thrills is saving people, so God wants to save people for many millions upon millions of years.
On the Extent of this Ministry	A nation's judicial <i>power</i> reaching to the ends of the Earth is a foreign concept to those in the early part of the 21st century. It's something that will take some time to getting used to. And it's only a matter of time when the entire globe will be able to speak the modern languages.	The incoming era is going to be better than the era we're coming out of, which will be due to having better direction.

Do you have any idea what the application of a light to the nations is comprised of?

On the Basics of this Ministry

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Requirements of this Ministry	The Jews will have to get the reigns of the ἐκκλησία, and the Gentiles will need to be willing to follow. Look what the twelve disciples did. Since the Jews will be in the lead, the Jews will need to be congregated in Israel, saved, and Torah Observant. I am of the persuasion that the Jews can start getting the reigns of the ἐκκλησία in my day.	The Messianics will get control of Israel, preferably before the temple is built. Would the temple get built right now, the Orthodox would get control of it.
On the Timing of this Ministry	What we know right now is that Israel is in the process of getting established. There probably is not a way to increase the speed of preparation. Be it as it is, there are things we could to prepare for the incoming age like getting acquainted with the Torah and getting to know the Messianic Jews. If you follow the Messianic Jews today, having a good grasp of doctrine would be necessary. Messianic proper will accept the New Testament as scripture, and they will believe in the deity of Christ.	The Messianic Jews need to start mingling with Christians in Christianity. Anyways, the time has arrived to introduce Israel.
On the Mystery of this Ministry	God likes to keep things secret, and then later, He likes to reveal the matter. Time and time again, He has done this. What will be revealed will be revealed. Ezekiel 36 has been revealed here recently.	Today, it's not known what the seal of God in the fifth trumpet is all about.
On the Results of this Ministry	From the standpoint of Israel having been established in the center of the globe and having gotten control of the globe, apart from having much better access to the <i>gospel</i> , the many, various applications will have much light shed on them. Much of the "how to" will be answered. The Jews, God's chosen ambassadors who will be in the visible world, will visibly demonstrate how to apply the Word of God in this life. They will not, however, do as good of a job as Jesus will do in the millennium.	Predominantly Muslim nations do not like to allow missionaries into their lands. Israel coming in and leading by force will do much. Israel will turn the world upside down 1000 times over.
On the Purpose of this Ministry	Despite people having been born in all types of cultures and religions, Israel having a certain amount of judicial power throughout the globe will give the peoples of the world a visible example of what is approved of God. It is man's basic tendency to take on the culture and <i>religion</i> of their birth.	The proof of the dogma that I'm touting is exhibited in the prophecies coming out of Ezekiel 36. All of it is live with 100% accuracy.
On the Results of Israel's Role	While salvation in Jesus will not be <i>forced</i> onto the nations, the role of Israel, on the other hand, will. Would we be born 1000 years after Israel gets control of the globe, it would be very natural to accept Israel's role because that was the time we lived in.	

The statement "I am the way, and the truth, and the life. No one comes to the Father except through me," (ESV, John 14:6) points only to Jesus.

On Israel Leading by Force as a Universal Absolute

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Nature of Israel's Role	Yes, there will be times when the display of force from Israel will be very physical and forceful, such as in the initial generation, according to Zechariah 14. Once Israel has been set up and the nations follow Israel, Israel will be construed a <i>blessing</i> , according to Isaiah 19:24, in the midst of the Earth.	As it is with every incoming age, the former though patterns will have to die off.
On Universal Absolutes	A universal <i>absolute</i> is a working principle in place across the globe that all have to acknowledge. Up to the present, the function of government, a working principle that all the peoples of the world have to adhere to, would probably be the best example. Universal truths are different than universal absolutes. The existence of the sun is a universal truth, but who created it is not a universal truth because all 4000 religions ascribe the creation of the sun to their god. I like to think of universal absolutes as being on a higher plane of truth than just scientific truth. The existence and function of government, which has not always been here, is a universal absolute. Once Israel gets control of the globe, that will serve as a universal absolute. Once it has been proven that Israel will remain in the center of the Earth into perpetuity, that will also serve as a universal absolute.	The time that you lived will shape your thinking. All religious people do this. Then man looks into the mirror and says that God believes what I believe. Since God is invisible, it should be questioned whether God does believe what you believe.
On Foreign Concepts	In the early part of the 21st century, a nation sitting in the center of the Earth, leading the body of Christ and even secular nations by force, is a foreign concept. However, this "foreign concept" is splattered throughout the Bible. The time you live in will shape your thinking.	Rather than immediately writing me off, be willing to question whether God does believe what you believe.
Leading by Force is NOT a Foreign Concept	Parents will not ask their children whether they can lead them. While this may not be referring to as leading by force, but it is an example. Government leading a nation is another example where authority leads by force. God being invisible gives rise to the temptation to make him out to be any god you want him to be. Even in the body of Christ across the globe, you have to ask the question which denomination is the closest to God. The reason we drop the issue is that we have no way to verify our findings. God, who has chosen to be invisible, has selected Israel to be the leader. The time will come when Israel will lead by force, proving that Israel comes from God.	The world's religions add people by people being born into the religion. The upcoming center of Messianic Judaism will sit in the center of the Earth, giving the nations the choice to convert to the Bible religion. Yes, the gospel of Jesus will be included.

The incoming era will be much better than the one we're coming out of.

On Israel Leading the Nations

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On God Being Invisible	The 4000 religions and 45,0000 denominations are a testament to God remaining invisible. Each domain thinks they are <i>following</i> God. God remaining invisible allows the nations to make God out to be any god they want Him to be. God being invisible leads to all sorts of interpretations of the Bible. When you can see the leader, it is far easier to follow the leader. In the current situation, you can see the leaders in each of the denominations, but there hasn't been a God-ordained leader to lead the entire bunch. God remaining invisible allows Christian leaders to form their own interpretations and applications of scripture without verification that their interpretation is the correct one. Without a God-ordained central figure, the myriads of denominations will only continue to splinter more and more into even more myriads of denominations. Often times, we are guessing whether the direction is correct. There is a need for a visible, God-ordained leader. Yes, God's work has been in Christianity.	All 45,000 Christian denominations have the same Bible. The three main strands in Christianity, the Roman Catholics, the Protestants and the Charismatics all view their strand as the correct strand in the realm of serving God. What do you do with the upcoming religion of (Messianic) Judaism ^{5a} that will be coming out of Israel?
On the Call of Israel	The call of Israel, according to Isaiah 49:6, is to be a light to the nations. This call played out means Israel, to an extent, will be given global jurisdiction. This is not to force salvation only found in Christ onto the peoples of the world, but to be a visible token of that salvation. The longevity of Israel, which will be many millions of years, will run juxtaposed to the other nations which will continually rise, only to fall. The phrase "light to the nations" comes without an application, but other verses in the Bible provide the application. In light of life on Earth in the era called Christianity, being a light to the nations sounds like being an example or something close to it, when the actual application reaches much further than just being an example. The call of Israel is to be the visible, God-ordained, central figure as the leader. ^{5b} And the covenants were made with the Jews, putting them in the lead. ^{5c}	Nations who want to lengthen their time in power need not only be pro-Israel, but once Israel starts to lead, the nations need to follow. All people are sheep in need of a visible shepherd going in the same direction.
On the Time & Place of Your Birth	The time and place of your birth will do much to shape your thinking. Had anyone of us been born 2500 years ago, we would have walked the Earth with a different value and belief system. Looking into the mirror and <i>seeing</i> someone who serves God is something that all religious folk do, without there being a green checkmark on top of their head confirming that they are, in fact, following God.	All religious people think they are following God. Jesus Christ will be in the middle of the upcoming Judaism in Israel. Yes, Jesus alone is the Savior.
With myriads of different domains in Christendom and everyone going in different directions, you simply cannot say that God believes what all these people believe.		

On Israel Leading the Bride of Christ

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
The Analogy of the Children of Israel	The requirement for all of the children of Israel to enter the promise land was total obedience in the said area. Achan, who was one man, messed up, and while he paid for his sin, it had an effect on the entire camp. The train of progress temporarily came to a complete stop. The central figure was Moses, whereas regarding the ἐκκλησία, the central figure, Israel, has yet to form. The specific requirements are given. The schedule was given to the children of Israel. The mark of the beast and the resurrection take place somewhere in the context of the supercontinent in the Apocalypse.	Is the bride preparing herself a promise or a prophecy? This is the bride making herself ready. With 45,000 denominations strong, the bride has been getting bigger, but not ready.
On the Need of a Central Figure	The <i>pope</i> , not having been given jurisdiction across the body of Christ, is not that God-ordained leader. With Christianity and the Messianic movement acting as separate ministries at present, steps could be to 1) dialogue and 2) the Messianics could form a board as a start.	The Messianics I sign up under will hold to the New Testament as scripture, and they will attest to the deity of Christ.
On Preparing to Meet the Bride	The bride, according to Revelation 19:7, will make herself ready to meet the bridegroom. This is not Jesus straightening out the kinks at His return, but rather the ἐκκλησία preparing herself while yet here on the Earth. Without a God-ordained leader leading the entire bunch, the only thing that will happen is more splintering and guessing at the applications found in the Bible.	It's too early to attempt to come up with a detailed list of criteria for the bride to fulfill. What is upon us is the Jews getting control of the ἐκκλησία.
On Israel Leading by Force	A nation sitting in the center of the Earth leading by force is a foreign concept in secular and in religious circles. God is not going to make anyone become a follower of Christ, but from the get-go, He did have a plan to have some kind of visible token/leader in the Earth to prove what the right road is. Today, all religions, including Christianity, are comprised of a set of beliefs and practices, without there being a way to provide evidence of the correct path. In 21st century language, Israel sitting in the center of the Earth leading the globe by force may sound like acting as a bully, but that is far from the case. The purpose is to provide divine direction.	While a nation sitting in the center of the Earth leading by force sounds like a foreign concept today, leading by force is not completely novel.
The Amish believe my parents will burn in hell forever because they don't drive a horse and buggy to church and are not members in good standing of an Amish church.		

Questions on Israel as the Leader

1. What are the calls of Israel? Does Israel's purpose pertain to the millennium?	21. Is Israel employing its new universal absolute today?
2. When did the call of Israel surface? What is the purpose of Israel's longevity?	22. In terms of prophecy, is the body of Christ in a holding pattern?
3. Why was the call of Israel not issued in the Garden of Eden?	23. Is the concept of being born and Israel's call related? How so?
4. How long did it take for the foundation of Israel to get established?	24. In terms of the bride preparing herself for the bridegroom, who will do the work? ^{6c}
5. Whose choice was it to give Israel the land connecting three continents?	25. What are the requirements for the bride to be handed over to the bridegroom?
6. What will Israel's role be? Will Israel be usurping the role of the ἐκκλησία?	26. Can the requirements of the bride making herself ready seem confusing?
7. Can Israel get toppled? How long will Israel sit in the center of the Earth? ^{6a}	27. Regarding the bride making herself ready, can you say the answer is in the Bible?
8. Will Israel's influence span the region, the ἐκκλησία or the globe? ^{6b}	28. What is the challenge of the requirements for the bride getting ready?
9. What are the steps that will need to be fulfilled for Israel to get set up?	29. Could 10k ministers all agree on the specific requirements of the bride getting ready?
10. What are the main benefits that Israel will bring to the table?	30. Does the ἐκκλησία need a central figure leading the way?
11. How far are we from Israel being a blessing to the nations? (Isa 19:24)	31. Is the pope the central figure to lead the way for the ἐκκλησία?
12. What is the biggest challenge for Israel to be a blessing to the nations?	32. How come the pope is not the central figure leading the way?
13. Is it necessary for a nation to lead by force?	33. Do you want a central figure leading by force?
14. Is leading by force a foreign concept in the world?	34. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christendom come from?
15. What are some examples of leading by force in the world?	35. Is there an example of an entire people group attaining a promise from God? ^{6d}
16. Is the value system in the 21st century an ideal value system?	36. Is it possible that all 45,000 denominations are ready to meet the bridegroom?
17. What is a good definition of a universal truth?	37. Since everybody is right in their own eyes, is there a need for a leader to lead by force?
18. What is an example of a universal truth?	38. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
19. What is an example of a universal absolute in the world in the 21st century?	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. What new universal absolute will a fully developed Israel bring in?	40. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE CORE MESSAGE REGARDING ISRAEL

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Creation & Nature of Man

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Existence of God	When God created man, He created us in His image, causing man to hold the concept of God in our hearts. Agnosticism, atheism, pantheism, deism, non-theism and the like do not come from God, but they do come from man coming to some sort of conclusion regarding the concept of God which is in their minds because God has put it there. (See Genesis 1:26-27.)	What can be proven today regarding prophecy in Israel is more of Ezekiel 36. It can be easily proven that all of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now.
On Religion	Since we have the concept of God in our hearts, man will be inclined to hold to some sort of religion. Even those who do not hold to any sort of religion still have to come to some sort of conclusion regarding religion. Even atheists have to believe in something, so they believe in themselves.	Most of the world's religious people will take on the religion of their birth.
On Attaining Consolation	Since we are inclined to find consolation in something we can see, with regards to religion, people generally get their consolation from the other people in their religion. People have to get consolation that they are going down the right road from somewhere. Muslims, Amish and the other religions of the world get their consolation from the other people in their religion. Unserved religions do not get their consolation from God. Muslims get it from seeing other Muslims who believe the same thing as they do. The same thing happens in Christianity. Setting a nation in the center of the Earth to survive into perpetuity and to lead by force is more consolation than simply seeing other people, which actually is the same thing the religions of the world have. However, Hebrews 10:25 still applies.	Admittedly, a portion of the necessary consolation does come from Bible, but you would be shocked at how much of it comes from seeing the other people in your religion. Would you go to church, and it's only the pastor and you every Sunday, I doubt you would return.
On Believing What God Believes	When God created us, one aspect He put in us pertains to the concept of being right in our own eyes. All men, saved and lost, have this built-in mechanism of being right in their own eyes, meaning that all religious people, including all of the various 45,000 domains in Christianity, believe that they believe what God believes. In the Bible religions, all the adherents have verses and reasoning to support their claims and applications. Who is right? The time will come when Israel will take the lead by force, according to Zechariah 14, ^{1a} proving what God, in fact, does believe regarding the Bible.	Being right in our own eyes is a concept that comes up in the Bible on numerous occasions. Proverbs 21:2 is only one example.

What can be proven today regarding prophecy in Israel is more of Ezekiel 36. All of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now.

^{1a} Also see Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, and Galatians 2:14.

On the Jews and the Bible

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On God Remaining Invisible	One of God's thrills is seeing people believe in Him who have never seen him. It was His choice to remain invisible, but that gives rise to people making Him out to be any god they want him to be. People generally follow a visible, spiritual leader, thinking that they are following God. Before Israel will lead by force, it is possible to follow God for real, as many in Christianity have done.	God is invisible, but His Word is visible. At times, it is difficult to understand. The gospel landed in the Gentile domain during the partial hardening.
On the Religion of the Bible	The storyline of the entire Bible going through the Jews puts the Jews up front. Judaism is mentioned twice by name in the New Testament, with there being a third mention of the name by a number of translations in Acts 13:43, like in the ESV. Mentioning it in Acts 13:43 easily refers to the incoming Jesus religion called Messianic Judaism. The modern Messianic Jewish movement, which took off in the 1960s, rightly claims that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism. So the Jews are taking on the Jesus religion, but they are not saying that the religion of the Bible is Christianity, but rather Messianic Judaism. Further, the covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews.	In the Old Testament, Judaism is called Rabbinic Judaism, with the present strand called Messianic Judaism. The seal of God surfaces in the Apocalypse, but we don't know what that is today. It could be Judaism on the another level.
On the Jews and the Messianic Jews	The entire storyline of the Bible going through the Jews should be indicative that these people were called to lead. If you want a host of scriptures to verify this, you can look up Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19, Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4, Acts 13:47, Romans 9:4, John 4:22, Deuteronomy 26:19, Acts 13:43, Zechariah 8:23, Galatians 2:14, Revelation 2:9 and Revelation 3:9. During the partial hardening, it seemed that the Jews were off to themselves.	Other references that stress the Jewish domain include the following: Ezekiel 36:25-27, 37:24; Ezekiel 40-48; Acts 13:43; Exodus 19; Jeremiah 31:31-33; and Hebrews 8:8-10.
On Israel Leading by Force	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle leading by force, the myriads of religious sects, including the 45,000 denominations in Christianity, in the world will only continue to splinter and get larger. The Jews, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, have been called to be a light to the nations. The application of that far surpasses leading by example. Jeremiah 12:16-17, Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12 and Galatians 2:14 support Israel in the center of the Earth leading by force. In Zechariah 14, there is a world war, with the nations starting to follow Israel after the war.	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle doing the leading, the bride of Christ can only guess on how to prepare herself to meet the bridegroom. One issue today pertains to which Messianics to follow.
On Longevity	One of the miracles of Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, pertains to the longevity of Israel.	Israel cannot be toppled.
The call of Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth and act as the leader for God in the Earth for millions of years as a light to the nations.		

Questions on the Core Message of Israel

1. Does God seek to prove His existence in the Bible?	21. Can Israel get toppled by the nations or by the Jews? (Jer 31:35-36)
2. What verse in the Bible puts the concept of God in the mind of every man? ^{3a}	22. Where is the main scripture regarding the longevity of Israel? (Jer 31:35-36)
3. What verse in the Bible puts the concept of the afterlife in the mind of man? (Ecc 3:11)	23. Is the Apocalypse needed to prove Israel's longevity?
4. What verse in the Bible puts the concept of religion in the mind of man? (Gen 1:26-27)	24. What is the religion of the Bible? (ESV, Acts 13:43; Gal 1:13-14)
5. What are the purposes and calls of Israel? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)	25. Is Messianic Judaism named in the Bible? (ESV, Acts 13:43)
6. Has Israel ever fulfilled her call?	26. What are the followers of Jesus called in Revelation 2:9 & 3:9?
7. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christianity come from?	27. Will the Gentiles ever be forced to follow Israel? ^{3d}
8. Is the pope the God-ordained leader in Christendom?	28. To what extent will the Gentiles be forced to follow Israel?
9. How could you prove that the pope is not the God-ordained leader in Christendom?	29. What is the motive in making the Gentiles follow Israel?
10. Why do the religions of the world gain most of their converts via birth?	30. What people group did Jesus come out of? (John 4:22)
11. How does the Bible religion seek to add converts and disciples?	31. When does Israel get control of the globe? (Zech 14)
12. Is it in the best interest of man for Israel to lead by force?	32. Is a God-ordained central figure needed? Is the bride ready to meet the bridegroom?
13. What people group do the Bible stories revolve around?	33. Will there be work on the side of the bride to prepare to meet the bridegroom? ^{3e}
14. With whom were the old and new covenants made? (Romans 9:4)	34. Without a central figure, is it possible for the bride to prepare herself?
15. Are the recipients of the old and new covenants indicative of who will be in the lead?	35. To what extent will Israel lead in matters that concern daily life?
16. What are some passages that indicate that Israel will rule the globe with an iron fist? ^{3b}	36. Once Israel starts being a light to the nations, will Israel continually be that light? ^{3f}
17. Which race is called the holy race? (Ezra 9:2)	37. In terms of percentage, how much time will Israel rule the globe with an iron fist? ^{3g}
18. Is there ever an indication that Israel follows the nations? (Deut 28:13)	38. How much power will Israel have over the globe during a non-Israel of God?
19. How many passages emphasize Israel leading the globe only in the millennium?	39. Regarding Israel's future role, has the Lord delayed His return? ^{3h}
20. What are some scriptures that indicate that Israel will lead the nations? ^{3c}	40. Which strand in the Messianic Jewish movement should you follow at present?

^{3a} Gen 1:26-27 ^{3b} Psalm 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3c} Psalm 149:6-9; Isa 42:6; 49:6; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19; Acts 13:47 ^{3d} Psalm 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19; Gal 2:14 ^{3e} Rev 19:7 ^{3f} Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27 ^{3g} Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27 ^{3h} Matt 24:48-51

On the Core Message Regarding Israel (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Existence of God	When God created man, He created us in His image, causing man to hold the concept of _____ in our hearts. Agnosticism, atheism, pantheism, deism, non-theism and the like do not come from God, but they do come from man coming to some sort of conclusion regarding the concept of God which is in their minds because God has put it there. (See Genesis 1:26-27.)	What can be proven today regarding prophecy in Israel is more of Ezekiel 36. It can be easily proven that all of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now.
On Religion	Since we have the concept of God in our hearts, man will be inclined to hold to some sort of religion. Even those who do not hold to any sort of religion still have to come to some sort of conclusion regarding religion. Even atheists have to believe in something, so they believe in themselves.	Most of the world's _____ people will take on the religion of their birth.
On Attaining Consolation	Since we are inclined to find consolation in something we can see, with regards to religion, people generally get their consolation from the other people in their religion. People have to get consolation that they are going down the right road from somewhere. Muslims, Amish and the other religions of the world get their consolation from the other people in their religion. Unsaved religions do not get their consolation from God. Muslims get it from seeing other Muslims who believe the same thing as they do. The same thing happens in Christianity. Setting a nation in the center of the Earth to survive into perpetuity and to lead by force is more consolation than simply seeing other people, which actually is the same thing the religions of the world have. However, Hebrews 10:25 still applies.	Admittedly, a portion of the necessary _____ does come from Bible, but you would be shocked at how much of it comes from seeing the other people in your religion. Would you go to church, and it's only the pastor and you every Sunday, I doubt you would return.
On Believing What God Believes	When God created us, one aspect He put in us pertains to the concept of being right in our own eyes. All men, saved and lost, have this built-in mechanism of being right in their own eyes, meaning that all religious people, including all of the various _____ domains in Christianity, believe that they believe what God believes. In the Bible religions, all the adherents have verses and reasoning to support their claims and applications. Who is right? The time will come when Israel will take the lead by force, according to Zechariah 14, ^{1a} proving what God, in fact, does believe regarding the Bible.	Being right in our own eyes is a concept that comes up in the Bible on numerous occasions. Proverbs 21:2 is only one example.
What can be proven today regarding prophecy in Israel is more of Ezekiel 36. All of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now.		

^{1a}Also see Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, and Galatians 2:14.

On the Core Message Regarding Israel (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On God Remaining Invisible	One of God's thrills is seeing people believe in Him who have never seen him. It was His choice to remain _____, but that gives rise to people making Him out to be any god they want him to be. People generally follow a visible, spiritual leader, thinking that they are following God. Before Israel will lead by force, it is possible to follow God for real, as many in Christianity have done.	God is invisible, but His Word is visible. At times, it is difficult to understand. The gospel landed in the Gentile domain during the partial hardening.
On the Religion of the Bible	The storyline of the entire Bible going through the Jews puts the Jews up front. Judaism is mentioned twice by name in the New Testament, with there being a third mention of the name by a number of translations in Acts 13:43, like in the ESV. Mentioning it in Acts 13:43 easily refers to the incoming Jesus religion called Messianic Judaism. The modern Messianic Jewish movement, which took off in the 1960s, rightly claims that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism. So the Jews are taking on the Jesus religion, but they are not saying that the religion of the Bible is Christianity, but rather Messianic Judaism. Further, the covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews.	In the Old Testament, Judaism is called Rabbinic Judaism, with the present strand called Messianic Judaism. The seal of God surfaces in the _____, but we don't know what that is today. It could be Judaism on the another level.
On the Jews and the Messianic Jews	The entire storyline of the Bible going through the Jews should be indicative that these people were called to _____. If you want a host of scriptures to verify this, you can look up Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19, Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4, Acts 13:47, Romans 9:4, John 4:22, Deuteronomy 26:19, Acts 13:43, Zechariah 8:23, Galatians 2:14, Revelation 2:9 and Revelation 3:9. During the partial hardening, it seemed that the Jews were off to themselves.	Other references that stress the Jewish domain include the following: Ezekiel 36:25-27, 37:24; Ezekiel 40-48; Acts 13:43; Exodus 19; Jeremiah 31:31-33; and Hebrews 8:8-10.
On Israel Leading by Force	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle leading by force, the _____ of religious sects, including the 45,000 denominations in Christianity, in the world will only continue to splinter and get larger. The Jews, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, have been called to be a light to the nations. The application of that far surpasses leading by example. Jeremiah 12:16-17, Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12 and Galatians 2:14 support Israel in the center of the Earth leading by force. In Zechariah 14, there is a world war, with the nations starting to follow Israel after the war.	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle doing the leading, the bride of Christ can only guess on how to prepare herself to meet the bridegroom. One issue today pertains to which Messianics to follow.
On Longevity	One of the miracles of Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, pertains to the longevity of Israel.	Israel cannot be toppled.
The call of Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth and act as the leader for God in the Earth for millions of years as a light to the nations.		

On the Creation & Nature of Man

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Existence of God	When God created man, He created us in His image, causing man to hold the concept of God in our hearts. Agnosticism, atheism, pantheism, deism, non-theism and the like do not come from God, but they do come from man coming to some sort of conclusion regarding the concept of God which is in their minds because God has put it there. (See Genesis 1:26-27.)	What can be proven today regarding prophecy in Israel is more of Ezekiel 36. It can be easily proven that all of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now.
On Religion	Since we have the concept of God in our hearts, man will be inclined to hold to some sort of religion. Even those who do not hold to any sort of religion still have to come to some sort of conclusion regarding religion. Even atheists have to believe in something, so they believe in themselves.	Most of the world's religious people will take on the religion of their birth.
On Attaining Consolation	Since we are inclined to find consolation in something we can see, with regards to religion, people generally get their consolation from the other people in their religion. People have to get consolation that they are going down the right road from somewhere. Muslims, Amish and the other religions of the world get their consolation from the other people in their religion. Unsaved religions do not get their consolation from God. Muslims get it from seeing other Muslims who believe the same thing as they do. The same thing happens in Christianity. Setting a nation in the center of the Earth to survive into perpetuity and to lead by force is more consolation than simply seeing other people, which actually is the same thing the religions of the world have. However, Hebrews 10:25 still applies.	Admittedly, a portion of the necessary consolation does come from Bible, but you would be shocked at how much of it comes from seeing the other people in your religion. Would you go to church, and it's only the pastor and you every Sunday, I doubt you would return.
On Believing What God Believes	When God created us, one aspect He put in us pertains to the concept of being right in our own eyes. All men, saved and lost, have this built-in mechanism of being right in their own eyes, meaning that all religious people, including all of the various 45,000 domains in Christianity, believe that they believe what God believes. In the Bible religions, all the adherents have verses and reasoning to support their claims and applications. Who is right? The time will come when Israel will take the lead by force, according to Zechariah 14, ^{1a} proving what God, in fact, does believe regarding the Bible.	Being right in our own eyes is a concept that comes up in the Bible on numerous occasions. Proverbs 21:2 is only one example.
What can be proven today regarding prophecy in Israel is more of Ezekiel 36. All of Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now.		

^{1a} Also see Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, and Galatians 2:14.

On the Jews and the Bible

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On God Remaining Invisible	One of God's thrills is seeing people believe in Him who have never seen him. It was His choice to remain <i>invisible</i> , but that gives rise to people making Him out to be any god they want him to be. People generally follow a visible, spiritual leader, thinking that they are following God. Before Israel will lead by force, it is possible to follow God for real, as many in Christianity have done.	God is invisible, but His Word is visible. At times, it is difficult to understand. The gospel landed in the Gentile domain during the partial hardening.
On the Religion of the Bible	The storyline of the entire Bible going through the Jews puts the Jews up front. Judaism is mentioned twice by name in the New Testament, with there being a third mention of the name by a number of translations in Acts 13:43, like in the ESV. Mentioning it in Acts 13:43 easily refers to the incoming Jesus religion called Messianic Judaism. The modern Messianic Jewish movement, which took off in the 1960s, rightly claims that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism. So the Jews are taking on the Jesus religion, but they are not saying that the religion of the Bible is Christianity, but rather Messianic Judaism. Further, the covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews.	In the Old Testament, Judaism is called Rabbinic Judaism, with the present strand called Messianic Judaism. The seal of God surfaces in the <i>Apocalypse</i> , but we don't know what that is today. It could be Judaism on the another level.
On the Jews and the Messianic Jews	The entire storyline of the Bible going through the Jews should be indicative that these people were called to <i>lead</i> . If you want a host of scriptures to verify this, you can look up Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12; Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19, Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4, Acts 13:47, Romans 9:4, John 4:22, Deuteronomy 26:19, Acts 13:43, Zechariah 8:23, Galatians 2:14, Revelation 2:9 and Revelation 3:9. During the partial hardening, it seemed that the Jews were off to themselves.	Other references that stress the Jewish domain include the following: Ezekiel 36:25-27, 37:24; Ezekiel 40-48; Acts 13:43; Exodus 19; Jeremiah 31:31-33; and Hebrews 8:8-10.
On Israel Leading by Force	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle leading by force, the <i>myriads</i> of religious sects, including the 45,000 denominations in Christianity, in the world will only continue to splinter and get larger. The Jews, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, have been called to be a light to the nations. The application of that far surpasses leading by example. Jeremiah 12:16-17, Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12 and Galatians 2:14 support Israel in the center of the Earth leading by force. In Zechariah 14, there is a world war, with the nations starting to follow Israel after the war.	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle doing the leading, the bride of Christ can only guess on how to prepare herself to meet the bridegroom. One issue today pertains to which Messianics to follow.
On Longevity	One of the miracles of Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, pertains to the longevity of Israel.	Israel cannot be toppled.

The call of Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth and act as the leader for God in the Earth for millions of years as a light to the nations.

Questions on the Core Message of Israel

1. Does God seek to prove His existence in the Bible?	21. Can Israel get toppled by the nations or by the Jews? (Jer 31:35-36)
2. What verse in the Bible puts the concept of God in the mind of every man? ^{3a}	22. Where is the main scripture regarding the longevity of Israel? (Jer 31:35-36)
3. What verse in the Bible puts the concept of the afterlife in the mind of man? (Ecc 3:11)	23. Is the Apocalypse needed to prove Israel's longevity?
4. What verse in the Bible puts the concept of religion in the mind of man? (Gen 1:26-27)	24. What is the religion of the Bible? (ESV, Acts 13:43; Gal 1:13-14)
5. What are the purposes and calls of Israel? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)	25. Is Messianic Judaism named in the Bible? (ESV, Acts 13:43)
6. Has Israel ever fulfilled her call?	26. What are the followers of Jesus called in Revelation 2:9 & 3:9?
7. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christianity come from?	27. Will the Gentiles ever be forced to follow Israel? ^{3d}
8. Is the pope the God-ordained leader in Christendom?	28. To what extent will the Gentiles be forced to follow Israel?
9. How could you prove that the pope is not the God-ordained leader in Christendom?	29. What is the motive in making the Gentiles follow Israel?
10. Why do the religions of the world gain most of their converts via birth?	30. What people group did Jesus come out of? (John 4:22)
11. How does the Bible religion seek to add converts and disciples?	31. When does Israel get control of the globe? (Zech 14)
12. Is it in the best interest of man for Israel to lead by force?	32. Is a God-ordained central figure needed? Is the bride ready to meet the bridegroom?
13. What people group do the Bible stories revolve around?	33. Will there be work on the side of the bride to prepare to meet the bridegroom? ^{3e}
14. With whom were the old and new covenants made? (Romans 9:4)	34. Without a central figure, is it possible for the bride to prepare herself?
15. Are the recipients of the old and new covenants indicative of who will be in the lead?	35. To what extent will Israel lead in matters that concern daily life?
16. What are some passages that indicate that Israel will rule the globe with an iron fist? ^{3b}	36. Once Israel starts being a light to the nations, will Israel continually be that light? ^{3f}
17. Which race is called the holy race? (Ezra 9:2)	37. In terms of percentage, how much time will Israel rule the globe with an iron fist? ^{3g}
18. Is there ever an indication that Israel follows the nations? (Deut 28:13)	38. How much power will Israel have over the globe during a non-Israel of God?
19. How many passages emphasize Israel leading the globe only in the millennium?	39. Regarding Israel's future role, has the Lord delayed His return? ^{3h}
20. What are some scriptures that indicate that Israel will lead the nations? ^{3c}	40. Which strand in the Messianic Jewish movement should you follow at present?

^{3a} Gen 1:26-27 ^{3b} Psalm 149:6-9; Isaiah 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3c} Psalm 149:6-9; Isa 42:6; 49:6; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19; Acts 13:47 ^{3d} Psalm 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19; Gal 2:14 ^{3e} Rev 19:7 ^{3f} Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27 ^{3g} Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27 ^{3h} Matt 24:48-51

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON ISRAEL AND THE RELIGION OF THE BIBLE

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Four-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-7

Blank Page 8

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 9-10

Blank Page 11

Four-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 12-15

(The Jewish version comes later.)

An Introduction

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Storyline	Starting with Genesis 12 and all the way through the Bible into Revelation 22, the storyline of the Bible goes through the Jews or the Jews are leading in God's work in the Earth. The Bible makes it very clear that the chosen people group is the Jews. Matter of fact, everyone knows that the Jews have been the chosen people group. It's just that in this past era called Christianity, the Gentiles have been in the lead. With the Jews getting saved in what is called the Messianic Jewish movement, they are rightly claiming that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism, making for the religion of the Bible being Judaism. Old Testament Judaism was Rabbinic, whereas the NT is Messianic.	In Jesus' day, there wasn't a global religion called Christianity. When Paul mentioned the Gentiles in front of Rabbinic Jews, their response was murder. Today's Jews are used to there being multiple Bible religions without having to scream bloody murder.
On Eisegesis	All of the various strands of the Bible religions claim to get their instructions from the Bible. All claim that their strand is the correct strand of the Bible religion, and some of these strands are very overt and vocal about being the best or the closest to God. Going into the Bible with your upbringing or your neck of the woods as the lead and also called dragging your culture into the Bible is called eisegesis. Being brutally honest in this regard, all of the Bible religions engage in eisegesis, even the ones that preach against it. The Amish man will read the Amish religion into the Bible. Even though the Bible is the same in all the languages, each strand of the 45,000 denominations in Christianity, including Roman Catholicism and the Amish, reads their strand into the Bible.	Since those belonging to the Bible religions are in the billions these days, getting together and having a discussion or argument on which strand of the Bible religions is the correct strand is simply not doable. It is in man's best interest that Israel comes in and leads by force.
From the Messianic Jews	God has revealed to the Messianic Jews that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism, not Christianity. Even in the New Testament the leader is the Jew. The apostles were Jews. The prophets were Jews. Paul ^{1a} and Ananias ^{1b} were observant to the Torah just as a small example.	What I have that the Messianic Jews don't have include all of Ezekiel 36 mapped out and my vision.
On the Name of the Bible Religion	By the New Testament, the Bible religion had gotten a name, Judaism. It is named twice by name in the New Testament, with the name having been directly translated into the English name Judaism in Acts 13:43. The Acts 13:43 translation refers to Messianic Judaism, not Rabbinic Judaism.	One Messianic Rabbi has attested that the Acts 13:43 translation of "Judaism" does refer to Messianic Judaism.

One of the reasons Paul goes back and forth regarding the law pertains to him proving that the law cannot save the soul.

^{1a} Acts 21:24 ^{1b} Acts 22:12

On Christianity

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Christianity	It was necessary, according to Romans 11:25, for there to be a partial hardening of the Jews. During the partial hardening, the Gentile religion called Christianity sprung up. While Romans 11:11 does attest that salvation has come to the Gentiles, during the partial hardening, the gospel of Jesus Christ had to land somewhere because God always has a remnant, and so the gospel landed in the Gentile domain and took root quite well. Even though the chosen leader is the Jew, the Gentiles led in God's work during Christianity. Gentiles, not having the grace that has been imparted to Jews, do not lead like the Jews do, manifesting why Gentile Christianity does not carry any Jewish flavor.	During the time called Christianity, which since the creation of the world, is the longest of the time periods, there was no side religion called Messianic Judaism. There was no Messianic movement during Christianity.
On the Challenge of Christianity	Since the Gentiles have been in the lead during the time called Christianity, causing the Gentiles to see themselves as the leader in God's work in the Earth, some Gentiles may have quite the time to give the torch over to the Messianic Jews. The God-ordained leader, according to the Bible, is the Jew. When you have been given a certain amount of grace, it is quite the challenge to acknowledge that someone else will come in with more grace than yourself.	The dominant Bible religion right now in the 21st century is Christianity. Even in Christianity, the three strands include Roman Catholicism, Protestantism and the Charismatic movement.
On Accepting Christianity as God's Work	While there are Jews who acknowledge that God's work in this past era has been in the Gentile domain, which is Christianity, there are many Messianic Jews who do not accept Christianity as God's work. Since the Jew is the chosen leader, Christianity does not get a specific verse, but the spiritual state of the Jews during the first era records this first era in a flipped sense. ^{2a}	It would seem to me that if a Messianic Jew does not accept Christianity as the work of God, that Jew will have issues on what the saving gospel is.
On the Future of Christianity	Christianity, by default, has its days numbered. The ministry called Israel is in the process of getting set up, meaning the Jews will take the torch to lead in God's work in the Earth. With Israel yet a long ways from getting control of the globe, it's probably best not to conjecture how long it will take for the Jews to get control of the global ἐκκλησία. ^{2b}	Christianity has done much legwork in getting the gospel out. There are around 4.3 million ἐκκλησίας and worship centers throughout the globe.

Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. Christianity has wrongly diminished the importance of the law. As it is, it's best that Jews teach the Torah.

^{2a} See Matt 13:13-15; Matt 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; I Peter 2:7; Matt 23:7; Luke 13:34; Luke 21:24; John 1:11; John 12:39-40; Acts 13:46; Acts 18:4-6; Acts 28:27; Acts 28:28; Rom 9:1-3; Rom 10:1-3; Rom 11:7; Rom 11:11-12; Rom 11:13-14; Rom 11:23-24; Rom 11:25-26; I Co 1:23 & II Co 3:14-16. ^{2b} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

Prophecy Surrounding the 21st Century

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
What I can Prove in the 21st Century	Immigration of the Jews making their way back to Israel, progress in the Messianic Jewish movement, growth in the Torah Observant movement, Israel winning the wars in the Arab-Israeli conflict and all the economic figures coming out of Israel fit perfectly into Ezekiel 36. They fit perfectly! How many chapters or passages on prophecy are hard to study and interpret? The entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 fits perfectly into the 19th-21st centuries, proving the upcoming centuries will continue to see Ezekiel 36.	The ministry of Israel or the religion of Israel, also known as Judaism, is in the process of getting set up as seen in Ezekiel 36 through Ezekiel 48.
What I can Prove in the Near Future	Regarding the near future, you can expect Ezekiel 36 to continue to be fulfilled. There is less drama than what has been taught regarding the big Earth-shaking prophecies like the tribulation, the rapture, the second coming and such, but if you look at the near future via the lens of Ezekiel 36, you can see the near future with 100% accuracy. Ten, twenty, fifty and even several hundred years is easy to see. The ministry of Israel is in the process of getting set up as seen in Ezekiel 36.	This last strand of the Bible religion was called Christianity during the partial hardening of the Jews, with the upcoming strand to be called Messianic Judaism. At this point, we don't know what the seal of God in Revelation is.
On 20th Century Eschatology & 21st Century Israel	If you go to Israel and be an eye witness to what is taking place in Israel, it is abundantly clear that big things are happening in Israel. The prophecy that is acknowledged widely by saved and unsaved people throughout the world is the immigration of the Jews returning to Israel. There is much more taking place in Israel than just immigration. The entire nation is in prophecy, and Ezekiel 36 is the only chapter that captures the entire nation in prophesy at present. 20th century eschatology cannot even begin to handle what God is doing in Israel in the 21st century. Ezekiel 36 captures it perfectly.	I don't judge those that hold to 20th century eschatology because at that time, that is all we had. Ezekiel 36 has been revealed, meaning Ezekiel 36 is now. In 1991, the Holy Spirit said, "This is now!"
On the Call of the Jew and Israel Leading by Force	The call of the Jew is to lead. Their ministry called Israel is in the process of getting set up. This is not about arguing who is called to lead. When the time is right, Israel will get control of the globe by force. The generation where Israel gets control of the globe will witness quite the blood bath. You cannot say that God is not capable of such a scenario because the flood is such a scenario. God didn't say there wouldn't be another blood bath; He merely indicated that water wouldn't be the means.	In Zechariah 14, Israel gets control of the globe via a global nuclear holocaust. The people who do not die are called survivors, meaning the number of casualties will be very high.

In my vision, Israel was ruling the globe with an iron fist. This was a completely new phenomenon, as this concept had never been taught to me.

Judaism in the Bible

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Arguments regarding the Jewish Religion put onto Gentiles	ONE: Paul and Peter, according to Galatians 2:14, knew something. In the verse, Paul brings up the concept of forcing the Gentiles to live as Jews. TWO: The Jews, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17, will be teaching the Gentiles the ways of the Jews, and those nations, even secular nations, that will not listen will get destroyed. THREE: The Jews, according to Psalm 149:6-9, will have the power to go into nations and destroy kings and the common people if they are out of line. FOUR: Isaiah 60:12 has the nations serving Israel, with those nations refusing service coming to an end. FIVE: When Israel gets control of the globe, ^{4a} those nations that refuse to take on the said Jewish customs, according to Zechariah 14:16-19, will not get the rain that they need. Salvation will not be forced onto people.	Jews living as Jews is one thing, but the Gentiles also living like Jews and even being forced into it is another matter. Yes, this is a foreign concept among the nations today. The Torah Observant movement being as diverse as it is begs the question regarding which strand is the correct strand.
Other Arguments	ONE: Paul, according to I Corinthians 5:8, has the entire body of Christ observing the Passover Seder. TWO: The old and new covenants, according to Jeremiah 31:31-33 and Hebrews 8:8-10 were made with the Jews and the covenants also belong to the Jews, according to Romans 9:4. Were I in the Messianic domain, I'm sure I would have a host of other verses, passages and chapters that support the religion of the Bible being (Messianic) Judaism. THREE: Paul quotes a commandment out of the Torah ^{4b} as if it is still applicable in that day. FOUR: Jesus says in Matthew 5:17-18 that He did not come to abolish the law, meaning the law is still in effect. Further, he said the entire law will be fulfilled, probably lining up with Revelation 14:12 where the entire body of Christ keeps the commandments. FIVE: The Torah in Acts is found in 15:21, 21:24-26, 22:12, 24:14 and in 28:23.	We are all agreed that the ten commandments are still in effect today, but in Christianity, the other laws in the Torah have pretty much been made void. Paul, according to I Corinthians 7:19, adheres to the keeping of the commandments.
On the Ministry of the Priests	In the book of Hebrews, the ministry of the priests regarding the offering of sacrifices is in the present tense. Nineteen verses in the book of Hebrews concerning the sacrifices in the present tense include 5:1-5, 7:27-28, 8:3-5, 9:6-7, 9, 25, 10:1-3, 11, 13:11. These sacrifices, according to Hebrews 10:3, would serve as reminders, but would not and could not ever take away sins, according to Hebrews 10:11. These sacrifices would run in correspondence with the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46.	The sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21 most likely come from Jews and Gentiles, giving yet another example where the Gentiles follow Israel.

The entire Bible is filled with the language of the Jews. The Jews are waking up, and the ministry called Israel is in the process of getting established.

^{4a} Zechariah 14:16-19 ^{4b} Acts 23:5 & Exodus 22:28

Questions regarding the Religion of the Bible

1. What people group is the dominant people group in the Bible?	21. Besides immigration, what else is taking place in Israel? (Ezekiel 36)
2. Where in the Bible does Jewish thought begin? (Genesis 12)	22. What set of chapters in Ezekiel describe the upcoming religion in Israel? ^{5b}
3. Does Jewish thought still surface in the last chapter of the Bible? (Rev 22:2, 8, 16)	23. Is there a verse in the NT that has the Jews forcing the Gentiles to live as Jews? ^{5c}
4. What is eisegesis? Who is guilty of eisegesis? Who is prone to eisegesis?	24. What Old Testament verses has the nations following Israel? ^{5d}
5. What is the difference between the Bible religions in the 1st and 21st centuries?	25. Is Christianity named in the Bible? What Bible religion is named in the Bible? ^{5e}
6. To whom was it revealed that the 1st century Jesus religion was (Messianic) Judaism?	26. With whom were the covenants made? (Romans 9:4) What are the calls of Israel? ^{5f}
7. Where in the Bible would Messianic Judaism be named in some versions? (Acts 13:43)	27. What verse from the Torah does Paul quote as still in effect today? ^{5g}
8. Where from and how did Christianity spring up? (Rom 11:25)	28. What verse in the Old Testament has Gentiles offering sacrifices? (Zech 14:21)
9. How many Bible religions are there? How many Christian denominations are there?	29. What verses in the book of Acts has the Torah up front? ^{5h}
10. Does each strand in Christianity think that they are the closest to God?	30. What verse in the NT has the ἐκκλησία observing the Passover Seder? ⁵ⁱ
11. How many churches are there in the body of Christ across the globe?	31. What New Testament passage has Jesus stating that the Torah is still in effect today? ^{5j}
12. What would happen if the Messianics don't accept Christianity as the work of God?	32. What value system and belief system is man prone to take on?
13. Is Christianity the religion of the Bible? Is Christianity the permanent Bible religion?	33. Does the religion of your birth have a powerful effect on man?
14. Where in the Bible does Israel get control of the globe? (Zech 14)	34. Besides the ten, what other commandments in the Torah are still in effect today?
15. Where in the Bible does Israel dispose of disobedient kings? (Psalm 149:6-9)	35. What New Testament verse has Paul endorsing the keeping of the commandments? ^{5k}
16. Why are the verbs of the ministry of the sacrifices of the priests in the present tense? ^{5a}	36. Can 20th century eschatology handle what is taking place in Israel in the 21st century?
17. Where is religion headed in Israel? (Ezekiel 40-48) Can obeying the Torah save a soul?	37. What is the application of the incoming Israel religion on Christianity's side?
18. What are the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 all about? (Heb 10:3)	38. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
19. How will the Jew be reminded of the era called Christianity?	39. Was the NT written in the context of Christianity? When was the NT written for?
20. Is the immigration of the Jews the only prophecy being fulfilled in Israel? (Eze 36)	40. How do you know which Messianics to follow in the 2020s?

^{5a} Heb 10:11 ^{5b} Eze 40-48 ^{5c} Gal 2:14 ^{5d} Psalm 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{5e} (ESV) Acts 13:43; Gal 1:13-14 ^{5f} Isa 49:6; 51:4 ^{5g} Exo 22:8; Acts 23:5 ^{5h} Exo 22:8; Acts 23:5; Acts 21:24-26 ⁵ⁱ I Co 5:8 ^{5j} Matt 5:17-19 ^{5k} I Co 7:19

On Israel and the Religion of the Bible (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Storyline	Starting with Genesis 12 and all the way through the Bible into Revelation 22, the storyline of the Bible goes through the Jews or the Jews are leading in God's work in the Earth. The Bible makes it very clear that the chosen people group is the Jews. Matter of fact, everyone knows that the Jews have been the chosen people group. It's just that in this past era called Christianity, the Gentiles have been in the lead. With the Jews getting saved in what is called the Messianic Jewish movement, they are rightly claiming that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism, making for the religion of the Bible being _____. Old Testament Judaism was Rabbinic, whereas the NT is Messianic.	In Jesus' day, there wasn't a global religion called Christianity. When Paul mentioned the Gentiles in front of Rabbinic Jews, their response was murder. Today's Jews are used to there being multiple Bible religions without having to scream bloody murder.
On Eisegesis	All of the various strands of the Bible religions claim to get their instructions from the Bible. All claim that their strand is the _____ strand of the Bible religion, and some of these strands are very overt and vocal about being the best or the closest to God. Going into the Bible with your upbringing or your neck of the woods as the lead and also called dragging your culture into the Bible is called eisegesis. Being brutally honest in this regard, all of the Bible religions engage in eisegesis, even the ones that preach against it. The Amish man will read the Amish religion into the Bible. Even though the Bible is the same in all the languages, each strand of the 45,000 denominations in Christianity, including Roman Catholicism and the Amish, reads their strand into the Bible.	Since those belonging to the Bible religions are in the billions these days, getting together and having a discussion or argument on which strand of the Bible religions is the correct strand is simply not doable. It is in man's best interest that Israel comes in and leads by force.
From the Messianic Jews	God has revealed to the Messianic Jews that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism, not Christianity. Even in the New Testament the leader is the _____. The apostles were Jews. The prophets were Jews. Paul ^{1a} and Ananias ^{1b} were observant to the Torah just as a small example.	What I have that the Messianic Jews don't have include all of Ezekiel 36 mapped out and my vision.
On the Name of the Bible Religion	By the New Testament, the Bible religion had gotten a name, Judaism. It is named twice by name in the New Testament, with the name having been directly translated into the English name Judaism in _____. The Acts 13:43 translation refers to Messianic Judaism, not Rabbinic Judaism.	One Messianic Rabbi has attested that the Acts 13:43 translation of "Judaism" does refer to Messianic Judaism.

One of the reasons Paul goes back and forth regarding the law pertains to him proving that the law cannot save the soul.

^{1a} Acts 21:24 ^{1b} Acts 22:12

On Israel and the Religion of the Bible (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Arguments regarding the Jewish Religion put onto Gentiles	ONE: Paul and Peter, according to Galatians 2:14, knew something. In the verse, Paul brings up the concept of forcing the Gentiles to live as Jews. TWO: The Jews, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17, will be teaching the Gentiles the _____ of the Jews, and those nations, even secular nations, that will not listen will get destroyed. THREE: The Jews, according to Psalm 149:6-9, will have the power to go into nations and destroy kings and the common people if they are out of line. FOUR: Isaiah 60:12 has the nations serving Israel, with those nations refusing service coming to an end. FIVE: When Israel gets control of the globe, ^{4a} those nations that refuse to take on the said Jewish customs, according to Zechariah 14:16-19, will not get the rain that they need. Salvation will not be forced onto people.	Jews living as Jews is one thing, but the Gentiles also living like Jews and even being forced into it is another matter. Yes, this is a foreign concept among the nations today. The Torah Observant movement being as diverse as it is begs the question regarding which strand is the correct strand.
Other Arguments	ONE: Paul, according to I Corinthians 5:8, has the entire body of Christ observing the Passover Seder. TWO: The old and new covenants, according to Jeremiah 31:31-33 and Hebrews 8:8-10 were made with the Jews and the covenants also belong to the Jews, according to _____. Were I in the Messianic domain, I'm sure I would have a host of other verses, passages and chapters that support the religion of the Bible being (Messianic) Judaism. THREE: Paul quotes a commandment out of the Torah ^{4b} as if it is still applicable in that day. FOUR: Jesus says in Matthew 5:17-18 that He did not come to abolish the law, meaning the law is still in effect. Further, he said the entire law will be fulfilled, probably lining up with Revelation 14:12 where the entire body of Christ keeps the commandments. FIVE: The Torah in Acts is found in 15:21, 21:24-26, 22:12, 24:14 and in 28:23.	We are all agreed that the ten commandments are still in effect today, but in Christianity, the other laws in the Torah have pretty much been made void. Paul, according to I Corinthians 7:19, adheres to the keeping of the commandments.
On the Ministry of the Priests	In the book of Hebrews, the ministry of the priests regarding the offering of sacrifices is in the present tense. Nineteen verses in the book of Hebrews concerning the sacrifices in the present tense include 5:1-5, 7:27-28, 8:3-5, 9:6-7, 9, 25, 10:1-3, 11, 13:11. These sacrifices, according to Hebrews 10:3, would serve as reminders, but would not and could not ever take away sins, according to Hebrews 10:11. These sacrifices would run in _____ with the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46.	The sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21 most likely come from Jews and Gentiles, giving yet another example where the Gentiles follow Israel.
The entire Bible is filled with the language of the Jews. The Jews are waking up, and the ministry called Israel is in the process of getting established.		

An Introduction

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Storyline	Starting with Genesis 12 and all the way through the Bible into Revelation 22, the storyline of the Bible goes through the Jews or the Jews are leading in God's work in the Earth. The Bible makes it very clear that the chosen people group is the Jews. Matter of fact, everyone knows that the Jews have been the chosen people group. It's just that in this past era called Christianity, the Gentiles have been in the lead. With the Jews getting saved in what is called the Messianic Jewish movement, they are rightly claiming that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism, making for the religion of the Bible being <i>Judaism</i> . Old Testament Judaism was Rabbinic, whereas the NT is Messianic.	In Jesus' day, there wasn't a global religion called Christianity. When Paul mentioned the Gentiles in front of Rabbinic Jews, their response was murder. Today's Jews are used to there being multiple Bible religions without having to scream bloody murder.
On Eisegesis	All of the various strands of the Bible religions claim to get their instructions from the Bible. All claim that their strand is the <i>correct</i> strand of the Bible religion, and some of these strands are very overt and vocal about being the best or the closest to God. Going into the Bible with your upbringing or your neck of the woods as the lead and also called dragging your culture into the Bible is called eisegesis. Being brutally honest in this regard, all of the Bible religions engage in eisegesis, even the ones that preach against it. The Amish man will read the Amish religion into the Bible. Even though the Bible is the same in all the languages, each strand of the 45,000 denominations in Christianity, including Roman Catholicism and the Amish, reads their strand into the Bible.	Since those belonging to the Bible religions are in the billions these days, getting together and having a discussion or argument on which strand of the Bible religions is the correct strand is simply not doable. It is in man's best interest that Israel comes in and leads by force.
From the Messianic Jews	God has revealed to the Messianic Jews that the first century Jesus religion was Messianic Judaism, not Christianity. Even in the New Testament the leader is the <i>Jew</i> . The apostles were Jews. The prophets were Jews. Paul ^{1a} and Ananias ^{1b} were observant to the Torah just as a small example.	What I have that the Messianic Jews don't have include all of Ezekiel 36 mapped out and my vision.
On the Name of the Bible Religion	By the New Testament, the Bible religion had gotten a name, Judaism. It is named twice by name in the New Testament, with the name having been directly translated into the English name Judaism in <i>Acts 13:43</i> . The Acts 13:43 translation refers to Messianic Judaism, not Rabbinic Judaism.	One Messianic Rabbi has attested that the Acts 13:43 translation of "Judaism" does refer to Messianic Judaism.
One of the reasons Paul goes back and forth regarding the law pertains to him proving that the law cannot save the soul.		

^{1a} Acts 21:24 ^{1b} Acts 22:12

On Christianity

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Christianity	It was necessary, according to Romans 11:25, for there to be a partial hardening of the Jews. During the partial hardening, the Gentile religion called Christianity sprung up. While Romans 11:11 does attest that salvation has come to the Gentiles, during the partial hardening, the gospel of Jesus Christ had to land somewhere because God always has a remnant, and so the gospel landed in the Gentile domain and took root quite well. Even though the chosen leader is the Jew, the Gentiles led in God's work during Christianity. Gentiles, not having the grace that has been imparted to Jews, do not lead like the Jews do, manifesting why Gentile Christianity does not carry any Jewish flavor.	During the time called Christianity, which since the creation of the world, is the longest of the time periods, there was no side religion called Messianic Judaism. There was no Messianic movement during Christianity.
On the Challenge of Christianity	Since the Gentiles have been in the lead during the time called Christianity, causing the Gentiles to see themselves as the leader in God's work in the Earth, some Gentiles may have quite the time to give the torch over to the Messianic Jews. The God-ordained leader, according to the Bible, is the Jew. When you have been given a certain amount of grace, it is quite the challenge to acknowledge that someone else will come in with more grace than yourself.	The dominant Bible religion right now in the 21st century is Christianity. Even in Christianity, the three strands include Roman Catholicism, Protestantism and the Charismatic movement.
On Accepting Christianity as God's Work	While there are Jews who acknowledge that God's work in this past era has been in the Gentile domain, which is Christianity, there are many Messianic Jews who do not accept Christianity as God's work. Since the Jew is the chosen leader, Christianity does not get a specific verse, but the spiritual state of the Jews during the first era records this first era in a flipped sense. ^{2a}	It would seem to me that if a Messianic Jew does not accept Christianity as the work of God, that Jew will have issues on what the saving gospel is.
On the Future of Christianity	Christianity, by default, has its days numbered. The ministry called Israel is in the process of getting set up, meaning the Jews will take the torch to lead in God's work in the Earth. With Israel yet a long ways from getting control of the globe, it's probably best not to conjecture how long it will take for the Jews to get control of the global ἐκκλησία. ^{2b}	Christianity has done much legwork in getting the gospel out. There are around 4.3 million ἐκκλησίας and worship centers throughout the globe.

Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. Christianity has wrongly diminished the importance of the law. As it is, it's best that Jews teach the Torah.

^{2a} See Matt 13:13-15; Matt 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; I Peter 2:7; Matt 23:7; Luke 13:34; Luke 21:24; John 1:11; John 12:39-40; Acts 13:46; Acts 18:4-6; Acts 28:27; Acts 28:28; Rom 9:1-3; Rom 10:1-3; Rom 11:7; Rom 11:11-12; Rom 11:13-14; Rom 11:23-24; Rom 11:25-26; I Co 1:23 & II Co 3:14-16. ^{2b} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

Prophecy Surrounding the 21st Century

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
What I can Prove in the 21st Century	Immigration of the Jews making their way back to Israel, progress in the Messianic Jewish movement, growth in the Torah Observant movement, Israel winning the wars in the Arab-Israeli conflict and all the economic figures coming out of Israel fit perfectly into Ezekiel 36. They fit perfectly! How many chapters or passages on prophecy are hard to study and interpret? The entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 fits perfectly into the 19th-21st centuries, proving the upcoming centuries will continue to see Ezekiel 36.	The ministry of Israel or the religion of Israel, also known as Judaism, is in the process of getting set up as seen in Ezekiel 36 through Ezekiel 48.
What I can Prove in the Near Future	Regarding the near future, you can expect Ezekiel 36 to continue to be fulfilled. There is less drama than what has been taught regarding the big Earth-shaking prophecies like the tribulation, the rapture, the second coming and such, but if you look at the near future via the lens of Ezekiel 36, you can see the near future with 100% accuracy. Ten, twenty, fifty and even several hundred years is easy to see. The ministry of Israel is in the process of getting set up as seen in Ezekiel 36.	This last strand of the Bible religion was called Christianity during the partial hardening of the Jews, with the upcoming strand to be called Messianic Judaism. At this point, we don't know what the seal of God in Revelation is.
On 20th Century Eschatology & 21st Century Israel	If you go to Israel and be an eye witness to what is taking place in Israel, it is abundantly clear that big things are happening in Israel. The prophecy that is acknowledged widely by saved and unsaved people throughout the world is the immigration of the Jews returning to Israel. There is much more taking place in Israel than just immigration. The entire nation is in prophecy, and Ezekiel 36 is the only chapter that captures the entire nation in prophesy at present. 20th century eschatology cannot even begin to handle what God is doing in Israel in the 21st century. Ezekiel 36 captures it perfectly.	I don't judge those that hold to 20th century eschatology because at that time, that is all we had. Ezekiel 36 has been revealed, meaning Ezekiel 36 is now. In 1991, the Holy Spirit said, "This is now!"
On the Call of the Jew and Israel Leading by Force	The call of the Jew is to lead. Their ministry called Israel is in the process of getting set up. This is not about arguing who is called to lead. When the time is right, Israel will get control of the globe by force. The generation where Israel gets control of the globe will witness quite the blood bath. You cannot say that God is not capable of such a scenario because the flood is such a scenario. God didn't say there wouldn't be another blood bath; He merely indicated that water wouldn't be the means.	In Zechariah 14, Israel gets control of the globe via a global nuclear holocaust. The people who do not die are called survivors, meaning the number of casualties will be very high.

In my vision, Israel was ruling the globe with an iron fist. This was a completely new phenomenon, as this concept had never been taught to me.

Judaism in the Bible

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Arguments regarding the Jewish Religion put onto Gentiles	ONE: Paul and Peter, according to Galatians 2:14, knew something. In the verse, Paul brings up the concept of forcing the Gentiles to live as Jews. TWO: The Jews, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17, will be teaching the Gentiles the <i>ways</i> of the Jews, and those nations, even secular nations, that will not listen will get destroyed. THREE: The Jews, according to Psalm 149:6-9, will have the power to go into nations and destroy kings and the common people if they are out of line. FOUR: Isaiah 60:12 has the nations serving Israel, with those nations refusing service coming to an end. FIVE: When Israel gets control of the globe, ^{4a} those nations that refuse to take on the said Jewish customs, according to Zechariah 14:16-19, will not get the rain that they need. Salvation will not be forced onto people.	Jews living as Jews is one thing, but the Gentiles also living like Jews and even being forced into it is another matter. Yes, this is a foreign concept among the nations today. The Torah Observant movement being as diverse as it is begs the question regarding which strand is the correct strand.
Other Arguments	ONE: Paul, according to I Corinthians 5:8, has the entire body of Christ observing the Passover Seder. TWO: The old and new covenants, according to Jeremiah 31:31-33 and Hebrews 8:8-10 were made with the Jews and the covenants also belong to the Jews, according to <i>Romans 9:4</i> . Were I in the Messianic domain, I'm sure I would have a host of other verses, passages and chapters that support the religion of the Bible being (Messianic) Judaism. THREE: Paul quotes a commandment out of the Torah ^{4b} as if it is still applicable in that day. FOUR: Jesus says in Matthew 5:17-18 that He did not come to abolish the law, meaning the law is still in effect. Further, he said the entire law will be fulfilled, probably lining up with Revelation 14:12 where the entire body of Christ keeps the commandments. FIVE: The Torah in Acts is found in 15:21, 21:24-26, 22:12, 24:14 and in 28:23.	We are all agreed that the ten commandments are still in effect today, but in Christianity, the other laws in the Torah have pretty much been made void. Paul, according to I Corinthians 7:19, adheres to the keeping of the commandments.
On the Ministry of the Priests	In the book of Hebrews, the ministry of the priests regarding the offering of sacrifices is in the present tense. Nineteen verses in the book of Hebrews concerning the sacrifices in the present tense include 5:1-5, 7:27-28, 8:3-5, 9:6-7, 9, 25, 10:1-3, 11, 13:11. These sacrifices, according to Hebrews 10:3, would serve as reminders, but would not and could not ever take away sins, according to Hebrews 10:11. These sacrifices would run in <i>correspondence</i> with the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46.	The sacrifices in Zechariah 14:21 most likely come from Jews and Gentiles, giving yet another example where the Gentiles follow Israel.
The entire Bible is filled with the language of the Jews. The Jews are waking up, and the ministry called Israel is in the process of getting established.		

Questions regarding the Religion of the Bible

1. What people group is the dominant people group in the Bible?	21. Besides immigration, what else is taking place in Israel? (Ezekiel 36)
2. Where in the Bible does Jewish thought begin? (Genesis 12)	22. What set of chapters in Ezekiel describe the upcoming religion in Israel? ^{5b}
3. Does Jewish thought still surface in the last chapter of the Bible? (Rev 22:2, 8, 16)	23. Is there a verse in the NT that has the Jews forcing the Gentiles to live as Jews? ^{5c}
4. What is eisegesis? Who is guilty of eisegesis? Who is prone to eisegesis?	24. What Old Testament verses has the nations following Israel? ^{5d}
5. What is the difference between the Bible religions in the 1st and 21st centuries?	25. Is Christianity named in the Bible? What Bible religion is named in the Bible? ^{5e}
6. To whom was it revealed that the 1st century Jesus religion was (Messianic) Judaism?	26. With whom were the covenants made? (Romans 9:4) What are the calls of Israel? ^{5f}
7. Where in the Bible would Messianic Judaism be named in some versions? (Acts 13:43)	27. What verse from the Torah does Paul quote as still in effect today? ^{5g}
8. Where from and how did Christianity spring up? (Rom 11:25)	28. What verse in the Old Testament has Gentiles offering sacrifices? (Zech 14:21)
9. How many Bible religions are there? How many Christian denominations are there?	29. What verses in the book of Acts has the Torah up front? ^{5h}
10. Does each strand in Christianity think that they are the closest to God?	30. What verse in the NT has the ἐκκλησία observing the Passover Seder? ⁵ⁱ
11. How many churches are there in the body of Christ across the globe?	31. What New Testament passage has Jesus stating that the Torah is still in effect today? ^{5j}
12. What would happen if the Messianics don't accept Christianity as the work of God?	32. What value system and belief system is man prone to take on?
13. Is Christianity the religion of the Bible? Is Christianity the permanent Bible religion?	33. Does the religion of your birth have a powerful effect on man?
14. Where in the Bible does Israel get control of the globe? (Zech 14)	34. Besides the ten, what other commandments in the Torah are still in effect today?
15. Where in the Bible does Israel dispose of disobedient kings? (Psalm 149:6-9)	35. What New Testament verse has Paul endorsing the keeping of the commandments? ^{5k}
16. Why are the verbs of the ministry of the sacrifices of the priests in the present tense? ^{5a}	36. Can 20th century eschatology handle what is taking place in Israel in the 21st century?
17. Where is religion headed in Israel? (Ezekiel 40-48) Can obeying the Torah save a soul?	37. What is the application of the incoming Israel religion on Christianity's side?
18. What are the sacrifices in Ezekiel 44-46 all about? (Heb 10:3)	38. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
19. How will the Jew be reminded of the era called Christianity?	39. Was the NT written in the context of Christianity? When was the NT written for?
20. Is the immigration of the Jews the only prophecy being fulfilled in Israel? (Eze 36)	40. How do you know which Messianics to follow in the 2020s?

^{5a} Heb 10:11 ^{5b} Eze 40-48 ^{5c} Gal 2:14 ^{5d} Psalm 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{5e} (ESV) Acts 13:43; Gal 1:13-14 ^{5f} Isa 49:6; 51:4 ^{5g} Exo 22:8; Acts 23:5 ^{5h} Exo 22:8; Acts 23:5; Acts 21:24-26 ⁵ⁱ I Co 5:8 ^{5j} Matt 5:17-19 ^{5k} I Co 7:19

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ISRAEL AND THE COMING KING

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On Israel's King

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On my Strength	My calling and strength is prophesying on Israel. With that said, my strength does not include things like the tribulation, the millennium and the second coming. When teaching on the said topics, I move in concepts, not piecing the whole thing together.	Prophetic models pieced together by fragments are sketchy. Ezekiel 36-39 and the Apocalypse have timelines.
On the Purpose of Israel	The call of Israel is to be a light to the nations, meaning the time will come when Israel, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19, to an extent, will have control of the entire globe. How much freedom and leeway will the nations have at that time? Future generations will answer that question. Israel will be the God-called example to the nations, and to an extent, Israel will be leading by force without forcing salvation onto the nations. This being the case, Israel, also comprised of man, will need a central figure to be leading the Jews, demanding a king. (See Ezekiel 37:24.)	From the mindset that is prevalent today, being a light to the nations can easily be taken as being a mere example. The application of being a light to the nations far exceeds that of being a mere example.
On the Need for a King	Even though Israel's role will be to be the central figure in the body of Christ across the globe, Israel itself will a need to have a king to keep the Jews together. Without a leader, man has a tendency to splinter and go in different directions as displayed in the 45,000 various domains in Christianity and the present Messianic Jewish movement. The present Torah Observant movement, with its many strands of applications, begs the question which strand is the closest to God. (Actually, that answer would be found in Ezekiel 40-48.) Without a central figure like a king straightening out their many directions, they can only continue to guess which strand is the closest to God.	King Jesus is going to rule the nations with a rod of iron. Israel's king will have power over Israel. ^{1a} Jesus ruling the nations with a rod of iron would be different from Israel merely getting control of the globe. However, these details will surface within time.
On the Identity of the Coming King	Since the coming king in Ezekiel 37 has yet to surface, we do not have confirmation who the king actually is. Being very sure regarding your bent on this and being studied up may not be a help in this regard. When Herod asked the Jews, according to Matthew 2:4-5, where the Messiah was going to be born, they knew it would be in Bethlehem, meaning some things can be understood. The going possibilities include David himself, a Messianic Jew or Jesus in person. The king in Ezekiel 37:24 has control over Israel. With Israel poised to get control of the globe, it comes in question what similarities will Israel getting control of the globe and Jesus ruling the nations with a rod of iron have in common.	I'm sure there are scholars who have already made the decision who the king in Ezekiel 37:24 is. When it happens, it will be clear. If you conjecture wrongly, and the king arrives in your day, the tendency will be to deny that the said king is who he is supposed to be.

In terms of the timeline, Ezekiel 36 easily merges in with Ezekiel 37-39. The immigration of the Jews is the prophecy that holds the four-chapter series together.

^{1a} See Ezekiel 37:24.

On Israel's King

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Time you Lived & What God Believes	The time you lived in will shape your thinking. Then man will look in the mirror and claim that God believes what he does. The central figure, Israel, will be the visible representative that accurately conveys what God actually believes. With this said, it begs the question what does God actually believe, or better yet, which interpretation of the Bible does God believe? Since God has chosen to remain in heaven, He would have to have a chosen vessel to declare which interpretation of the Bible He himself believes. That chosen vessel is Israel, and she will need a king to keep things together.	Before Israel it was possible, to an extent, to be saved and obedient to God's Word. The body of Christ in the 21st century is used to six thousand years of history, not the millions of years that I'm touting.
On Jesus' Role in the Millennium	With Jesus' physical presence on the Earth applying the Torah in the way that God would, it won't have to be a guessing game as to what the actual applications are. Jesus will be teaching the Torah in vernacular, everyday language that you can understand right there on the spot without having to have hundreds of commentators wrestling with the teaching to try to figure out what was just said.	Since there are millions of years in front of us, and Jesus' reign in the millennium lasts a mere 1000 years, this raises a host of questions on the whats, hows, whos and whens of the millennium. My strength is Israel, not the millennium and the tribulation.
	Jesus will also be ruling the nations with a rod of iron, which will be far different from Israel getting control of the globe and leading by force. And Israel's rule won't be perfect, whereas Jesus' will be.	
On Jesus' Role In Zechariah 14	With the main gist of Zechariah 14 pertaining to Israel getting control of the globe, 1.3 verses (v5c & v9) regarding the LORD acting as king over the Earth with His saints raise questions on what the LORD is doing on the Earth. I don't know what these 1.3 verses are about.	Zechariah 14 takes place when the continents are split up.
On Appearances of the Lord	There's no need to get all the appearances of Lord figured out to in order to get to Israel. Israel is now. Ezekiel 36 is now. Zechariah 14:4-5, 9, Matthew 24:30, I Thessalonians 4:16-17 and probably Isaiah 2:3 are some of the verses that are on the coming of the Lord. This doesn't include any surprise visits.	Would I have to figure out the comings of the Lord in order to teach Israel, my teaching on Israel would be taken away.
On the King and the TOM	Without a God-called leader to come onto the scene to lead the Jews, the various strands in the Torah Observant movement will end up as even more myriads of strands. Yes, there is a need for a visible king to arrive in Israel.	Mentioning that the Jews need a king is not an insult towards Jews. Jews and Gentiles both have the human element.

By default, the Lord returning as king and returning as judge do appear to be different returns.

Questions on the Coming King

1. With regards to prophecy, is the world in a holding pattern?	21. What will the bride of Christ have to do to make herself ready? (Rev 19:7)
2. What are the calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)	22. When does the king in Israel arrive? How imminent is the arrival of that king? ^{3c}
3. How will the Jews in Israel fulfill their call?	23. Do we know definitively the identity of the coming king?
4. What is the movement called wherein the Jews are getting saved?	24. Where in the Bible does Israel receive her king? (Ezekiel 37:24)
5. Are there various domains in the movement where the Jews are getting saved?	25. Does Jesus' reign in Micah 5:2 and in Isaiah 9:6 coincide with the millennium?
6. Why are the Jews in the MJM ^{3a} splintering just as Christianity has done?	26. Does Jesus reign in Micah 5:2 and in Isaiah 9:6 coincide with the millions of years?
7. Why are there 45,000 different domains in Christendom?	27. What are some purposes of the king of Israel?
8. Why does each of the domains in Christendom view themselves as the closest to God?	28. What kind of king will Israel have during a non-Israel of God?
9. Is it possible for the denominations to come to an agreement regarding doctrine today?	29. Will the king in Ezekiel 37:24 be approved of God?
10. Is the pope God's selected man to lead Christendom?	30. Could the king be an Orthodox Jew? Could the king be a Messianic Jew?
11. Why does the pope not have power over all of the 45,000 domains in Christendom?	31. What are the arguments in favor of the king being Jesus?
12. Is there a need for a central body in the middle to lead by force?	32. According to the text, are there limitations of the jurisdiction of the king in Ezekiel 37?
13. Will Israel lead by force? In what seasons in the Earth will Israel lead by force?	33. Should we be dogmatic on the identity of the king in Ezekiel 37?
14. Are all the Messianic Jews on the same page?	34. Once the king arrives, will it be clear that he is God's selected man?
15. In terms of prophecy, is the wider body of Christ in a holding pattern?	35. Once the king arrives, will there be divisions as to whether it actually happened?
16. Why are there more and more different domains in the Messianic movement?	36. What happens if someone decides the king is Jesus and he ends up as someone else?
17. If the MJM ^{3b} ends up splintering into 1000s of directions, how could they lead?	37. What will happen to the king of Israel over millions of years? (Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27)
18. Is there a need for a king in Israel? What is the chapter and verse? (Ezekiel 37:24)	38. Is it possible that a king of Israel in the future might even be unsaved?
19. How much jurisdiction does the aforementioned king have?	39. How important is it for us to grasp the doctrine of the coming king in Ezekiel 37?
20. Is the purpose of Jesus' return to straighten out the ἐκκλησία? (Rev 19:7)	40. Should the identity/doctrine of the king in Ezekiel 37 be a matter of separation?

^{3a} Messianic Jewish movement ^{3b} Messianic Jewish movement ^{3c} Ezekiel 37:24

On Israel & the Coming King (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On my Strength	My calling and strength is prophesying on Israel. With that said, my strength does not include things like the tribulation, the millennium and the second coming. When teaching on the said topics, I move in _____, not piecing the whole thing together.	Prophetic models pieced together by fragments are sketchy. Ezekiel 36-39 and the Apocalypse have timelines.
On the Purpose of Israel	The call of Israel is to be a light to the nations, meaning the time will come when Israel, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19, to an extent, will have control of the entire globe. How much freedom and leeway will the nations have at that time? Future generations will answer that question. Israel will be the God-called example to the nations, and to an extent, Israel will be leading by force without forcing _____ onto the nations. This being the case, Israel, also comprised of man, will need a central figure to be leading the Jews, demanding a king. (See Ezekiel 37:24.)	From the mindset that is prevalent today, being a light to the nations can easily be taken as being a mere example. The application of being a light to the nations far exceeds that of being a mere example.
On the Need for a King	Even though Israel's role will be to be the central figure in the body of Christ across the globe, Israel itself will a need to have a king to keep the Jews together. Without a leader, man has a tendency to splinter and go in different directions as displayed in the 45,000 various domains in Christianity and the present Messianic Jewish movement. The present Torah Observant movement, with its many strands of applications, begs the question which strand is the _____ to God. (Actually, that answer would be found in Ezekiel 40-48.) Without a central figure like a king straightening out their many directions, they can only continue to guess which strand is the closest to God.	King Jesus is going to rule the nations with a rod of iron. Israel's king will have power over Israel. ^{1a} Jesus ruling the nations with a rod of iron would be different from Israel merely getting control of the globe. However, these details will surface within time.
On the Identity of the Coming King	Since the coming king in Ezekiel 37 has yet to surface, we do not have confirmation _____ the king actually is. Being very sure regarding your bent on this and being studied up may not be a help in this regard. When Herod asked the Jews, according to Matthew 2:4-5, where the Messiah was going to be born, they knew it would be in Bethlehem, meaning some things can be understood. The going possibilities include David himself, a Messianic Jew or Jesus in person. The king in Ezekiel 37:24 has control over Israel. With Israel poised to get control of the globe, it comes in question what similarities will Israel getting control of the globe and Jesus ruling the nations with a rod of iron have in common.	I'm sure there are scholars who have already made the decision who the king in Ezekiel 37:24 is. When it happens, it will be clear. If you conjecture wrongly, and the king arrives in your day, the tendency will be to deny that the said king is who he is supposed to be.
In terms of the timeline, Ezekiel 36 easily merges in with Ezekiel 37-39. The immigration of the Jews is the prophecy that holds the four-chapter series together.		

^{1a} See Ezekiel 37:24.

On Israel & the Coming King (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Time you Lived & What God Believes	The time you lived in will shape your thinking. Then man will look in the mirror and claim that God _____ what he does. The central figure, Israel, will be the visible representative that accurately conveys what God actually believes. With this said, it begs the question what does God actually believe, or better yet, which interpretation of the Bible does God believe? Since God has chosen to remain in heaven, He would have to have a chosen vessel to declare which interpretation of the Bible He himself believes. That chosen vessel is Israel, and she will need a king to keep things together.	Before Israel it was possible, to an extent, to be saved and obedient to God's Word. The body of Christ in the 21st century is used to six thousand years of history, not the millions of years that I'm touting.
On Jesus' Role in the Millennium	With Jesus' physical presence on the Earth applying the Torah in the way that God would, it won't have to be a guessing game as to what the actual applications are. Jesus will be teaching the Torah in vernacular, everyday language that you can understand right there on the spot without having to have hundreds of _____ wrestling with the teaching to try to figure out what was just said.	Since there are millions of years in front of us, and Jesus' reign in the millennium lasts a mere 1000 years, this raises a host of questions on the whats, hows, whos and whens of the millennium. My strength is Israel, not the millennium and the tribulation.
	Jesus will also be ruling the nations with a rod of iron, which will be far different from Israel getting control of the globe and leading _____ force. And Israel's rule won't be perfect, whereas Jesus' will be.	
On Jesus' Role In Zechariah 14	With the main gist of Zechariah 14 pertaining to Israel getting control of the globe, 1.3 verses (v5c & v9) regarding the LORD acting as king over the Earth with His _____ raise questions on what the LORD is doing on the Earth. I don't know what these 1.3 verses are about.	Zechariah 14 takes place when the continents are split up.
On Appearances of the Lord	There's no need to get all the appearances of Lord figured out to in order to get ___ Israel. Israel is now. Ezekiel 36 is now. Zechariah 14:4-5, 9, Matthew 24:30, I Thessalonians 4:16-17 and probably Isaiah 2:3 are some of the verses that are on the coming of the Lord. This doesn't include any surprise visits.	Would I have to figure out the comings of the Lord in order to teach Israel, my teaching on Israel would be taken away.
On the King and the TOM	Without a God-called leader to come onto the scene to lead the Jews, the various strands in the Torah Observant movement will end up as even more myriads of strands. Yes, there is a need for a visible king to _____ in Israel.	Mentioning that the Jews need a king is not an insult towards Jews. Jews and Gentiles both have the human element.

By default, the Lord returning as king and returning as judge do appear to be different returns.

On Israel's King

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On my Strength	My calling and strength is prophesying on Israel. With that said, my strength does not include things like the tribulation, the millennium and the second coming. When teaching on the said topics, I move in <i>concepts</i> , not piecing the whole thing together.	Prophetic models pieced together by fragments are sketchy. Ezekiel 36-39 and the Apocalypse have timelines.
On the Purpose of Israel	The call of Israel is to be a light to the nations, meaning the time will come when Israel, according to Jeremiah 12:16-17 and Zechariah 14:16-19, to an extent, will have control of the entire globe. How much freedom and leeway will the nations have at that time? Future generations will answer that question. Israel will be the God-called example to the nations, and to an extent, Israel will be leading by force without forcing <i>salvation</i> onto the nations. This being the case, Israel, also comprised of man, will need a central figure to be leading the Jews, demanding a king. (See Ezekiel 37:24.)	From the mindset that is prevalent today, being a light to the nations can easily be taken as being a mere example. The application of being a light to the nations far exceeds that of being a mere example.
On the Need for a King	Even though Israel's role will be to be the central figure in the body of Christ across the globe, Israel itself will a need to have a king to keep the Jews together. Without a leader, man has a tendency to splinter and go in different directions as displayed in the 45,000 various domains in Christianity and the present Messianic Jewish movement. The present Torah Observant movement, with its many strands of applications, begs the question which strand is the <i>closest</i> to God. (Actually, that answer would be found in Ezekiel 40-48.) Without a central figure like a king straightening out their many directions, they can only continue to guess which strand is the closest to God.	King Jesus is going to rule the nations with a rod of iron. Israel's king will have power over Israel. ^{1a} Jesus ruling the nations with a rod of iron would be different from Israel merely getting control of the globe. However, these details will surface within time.
On the Identity of the Coming King	Since the coming king in Ezekiel 37 has yet to surface, we do not have confirmation <i>who</i> the king actually is. Being very sure regarding your bent on this and being studied up may not be a help in this regard. When Herod asked the Jews, according to Matthew 2:4-5, where the Messiah was going to be born, they knew it would be in Bethlehem, meaning some things can be understood. The going possibilities include David himself, a Messianic Jew or Jesus in person. The king in Ezekiel 37:24 has control over Israel. With Israel poised to get control of the globe, it comes in question what similarities will Israel getting control of the globe and Jesus ruling the nations with a rod of iron have in common.	I'm sure there are scholars who have already made the decision who the king in Ezekiel 37:24 is. When it happens, it will be clear. If you conjecture wrongly, and the king arrives in your day, the tendency will be to deny that the said king is who he is supposed to be.

In terms of the timeline, Ezekiel 36 easily merges in with Ezekiel 37-39. The immigration of the Jews is the prophecy that holds the four-chapter series together.

^{1a} See Ezekiel 37:24.

On Israel's King

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Time you Lived & What God Believes	The time you lived in will shape your thinking. Then man will look in the mirror and claim that God <i>believes</i> what he does. The central figure, Israel, will be the visible representative that accurately conveys what God actually believes. With this said, it begs the question what does God actually believe, or better yet, which interpretation of the Bible does God believe? Since God has chosen to remain in heaven, He would have to have a chosen vessel to declare which interpretation of the Bible He himself believes. That chosen vessel is Israel, and she will need a king to keep things together.	Before Israel it was possible, to an extent, to be saved and obedient to God's Word. The body of Christ in the 21st century is used to six thousand years of history, not the millions of years that I'm touting.
On Jesus' Role in the Millennium	With Jesus' physical presence on the Earth applying the Torah in the way that God would, it won't have to be a guessing game as to what the actual applications are. Jesus will be teaching the Torah in vernacular, everyday language that you can understand right there on the spot without having to have hundreds of <i>commentators</i> wrestling with the teaching to try to figure out what was just said.	Since there are millions of years in front of us, and Jesus' reign in the millennium lasts a mere 1000 years, this raises a host of questions on the whats, hows, whos and whens of the millennium. My strength is Israel, not the millennium and the tribulation.
	Jesus will also be ruling the nations with a rod of iron, which will be far different from Israel getting control of the globe and leading <i>by</i> force. And Israel's rule won't be perfect, whereas Jesus' will be.	
On Jesus' Role In Zechariah 14	With the main gist of Zechariah 14 pertaining to Israel getting control of the globe, 1.3 verses (v5c & v9) regarding the LORD acting as king over the Earth with His <i>saints</i> raise questions on what the LORD is doing on the Earth. I don't know what these 1.3 verses are about.	Zechariah 14 takes place when the continents are split up.
On Appearances of the Lord	There's no need to get all the appearances of Lord figured out to in order to get <i>to</i> Israel. Israel is now. Ezekiel 36 is now. Zechariah 14:4-5, 9, Matthew 24:30, I Thessalonians 4:16-17 and probably Isaiah 2:3 are some of the verses that are on the coming of the Lord. This doesn't include any surprise visits.	Would I have to figure out the comings of the Lord in order to teach Israel, my teaching on Israel would be taken away.
On the King and the TOM	Without a God-called leader to come onto the scene to lead the Jews, the various strands in the Torah Observant movement will end up as even more myriads of strands. Yes, there is a need for a visible king to <i>arrive</i> in Israel.	Mentioning that the Jews need a king is not an insult towards Jews. Jews and Gentiles both have the human element.
By default, the Lord returning as king and returning as judge do appear to be different returns.		

Questions on the Coming King

1. With regards to prophecy, is the world in a holding pattern?	21. What will the bride of Christ have to do to make herself ready? (Rev 19:7)
2. What are the calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)	22. When does the king in Israel arrive? How imminent is the arrival of that king? ^{3c}
3. How will the Jews in Israel fulfill their call?	23. Do we know definitively the identity of the coming king?
4. What is the movement called wherein the Jews are getting saved?	24. Where in the Bible does Israel receive her king? (Ezekiel 37:24)
5. Are there various domains in the movement where the Jews are getting saved?	25. Does Jesus' reign in Micah 5:2 and in Isaiah 9:6 coincide with the millennium?
6. Why are the Jews in the MJM ^{3a} splintering just as Christianity has done?	26. Does Jesus reign in Micah 5:2 and in Isaiah 9:6 coincide with the millions of years?
7. Why are there 45,000 different domains in Christendom?	27. What are some purposes of the king of Israel?
8. Why does each of the domains in Christendom view themselves as the closest to God?	28. What kind of king will Israel have during a non-Israel of God?
9. Is it possible for the denominations to come to an agreement regarding doctrine today?	29. Will the king in Ezekiel 37:24 be approved of God?
10. Is the pope God's selected man to lead Christendom?	30. Could the king be an Orthodox Jew? Could the king be a Messianic Jew?
11. Why does the pope not have power over all of the 45,000 domains in Christendom?	31. What are the arguments in favor of the king being Jesus?
12. Is there a need for a central body in the middle to lead by force?	32. According to the text, are there limitations of the jurisdiction of the king in Ezekiel 37?
13. Will Israel lead by force? In what seasons in the Earth will Israel lead by force?	33. Should we be dogmatic on the identity of the king in Ezekiel 37?
14. Are all the Messianic Jews on the same page?	34. Once the king arrives, will it be clear that he is God's selected man?
15. In terms of prophecy, is the wider body of Christ in a holding pattern?	35. Once the king arrives, will there be divisions as to whether it actually happened?
16. Why are there more and more different domains in the Messianic movement?	36. What happens if someone decides the king is Jesus and he ends up as someone else?
17. If the MJM ^{3b} ends up splintering into 1000s of directions, how could they lead?	37. What will happen to the king of Israel over millions of years? (Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27)
18. Is there a need for a king in Israel? What is the chapter and verse? (Ezekiel 37:24)	38. Is it possible that a king of Israel in the future might even be unsaved?
19. How much jurisdiction does the aforementioned king have?	39. How important is it for us to grasp the doctrine of the coming king in Ezekiel 37?
20. Is the purpose of Jesus' return to straighten out the ἐκκλησία? (Rev 19:7)	40. Should the identity/doctrine of the king in Ezekiel 37 be a matter of separation?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE ISRAEL OF GOD

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Three-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-6

Blank Page 7

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 8-9

Blank Page 10

Three-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 11-14

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Israel of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	God has selected the Jews to be His chosen people, and their ministry is in the process of getting set up. The Jews will be the new leader in the body of Christ, and they will eventually lead the nations.	You could also call the Jews the chosen ambassadors of God to the world.
On the Ideal Situation in the Earth	The Jews, having been selected to be God's chosen people, all congregated in Israel, saved and leading from Israel, is the most ideal situation in the Earth. Israel, according to Isaiah 19:24, is to have global influence. When Israel and the Jews are in their proper place, with the Gentiles properly following their lead, they will be a blessing to the peoples in the Earth.	"In that day Israel will be the third, along with Egypt and Assyria—a blessing in the midst of the earth (TLV, Isaiah 19:24)."
Meaning of the Israel of God	The God of Israel references the God who governs over Israel. Flipping the syntax begs the question, what is the Israel of God? The Israel of God refers to the Israel that God approves of. The language in Ezekiel 36 is very approving of Israel. Israel, in the original context of the Old Testament, was not approved by God because He sent all sorts of prophets to Israel, and Israel was rent in two, only to have both kingdoms removed from the scene. When the Jews are on board, saved, serving the Lord and leading from Israel, Israel will be construed the Israel of God. Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now, proving that the original Israel of God is the one that is forming in the Middle East in the 21st century.	Israel is mentioned many times in the Bible, but the Israel of God is recorded only once in the Bible in Galatians 6:16. Furthermore, since the call of Israel did not surface until the time of Isaiah, we can know the Israel in the Old Testament was not the Israel of God.
From the Perspective of the Jews	The Messianic Jewish movement has been making good progress in recent decades. As the Messianic movement gains more momentum, the time will come when the Jews will need to start fulfilling their call and get control of the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} just as in the first century. All of 21st century Israel, springing out of Ezekiel 36, is developing without the presence of Jesus in the Earth. 21st century Israel is NOT waiting on something big to happen in order to develop. The entire ἐκκλησία is supposedly waiting on something big to happen from heaven while Israel continues to get stronger by the year.	The time will come when the Jews will need to start leading the ἐκκλησία across the globe. I'm of the persuasion that that event needs to start happening in my generation.
From the Perspective of the Gentiles	Once more Jews are saved, and once the Jews begin to gain more influence in the ἐκκλησία, the Gentiles will have the responsibility to follow the Jews. From the way things have been done in this time period called Christianity, following the Jews may sound new. If you can grasp and discern doctrine, you could maybe enter their domain even now. Otherwise, you a delay this stage.	There is heresy in the Messianic Jewish movement. For this reason, if you struggle with handling doctrine, now would not be a good time to join them.
The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47 is to lead. To do this, they must first get saved, which is happening now.		

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Israel of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the First Israel of God	It was the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36, which approves of Israel, written in literal prophecies, not just doctrine. The original Israel of God, which will be approved of God, is the one that is forming right now. The Jews are returning to Israel and getting saved to get their ministry of being a light to the nations set up. The time will come when all the Jews will have returned to Israel, all the Jews will be saved and they will be leading the global ἐκκλησία and eventually the nations. ^{2a} The Israel of God won't just be saved, but will also be fulfilling her call to be a light to the nations, starting with the ἐκκλησία across the globe.	Even though it is widely known that the Jews are God's chosen people, the Gentiles would probably describe the Jews as a people group off to themselves. Gentiles have been okay with this because of the time they lived.
On the Call of the Israel of God	The call of the Jew and Israel, according to Isaiah 42:6 and 49:6, is to sit in the center of the Earth in order to lead. When the Gentiles got control of the ἐκκλησία, the feasts were dropped, amongst other Jewish customs. There were even cases in the early church when Gentiles made Jews to live as Gentiles. While the theory may sound biblical, in practice, the ἐκκλησία has never seen Israel being Israel. The original Israel of God, with the call to lead, is forming right now.	The covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews, effectively putting them in the lead. The question surfaces, which strand in the MJM is the correct strand?
On the Length of the Israels of God	Israel as a nation will not falter, but since the Israels of God will be dependent on the Jews, those will falter. I've found at least three different salvations ^{2b} of the Jews in the Bible. The Bible, according to Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27, says that only a remnant of the Jews will be saved, meaning the Israels of God or times when the Jews will be leading will only equal a remnant of the time. In my vision, the Jews were leading in God's work in the Earth only a remnant of the time.	The time you were born and raised in will shape your thinking. Then all religious people, even all the saints, look in the mirror and claim that God believes what they believe.
On the Absence of the Israel of God	When the Jews will be on board, the Earth will be enjoying the Israel of God. When the Jews will not be on board, the torch to lead in God's work in the Earth will, by default, fall onto the Gentiles, as displayed in the time period called Christianity. Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. Matter of fact, had it not been for Christianity, I could not have understood my vision. I can't speak for the flavor of the Jesus religions in the future, but I doubt it will be like Christianity.	Orthodox Jews don't even have control of Israel, let alone the globe, cluing us in that they are not the correct strand of Judaism. The correct strand, poised to surface, is recorded in Ezekiel 40-48.
The main difference between the world's religions and God's religion pertains to adding to the religion. One adds by people being born into it, while the other converts.		

On the Israel of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Israel of God	The Bible religions all contain heavy doctrine, making it virtually impossible to agree on everything. For this reason, God in His wisdom had Ezekiel 36 written in cut and paste or literal prophecies, making it much easier to identify and prove that the entire chapter is, in fact, coming to fruition.	All these Bible lessons on Israel is contingent on the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 coming to fruition.
On Establishing the Israel of God	While the presence of the Israel of God in the Earth will be nice, forming the original Israel of God is going to be a lot of work. The church will have to recognize the chosen leader as the Jew. Tasks at hand include all the Jews getting saved, the Messianics getting control of Israel, the temple getting built, and the Messianic Jews starting to get control of the global ἐκκλησία.	Regarding the relationship between the Messianic Jews and Christians, dialoging would be a good first step.
On Getting Control of the Globe	As Israel gets control of the globe by force, the nations will have to recognize their national sovereignty wasn't what it used to be. As in any incoming era, the incoming generation (children) will be able to adapt quite quickly, whereas older folks will have a harder time with it. The generation in Zechariah 14:16-21 may be the first generation that sees Israel get control of the globe.	When the nations don't follow, who does the punishing, God or the Jews? Zech 14:16-19 has God do the job, with Psalm 149 giving the task to the Jews.
On the Proof of the Israel of God	Right now, the only proofs we have of the original Israel of God coming out of Ezekiel 36 is the history in modern Israel that lines up with Ezekiel 36, and we also have scriptures that involve the Jews leading in God's work in the Earth. Ezekiel 36-39 provides a written record of the forming of the original Israel of God, with chapters 40-48 as something of a guide to their religion.	With Israel not ready to get control of the globe, what should be paramount at present that concerns the Messianics?
On the Stability of the Israel of God	The stability of the Israel of God will be contingent on the Jews. The Orthodox Jews, who practice Rabbinic Judaism, do not have control of Israel, let alone the globe. Would they be practicing the correct form of Judaism, they would, to a certain extent, have control of Israel and the globe. In my vision, I knew who was leading in God's work in the Earth by the design of the cities.	The rectangle, a shape found in Ezekiel 45-48, will be the designs of the cities during the Israels of God. In other times, they will carry other shapes.
On the Leadership of the Israel of God	If you have 100,000 different domains in Christianity, you will have 100,000 different styles of leadership. The same is true for the Messianics in the early part of the 21st century. One king in Ezekiel 37 will do much to bring all of Israel together.	Israel's one governing body, not myriads, will execute Messianic Judaism coming out of Ezekiel 40-48.

It is highly recommended to see a thorough presentation of Ezekiel 36 before going through this lesson.

Questions on the Israel of God

1. What is the Israel of God? What is a non-Israel of God?	21. Who can bring an end to the Israel of God?
2. How many times is the Israel of God mentioned in the Bible? Which verse?	22. Where in the Bible can we find a description of the original Israel of God? (Eze 36)
3. Does the Bible provide a commentary explaining what the Israel of God is?	23. How many clear records do we have of the Israels of God? (Ezekiel 36-48)
4. Is the Israel of the 2020s the Israel of God? Is it or how is it related to the Israel of God?	24. Would the Israel in Zechariah 14 be the Israel of God?
5. What are the main purposes/calls of the Israel of God? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)	25. What material proof do we have that the original Israel of God is forming? (Eze 36)
6. What people group will be in the Israel of God?	26. Will the Israel of God be promoting Christianity or Judaism? (Eze 40-48; Acts 13:43)
7. Is the Israel of God in Isaiah 19:24? Is the global ἐκκλησία the Israel of God?	27. Will the Israel of God be a follower of Jesus Christ? (Galatians 6:16)
8. Is the Israel of God in the spiritual realm or in the material realm?	28. Will the stability of the Israel of God be contingent on the Gentiles?
9. Was the Israel in the time of the Old Testament the Israel of God?	29. Is having 45,000 denominations in Christianity a good thing?
10. When will the original Israel of God form? How long will it take?	30. What relation will the Israel of God have with the denominations in Christianity?
11. Will (the) Israel (of God) get control of the ἐκκλησία?	31. Can the nation of Israel falter? (Jer 31:35-36) Can the Israel of God falter? ^{4b}
12. Is the Israel of God across the globe or at a certain location in the Earth?	32. How many governing bodies will the Israel of God have?
13. What did Jesus call the Holy Land in His day? (Matt 8:10; 10:23)	33. Will the Israel of God mirror Christianity or the Messianic Jewish movement?
14. Can a Gentile ministry pattern itself after Jews and call that ministry the Israel of God?	34. When will a new set of world's religions spring up? (Jer 10:11; 16:19) ^{4c}
15. What people group will govern the Israels of God? (Ezra 9:2; Isa 49:6)	35. What is it about Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47 that is so important?
16. Is the commotion in the Middle East in the last 200 years related to the Israel of God?	36. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
17. Will the Israel of God last into perpetuity? Can the Israel of God come to an end? ^{4a}	37. What are the major obstacles to the incoming era?
18. Is the Israel of God related to the nation status of Israel?	38. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
19. Is the Israel of God related to the call of the Jew in Isaiah 49:6?	39. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?
20. What can the Israel of God do that the non-Israel of God cannot do? (Psalm 149:6-9)	40. How should you interpret and apply Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?

^{4a} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27 ^{4b} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27 ^{4c} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27

On the Israel of God (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	God has _____ the Jews to be His chosen people, and their ministry is in the process of getting set up. The Jews will be the new leader in the body of Christ, and they will eventually lead the nations.	You could also call the Jews the chosen ambassadors of God to the world.
On the Ideal Situation in the Earth	The Jews, having been selected to be God's chosen people, all congregated in Israel, saved and leading from Israel, is the most ideal situation in the Earth. Israel, according to Isaiah 19:24, is to have _____ influence. When Israel and the Jews are in their proper place, with the Gentiles properly following their lead, they will be a blessing to the peoples in the Earth.	"In that day Israel will be the third, along with Egypt and Assyria—a blessing in the midst of the earth (TLV, Isaiah 19:24)."
Meaning of the Israel of God	The God of Israel references the God who governs over Israel. Flipping the syntax begs the question, what is the Israel of God? The Israel of God refers to the Israel that God _____ of. The language in Ezekiel 36 is very approving of Israel. Israel, in the original context of the Old Testament, was not approved by God because He sent all sorts of prophets to Israel, and Israel was rent in two, only to have both kingdoms removed from the scene. When the Jews are on board, saved, serving the Lord and leading from Israel, Israel will be construed the Israel of God. Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now, proving that the original Israel of God is the one that is forming in the Middle East in the 21st century.	Israel is mentioned many times in the Bible, but the Israel of God is recorded only once in the Bible in Galatians 6:16. Furthermore, since the call of Israel did not surface until the time of Isaiah, we can know the Israel in the Old Testament was not the Israel of God.
From the Perspective of the Jews	The Messianic Jewish movement has been making good progress in recent decades. As the Messianic movement gains more momentum, the time will come when the Jews will need to start fulfilling their call and get control of the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} just as in the first century. All of 21st century Israel, springing out of Ezekiel 36, is developing without the _____ of Jesus in the Earth. 21st century Israel is NOT waiting on something big to happen in order to develop. The entire ἐκκλησία is supposedly waiting on something big to happen from heaven while Israel continues to get stronger by the year.	The time will come when the Jews will need to start leading the ἐκκλησία across the globe. I'm of the persuasion that that event needs to start happening in my generation.
From the Perspective of the Gentiles	Once more Jews are saved, and once the Jews begin to gain more influence in the ἐκκλησία, the Gentiles will have the responsibility to _____ the Jews. From the way things have been done in this time period called Christianity, following the Jews may sound new. If you can grasp and discern doctrine, you could maybe enter their domain even now. Otherwise, you a delay this stage.	There is heresy in the Messianic Jewish movement. For this reason, if you struggle with handling doctrine, now would not be a good time to join them.
The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47 is to lead. To do this, they must first get saved, which is happening now.		

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Israel of God (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the First Israel of God	It was the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36, which approves of Israel, written in literal prophecies, not just doctrine. The original Israel of God, which will be approved of God, is the one that is forming right now. The Jews are returning to Israel and getting saved to get their ministry of being a light to the nations set up. The time will come when all the Jews will have returned to Israel, all the Jews will be saved and they will be leading the global ἐκκλησία and eventually the nations. ^{2a} The Israel of God won't just be saved, but will also be fulfilling her call to be a _____ to the nations, starting with the ἐκκλησία across the globe.	Even though it is widely known that the Jews are God's chosen people, the Gentiles would probably describe the Jews as a people group off to themselves. Gentiles have been okay with this because of the time they lived.
On the Call of the Israel of God	The call of the Jew and Israel, according to Isaiah 42:6 and 49:6, is to sit in the center of the Earth in order to lead. When the Gentiles got control of the ἐκκλησία, the _____ were dropped, amongst other Jewish customs. There were even cases in the early church when Gentiles made Jews to live as Gentiles. While the theory may sound biblical, in practice, the ἐκκλησία has never seen Israel being Israel. The original Israel of God, with the call to lead, is forming right now.	The covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews, effectively putting them in the lead. The question surfaces, which strand in the MJM is the correct strand?
On Getting Control of the Globe	As Israel gets control of the globe by force, the nations will have to recognize their national sovereignty wasn't what it used to be. As in any incoming era, the incoming generation (children) will be able to _____ quite quickly, whereas older folks will have a harder time with it. The generation in Zechariah 14:16-21 may be the first generation that sees Israel get control of the globe.	When the nations don't follow, who does the punishing, God or the Jews? Zech 14:16-19 has God do the job, with Psalm 149 giving the task to the Jews.
On the Stability of the Israel of God	The stability of the Israel of God will be _____ on the Jews. The Orthodox Jews, who practice Rabbinic Judaism, do not have control of Israel, let alone the globe. Would they be practicing the correct form of Judaism, they would, to a certain extent, have control of Israel and the globe. In my vision, I knew who was leading in God's work in the Earth by the design of the cities.	The rectangle, a shape found in Ezekiel 45-48, will be the designs of the cities during the Israels of God. In other times, they will carry other shapes.
On the Leadership of the Israel of God	If you have 100,000 different domains in Christianity, you will have 100,000 different styles of _____. The same is true for the Messianics in the early part of the 21st century. One king in Ezekiel 37 will do much to bring all of Israel together.	Israel's one governing body, not myriads, will execute Messianic Judaism coming out of Ezekiel 40-48.
The main difference between the world's religions and God's religion pertains to adding to the religion. One adds by people being born into it, while the other converts.		

On the Israel of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	God has <i>selected</i> the Jews to be His chosen people, and their ministry is in the process of getting set up. The Jews will be the new leader in the body of Christ, and they will eventually lead the nations.	You could also call the Jews the chosen ambassadors of God to the world.
On the Ideal Situation in the Earth	The Jews, having been selected to be God's chosen people, all congregated in Israel, saved and leading from Israel, is the most ideal situation in the Earth. Israel, according to Isaiah 19:24, is to have <i>global</i> influence. When Israel and the Jews are in their proper place, with the Gentiles properly following their lead, they will be a blessing to the peoples in the Earth.	"In that day Israel will be the third, along with Egypt and Assyria—a blessing in the midst of the earth (TLV, Isaiah 19:24)."
Meaning of the Israel of God	The God of Israel references the God who governs over Israel. Flipping the syntax begs the question, what is the Israel of God? The Israel of God refers to the Israel that God <i>approves</i> of. The language in Ezekiel 36 is very approving of Israel. Israel, in the original context of the Old Testament, was not approved by God because He sent all sorts of prophets to Israel, and Israel was rent in two, only to have both kingdoms removed from the scene. When the Jews are on board, saved, serving the Lord and leading from Israel, Israel will be construed the Israel of God. Ezekiel 36 is being fulfilled right now, proving that the original Israel of God is the one that is forming in the Middle East in the 21st century.	Israel is mentioned many times in the Bible, but the Israel of God is recorded only once in the Bible in Galatians 6:16. Furthermore, since the call of Israel did not surface until the time of Isaiah, we can know the Israel in the Old Testament was not the Israel of God.
From the Perspective of the Jews	The Messianic Jewish movement has been making good progress in recent decades. As the Messianic movement gains more momentum, the time will come when the Jews will need to start fulfilling their call and get control of the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} just as in the first century. All of 21st century Israel, springing out of Ezekiel 36, is developing without the <i>presence</i> of Jesus in the Earth. 21st century Israel is NOT waiting on something big to happen in order to develop. The entire ἐκκλησία is supposedly waiting on something big to happen from heaven while Israel continues to get stronger by the year.	The time will come when the Jews will need to start leading the ἐκκλησία across the globe. I'm of the persuasion that that event needs to start happening in my generation.
From the Perspective of the Gentiles	Once more Jews are saved, and once the Jews begin to gain more influence in the ἐκκλησία, the Gentiles will have the responsibility to <i>follow</i> the Jews. From the way things have been done in this time period called Christianity, following the Jews may sound new. If you can grasp and discern doctrine, you could maybe enter their domain even now. Otherwise, you a delay this stage.	There is heresy in the Messianic Jewish movement. For this reason, if you struggle with handling doctrine, now would not be a good time to join them.
The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47 is to lead. To do this, they must first get saved, which is happening now.		

^{1a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Israel of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the First Israel of God	It was the wisdom of God who had Ezekiel 36, which approves of Israel, written in literal prophecies, not just doctrine. The original Israel of God, which will be approved of God, is the one that is forming right now. The Jews are returning to Israel and getting saved to get their ministry of being a light to the nations set up. The time will come when all the Jews will have returned to Israel, all the Jews will be saved and they will be leading the global ἐκκλησία and eventually the nations. ^{2a} The Israel of God won't just be saved, but will also be fulfilling her call to be a <i>light</i> to the nations, starting with the ἐκκλησία across the globe.	Even though it is widely known that the Jews are God's chosen people, the Gentiles would probably describe the Jews as a people group off to themselves. Gentiles have been okay with this because of the time they lived.
On the Call of the Israel of God	The call of the Jew and Israel, according to Isaiah 42:6 and 49:6, is to sit in the center of the Earth in order to lead. When the Gentiles got control of the ἐκκλησία, the <i>feasts</i> were dropped, amongst other Jewish customs. There were even cases in the early church when Gentiles made Jews to live as Gentiles. While the theory may sound biblical, in practice, the ἐκκλησία has never seen Israel being Israel. The original Israel of God, with the call to lead, is forming right now.	The covenants, according to Romans 9:4, were made with the Jews, effectively putting them in the lead. The question surfaces, which strand in the MJM is the correct strand?
On the Length of the Israels of God	Israel as a nation will not falter, but since the Israels of God will be dependent on the Jews, those will falter. I've found at least three different salvations ^{2b} of the Jews in the Bible. The Bible, according to Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27, says that only a remnant of the Jews will be saved, meaning the Israels of God or times when the Jews will be leading will only equal a remnant of the time. In my vision, the Jews were leading in God's work in the Earth only a remnant of the time.	The time you were born and raised in will shape your thinking. Then all religious people, even all the saints, look in the mirror and claim that God believes what they believe.
On the Absence of the Israel of God	When the Jews will be on board, the Earth will be enjoying the Israel of God. When the Jews will not be on board, the torch to lead in God's work in the Earth will, by default, fall onto the Gentiles, as displayed in the time period called Christianity. Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. Matter of fact, had it not been for Christianity, I could not have understood my vision. I can't speak for the flavor of the Jesus religions in the future, but I doubt it will be like Christianity.	Orthodox Jews don't even have control of Israel, let alone the globe, cluing us in that they are not the correct strand of Judaism. The correct strand, poised to surface, is recorded in Ezekiel 40-48.
The main difference between the world's religions and God's religion pertains to adding to the religion. One adds by people being born into it, while the other converts.		

On the Israel of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Prophecy of the Israel of God	The Bible religions all contain heavy doctrine, making it virtually impossible to agree on everything. For this reason, God in His wisdom had Ezekiel 36 written in cut and paste or literal prophecies, making it much easier to identify and prove that the entire chapter is, in fact, coming to fruition.	All these Bible lessons on Israel is contingent on the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 coming to fruition.
On Establishing the Israel of God	While the presence of the Israel of God in the Earth will be nice, forming the original Israel of God is going to be a lot of work. The church will have to recognize the chosen leader as the Jew. Tasks at hand include all the Jews getting saved, the Messianics getting control of Israel, the temple getting built, and the Messianic Jews starting to get control of the global ἐκκλησία.	Regarding the relationship between the Messianic Jews and Christians, dialoging would be a good first step.
On Getting Control of the Globe	As Israel gets control of the globe by force, the nations will have to recognize their national sovereignty wasn't what it used to be. As in any incoming era, the incoming generation (children) will be able to <i>adapt</i> quite quickly, whereas older folks will have a harder time with it. The generation in Zechariah 14:16-21 may be the first generation that sees Israel get control of the globe.	When the nations don't follow, who does the punishing, God or the Jews? Zech 14:16-19 has God do the job, with Psalm 149 giving the task to the Jews.
On the Proof of the Israel of God	Right now, the only proofs we have of the original Israel of God coming out of Ezekiel 36 is the history in modern Israel that lines up with Ezekiel 36, and we also have scriptures that involve the Jews leading in God's work in the Earth. Ezekiel 36-39 provides a written record of the forming of the original Israel of God, with chapters 40-48 as something of a guide to their religion.	With Israel not ready to get control of the globe, what should be paramount at present that concerns the Messianics?
On the Stability of the Israel of God	The stability of the Israel of God will be <i>contingent</i> on the Jews. The Orthodox Jews, who practice Rabbinic Judaism, do not have control of Israel, let alone the globe. Would they be practicing the correct form of Judaism, they would, to a certain extent, have control of Israel and the globe. In my vision, I knew who was leading in God's work in the Earth by the design of the cities.	The rectangle, a shape found in Ezekiel 45-48, will be the designs of the cities during the Israels of God. In other times, they will carry other shapes.
On the Leadership of the Israel of God	If you have 100,000 different domains in Christianity, you will have 100,000 different styles of <i>leadership</i> . The same is true for the Messianics in the early part of the 21st century. One king in Ezekiel 37 will do much to bring all of Israel together.	Israel's one governing body, not myriads, will execute Messianic Judaism coming out of Ezekiel 40-48.

It is highly recommended to see a thorough presentation of Ezekiel 36 before going through this lesson.

Questions on the Israel of God

1. What is the Israel of God? What is a non-Israel of God?	21. Who can bring an end to the Israel of God?
2. How many times is the Israel of God mentioned in the Bible? Which verse?	22. Where in the Bible can we find a description of the original Israel of God? (Eze 36)
3. Does the Bible provide a commentary explaining what the Israel of God is?	23. How many clear records do we have of the Israels of God? (Ezekiel 36-48)
4. Is the Israel of the 2020s the Israel of God? Is it or how is it related to the Israel of God?	24. Would the Israel in Zechariah 14 be the Israel of God?
5. What are the main purposes/calls of the Israel of God? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)	25. What material proof do we have that the original Israel of God is forming? (Eze 36)
6. What people group will be in the Israel of God?	26. Will the Israel of God be promoting Christianity or Judaism? (Eze 40-48; Acts 13:43)
7. Is the Israel of God in Isaiah 19:24? Is the global ἐκκλησία the Israel of God?	27. Will the Israel of God be a follower of Jesus Christ? (Galatians 6:16)
8. Is the Israel of God in the spiritual realm or in the material realm?	28. Will the stability of the Israel of God be contingent on the Gentiles?
9. Was the Israel in the time of the Old Testament the Israel of God?	29. Is having 45,000 denominations in Christianity a good thing?
10. When will the original Israel of God form? How long will it take?	30. What relation will the Israel of God have with the denominations in Christianity?
11. Will (the) Israel (of God) get control of the ἐκκλησία?	31. Can the nation of Israel falter? (Jer 31:35-36) Can the Israel of God falter? ^{4b}
12. Is the Israel of God across the globe or at a certain location in the Earth?	32. How many governing bodies will the Israel of God have?
13. What did Jesus call the Holy Land in His day? (Matt 8:10; 10:23)	33. Will the Israel of God mirror Christianity or the Messianic Jewish movement?
14. Can a Gentile ministry pattern itself after Jews and call that ministry the Israel of God?	34. When will a new set of world's religions spring up? (Jer 10:11; 16:19) ^{4c}
15. What people group will govern the Israels of God? (Ezra 9:2; Isa 49:6)	35. What is it about Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47 that is so important?
16. Is the commotion in the Middle East in the last 200 years related to the Israel of God?	36. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
17. Will the Israel of God last into perpetuity? Can the Israel of God come to an end? ^{4a}	37. What are the major obstacles to the incoming era?
18. Is the Israel of God related to the nation status of Israel?	38. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
19. Is the Israel of God related to the call of the Jew in Isaiah 49:6?	39. How do you discern which Messianics to follow?
20. What can the Israel of God do that the non-Israel of God cannot do? (Psalm 149:6-9)	40. How should you interpret and apply Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?

^{4a} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27 ^{4b} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27 ^{4c} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

A COMPREHENSIVE LOOK AT ISAAC YODER'S VISION

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Five-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 10-11

Blank Page 12

Five-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 13-18

(The Jewish version comes later.)

My Testimony concerning Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On 1991	In 1991, God spoke to me about a ministry regarding Israel. When reading Ezekiel 36, the Holy Spirit said, "This is now." Shocked that a chapter in the OT is now, I questioned what had just happened. Later when reading the entire chapter, which I could not understand at that time, the Holy Spirit revealed to me that I would understand the entire chapter at the age of 36 while in China. Check, check and check. In 1991, a ministry concerning Israel and a delayed return was promised to me.	After 1991, from time to time, I pondered on that event from 1991. Late 1996 was the last time recollection, and it would go 15 years before Ezekiel 36 arrived into my life.
On my Call to China	In the year 2000, God called me to China. He spoke to me by saying, "You will be my servant in China." The training and prep for this Israel ministry was excruciating. God, according to Amos 3:7, reveals His secret to His servants the prophets. Israel was revealed to me while in China.	A number of men in the time of the Bible were called "my servant." Prep for Israel would take place in China.
On the Crux of the Revelations	On a May evening in Harbin, China, in a split second, I realized the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 was being fulfilled. Within weeks of understanding Ezekiel 36, I would have my vision. According to Numbers 12:6, God speaks to a prophet both in a dream and in a vision, which was my case. It started out as a dream, but ended up as a vision. Twelve years would ensue. In the summer of 2023, I said, "Jesus, that thing back in 2011, was that you? You want to give me some scripture on it?" Within two years, I would have five chapters and a multitude of verses throughout the Bible supporting the vision.	I've been watching all of Israel live straight out of Ezekiel 36 since May of 2011. Shoot Ezekiel 36 up on a screen, and you can see what God sees when it comes to what is taking place in Israel.
On Putting a Date on the Vision	In October of 2023 when watching a video on the continents move, flashbacks clued me in on one of the timestamps in the vision, which was estimated to be around the 170 million year mark.	If correct, the closing scene was the upcoming supercontinent.
On the Vision Itself	Unless part of a scene was blocked, my entire field of vision was filled with content. There was most definitely design behind the vision. In the vision, I saw the infrastructure in the Earth come and go, come and go, come and go in very high speed. The continents had moved and the borders of the continents had gotten reshaped. When the cities were in rectangles, Jews were saved and leading the nations by force, and when the cities were sporting all sorts of wacked-out designs, it signified that the Jews were not saved, and the Gentiles were leading in God's work in their own way, as in Christianity.	After the vision took place, time started flying by, but recollection of the vision remained with me. In the early years, it was absolutely out of the question to do something with the vision.
The purpose of the vision pertains to the longevity of Israel. God wants to proclaim the gospel of Jesus Christ through Israel for many millions of years.		

On the Design of the Cities

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Rectangles in the Tanakh	There are literally dozens of rectangular designs in the Old Testament. The first rectangle in the Bible, a 1:6 ratio, was the ark, with the second one being the measurements of the ark of the covenant, a 1:1.67 measurement. Other examples include the mercy seat, a table, curtains, frames, the court, Og the king of Bashan's bed, the House of the Forest of Lebanon, Solomon's temple, and the Hall of Pillars. Since the measurement of Og the king of Bashan's bed, a purely Gentile example, was recorded, it goes to show us that the rectangle is significant, even among the Gentiles.	With the measurement of Og the king of Bashan's bed put in the Bible, let's conclude that God thinks that the rectangles in the Gentile world are important. Future, rectangular Gentile cities will signify allegiance to Israel.
On the Significance of the Rectangles in the Bible	The measurement of the ark, a 1:6 dimensional rectangle, was later found to be the optimal measurement for a ship in the ocean. "This rectangular design was crucial for the Ark's stability and functionality during the Flood, demonstrating God's wisdom in providing a means of salvation for Noah and his family." ^{2a} Regarding the rectangular dimensions, you can say that it is "often associated with order, precision, and divine design, reflecting God's nature as a God of order and purpose." ^{2b} and it emphasized "the importance of order and symmetry in worship." ^{2c}	The design of the ark is a testament to God's omniscience and the obedience of Noah. The design kept the waves from overpowering the ark. The design was for the people, and not to make life difficult.
The Rectangles Make it onto Land	In the Ezekiel prophecies regarding Israel, the rectangles make it onto land for the first time, probably due to the ongoing establishment of Judaism, the religion of the Bible. These measurements on land could be called ministerial measurements, with there being no indication that the Jews can finagle the size while maintaining the dimension, even though the size would be constantly resized among the Gentile nations. In my vision, I was probably watching the Gentile world, not the Jewish world.	The Gentile cities in my vision were constantly being resized, probably due to accommodating shifting populations, but during the Israel's of God, the dimensions remained fixed.
Interpretation of the Rectangles in the Vision	The cities were designed in rectangles or some other wacked-out design. Due to the guidelines of Judaism in Ezekiel 45-48, the rectangular cities among the nations indicated that Israel was regulating the rectangular cities, meaning they were leading the nations, and when the cities were in odd shapes, it was because the Gentiles were leading, as in Christianity. Rectangles are found in Ezekiel 45:1, 3, 5, 45:6, ^{2d} 48:2-3, and Zechariah 2:2. The holy cities in Ezekiel 48 and Revelation 21, both squared, must be distinct from the other cities. The God-approved cities will sport a four-sided design.	The measurements for the holy of holies, the inner sanctuary and the holy cities in Ezekiel 48 and Revelation 21 are in squares, whereas the nearby designs are rectangular. Both designs, by design, carry four sides.
When the Jews are on board with the matter regarding God's design and plan, He will give Israel global rule. The Orthodox represent Israel during a non-Israel of God.		

On the Cities under Canopies

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Canopy-like Design	A number of scenes with a city in it took place in an angle, allowing me to see the canopy-like structures. The Earth, according to Isaiah 4:5, will be under some sort of canopy in the future, and the following verse, 4:6, is the commentary to 4:5, explaining that the canopies will be manmade and localized. The canopies would be global, but would not actually cover the entire surface area of the Earth, just the cities. Wah! Cities under canopies would fit such a scenario. Further, the Hebrew word חֹפֶה, "canopy," in Isaiah 4:5 and the Hebrew word סִכָּה, "booth," in Isaiah 4:6, the commentary or explanation for Isaiah 4:5, with the exception of the doors/gates/windows, can both refer to a dwelling place that is completely closed off. The commentary in verse 6 speaks of shade in the day and shelter from bad weather, meaning it is closed off, not just four poles with a roof. A contraption with four poles and only a roof would not do that much for shade since sunlight and rain can come in from the side. In addition, protection from heat in the day would need a closed off area.	The word "house," a word that surfaces many times in the Bible, is completely absent in the 14 chapters of the Apocalypse, leading me to believe that the structure of their society in that day will be different from ours. The word is mentioned in Isaiah 24, Ezekiel 38 and in Zechariah 14. Ezekiel 38 and Zechariah 14 are closer to us in terms of time, and Isaiah 24 takes place after the time in my vision.
On the Benefits of Cities under Canopies	Done right, building a house or a city inside of a hyperbaric chamber type environment would seriously advance the health of humanity. The nearly 10 trillion USD spent annually on healthcare, the total according to some estimates, could easily be redirected. With the technology being in existence, currently, probably all that could be done today is manufacture beds made into a hyperbaric chamber.	Protection from things flying in from outer space is another possible benefit from the canopy-like cities.
Arguments for Canopies from the Earthquakes	In the 21st century, religious cities are typically comprised of large populations. Together, Rome, Mecca and Jerusalem hold six million people, but the religious city in Revelation 11:13 only holds 70,000 people. Taking place in the distant future, I'd think their population might even dwarf today's populations, but when you are living under canopies, you will be dealing with much smaller city populations. It just doesn't make sense to try to fit thirty million people under a canopy. With all the destruction that takes place in the Apocalypse, you'd think there are more cities getting destroyed. In the seventh bowl, due to the biggest earthquake in world history, the cities of the world fell, but it isn't because of something flew in from outer space.	The current city design, the open city design, is still in effect in Ezekiel 38:11 in saying that the Israeli cities are unwallled without gates. Jerusalem in Zechariah 14 most likely sports the open city design, with the city being in a rectangle in Zechariah 2:2. Being under a canopy is probably in the mix.
The purpose of the vision pertains to the longevity of Israel.		

On the Cities under Canopies

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Arguments Regarding the Death Tolls	The death tolls in the Apocalypse were due to man killing man or plagues killing people, which is unrelated to people living under canopies. For example, in the fourth seal, the judgment had jurisdiction over a fourth of the Earth. Death was involved in the situation. In Revelation 9:15-18, three plagues killed a third of the population in that day. The people dying during the mark of the beast, as with these other events, was unrelated with objects from outer space slamming into the Earth and living under canopies, which would not protect them from plagues and man killing man.	One difficulty regarding the canopies comes from the sun scorching people in the fourth bowl. If they were under canopies, shouldn't they be protected from the sun? It reads "people," not "the people," meaning these were the people working in the fields and such. Incidentally, even with the Apocalypse taking up 14 full chapters, not in one occasion does the text indicate that the cities are in the open city design. Everything points to the cities being under canopies.
	In the first trumpet, a third of the trees get burned up, including all green trees in that vicinity. That's like all the trees on Africa plus some or all the trees in North and South America together getting destroyed, yet no death toll is reported. In the second trumpet when something like an asteroid or comet slams into the ocean, all the ships were destroyed, and obviously all the seamen in the ships went with it, but this was in the ocean, not on land. In the third trumpet, many people died from bitter waters, but not from the direct hit of the object that slammed into the Earth. Whenever there was a direct hit from outer space onto land, the canopies would protect the people which is why a death toll was never reported from the initial impact of these events.	
On the Destruction of Cities & Houses	Whenever there was a direct hit from outer space onto land, there was never a report on houses and cities getting destroyed, meaning something kept the houses and cities from getting destroyed. Well designed cities under canopies protected them from these direct hits. In addition, the word "house" is never mentioned in the Apocalypse. Does a house have to be a freestanding building? Originally, I was thinking they had apartments under their canopies instead of houses, explaining why the word "house" is never mentioned, but Rahab's house was built in a wall, but still called a house. But think about it, with all those direct hits yet there is no report of a house getting destroyed? Their houses were built under canopy-like cities, explaining why the houses didn't get destroyed during these hits.	Another difficulty pertains to the hailstones hitting the people in the seventh bowl. If they were living under canopies, would they not be protected? One, no death toll was reported, and two, it reads "people," not "the people," meaning these were the people working in the fields and such.
The day of Jesus death, the means of salvation, the deity of Christ as well as a host of other important doctrines all have verses pitting against each other.		

On Other Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Destruction of the Cities	In my vision, the cities would come and go, come and go, and come and go. Jeremiah 4:23-29 is a good proof text for the coming and going of the cities. Regarding the word "land" or "ארץ", it does appear that the context refers to the globe and not just Judah. In verse 7, the nations are mentioned. In addition, Jeremiah 4:23 employs "without form and void" (תהו ובהו) just as in Genesis 1:2. The conclusion is that the context in Jeremiah 4:23 refers to the globe and not just Judah. "ארץ" in vv 5, 7, 16, 20 & 27 is translated as "land." As it is, verse 27 most likely refers to Judah, and verse 20 isn't clear. With the context of Jeremiah 4:23, I believe you can conclude the coming and going of the cities in Jeremiah as the cities across the world coming and going.	Cities like Troy, Carthage, Pripyat, Memphis, Nineveh and Machu Picchu are examples of cities that have already gone with the wind. When a city in my vision just remained, it's actually possible that I was watching Jerusalem, a city that will remain into perpetuity, even during a non-Israel of God.
On Isaiah 10:22 & Romans 9:27	According to Isaiah 10:22 & Romans 9:27, only a remnant of the Jews will be saved, meaning they will be leading in God's work in the Earth only a remnant of the time. Yes, in my vision, they were leading in God's work an estimated 5-20% of the time. When the cities were four-sided, God's approved design, the Jews were leading, and when the cities carried other designs, the Gentiles were leading.	Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. In the future when the Gentiles lead, it will also be like that.
On the Speed of Time in the Vision	Time was moving very, very fast in my vision, perhaps as fast as 5,000 to 20,000 years for each second in realtime on my side. While the cities would last longer, the roads were coming and going at a very high speed, perhaps as many sets as 5 to 50 for each second for me. Without seeing the vision a second time, it is hard to estimate the total time in the vision, maybe 20 minutes to over an hour.	The roads appeared to be going in the same direction. The roads being very straight meant the age of cars and trucks was long gone.
On the Continents	Except for the northwest section of Africa, none of the continents in my vision looked like they do today. All of the continents had undergone major shifts. Near the beginning of my vision, a time stamp, guesstimated right around the 170 million year mark, appeared.	If I saw up to the supercontinent, total time in the vision would be estimated at 85 plus/minus million years.
Distance between Me and the Earth	Sometimes, I'd be maybe 30 miles above the Earth, while at other times perhaps several hundred miles. If the closing scene was the supercontinent in Revelation 16:20, that scene would have been 1000s of miles above the Earth.	Seeing my vision a second time would be a great help. Ezekiel got to see his visions a second time.
God wants to proclaim His name, the gospel and the Torah throughout the Earth through Israel for many millions of years.		

Questions on Isaac Yoder's Vision

1. What was the main purpose of Isaac Yoder's vision?	21. Why do the Orthodox Jews not have control of the globe in the 2020s? (Psa 149:6-9)
2. Has science proven that the continents move?	22. Could we know why there was not a death toll in the second bowl?
3. By how much do the continents move each year?	23. What is one excellent benefit man can get from cities under canopies?
4. What verse in the Bible specifically states that the continents move? (Rev 6:14)	24. Why does Christianity not contain the Jewish flavor?
5. What other ways can we prove that the continents move? (Rev 8:8; 16:20)	25. What is the difference between the Israel of God and a non-Israel of God?
6. Which continental section in the world is poised to keep its formation the longest?	26. What will God give to the Jews when they are the Israel of God? ^{6b}
7. Are the cities of the world guaranteed to remain in existence? (Jer 4:23, 26, 29)	27. What happens to the nations that do not listen to Israel during the Israel of God? ^{6c}
8. Which city is guaranteed to remain in existence into perpetuity? (Isa 33:20; Joel 3:20)	28. Where are examples of the rectangles in the OT making it onto land? (Eze 45)
9. Is the rectangle a popular design in the Old Testament?	29. How does a rectangular city display adherence to God's will? ^{6d}
10. Does God care about rectangular designs in the Gentile world? (Deut 3:11)	30. How does the time of the trumpets display millions of years in front of life on Earth?
11. When does the first rectangular design show up in the world? (Gen 6:15)	31. How does the time of the bowls prove millions of years for life on Earth? (Rev 16:20)
12. What elements does the first rectangular design demonstrate?	32. What is the significance of the population in the holy city in Revelation 11?
13. When do the rectangles in the Old Testament make it onto land? (Eze 45)	33. Could cities under canopies protect the people from things from outer space? ^{6e}
14. Which trumpets do not report a death toll in the initial impact? ^{6a}	34. What is sporting rectangular cities only a remnant of the time indicative of? ^{6f}
15. What is one reason there were judgments during the trumpets without death tolls?	35. What are some steps to take after seeing a vision? How do you verify the source?
16. What is one possible reason houses are not mentioned in the Apocalypse?	36. What does Numbers 12:6 say in terms of God speaking to a prophet?
17. What will the cities in the future be under? (Isaiah 4:5-6)	37. How do we know there are still prophetic ministries in front of us? ^{6g}
18. What will be one way the nations will display they are following Israel?	38. What did Jesus say in terms of prophets showing up on the scene? (Luke 11:49)
19. Will the nations have to follow Israel when the Jews are not in line with God's will?	39. Should we be cautious about visions and dreams?
20. As a whole, are the Jews in line with God's will in the 2020s?	40. What did Paul do to verify that he heard from God? (Gal 2:2)

A Comprehensive Look at Isaac Yoder's Vision (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Rectangles in the Tanakh	There are literally dozens of _____ designs in the Old Testament. The first rectangle in the Bible, a 1:6 ratio, was the ark, with the second one being the measurements of the ark of the covenant, a 1:1.67 measurement. Other examples include the mercy seat, a table, curtains, frames, the court, Og the king of Bashan's bed, the House of the Forest of Lebanon, Solomon's temple, and the Hall of Pillars. Since the measurement of Og the king of Bashan's bed, a purely Gentile example, was recorded, it goes to show us that the rectangle is significant, even among the Gentiles.	With the measurement of Og the king of Bashan's bed put in the Bible, let's conclude that God thinks that the rectangles in the Gentile world are important. Future, rectangular Gentile cities will signify allegiance to Israel.
On the Significance of the Rectangles in the Bible	The measurement of the ark, a 1:6 dimensional rectangle, was later found to be the _____ measurement for a ship in the ocean. "This rectangular design was crucial for the Ark's stability and functionality during the Flood, demonstrating God's wisdom in providing a means of salvation for Noah and his family." ^{2a} Regarding the rectangular dimensions, you can say that it is "often associated with order, precision, and divine design, reflecting God's nature as a God of order and purpose." ^{2b} and it emphasized "the importance of order and symmetry in worship." ^{2c}	The design of the ark is a testament to God's omniscience and the obedience of Noah. The design kept the waves from overpowering the ark. The design was for the people, and not to make life difficult.
The Rectangles Make it onto Land	In the Ezekiel prophecies regarding Israel, the rectangles make it onto land for the first time, probably due to the ongoing establishment of Judaism, the religion of the Bible. These measurements on land could be called ministerial measurements, with there being no _____ that the Jews can finagle the size while maintaining the dimension, even though the size would be constantly resized among the Gentile nations. In my vision, I was probably watching the Gentile world, not the Jewish world.	The Gentile cities in my vision were constantly being resized, probably due to accommodating shifting populations, but during the Israel's of God, the dimensions remained fixed.
Interpretation of the Rectangles in the Vision	The cities were designed in rectangles or some other wacked-out design. Due to the guidelines of Judaism in Ezekiel 45-48, the rectangular cities among the nations indicated that Israel was regulating the rectangular cities, meaning they were _____ the nations, and when the cities were in odd shapes, it was because the Gentiles were leading, as in Christianity. Rectangles are found in Ezekiel 45:1, 3, 5, 45:6, ^{2d} 48:2-3, and Zechariah 2:2. The holy cities in Ezekiel 48 and Revelation 21, both squared, must be distinct from the other cities. The God-approved cities will sport a four-sided design.	The measurements for the holy of holies, the inner sanctuary and the holy cities in Ezekiel 48 and Revelation 21 are in squares, whereas the nearby designs are rectangular. Both designs, by design, carry four sides.

When the Jews are on board with the matter regarding God's design and plan, He will give Israel global rule. The Orthodox represent Israel during a non-Israel of God.

^{2a} Topical Encyclopedia from <https://biblehub.com/topical/r/rectangular.htm> ^{2b} Ibid ^{2c} Ibid ^{2d} Dimensions/ratios of rectangles include 1:1.25, 1:2.5 & 1:5.

A Comprehensive Look at Isaac Yoder's Vision (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Canopy-like Design	A number of scenes with a city in it took place in an angle, allowing me to see the _____ structures. The Earth, according to Isaiah 4:5, will be under some sort of canopy in the future, and the following verse, 4:6, is the commentary to 4:5, explaining that the canopies will be manmade and localized. The canopies would be global, but would not actually cover the entire surface area of the Earth, just the cities. Wah! Cities under canopies would fit such a scenario. Further, the Hebrew word חֲפָה, "canopy," in Isaiah 4:5 and the Hebrew word סִכָּה, "booth," in Isaiah 4:6, the commentary or explanation for Isaiah 4:5, with the exception of the doors/gates/windows, can both refer to a dwelling place that is completely closed off. The commentary in verse 6 speaks of shade in the day and shelter from bad weather, meaning it is closed off, not just four poles with a roof. A contraption with four poles and only a roof would not do that much for shade since sunlight and rain can come in from the side. In addition, protection from heat in the day would need a closed off area.	The word "house," a word that surfaces many times in the Bible, is completely absent in the 14 chapters of the Apocalypse, leading me to believe that the structure of their society in that day will be different from ours. The word is mentioned in Isaiah 24, Ezekiel 38 and in Zechariah 14. Ezekiel 38 and Zechariah 14 are closer to us in terms of time, and Isaiah 24 takes place after the time in my vision.
On the Benefits of Cities under Canopies	Done right, building a house or a city inside of a hyperbaric chamber type _____ would seriously advance the health of humanity. The nearly 10 trillion USD spent annually on healthcare, the total according to some estimates, could easily be redirected. With the technology being in existence, currently, probably all that could be done today is manufacture beds made into a hyperbaric chamber.	Protection from things flying in from outer space is another possible benefit from the canopy-like cities.
Arguments for Canopies from the Earthquakes	In the 21st century, religious cities are typically comprised of large _____. Together, Rome, Mecca and Jerusalem hold six million people, but the religious city in Revelation 11:13 only holds 70,000 people. Taking place in the distant future, I'd think their population might even dwarf today's populations, but when you are living under canopies, you will be dealing with much smaller city populations. It just doesn't make sense to try to fit thirty million people under a canopy.	The current city design, the open city design, is still in effect in Ezekiel 38:11 in saying that the Israeli cities are unwallled without gates. Jerusalem in Zechariah 14 most likely sports the open city design, with the city being in a rectangle in Zechariah 2:2. Being under a canopy is probably in the mix.
	With all the destruction that takes place in the Apocalypse, you'd think there are more cities getting destroyed. In the seventh _____, due to the biggest earthquake in world history, the cities of the world fell, but it isn't because of something flew in from outer space.	

The purpose of the vision pertains to the longevity of Israel.

My Testimony concerning Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On 1991	In 1991, God spoke to me about a ministry regarding Israel. When reading Ezekiel 36, the Holy Spirit said, "This is now." Shocked that a chapter in the OT is now, I questioned what had just happened. Later when reading the entire chapter, which I could not understand at that time, the Holy Spirit revealed to me that I would understand the entire chapter at the age of 36 while in China. Check, check and check. In 1991, a ministry concerning Israel and a delayed return was promised to me.	After 1991, from time to time, I pondered on that event from 1991. Late 1996 was the last time recollection, and it would go 15 years before Ezekiel 36 arrived into my life.
On my Call to China	In the year 2000, God called me to China. He spoke to me by saying, "You will be my servant in China." The training and prep for this Israel ministry was excruciating. God, according to Amos 3:7, reveals His secret to His servants the prophets. Israel was revealed to me while in China.	A number of men in the time of the Bible were called "my servant." Prep for Israel would take place in China.
On the Crux of the Revelations	On a May evening in Harbin, China, in a split second, I realized the entire chapter of Ezekiel 36 was being fulfilled. Within weeks of understanding Ezekiel 36, I would have my vision. According to Numbers 12:6, God speaks to a prophet both in a dream and in a vision, which was my case. It started out as a dream, but ended up as a vision. Twelve years would ensue. In the summer of 2023, I said, "Jesus, that thing back in 2011, was that you? You want to give me some scripture on it?" Within two years, I would have five chapters and a multitude of verses throughout the Bible supporting the vision.	I've been watching all of Israel live straight out of Ezekiel 36 since May of 2011. Shoot Ezekiel 36 up on a screen, and you can see what God sees when it comes to what is taking place in Israel.
On Putting a Date on the Vision	In October of 2023 when watching a video on the continents move, flashbacks clued me in on one of the timestamps in the vision, which was estimated to be around the 170 million year mark.	If correct, the closing scene was the upcoming supercontinent.
On the Vision Itself	Unless part of a scene was blocked, my entire field of vision was filled with content. There was most definitely design behind the vision. In the vision, I saw the infrastructure in the Earth come and go, come and go, come and go in very high speed. The continents had moved and the borders of the continents had gotten reshaped. When the cities were in rectangles, Jews were saved and leading the nations by force, and when the cities were sporting all sorts of wacked-out designs, it signified that the Jews were not saved, and the Gentiles were leading in God's work in their own way, as in Christianity.	After the vision took place, time started flying by, but recollection of the vision remained with me. In the early years, it was absolutely out of the question to do something with the vision.

God wants to proclaim the gospel of Jesus Christ throughout the Earth through Israel for many millions of years.

On the Design of the Cities

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Rectangles in the Tanakh	There are literally dozens of <i>rectangular</i> designs in the Old Testament. The first rectangle in the Bible, a 1:6 ratio, was the ark, with the second one being the measurements of the ark of the covenant, a 1:1.67 measurement. Other examples include the mercy seat, a table, curtains, frames, the court, Og the king of Bashan's bed, the House of the Forest of Lebanon, Solomon's temple, and the Hall of Pillars. Since the measurement of Og the king of Bashan's bed, a purely Gentile example, was recorded, it goes to show us that the rectangle is significant, even among the Gentiles.	With the measurement of Og the king of Bashan's bed put in the Bible, let's conclude that God thinks that the rectangles in the Gentile world are important. Future, rectangular Gentile cities will signify allegiance to Israel.
On the Significance of the Rectangles in the Bible	The measurement of the ark, a 1:6 dimensional rectangle, was later found to be the <i>optimal</i> measurement for a ship in the ocean. "This rectangular design was crucial for the Ark's stability and functionality during the Flood, demonstrating God's wisdom in providing a means of salvation for Noah and his family." ^{2a} Regarding the rectangular dimensions, you can say that it is "often associated with order, precision, and divine design, reflecting God's nature as a God of order and purpose." ^{2b} and it emphasized "the importance of order and symmetry in worship." ^{2c}	The design of the ark is a testament to God's omniscience and the obedience of Noah. The design kept the waves from overpowering the ark. The design was for the people, and not to make life difficult.
The Rectangles Make it onto Land	In the Ezekiel prophecies regarding Israel, the rectangles make it onto land for the first time, probably due to the ongoing establishment of Judaism, the religion of the Bible. These measurements on land could be called ministerial measurements, with there being no <i>indication</i> that the Jews can finagle the size while maintaining the dimension, even though the size would be constantly resized among the Gentile nations. In my vision, I was probably watching the Gentile world, not the Jewish world.	The Gentile cities in my vision were constantly being resized, probably due to accommodating shifting populations, but during the Israel's of God, the dimensions remained fixed.
Interpretation of the Rectangles in the Vision	The cities were designed in rectangles or some other wacked-out design. Due to the guidelines of Judaism in Ezekiel 45-48, the rectangular cities among the nations indicated that Israel was regulating the rectangular cities, meaning they were <i>leading</i> the nations, and when the cities were in odd shapes, it was because the Gentiles were leading, as in Christianity. Rectangles are found in Ezekiel 45:1, 3, 5, 45:6, ^{2d} 48:2-3, and Zechariah 2:2. The holy cities in Ezekiel 48 and Revelation 21, both squared, must be distinct from the other cities. The God-approved cities will sport a four-sided design.	The measurements for the holy of holies, the inner sanctuary and the holy cities in Ezekiel 48 and Revelation 21 are in squares, whereas the nearby designs are rectangular. Both designs, by design, carry four sides.

When the Jews are on board with the matter regarding God's design and plan, He will give Israel global rule. The Orthodox represent Israel during a non-Israel of God.

On the Cities under Canopies

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Canopy-like Design	A number of scenes with a city in it took place in an angle, allowing me to see the <i>canopy-like</i> structures. The Earth, according to Isaiah 4:5, will be under some sort of canopy in the future, and the following verse, 4:6, is the commentary to 4:5, explaining that the canopies will be manmade and localized. The canopies would be global, but would not actually cover the entire surface area of the Earth, just the cities. Walah! Cities under canopies would fit such a scenario. Further, the Hebrew word חֹפֶה, "canopy," in Isaiah 4:5 and the Hebrew word סִכָּה, "booth," in Isaiah 4:6, the commentary or explanation for Isaiah 4:5, with the exception of the doors/gates/windows, can both refer to a dwelling place that is completely closed off. The commentary in verse 6 speaks of shade in the day and shelter from bad weather, meaning it is closed off, not just four poles with a roof. A contraption with four poles and only a roof would not do that much for shade since sunlight and rain can come in from the side. In addition, protection from heat in the day would need a closed off area.	The word "house," a word that surfaces many times in the Bible, is completely absent in the 14 chapters of the Apocalypse, leading me to believe that the structure of their society in that day will be different from ours. The word is mentioned in Isaiah 24, Ezekiel 38 and in Zechariah 14. Ezekiel 38 and Zechariah 14 are closer to us in terms of time, and Isaiah 24 takes place after the time in my vision.
On the Benefits of Cities under Canopies	Done right, building a house or a city inside of a hyperbaric chamber type <i>environment</i> would seriously advance the health of humanity. The nearly 10 trillion USD spent annually on healthcare, the total according to some estimates, could easily be redirected. With the technology being in existence, currently, probably all that could be done today is manufacture beds made into a hyperbaric chamber.	Protection from things flying in from outer space is another possible benefit from the canopy-like cities.
Arguments for Canopies from the Earthquakes	In the 21st century, religious cities are typically comprised of large <i>populations</i> . Together, Rome, Mecca and Jerusalem hold six million people, but the religious city in Revelation 11:13 only holds 70,000 people. Taking place in the distant future, I'd think their population might even dwarf today's populations, but when you are living under canopies, you will be dealing with much smaller city populations. It just doesn't make sense to try to fit thirty million people under a canopy.	The current city design, the open city design, is still in effect in Ezekiel 38:11 in saying that the Israeli cities are unwallled without gates. Jerusalem in Zechariah 14 most likely sports the open city design, with the city being in a rectangle in Zechariah 2:2. Being under a canopy is probably in the mix.
	With all the destruction that takes place in the Apocalypse, you'd think there are more cities getting destroyed. In the seventh <i>bowl</i> , due to the biggest earthquake in world history, the cities of the world fell, but it isn't because of something flew in from outer space.	

The purpose of the vision pertains to the longevity of Israel.

On the Cities under Canopies

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Arguments Regarding the Death Tolls	The death tolls in the Apocalypse were due to man killing man or plagues killing people, which is unrelated to people living under canopies. For example, in the fourth seal, the judgment had jurisdiction over a fourth of the Earth. Death was involved in the situation. In Revelation 9:15-18, three plagues killed a third of the population in that day. The people dying during the mark of the beast, as with these other events, was unrelated with objects from outer space slamming into the Earth and living under canopies, which would not protect them from plagues and man killing man.	One difficulty regarding the canopies comes from the sun scorching people in the fourth bowl. If they were under canopies, shouldn't they be protected from the sun? It reads "people," not "the people," meaning these were the people working in the fields and such. Incidentally, even with the Apocalypse taking up 14 full chapters, not in one occasion does the text indicate that the cities are in the open city design. Everything points to the cities being under canopies.
	In the first trumpet, a third of the trees get burned up, including all green trees in that vicinity. That's like all the trees on Africa plus some or all the trees in North and South America together getting destroyed, yet no death toll is reported. In the second trumpet when something like an asteroid or comet slams into the ocean, all the ships were destroyed, and obviously all the seamen in the ships went with it, but this was in the ocean, not on land. In the third trumpet, many people died from bitter waters, but not from the direct hit of the object that slammed into the Earth. Whenever there was a direct hit from outer space onto land, the canopies would protect the people which is why a death toll was never reported from the initial impact of these events.	
On the Destruction of Cities & Houses	Whenever there was a direct hit from outer space onto land, there was never a report on houses and cities getting destroyed, meaning something kept the houses and cities from getting destroyed. Well designed cities under canopies protected them from these direct hits. In addition, the word "house" is never mentioned in the Apocalypse. Does a house have to be a freestanding building? Originally, I was thinking they had apartments under their canopies instead of houses, explaining why the word "house" is never mentioned, but Rahab's house was built in a wall, but still called a house. But think about it, with all those direct hits yet there is no report of a house getting destroyed? Their houses were built under canopy-like cities, explaining why the houses didn't get destroyed during these hits.	Another difficulty pertains to the hailstones hitting the people in the seventh bowl. If they were living under canopies, would they not be protected? One, no death toll was reported, and two, it reads "people," not "the people," meaning these were the people working in the fields and such.
The day of Jesus death, the means of salvation, the deity of Christ as well as a host of other important doctrines all have verses pitting against each other.		

On Other Matters

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Destruction of the Cities	In my vision, the cities would come and go, come and go, and come and go. Jeremiah 4:23-29 is a good proof text for the coming and going of the cities. Regarding the word "land" or "ארץ", it does appear that the context refers to the globe and not just Judah. In verse 7, the nations are mentioned. In addition, Jeremiah 4:23 employs "without form and void" (תהו ובהו) just as in Genesis 1:2. The conclusion is that the context in Jeremiah 4:23 refers to the globe and not just Judah. "ארץ" in vv 5, 7, 16, 20 & 27 is translated as "land." As it is, verse 27 most likely refers to Judah, and verse 20 isn't clear. With the context of Jeremiah 4:23, I believe you can conclude the coming and going of the cities in Jeremiah as the cities across the world coming and going.	Cities like Troy, Carthage, Pripyat, Memphis, Nineveh and Machu Picchu are examples of cities that have already gone with the wind. When a city in my vision just remained, it's actually possible that I was watching Jerusalem, a city that will remain into perpetuity, even during a non-Israel of God.
On Isaiah 10:22 & Romans 9:27	According to Isaiah 10:22 & Romans 9:27, only a remnant of the Jews will be saved, meaning they will be leading in God's work in the Earth only a remnant of the time. Yes, in my vision, they were leading in God's work an estimated 5-20% of the time. When the cities were four-sided, God's approved design, the Jews were leading, and when the cities carried other designs, the Gentiles were leading.	Christianity is a strand of the Jesus religion with the Jew absent. In the future when the Gentiles lead, it will also be like that.
On the Speed of Time in the Vision	Time was moving very, very fast in my vision, perhaps as fast as 5,000 to 20,000 years for each second in realtime on my side. While the cities would last longer, the roads were coming and going at a very high speed, perhaps as many sets as 5 to 50 for each second for me. Without seeing the vision a second time, it is hard to estimate the total time in the vision, maybe 20 minutes to over an hour.	The roads appeared to be going in the same direction. The roads being very straight meant the age of cars and trucks was long gone.
On the Continents	Except for the northwest section of Africa, none of the continents in my vision looked like they do today. All of the continents had undergone major shifts. Near the beginning of my vision, a time stamp, guesstimated right around the 170 million year mark, appeared.	If I saw up to the supercontinent, total time in the vision would be estimated at 85 plus/minus million years.
Distance between Me and the Earth	Sometimes, I'd be maybe 30 miles above the Earth, while at other times perhaps several hundred miles. If the closing scene was the supercontinent in Revelation 16:20, that scene would have been 1000s of miles above the Earth.	Seeing my vision a second time would be a great help. Ezekiel got to see his visions a second time.
God wants to proclaim His name, the gospel and the Torah throughout the Earth through Israel for many millions of years.		

Questions on Isaac Yoder's Vision

1. What was the main purpose of Isaac Yoder's vision?	21. Why do the Orthodox Jews not have control of the globe in the 2020s? (Psa 149:6-9)
2. Has science proven that the continents move?	22. Could we know why there was not a death toll in the second bowl?
3. By how much do the continents move each year?	23. What is one excellent benefit man can get from cities under canopies?
4. What verse in the Bible specifically states that the continents move? (Rev 6:14)	24. Why does Christianity not contain the Jewish flavor?
5. What other ways can we prove that the continents move? (Rev 8:8; 16:20)	25. What is the difference between the Israel of God and a non-Israel of God?
6. Which continental section in the world is poised to keep its formation the longest?	26. What will God give to the Jews when they are the Israel of God? ^{6b}
7. Are the cities of the world guaranteed to remain in existence? (Jer 4:23, 26, 29)	27. What happens to the nations that do not listen to Israel during the Israel of God? ^{6c}
8. Which city is guaranteed to remain in existence into perpetuity? (Isa 33:20; Joel 3:20)	28. Where are examples of the rectangles in the OT making it onto land? (Eze 45)
9. Is the rectangle a popular design in the Old Testament?	29. How does a rectangular city display adherence to God's will? ^{6d}
10. Does God care about rectangular designs in the Gentile world? (Deut 3:11)	30. How does the time of the trumpets display millions of years in front of life on Earth?
11. When does the first rectangular design show up in the world? (Gen 6:15)	31. How does the time of the bowls prove millions of years for life on Earth? (Rev 16:20)
12. What elements does the first rectangular design demonstrate?	32. What is the significance of the population in the holy city in Revelation 11?
13. When do the rectangles in the Old Testament make it onto land? (Eze 45)	33. Could cities under canopies protect the people from things from outer space? ^{6e}
14. Which trumpets do not report a death toll in the initial impact? ^{6a}	34. What is sporting rectangular cities only a remnant of the time indicative of? ^{6f}
15. What is one reason there were judgments during the trumpets without death tolls?	35. What are some steps to take after seeing a vision? How do you verify the source?
16. What is one possible reason houses are not mentioned in the Apocalypse?	36. What does Numbers 12:6 say in terms of God speaking to a prophet?
17. What will the cities in the future be under? (Isaiah 4:5-6)	37. How do we know there are still prophetic ministries in front of us? ^{6g}
18. What will be one way the nations will display they are following Israel?	38. What did Jesus say in terms of prophets showing up on the scene? (Luke 11:49)
19. Will the nations have to follow Israel when the Jews are not in line with God's will?	39. Should we be cautious about visions and dreams?
20. As a whole, are the Jews in line with God's will in the 2020s?	40. What did Paul do to verify that he heard from God? (Gal 2:2)

^{6a} That is when slammed by something from outer space. . . (Rev 8:8, 10-11) ^{6b} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{6c} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{6d} Jer 12:16-17; Eze 45:5-6 ^{6e} Rev 8:7 ^{6f} Isa 10:22; Rom 9:27 ^{6g} Luke 11:49; Rev 11

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

DIFFICULTIES CONCERNING ISAAC YODER'S VISION

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Three-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-6

Blank Page 7

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 8-9

Blank Page 10

Three-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 11-14

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On Handling Difficulties

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Logical Arguments in my Favor	It's already been 2000 years since the ascension of Jesus Christ, and not only has there not been an end, present prophecies point to the establishing of the ministry of Israel, not the end of the world. Also, four full chapters and an abundance of verses scattered throughout the Bible support my vision. Further, modern science has had quite the timing on my vision. Had modern science been put on hold by several hundred years but had my vision still been given, there would have been no way for it to have been understood. Just in the last century, science has progressed much.	All the eschatological models from the 20th century remain stationary, but the model that God has given me moves by the year, with a straight line moving from Ezekiel 36 to 39. And yes, Israel is right where she is supposed to be.
On Hebrews 9:26	At face value, Hebrews 9:26, stating that "he has appeared once for all at the end of the ages to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself," appears to place the end of the world in Christ's day. "συντελεια των αιωνων," the reading in Hebrews, is the same Greek as in Matthew for the end of the world. Eleven English versions provide various translations including, "for all time (NCV)", "at the climax of the ages (MOUNCE, EHV)", "at the end of the present age (EXB, PHILLIPS)" and other varied translations. Four translations employ the word "near," which refers to God's timetable. For my use, "for all time" makes the most sense. The second best translation is "the climax of the ages."	With God not being here in person, we have to do the best we can concerning the truths that pit against each other. Most every doctrine in the Bible will have other verses that pit against one another. Israel getting set up is in the world we can see, hear and touch.
On I Peter 4:7	I Peter 4:7 stating that "The end of all things is at hand" makes it look like the first century was at the end of the world. "At hand," meaning "near" coming from God refers to time on God's timetable. We do not have the literal application of I Peter 4:7 because the end has not taken place. Mark 13:7, the verse on wars and rumors of wars, has two applications in the seen world. ONE, during the age of wars, the end will not take place. The era of wars is now, and TWO, the end has not happened.	I Corinthians 10:11 and I Peter 1:20 are two other scripture verses that seem to put the time of the end of the world in the first century. If God wants to lengthen the present era, He can.
On Matt 24:14	Matthew 24:14, the verse that says after the gospel is proclaimed throughout the world, the end will come. It doesn't appear that it would take millions of years to do this. The gospel of the kingdom has to be defined, Jesus' application of the word "proclaim" has to be realized, and Jesus' concept of "end" has to be fulfilled for us to fully understand what this verse is referring to. Does the gospel of the kingdom in Matthew 24:14 include something more than what we have available today? ^{1a}	When God speaks of time, we can know that His timetable does not line up with our timetable. His application of "near" may not be our application of the term.

The Bible was not written like a manual we are used to or like a Systematic Theology book, but as a fine, woven tapestry. What is crystal clear is that Israel is now.

^{1a} The cross reference is Mark 13:10.

On Handling Difficulties

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Use of the Word "Soon"	A number of verses, such as Romans 16:20, Hebrews 10:37, Revelation 1:1; 3:10; 22:6, 7, 12, 20:3 and 22:20, either employ the word "soon" or something similar. When a man says "soon," he does not mean 2000 years, but God's use of the "soon" or "near" is on His timetable, not ours. "Soon" in God's vocabulary may mean a return of Christ, but not as judge. However, Israel is now.	Already having been 2000 years questions exactly what the word "soon" means in its specific application. What is clear is that Israel is now.
Matt 10:23	When referring to the disciples spreading the gospel, Jesus said, "you will not have gone through all the towns of Israel before the Son of Man comes (Matthew 10:23)," indicating there would be a move from Him. What about the salvations of the Jews? Which salvation is Matthew 10:23 referring to? Let's leave an isolated fragment of prophecy alone until more light has been shed on it. Right now, there is not anything in this text that clues us in when this will happen.	Isaiah 17:10 & Revelation 14:4 both refer to a salvation of the Jews. Incidentally, the Bible speaks of the times of the Gentiles, but doesn't specifically refer to the time of the Jews.
On I Thessalonians 5:2	The day of the Lord, according to I Thessalonians 5:2, will take place as a thief in the night, but the reeling of the Earth into the sun, according to science, should take months ^{2a} if not years. (The version Isaiah 24:19-20 & Amos 8:9 paint of the fate of the Earth lines up with Earth's fate according to modern science.) "A full and sudden end" will come to the peoples of the Earth, according to Zephaniah 1:18. We do not have the full application of the "full and sudden end."	Events like an appearance of Jesus or the rapture would take place in an instant, whereas other prophetic events may not happen in an instant. Isaiah 24:19-20 does take up some time.
Colossians 2:16	My vision relies heavily on the Jews leading the Gentiles during the Israel of God. Colossians 2:16, stating that no one is to "pass judgment on you in questions of food and drink, or with regard to a festival or a new moon or a Sabbath" makes it look as if Gentiles will be allowed to live as Gentiles without any interference. Paul did not directly apply Colossians 2:16.	Paul, who did live as a Jew, did not provide a commentary to this verse. Obviously, things were not as stringent as in the time of the Old Testament.
On Revelation 8:10	My manner of interpretation separates the literal from the figurative in Revelation. In trying to figure out how a star slammed into the Earth in the third trumpet, it makes you wonder how the rivers and springs of water got hurt without obliterating the Earth. John employed the word "star."	Probably due to their canopy-like cities, in the 3rd trumpet, no death toll is reported from the initial impact.

It is very common to have truths pitting against each other in the Bible, probably by design. God wants us to wrestle with the scriptures. The dominant theme is Jewish.

^{2a} <https://www.universetoday.com/articles/earth-stopped-orbiting-sun>

On Handling Difficulties

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Revelation 13:16-17	With the technological advances in the world moving incredibly fast, it doesn't seem like it would take millions of years to get to the mark of the beast. The supercontinent being found in Revelation 16:20 points to a mark of the beast still millions of years in front of us. Much of the bowls would be in the same time period, but the seventh bowl allows for a longer period of time.	Unless God has revealed His eschatology, we probably don't have His eschatology.
On Public Opinion	The global body of Christ, Messianic Jews and Gentile Christians included, holds to an imminent end of the world and/or an imminent return of Jesus, whatever that would entail. Facts and reality from the seen world state that we in the early stages of Israel. Further, the facts state that we are still here.	God's opinion overrides everything. There has been no end of the world.
No Platform	A vision from God with a message for the wider body of Christ would be given a large platform.	Today, I do not have a large platform.
On the Phrase "Millions of Years"	The Bible does not contain the phrase "millions of years," probably because God likes to reveal His Word. If we had to figure it out, the question, "Where is He" would become so prominent, it might actually turn into an obsession, even causing man to do things He does not want us to do.	The words "Jesus is God" is not found in the Bible. You have to prove it. Typically, this is how the Bible operates.
Issue with the Word "House" & "Houses"	By the time in my vision, cities were under canopies, most likely changing the way houses are made or used. While the word "house" does not appear in the Apocalypse, the word does appear in Isaiah 24, a chapter I rely on heavily. The Earth, in Isaiah 24, taking place after my vision, might be in a different state where the canopies cannot be utilized any more. Zechariah 14, also a chapter I need, has the word "house" in the beginning of the chapter. Zechariah 14 does appear to be the generation that sees Israel get control of the globe. Israel getting control of the globe would incite a world war, which is present in Zechariah 14. Yes, Israel wins the war, with the remaining survivors starting to observe the feast of booths. While the word "start" is not in the chapter, it does appear that the proper observance of the feasts by the nations starts at that point. By the time in my vision, Israel had had control over the globe for a very long time. Zechariah 14 being so close to our side of time, it's possible that the canopies had not started yet because the word "house" is in the text.	When those things from space come crashing into the Earth, the number of houses or cities being destroyed is never mentioned, which is probably due to them having their cities under canopies for protection from events such as these. The lack of the use of the word "house" gets called into question. The word "house" is employed many times in the Bible, but never once in the 14 chapters in the Apocalypse.

When the mark of the beast surfaces, the entire globe will speak the modern languages. Today, there are 100s of millions who do not speak the modern languages.

Questions on Difficulties on the Vision

1. What is the main difference between God-called prophets and man-called prophets?	21. What is the purpose of Isaac Yoder's vision?
2. What is another difference between God-called prophets and man-called prophets?	22. Is it necessary to teach on a delayed return of the Lord?
3. What is the difference between man's definition and God's definition of a word?	23. Has the Lord already delayed His return? (Matt 24:48)
4. How do you confirm God's application of a prophecy?	24. By how much time has the Lord delayed His return?
5. How would God apply the word "soon"?	25. Are there any cases where cities are destroyed in the Apocalypse?
6. Does God purposely have truths in the Bible pit against each other?	26. Why type of judgment destroyed those cities? (Rev 16:19)
7. Why would God not put it in the Bible directly? (Prov 25:2)	27. What is the difference between Ezekiel 36 and eschatological models of today?
8. Roughly, how many generations are there during the time of the trumpets?	28. Could the mark of the beast take place right now?
9. What is the use and purpose of the rectangles in the Bible? (Genesis 6:15)	29. What is one obstacle that would keep the mark of the beast from taking place today?
10. When do the rectangles make it onto land? (Eze 45:5-6)	30. Will Islam be the regime that will promote the mark of the beast?
11. Are cities under canopies discussed in the Bible? (Isaiah 4:5-6)	31. Why didn't the canopies stop the hailstones from hitting people in the 7th bowl?
12. How many times does the Bible directly state the cities will be under canopies?	32. Why didn't the canopies stop the sun from scorching people in the 4th bowl?
13. Can no death toll for trumpets one and three argue for canopy-like cities?	33. Why is the word "house" not employed in the Apocalypse?
14. Do we have any END TIMES verses that apply into the present world? (Mark 13:7)	34. What role does public opinion play regarding eschatology?
15. What is the explanation of Hebrews 9:26 in this lesson?	35. Does the world you grow up in shape your thinking?
16. What is the explanation of I Peter 4:7 in this lesson?	36. If 100 billion people all believe the same thing, does it make it true?
17. What does rectangular cities in the Gentile world signify?	37. How many roads are there that will lead to Revelation 22?
18. How would Israel in the 21st century provide support for my vision?	38. Will Jesus send prophets? (Luke 11:49)
19. Did God write the Bible in such a way as to make us wrestle with the scriptures? ^{4a}	39. Supposing that Jesus will send prophets, what will they prophesy on?
20. Why does God want us wrestling with the scriptures?	40. Is there a prophet of the rapture or the second coming of Jesus?

Difficulties concerning Isaac Yoder's Vision (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Hebrews 9:26	At face value, Hebrews 9:26, stating that "he has appeared once for all at the end of the ages to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself," appears to place the _____ in Christ's day. "συντελεια των αιωνων," the reading in Hebrews, is the same Greek as in Matthew for the end of the world. Eleven English versions provide various translations including, "for all time (NCV)", "at the climax of the ages (MOUNCE, EHV)," "at the end of the present age (EXB, PHILLIPS)" and other varied translations. Four translations employ the word "near," which refers to God's timetable. For my use, "for all time" makes the most sense. The second best translation is "the climax of the ages."	With God not being here in person, we have to do the best we can concerning the truths that pit against each other. Most every doctrine in the Bible will have other verses that pit against one another. Israel getting set up is in the world we can see, hear and touch.
On I Peter 4:7	I Peter 4:7 stating that "The end of all things is at hand" makes it look like the _____ century was at the end of the world. "At hand," meaning "near" coming from God refers to time on God's timetable. We do not have the literal application of I Peter 4:7 because the end has not taken place. Mark 13:7, the verse on wars and rumors of wars, has two applications in the seen world. ONE, during the age of wars, the end will not take place. The era of wars is now, and TWO, the end has not happened.	I Corinthians 10:11 and I Peter 1:20 are two other scripture verses that seem to put the time of the end of the world in the first century. If God wants to lengthen the present era, He can.
On Matt 24:14	Matthew 24:14, the verse that says after the _____ is proclaimed throughout the world, the end will come. It doesn't appear that it would take millions of years to do this. The gospel of the kingdom has to be defined, Jesus' application of the word "proclaim" has to be realized, and Jesus' concept of "end" has to be fulfilled for us to fully understand what this verse is referring to. Does the gospel of the kingdom in Matthew 24:14 include something more than what we have available today? ^{1a}	When God speaks of time, we can know that His timetable does not line up with our timetable. His application of "near" may not be our application of the term.
On the Use of the Word "Soon"	A number of verses, such as Romans 16:20, Hebrews 10:37, Revelation 1:1; 3:10; 22:6, 7, 12, 20:3 and 22:20, either _____ the word "soon" or something similar. When a man says "soon," he does not mean 2000 years, but God's use of the "soon" or "near" is on His timetable, not ours. "Soon" in God's vocabulary may mean a return of Christ, but not as judge. However, Israel is now.	Already having been 2000 years questions exactly what the word "soon" means in its specific application. What is clear is that Israel is now.

It is very common to have truths pitting against each other in the Bible, probably by design. God wants us to wrestle with the scriptures. The dominant theme is Jewish.

^{1a}The cross reference is Mark 13:10.

Difficulties concerning Isaac Yoder's Vision (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Colossians 2:16	My vision relies heavily on the Jews leading the Gentiles during the Israels of God. Colossians 2:16, stating that no one is to "pass judgment on you in questions of food and drink, or with regard to a festival or a new moon or a Sabbath" makes it look as if Gentiles will be allowed to live as Gentiles without any _____. Paul did not directly apply Colossians 2:16.	Paul, who did live as a Jew, did not provide a commentary to this verse. Obviously, things were not as stringent as in the time of the Old Testament.
Revelation 13:16-17	With the technological advances in the world moving incredibly fast, it doesn't seem like it would take millions of years to get to the _____. The supercontinent being found in Revelation 16:20 points to a mark of the beast still millions of years in front of us. Much of the bowls would be in the same time period, but the seventh bowl allows for a longer period of time.	Unless God has revealed His eschatology, we probably don't have His eschatology.
On Public Opinion	The global body of Christ, Messianic Jews and Gentile Christians included, holds to an imminent end of the world and/or an imminent return of Jesus, whatever that would entail. Facts and reality from the seen world state that we in the early stages of Israel. Further, the facts state that we are still here.	God's opinion overrides everything. There has been no end of the world.
On the Phrase "Millions of Years"	The Bible does not contain the phrase "millions of years," probably because God likes to reveal His Word. If we had to figure it out, the question, "Where is He" would become so prominent, it might actually turn into an obsession, even causing man to do things He does not want us to do.	The words "Jesus is God" is not found in the Bible. You have to _____ it. Typically, this is how the Bible operates.
Issue with the Word "House" & "Houses"	By the time in my vision, cities were under canopies, most likely changing the way houses are made or used. While the word "house" does not appear in the Apocalypse, the word does appear in Isaiah 24, a chapter I rely on heavily. The Earth, in Isaiah 24, taking place after my vision, might be in a different state where the canopies cannot be utilized any more. Zechariah 14, also a chapter I need, has the word "house" in the beginning of the chapter. Zechariah 14 does appear to be the generation that sees Israel get control of the globe. Israel getting control of the globe would _____ a world war, which is present in Zechariah 14. Yes, Israel wins the war, with the remaining survivors starting to observe the feast of booths. While the word "start" is not in the chapter, it does appear that the proper observance of the feasts by the nations starts at that point. By the time in my vision, Israel had had control over the globe for a very long time. Zechariah 14 being so close to our side of time, it's possible that the canopies had not started yet because the word "house" is in the text.	When those things from space come crashing into the Earth, the number of houses or cities being destroyed is never mentioned, which is probably due to them having their cities under canopies for protection from events such as these. The lack of the use of the word "house" gets called into question. The word "house" is employed many times in the Bible, but never once in the 14 chapters in the Apocalypse.

On Handling Difficulties

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Logical Arguments in my Favor	It's already been 2000 years since the ascension of Jesus Christ, and not only has there not been an end, present prophecies point to the establishing of the ministry of Israel, not the end of the world. Also, four full chapters and an abundance of verses scattered throughout the Bible support my vision. Further, modern science has had quite the timing on my vision. Had modern science been put on hold by several hundred years but had my vision still been given, there would have been no way for it to have been understood. Just in the last century, science has progressed much.	All the eschatological models from the 20th century remain stationary, but the model that God has given me moves by the year, with a straight line moving from Ezekiel 36 to 39. And yes, Israel is right where she is supposed to be.
On Hebrews 9:26	At face value, Hebrews 9:26, stating that "he has appeared once for all at the end of the ages to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself," appears to place the <i>end of the world</i> in Christ's day. "συντελεια των αιωνων," the reading in Hebrews, is the same Greek as in Matthew for the end of the world. Eleven English versions provide various translations including, "for all time (NCV)," "at the climax of the ages (MOUNCE, EHV)," "at the end of the present age (EXB, PHILLIPS)" and other varied translations. Four translations employ the word "near," which refers to God's timetable. For my use, "for all time" makes the most sense. The second best translation is "the climax of the ages."	With God not being here in person, we have to do the best we can concerning the truths that pit against each other. Most every doctrine in the Bible will have other verses that pit against one another. Israel getting set up is in the world we can see, hear and touch.
On I Peter 4:7	I Peter 4:7 stating that "The end of all things is at hand" makes it look like the <i>first</i> century was at the end of the world. "At hand," meaning "near" coming from God refers to time on God's timetable. We do not have the literal application of I Peter 4:7 because the end has not taken place. Mark 13:7, the verse on wars and rumors of wars, has two applications in the seen world. ONE, during the age of wars, the end will not take place. The era of wars is now, and TWO, the end has not happened.	I Corinthians 10:11 and I Peter 1:20 are two other scripture verses that seem to put the time of the end of the world in the first century. If God wants to lengthen the present era, He can.
On Matt 24:14	Matthew 24:14, the verse that says after the <i>gospel</i> is proclaimed throughout the world, the end will come. It doesn't appear that it would take millions of years to do this. The gospel of the kingdom has to be defined, Jesus' application of the word "proclaim" has to be realized, and Jesus' concept of "end" has to be fulfilled for us to fully understand what this verse is referring to. Does the gospel of the kingdom in Matthew 24:14 include something more than what we have available today? ^{1a}	When God speaks of time, we can know that His timetable does not line up with our timetable. His application of "near" may not be our application of the term.

The Bible was not written like a manual we are used to or like a Systematic Theology book, but as a fine, woven tapestry. What is crystal clear is that Israel is now.

On Handling Difficulties

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Use of the Word "Soon"	A number of verses, such as Romans 16:20, Hebrews 10:37, Revelation 1:1; 3:10; 22:6, 7, 12, 20:3 and 22:20, either employ the word "soon" or something similar. When a man says "soon," he does not mean 2000 years, but God's use of the "soon" or "near" is on His timetable, not ours. "Soon" in God's vocabulary may mean a return of Christ, but not as judge. However, Israel is now.	Already having been 2000 years questions exactly what the word "soon" means in its specific application. What is clear is that Israel is now.
Matt 10:23	When referring to the disciples spreading the gospel, Jesus said, "you will not have gone through all the towns of Israel before the Son of Man comes (Matthew 10:23)," indicating there would be a move from Him. What about the salvations of the Jews? Which salvation is Matthew 10:23 referring to? Let's leave an isolated fragment of prophecy alone until more light has been shed on it. Right now, there is not anything in this text that clues us in when this will happen.	Isaiah 17:10 & Revelation 14:4 both refer to a salvation of the Jews. Incidentally, the Bible speaks of the times of the Gentiles, but doesn't specifically refer to the time of the Jews.
On I Thessalonians 5:2	The day of the Lord, according to I Thessalonians 5:2, will take place as a thief in the night, but the reeling of the Earth into the sun, according to science, should take months ^{2a} if not years. (The version Isaiah 24:19-20 & Amos 8:9 paint of the fate of the Earth lines up with Earth's fate according to modern science.) "A full and sudden end" will come to the peoples of the Earth, according to Zephaniah 1:18. We do not have the full application of the "full and sudden end."	Events like an appearance of Jesus or the rapture would take place in an instant, whereas other prophetic events may not happen in an instant. Isaiah 24:19-20 does take up some time.
Colossians 2:16	My vision relies heavily on the Jews leading the Gentiles during the Israel of God. Colossians 2:16, stating that no one is to "pass judgment on you in questions of food and drink, or with regard to a festival or a new moon or a Sabbath" makes it look as if Gentiles will be allowed to live as Gentiles without any interference . Paul did not directly apply Colossians 2:16.	Paul, who did live as a Jew, did not provide a commentary to this verse. Obviously, things were not as stringent as in the time of the Old Testament.
On Revelation 8:10	My manner of interpretation separates the literal from the figurative in Revelation. In trying to figure out how a star slammed into the Earth in the third trumpet, it makes you wonder how the rivers and springs of water got hurt without obliterating the Earth. John employed the word "star."	Probably due to their canopy-like cities, in the 3rd trumpet, no death toll is reported from the initial impact.

It is very common to have truths pitting against each other in the Bible, probably by design. God wants us to wrestle with the scriptures. The dominant theme is Jewish.

^{2a} <https://www.universetoday.com/articles/earth-stopped-orbiting-sun>

On Handling Difficulties

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Revelation 13:16-17	With the technological advances in the world moving incredibly fast, it doesn't seem like it would take millions of years to get to the <i>mark of the beast</i> . The supercontinent being found in Revelation 16:20 points to a mark of the beast still millions of years in front of us. Much of the bowls would be in the same time period, but the seventh bowl allows for a longer period of time.	Unless God has revealed His eschatology, we probably don't have His eschatology.
On Public Opinion	The global body of Christ, Messianic Jews and Gentile Christians included, holds to an imminent end of the world and/or an imminent return of Jesus, whatever that would entail. Facts and reality from the seen world state that we in the early stages of Israel. Further, the facts state that we are still here.	God's opinion overrides everything. There has been no end of the world.
No Platform	A vision from God with a message for the wider body of Christ would be given a large platform.	Today, I do not have a large platform.
On the Phrase "Millions of Years"	The Bible does not contain the phrase "millions of years," probably because God likes to reveal His Word. If we had to figure it out, the question, "Where is He" would become so prominent, it might actually turn into an obsession, even causing man to do things He does not want us to do.	The words "Jesus is God" is not found in the Bible. You have to <i>prove</i> it. Typically, this is how the Bible operates.
Issue with the Word "House" & "Houses"	By the time in my vision, cities were under canopies, most likely changing the way houses are made or used. While the word "house" does not appear in the Apocalypse, the word does appear in Isaiah 24, a chapter I rely on heavily. The Earth, in Isaiah 24, taking place after my vision, might be in a different state where the canopies cannot be utilized any more. Zechariah 14, also a chapter I need, has the word "house" in the beginning of the chapter. Zechariah 14 does appear to be the generation that sees Israel get control of the globe. Israel getting control of the globe would <i>incite</i> a world war, which is present in Zechariah 14. Yes, Israel wins the war, with the remaining survivors starting to observe the feast of booths. While the word "start" is not in the chapter, it does appear that the proper observance of the feasts by the nations starts at that point. By the time in my vision, Israel had had control over the globe for a very long time. Zechariah 14 being so close to our side of time, it's possible that the canopies had not started yet because the word "house" is in the text.	When those things from space come crashing into the Earth, the number of houses or cities being destroyed is never mentioned, which is probably due to them having their cities under canopies for protection from events such as these. The lack of the use of the word "house" gets called into question. The word "house" is employed many times in the Bible, but never once in the 14 chapters in the Apocalypse.
When the mark of the beast surfaces, the entire globe will speak the modern languages. Today, there are 100s of millions who do not speak the modern languages.		

Questions on Difficulties on the Vision

1. What is the main difference between God-called prophets and man-called prophets?	21. What is the purpose of Isaac Yoder's vision?
2. What is another difference between God-called prophets and man-called prophets?	22. Is it necessary to teach on a delayed return of the Lord?
3. What is the difference between man's definition and God's definition of a word?	23. Has the Lord already delayed His return? (Matt 24:48)
4. How do you confirm God's application of a prophecy?	24. By how much time has the Lord delayed His return?
5. How would God apply the word "soon"?	25. Are there any cases where cities are destroyed in the Apocalypse?
6. Does God purposely have truths in the Bible pit against each other?	26. Why type of judgment destroyed those cities? (Rev 16:19)
7. Why would God not put it in the Bible directly? (Prov 25:2)	27. What is the difference between Ezekiel 36 and eschatological models of today?
8. Roughly, how many generations are there during the time of the trumpets?	28. Could the mark of the beast take place right now?
9. What is the use and purpose of the rectangles in the Bible? (Genesis 6:15)	29. What is one obstacle that would keep the mark of the beast from taking place today?
10. When do the rectangles make it onto land? (Eze 45:5-6)	30. Will Islam be the regime that will promote the mark of the beast?
11. Are cities under canopies discussed in the Bible? (Isaiah 4:5-6)	31. Why didn't the canopies stop the hailstones from hitting people in the 7th bowl?
12. How many times does the Bible directly state the cities will be under canopies?	32. Why didn't the canopies stop the sun from scorching people in the 4th bowl?
13. Can no death toll for trumpets one and three argue for canopy-like cities?	33. Why is the word "house" not employed in the Apocalypse?
14. Do we have any END TIMES verses that apply into the present world? (Mark 13:7)	34. What role does public opinion play regarding eschatology?
15. What is the explanation of Hebrews 9:26 in this lesson?	35. Does the world you grow up in shape your thinking?
16. What is the explanation of I Peter 4:7 in this lesson?	36. If 100 billion people all believe the same thing, does it make it true?
17. What does rectangular cities in the Gentile world signify?	37. How many roads are there that will lead to Revelation 22?
18. How would Israel in the 21st century provide support for my vision?	38. Will Jesus send prophets? (Luke 11:49)
19. Did God write the Bible in such a way as to make us wrestle with the scriptures? ^{4a}	39. Supposing that Jesus will send prophets, what will they prophesy on?
20. Why does God want us wrestling with the scriptures?	40. Is there a prophet of the rapture or the second coming of Jesus?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON ISRAEL AND MILLIONS OF YEARS

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Four-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-7

Blank Page 8

Four-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 9-13

Blank Page 14

Four-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 15-19

(The Jewish version comes later.)

Arguing Millions of Years via Topography

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
When the Continents are Split up (Revelation 8:7-11)	The time of the trumpets, according to Revelation 8:7-11, will take place while the continents are still split up. During the trumpets, the various judgments cover the said areas in thirds. Were the continents together, that would mean all the land would be together, and the water the same.	There is no way around it. This spells out into the kinds of time that the science books talk about. When we were growing up, the Bible was taken to church, but when going to school, the science book was taken. Because of this, our minds don't want to mix the content of the two when it comes to time. Actually, we have mixed some, but jiving the millions of years in the science books with the Bible is novel. Anyways, we are entering a new era.
	In the first and third trumpets, a third of the land gets hit, which is because the continents are split up. Basically, when the continents are split up, as in the present world, when something from outer space flies into Earth, the continents on the backside of the Earth don't get hit by the cataclysm because the continents are split up. Hence, the something from outer space hits the Earth in thirds.	
	In the second trumpet, only a third of the sea gets slammed because, again, the borders of the continents, which will be split up, will stop the shock wave. Would a large asteroid slam into the Earth during a supercontinent, all the oceans would be together, making for the entire ocean to get slammed and not just a third of the ocean. The theme of thirds is throughout the time of the trumpets.	
On the Supercontinent (Revelation 16:20)	The time of the bowls reads like the Earth is hosting a supercontinent. Revelation 16:20 states that there won't be any islands (or land fragments) in the Earth at that time. When the continents come together to form a supercontinent, the islands disappear. Supercontinents form once every 600 million years. The next supercontinent, according to science, is poised to form in 250 million years. Further, throughout the bowls, it's always the entire ocean or the entire land which would be consistent with the Earth hosting a supercontinent during that time.	Most instances of Israel in the Bible has the present topography, ^{1a} recording Israel when the continents were split up. Psalm 114:3-6 has Israel landlocked by land without there being a sea as a border. The sea fleeing and the mountains skipping like rams signifies their absence in Israel. Wala! Israel during a supercontinent! The best argument comes from the three full chapters, Revelation 8-9 & 16, to support millions of years in front of us.
	In addition, the second bowl, where something kills all the marine life in the ocean, is consistent with a large asteroid slamming into the oceans during a supercontinent. The oceans having come together in a supercontinent would prepare the way for a large asteroid to kill all the marine life in the ocean. Were the continents split up, as in the second trumpet, only a portion of the sea life would die because the continents would stop the shock wave from reaching the entire sea. It should be noted that it doesn't say that the killer is an asteroid, but the situation is consistent with such a scenario.	

The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.

^{1a} Zechariah 14:8; Deuteronomy 11:24

Arguing Millions of Years via Cosmology, Astronomy, & Literary Works

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Via Topography (Continued)	Africa pushing north to bump against Europe is a scientific fact that is en route right now, not a belief. In the process of Africa pushing north, the Sinai Peninsula, the Red Sea, and the Mediterranean Sea will get completely destroyed. The Sinai Peninsula, being in the shape of a tongue, easily fits the scenario in Isaiah 11:15. A large asteroid wouldn't fit the bill in this case because it would simply destroy and not leave seven channels in the new configuration.	Taking up millions of years to push against the Sinai Peninsula, only to destroy it fits Isaiah 11:15. This stage would be necessary for Israel to be landlocked during a supercontinent.
Via Cosmology	The Bible, according to Psalm 102:26-27, Isaiah 51:6 & Hebrews 1:10-11, says that the universe will wear out like a garment. Even if you purposely rip a garment to shreds or burn it, it's not wearing out. A garment will wear out only over time. Only time will allow for the universe to wear out, and the scientists are saying the universe is still near its beginning. Yes, God could speed up the process.	"(11) they will perish, but you remain; they will all wear out like a garment, (ESV, Hebrews 1:11)."
Via Astronomy	Three different locations in the New Testament state that the stars will fall. Before the tribulation, the stars fall to Earth, ^{2a} and after the tribulation, the stars just fall. ^{2b} From a scientific standpoint, stars move, but it takes the kinds of time you find in the science books for constellations to get destroyed, only to form new ones. Other than the stars falling, there is not a specific verse conveying the destruction of the constellations, but you can get there through the back door. Reading the Bible, we do not find the Bible religion based on constellations, proving the God of the Bible is the real God.	I would never hold to such a view regarding the Solar System revolving around the center of the Milky Way galaxy unless I had plenty of other scriptures to prove that millions of years are yet in front of us, which is the case.
	Further, the sky vanishing like a scroll being rolled up ^{2c} is the Solar System, in my view, revolving around the center of the Milky Way galaxy while the stars are disappearing in the night sky.	
Via Literary Works	Revelation 17:9 employs figurative language to convey that literal mountains will form. When this type of figurative language in Revelation 17:9 surfaces, generally, the figurative language is in the first part of the sentence while the second part of the verse states the literal meaning. For example, the ten horns in Revelation 17:12 are ten kings. The lampstands in Revelation 1:20 are churches. The beasts in Daniel 7:17 are kings. The seven torches of fire in Revelation 4:5 are the seven spirits of God. The incense in Revelation 5:8 are the prayers of the saints. The two olive trees in Zechariah 4:12 are the two witnesses in Revelation 11. You should get the point. So the seven heads are seven mountains.	The figurative language in these cases does not employ the word "like," making this figurative language to utilize a literary style involving a literal sense.
The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.		

^{2a} Revelation 6:13 ^{2b} Matthew 24:29 ^{2c} Hebrews 1:12; Revelation 6:14

Arguing Millions of Years via Science, History, Theology, & Geology

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Via Science	Scientists have figured out that the continents move. With satellite technology, they can get the movements of the continents, also called continental drift, each year down to the millimeter. It's easy to imagine something happening to increase the speed of these movements, but the aging of the universe can't be sped up. While a number of the verses assume that the continents move, Revelation 6:14 just straight up says that the continents move.	"... and every mountain and island was removed from its place (ESV, Revelation 6:14)."
Via History	The nations, according to Deuteronomy 32:8, will number in the millions, as in as the number of the children of Israel, so will there be the number of nations. With countries generally enjoying around 250 years of rule in the present era, a thousand years will produce around 800 nations. In another era, the average amount of time might be more. Since Jacob, the Jews probably number into the hundreds of millions, meaning the time will be so long that there will be millions of nations.	"When the Most High gave to the nations their inheritance, when he divided mankind, he fixed the borders of the peoples according to the number of the sons of God (ESV, Deut 32:8)."
	The unsaved religions of the world, according to Jeremiah 10:11 & Jeremiah 16:19-21, will get removed from the Earth. Israel, no doubt, will play a role in the matter. In the present era, some of these unsaved religions getting removed would be ascribed to the time of the mark of the beast. However, some of these would wake up during the Israels of God and realize they were born into lies.	When realizing that the God of Israel is real, some religions will go to nothing once it is established that Israel will be the boss.
Via Theology	The Israel of God, mentioned in the Bible once in Galatians 6:16, succinctly put, is the Israel that God approves of, meaning the Israel in the Old Testament was not approved of God. Otherwise, that Israel would not have gotten rent in two and toppled. It takes time for nations to form and the Israel of God is no exception. During Christianity, Israel was not approved of God. The nation of Israel will survive into perpetuity, but the Israels of God will come and go, raising the need for long strands of time.	With there being multiple salvations of the Jews, ^{3a} it raises the need for multiple Israels of God. During downtimes, the Gentiles will lead, as in the time called Christianity.
Via Geology	Mountains form when fault lines rub against each other. There is a major fault line that runs right up through Israel, even near Megiddo. Where the plain of Megiddo is today, according to Revelation 16:16, a mountain will form. Ἀρμαγεδών, the Greek and מגידו, the Hebrew for Armageddon, translate into Mount Megiddo. It takes millions of years for mountains to form.	"Then the spirits gathered the kings to the place called in Hebrew Har-Megiddo (TLV, Revelation 16:16)."

The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.

On Isaiah 24 & the Fate of the Earth

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Backdrop	The Apocalypse, which does not cover Earth's fate, is a time when the Earth is enjoying the kind of health that allows for the masses to survive in the Earth. The Apocalypse takes us up to the supercontinent, but due to the poor health of the Earth in Isaiah 24, there appears to be a significant time up to that point. These are possible arguments, not dogmatic conclusions regarding Earth's fate.	Isaiah 24 presents Earth in a very unhealthy state, explaining why life has become small scale just trying to survive.
On the Sun's Role	According to science, after entering the red giant stage, the sun's larger mass then results in it engulfing the Earth. The inhabitants would be getting scorched as the Earth nears the sun. ^{4a}	The present stage of the sun is called the main sequence.
On the Earth's Present Orbit	At present, the Earth—due to the sun decreasing its mass—is actually moving away from the sun by 1.5 centimeters per year. ^{4b} At this rate, 200 million years would still result in the same orbit. To break away, the speed would also have to increase. The present orbit has the perihelion at 91.3 million miles from the sun, with the aphelion at 94.5 million miles from the sun, ^{4c} forming a near circle.	Since man has limited experience with science, it's possible that there are missing links involved in our understanding of Earth's fate at this time.
As a Drunken Man	Just as a drunken man loses control of his walk, the Earth will lose control when it loses its orbit.	See Amos 8:9-10 for a description.
On the Earth Breaking Apart	Science has the Earth completely breaking apart before it reaches the sun. When a planet is sucked in by another larger planet, once the smaller planet reaches the Roche limit, the planet simply cannot hold together anymore, completely splitting apart. ^{4d}	There would be a big difference between a black hole and a star destroying a rocky planet.
Swaying like a Hut	The swaying like a hut could refer to a spiral ellipse as the Earth reels into the sun. It is highly unlikely that the Earth would instantly halt its orbit only to fall straight into the sun. Speed and weight would equal velocity, determining the actual path into the sun. How long this will take is yet to be seen.	A straight halt in Earth's orbit, followed by reeling into the sun, would take around two months.
On the Earth Falling & Not Rising Again	Due to a greater mass, after turning into a red giant, the sun swallows up the Earth. The gravity from the sun would make the Earth fall into the sun. The only way for falling to work in relation to gravity is for a larger body to be in proximity of a smaller body. Not rising again refers to this Earth's final destruction, never to function as a planet again.	Isaiah 24:19-20 is the principal passage on the fate of the Earth, supplementing 2 Peter 3:10-12.
God is invisible, calling for us to recognize and figure out why the calamities are happening in our lives. Isaiah 24:5 states the spiritual reason Earth will be done with life.		

Questions on Millions of Years

1. Can you name one excellent application of millions of years in the Bible?	21. Is there a verse that describes the position of the continents during the bowls? ^{5b}
2. Does science teach that there are huge strands of time in front of Earth?	22. What do we know about the seven thunders? (Rev 10:3-4)
3. Is man a social creature? How does this concept fit into today's eschatological beliefs?	23. Is there a verse in the Apocalypse that lays out in detail that the continents move? ^{5c}
4. Does being a social creature have an effect on one's religious beliefs?	24. Can you prove millions of years yet in front of life on Earth, according to the scientists?
5. What is the main reason that the entire body of Christ is obsessed with the End Times?	25. What word is employed in the trumpets that states that the continents are split up?
6. What is the one reason most religious people take on the religion of their birth?	26. Is the same word applied during the time of the bowls?
7. Have the 45,000 denominations with their every wind of doctrine made herself ready?	27. Did the apostle John see the supercontinent in the Apocalypse?
8. Can you find out, within reason, the layout of the continents in the Apocalypse? ^{5a}	28. What verse in the Apocalypse directly states that the continents move?
9. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via topography? (Rev 6:14)	29. What are the two reasons church people do not endorse millions of years in the Bible?
10. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via theology? (Galatians 6:16)	30. Does the body of Christ need a central figure to lead in the preparation?
11. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via cosmology? (Isa 24)	31. How many arguments for the millions of years come out of the 6th seal?
12. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via astronomy? (Rev 6:13)	32. Can you explain the context of the 6th seal in relation to the millions of years?
13. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via literary works? (Rev 17:9)	33. Which portion of the seals was en route at the creation?
14. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via geology? (Rev 16:16)	34. Is there a doctrinal reason that the constellations are not emphasized?
15. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via history? (Deut 32:8)	35. Will any of the current world's religions survive? What about Christianity?
16. Has science proven that the continents move?	36. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
17. Can the satellites monitor the movements of the continents?	37. Will new religions spring up?
18. To what degree can the satellites monitor the movements of the continents?	38. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the millennium?
19. What kind of layout are the continents in during the time of the trumpets?	39. What is it about Isaiah 49:6, Isaiah 51:4 and Acts 13:47 that is so important?
20. Is there a verse that describes the position of the continents during the trumpets?	40. Does God want Israel to sit in the Earth so He can save people for millions of years?

^{5a} Revelation 8-9 & Revelation 16 ^{5b} Revelation 16:20 ^{5c} Revelation 6:14

Arguing Millions of Years via Topography

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
When the Continents are Split up (Revelation 8:7-11)	The time of the trumpets, according to Revelation 8:7-11, will take place while the continents are still <i>split up</i> . During the trumpets, the various judgments cover the said areas in thirds. Were the continents together, that would mean all the land would be together, and the water the same.	There is no way around it. This spells out into the kinds of time that the science books talk about. When we were growing up, the Bible was taken to church, but when going to school, the science book was taken. Because of this, our minds don't want to mix the content of the two when it comes to time. Actually, we have mixed some, but jiving the millions of years in the science books with the Bible is novel. Anyways, we are entering a new era.
	In the first and third trumpets, a third of the land gets hit, which is because the continents are split up. Basically, when the continents are <i>split up</i> , as in the present world, when something from outer space flies into Earth, the continents on the backside of the Earth don't get hit by the cataclysm because the continents are split up. Hence, the something from outer space hits the Earth in thirds.	
	In the second trumpet, only a third of the sea gets slammed because, again, the borders of the continents, which will be <i>split up</i> , will stop the shock wave. Would a large asteroid slam into the Earth during a supercontinent, all the oceans would be together, making for the entire ocean to get slammed and not just a third of the ocean. The theme of thirds is throughout the time of the trumpets.	
On the Supercontinent (Revelation 16:20)	The time of the bowls reads like the Earth is <i>hosting</i> a supercontinent. Revelation 16:20 states that there won't be any islands (or land fragments) in the Earth at that time. When the continents come together to form a supercontinent, the islands disappear. Supercontinents form once every 600 million years. The next supercontinent, according to science, is poised to form in 250 million years. Further, throughout the bowls, it's always the entire ocean or the entire land which would be consistent with the Earth hosting a supercontinent during that time.	Most instances of Israel in the Bible has the present topography, ^{1a} recording Israel when the continents were split up. Psalm 114:3-6 has Israel landlocked by land without there being a sea as a border. The sea fleeing and the mountains skipping like rams signifies their absence in Israel. Wala! Israel during a supercontinent! The best argument comes from the three full chapters, Revelation 8-9 & 16, to support millions of years in front of us.
	In addition, the second bowl, where something kills all the marine life in the ocean, is consistent with a large asteroid slamming into the oceans during a supercontinent. The <i>oceans</i> having come together in a supercontinent would prepare the way for a large asteroid to kill all the marine life in the ocean. Were the continents split up, as in the second trumpet, only a portion of the sea life would die because the continents would stop the shock wave from reaching the entire sea. It should be noted that it doesn't say that the killer is an asteroid, but the situation is consistent with such a scenario.	

The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.

^{1a} Zechariah 14:8; Deuteronomy 11:24

Arguing Millions of Years via Cosmology, Astronomy, & Literary Works

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Via Topography (Continued)	Africa pushing north to bump against Europe is a scientific fact that is en route right now, not a belief. In the process of Africa pushing north, the Sinai Peninsula, the Red Sea, and the Mediterranean Sea will get completely destroyed. The Sinai Peninsula, being in the shape of a <i>tongue</i> , easily fits the scenario in Isaiah 11:15. A large asteroid wouldn't fit the bill in this case because it would simply destroy and not leave seven channels in the new configuration.	Taking up millions of years to push against the Sinai Peninsula, only to destroy it fits Isaiah 11:15. This stage would be necessary for Israel to be landlocked during a supercontinent.
Via Cosmology	The Bible, according to Psalm 102:26-27, Isaiah 51:6 & Hebrews 1:10-11, says that the universe will wear out like a <i>garment</i> . Even if you purposely rip a garment to shreds or burn it, it's not wearing out. A garment will wear out only over time. Only time will allow for the universe to wear out, and the scientists are saying the universe is still near its beginning. Yes, God could speed up the process.	"(11) they will perish, but you remain; they will all wear out like a garment, (ESV, Hebrews 1:11)."
Via Astronomy	Three different locations in the New Testament state that the stars will fall. Before the tribulation, the stars fall to Earth, ^{2a} and after the tribulation, the stars just fall. ^{2b} From a scientific standpoint, stars move, but it takes the kinds of time you find in the science books for constellations to get destroyed, only to form new ones. Other than the stars <i>falling</i> , there is not a specific verse conveying the destruction of the constellations, but you can get there through the back door. Reading the Bible, we do not find the Bible religion based on constellations, proving the God of the Bible is the real God.	I would never hold to such a view regarding the Solar System revolving around the center of the Milky Way galaxy unless I had plenty of other scriptures to prove that millions of years are yet in front of us, which is the case.
	Further, the sky vanishing like a scroll being rolled up ^{2c} is the Solar System, in my view, revolving around the center of the Milky Way galaxy while the stars are <i>disappearing</i> in the night sky.	
Via Literary Works	Revelation 17:9 employs figurative language to convey that literal mountains will <i>form</i> . When this type of figurative language in Revelation 17:9 surfaces, generally, the figurative language is in the first part of the sentence while the second part of the verse states the literal meaning. For example, the ten horns in Revelation 17:12 are ten kings. The lampstands in Revelation 1:20 are churches. The beasts in Daniel 7:17 are kings. The seven torches of fire in Revelation 4:5 are the seven spirits of God. The incense in Revelation 5:8 are the prayers of the saints. The two olive trees in Zechariah 4:12 are the two witnesses in Revelation 11. You should get the point. So the seven heads are seven mountains.	The figurative language in these cases does not employ the word "like," making this figurative language to utilize a literary style involving a literal sense.

The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.

^{3a} See Isaiah 17:10, Romans 11:26 and Revelation 14:3.

Arguing Millions of Years via Science, History, Theology, & Geology

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Via Science	Scientists have figured out that the <i>continents</i> move. With satellite technology, they can get the movements of the continents, also called continental drift, each year down to the millimeter. It's easy to imagine something happening to increase the speed of these movements, but the aging of the universe can't be sped up. While a number of the verses assume that the continents move, Revelation 6:14 just straight up says that the continents move.	"... and every mountain and island was removed from its place (ESV, Revelation 6:14)."
Via History	The nations, according to Deuteronomy 32:8, will number in the <i>millions</i> , as in as the number of the children of Israel, so will there be the number of nations. With countries generally enjoying around 250 years of rule in the present era, a thousand years will produce around 800 nations. In another era, the average amount of time might be more. Since Jacob, the Jews probably number into the hundreds of millions, meaning the time will be so long that there will be millions of nations.	"When the Most High gave to the nations their inheritance, when he divided mankind, he fixed the borders of the peoples according to the number of the sons of God (ESV, Deut 32:8)."
	The unsaved religions of the world, according to Jeremiah 10:11 & Jeremiah 16:19-21, will get <i>removed</i> from the Earth. Israel, no doubt, will play a role in the matter. In the present era, some of these unsaved religions getting removed would be ascribed to the time of the mark of the beast. However, some of these would wake up during the Israel of God and realize they were born into lies.	When realizing that the God of Israel is real, some religions will go to nothing once it is established that Israel will be the boss.
Via Theology	The Israel of God, mentioned in the Bible once in Galatians 6:16, succinctly put, is the Israel that God approves of, meaning the Israel in the Old Testament was not approved of God. Otherwise, that Israel would not have gotten rent in two and toppled. It takes time for nations to form and the Israel of God is no exception. During Christianity, Israel was not approved of God. The nation of Israel will survive into <i>perpetuity</i> , but the Israels of God will come and go, raising the need for long strands of time.	With there being multiple salvations of the Jews, ^{3a} it raises the need for multiple Israels of God. During downtimes, the Gentiles will lead, as in the time called Christianity.
Via Geology	Mountains form when <i>fault lines</i> rub against each other. There is a major fault line that runs right up through Israel, even near Megiddo. Where the plain of Megiddo is today, according to Revelation 16:16, a mountain will form. Ἀρμαγεδών, the Greek and מגדו, the Hebrew for Armageddon, translate into Mount Megiddo. It takes millions of years for mountains to form.	"Then the spirits gathered the kings to the place called in Hebrew Har-Megiddo (TLV, Revelation 16:16)."

The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.

On Isaiah 24 & the Fate of the Earth

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Backdrop	The Apocalypse, which does not cover Earth's fate, is a time when the Earth is enjoying the kind of health that allows for the <i>masses</i> to survive in the Earth. The Apocalypse takes us up to the supercontinent, but due to the poor health of the Earth in Isaiah 24, there appears to be a significant time up to that point. These are possible arguments, not dogmatic conclusions regarding Earth's fate.	Isaiah 24 presents Earth in a very unhealthy state, explaining why life has become small scale just trying to survive.
On the Sun's Role	According to science, after entering the red giant stage, the sun's larger mass then results in it <i>engulfing</i> the Earth. The inhabitants would be getting scorched as the Earth nears the sun. ^{4a}	The present stage of the sun is called the main sequence.
On the Earth's Present Orbit	At present, the Earth—due to the sun decreasing its mass—is actually moving away from the sun by 1.5 centimeters per year. ^{4b} At this rate, 200 million years would still result in the same <i>orbit</i> . To break away, the speed would also have to increase. The present orbit has the perihelion at 91.3 million miles from the sun, with the aphelion at 94.5 million miles from the sun, ^{4c} forming a near circle.	Since man has limited experience with science, it's possible that there are missing links involved in our understanding of Earth's fate at this time.
As a Drunken Man	Just as a drunken man <i>loses</i> control of his walk, the Earth will lose control when it loses its orbit.	See Amos 8:9-10 for a description.
On the Earth Breaking Apart	Science has the Earth completely breaking apart before it reaches the sun. When a planet is sucked in by another larger planet, once the smaller planet reaches the <i>Roche limit</i> , the planet simply cannot hold together anymore, completely splitting apart. ^{4d}	There would be a big difference between a black hole and a star destroying a rocky planet.
Swaying like a Hut	The swaying like a hut could refer to a <i>spiral</i> ellipse as the Earth reels into the sun. It is highly unlikely that the Earth would instantly halt its orbit only to fall straight into the sun. Speed and weight would equal velocity, determining the actual path into the sun. How long this will take is yet to be seen.	A straight halt in Earth's orbit, followed by reeling into the sun, would take around two months.
On the Earth Falling & Not Rising Again	Due to a greater mass, after turning into a red giant, the sun swallows up the Earth. The gravity from the sun would make the Earth fall into the sun. The only way for falling to work in relation to gravity is for a larger body to be in proximity of a smaller body. Not rising again refers to this Earth's final destruction, never to <i>function</i> as a planet again.	Isaiah 24:19-20 is the principal passage on the fate of the Earth, supplementing 2 Peter 3:10-12.
God is invisible, calling for us to recognize and figure out why the calamities are happening in our lives. Isaiah 24:5 states the spiritual reason Earth will be done with life.		

Questions on Millions of Years

1. Can you name one excellent application of millions of years in the Bible?	21. Is there a verse that describes the position of the continents during the bowls? ^{5b}
2. Does science teach that there are huge strands of time in front of Earth?	22. What do we know about the seven thunders? (Rev 10:3-4)
3. Is man a social creature? How does this concept fit into today's eschatological beliefs?	23. Is there a verse in the Apocalypse that lays out in detail that the continents move? ^{5c}
4. Does being a social creature have an effect on one's religious beliefs?	24. Can you prove millions of years yet in front of life on Earth, according to the scientists?
5. What is the main reason that the entire body of Christ is obsessed with the End Times?	25. What word is employed in the trumpets that states that the continents are split up?
6. What is the one reason most religious people take on the religion of their birth?	26. Is the same word applied during the time of the bowls?
7. Have the 45,000 denominations with their every wind of doctrine made herself ready?	27. Did the apostle John see the supercontinent in the Apocalypse?
8. Can you find out, within reason, the layout of the continents in the Apocalypse? ^{5a}	28. What verse in the Apocalypse directly states that the continents move?
9. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via topography? (Rev 6:14)	29. What are the two reasons church people do not endorse millions of years in the Bible?
10. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via theology? (Galatians 6:16)	30. Does the body of Christ need a central figure to lead in the preparation?
11. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via cosmology? (Isa 24)	31. How many arguments for the millions of years come out of the 6th seal?
12. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via astronomy? (Rev 6:13)	32. Can you explain the context of the 6th seal in relation to the millions of years?
13. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via literary works? (Rev 17:9)	33. Which portion of the seals was en route at the creation?
14. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via geology? (Rev 16:16)	34. Is there a doctrinal reason that the constellations are not emphasized?
15. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via history? (Deut 32:8)	35. Will any of the current world's religions survive? What about Christianity?
16. Has science proven that the continents move?	36. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
17. Can the satellites monitor the movements of the continents?	37. Will new religions spring up?
18. To what degree can the satellites monitor the movements of the continents?	38. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the millennium?
19. What kind of layout are the continents in during the time of the trumpets?	39. What is it about Isaiah 49:6, Isaiah 51:4 and Acts 13:47 that is so important?
20. Is there a verse that describes the position of the continents during the trumpets?	40. Does God want Israel to sit in the Earth so He can save people for millions of years?

Arguing Millions of Years via Topography

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
When the Continents are Split up (Revelation 8:7-11)	The time of the trumpets, according to Revelation 8:7-11, will take place while the continents are still _____. During the trumpets, the various judgments cover the said areas in thirds. Were the continents together, that would mean all the land would be together, and the water the same.	There is no way around it. This spells out into the kinds of time that the science books talk about. When we were growing up, the Bible was taken to church, but when going to school, the science book was taken. Because of this, our minds don't want to mix the content of the two when it comes to time. Actually, we have mixed some, but jiving the millions of years in the science books with the Bible is novel. Anyways, we are entering a new era.
	In the first and third trumpets, a third of the land gets hit, which is because the continents are split up. Basically, when the continents are _____, as in the present world, when something from outer space flies into Earth, the continents on the backside of the Earth don't get hit by the cataclysm because the continents are split up. Hence, the something from outer space hits the Earth in thirds.	
	In the second trumpet, only a third of the sea gets slammed because, again, the borders of the continents, which will be _____, will stop the shock wave. Would a large asteroid slam into the Earth during a supercontinent, all the oceans would be together, making for the entire ocean to get slammed and not just a third of the ocean. The theme of thirds is throughout the time of the trumpets.	
On the Supercontinent (Revelation 16:20)	The time of the bowls reads like the Earth is _____ a supercontinent. Revelation 16:20 states that there won't be any islands (or land fragments) in the Earth at that time. When the continents come together to form a supercontinent, the islands disappear. Supercontinents form once every 600 million years. The next supercontinent, according to science, is poised to form in 250 million years. Further, throughout the bowls, it's always the entire ocean or the entire land which would be consistent with the Earth hosting a supercontinent during that time.	Most instances of Israel in the Bible has the present topography, ^{1a} recording Israel when the continents were split up. Psalm 114:3-6 has Israel landlocked by land without there being a sea as a border. The sea fleeing and the mountains skipping like rams signifies their absence in Israel. Wala! Israel during a supercontinent! The best argument comes from the three full chapters, Revelation 8-9 & 16, to support millions of years in front of us.
	In addition, the second bowl, where something kills all the marine life in the ocean, is consistent with a large asteroid slamming into the oceans during a supercontinent. The _____ having come together in a supercontinent would prepare the way for a large asteroid to kill all the marine life in the ocean. Were the continents split up, as in the second trumpet, only a portion of the sea life would die because the continents would stop the shock wave from reaching the entire sea. It should be noted that it doesn't say that the killer is an asteroid, but the situation is consistent with such a scenario.	

The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.

^{1a}Zechariah 14:8; Deuteronomy 11:24

Arguing Millions of Years via Cosmology, Astronomy, & Literary Works

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Via Topography (Continued)	Africa pushing north to bump against Europe is a scientific fact that is en route right now, not a belief. In the process of Africa pushing north, the Sinai Peninsula, the Red Sea, and the Mediterranean Sea will get completely destroyed. The Sinai Peninsula, being in the shape of a _____, easily fits the scenario in Isaiah 11:15. A large asteroid wouldn't fit the bill in this case because it would simply destroy and not leave seven channels in the new configuration.	Taking up millions of years to push against the Sinai Peninsula, only to destroy it fits Isaiah 11:15. This stage would be necessary for Israel to be landlocked during a supercontinent.
Via Cosmology	The Bible, according to Psalm 102:26-27, Isaiah 51:6 & Hebrews 1:10-11, says that the universe will wear out like a _____. Even if you purposely rip a garment to shreds or burn it, it's not wearing out. A garment will wear out only over time. Only time will allow for the universe to wear out, and the scientists are saying the universe is still near its beginning. Yes, God could speed up the process.	"(11) they will perish, but you remain; they will all wear out like a garment, (ESV, Hebrews 1:11)."
Via Astronomy	Three different locations in the New Testament state that the stars will fall. Before the tribulation, the stars fall to Earth, ^{2a} and after the tribulation, the stars just fall. ^{2b} From a scientific standpoint, stars move, but it takes the kinds of time you find in the science books for constellations to get destroyed, only to form new ones. Other than the stars _____, there is not a specific verse conveying the destruction of the constellations, but you can get there through the back door. Reading the Bible, we do not find the Bible religion based on constellations, proving the God of the Bible is the real God.	I would never hold to such a view regarding the Solar System revolving around the center of the Milky Way galaxy unless I had plenty of other scriptures to prove that millions of years are yet in front of us, which is the case.
	Further, the sky vanishing like a scroll being rolled up ^{2c} is the Solar System, in my view, revolving around the center of the Milky Way galaxy while the stars are _____ in the night sky.	
Via Literary Works	Revelation 17:9 employs figurative language to convey that literal mountains will _____. When this type of figurative language in Revelation 17:9 surfaces, generally, the figurative language is in the first part of the sentence while the second part of the verse states the literal meaning. For example, the ten horns in Revelation 17:12 are ten kings. The lampstands in Revelation 1:20 are churches. The beasts in Daniel 7:17 are kings. The seven torches of fire in Revelation 4:5 are the seven spirits of God. The incense in Revelation 5:8 are the prayers of the saints. The two olive trees in Zechariah 4:12 are the two witnesses in Revelation 11. You should get the point. So the seven heads are seven mountains.	The figurative language in these cases does not employ the word "like," making this figurative language to utilize a literary style involving a literal sense.

The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.

Arguing Millions of Years via Science, History, Theology, & Geology

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Via Science	Scientists have figured out that the _____ move. With satellite technology, they can get the movements of the continents, also called continental drift, each year down to the millimeter. It's easy to imagine something happening to increase the speed of these movements, but the aging of the universe can't be sped up. While a number of the verses assume that the continents move, Revelation 6:14 just straight up says that the continents move.	". . . and every mountain and island was removed from its place (ESV, Revelation 6:14)."
Via History	The nations, according to Deuteronomy 32:8, will number in the _____, as in as the number of the children of Israel, so will there be the number of nations. With countries generally enjoying around 250 years of rule in the present era, a thousand years will produce around 800 nations. In another era, the average amount of time might be more. Since Jacob, the Jews probably number into the hundreds of millions, meaning the time will be so long that there will be millions of nations.	"When the Most High gave to the nations their inheritance, when he divided mankind, he fixed the borders of the peoples according to the number of the sons of God (ESV, Deut 32:8)."
	The unsaved religions of the world, according to Jeremiah 10:11 & Jeremiah 16:19-21, will get _____ from the Earth. Israel, no doubt, will play a role in the matter. In the present era, some of these unsaved religions getting removed would be ascribed to the time of the mark of the beast. However, some of these would wake up during the Israel of God and realize they were born into lies.	When realizing that the God of Israel is real, some religions will go to nothing once it is established that Israel will be the boss.
Via Theology	The Israel of God, mentioned in the Bible once in Galatians 6:16, succinctly put, is the Israel that God approves of, meaning the Israel in the Old Testament was not approved of God. Otherwise, that Israel would not have gotten rent in two and toppled. It takes time for nations to form and the Israel of God is no exception. During Christianity, Israel was not approved of God. The nation of Israel will survive into _____, but the Israel of God will come and go, raising the need for long strands of time.	With there being multiple salvations of the Jews, ^{3a} it raises the need for multiple Israel of God. During downtimes, the Gentiles will lead, as in the time called Christianity.
Via Geology	Mountains form when _____ rub against each other. There is a major fault line that runs right up through Israel, even near Megiddo. Where the plain of Megiddo is today, according to Revelation 16:16, a mountain will form. Ἀρμαγεδών, the Greek and מגידו, the Hebrew for Armageddon, translate into Mount Megiddo. It takes millions of years for mountains to form.	"Then the spirits gathered the kings to the place called in Hebrew Har-Megiddo (TLV, Revelation 16:16)."

The purpose to tout millions of years pertains to the longevity of Israel. See Jeremiah 31:35-36. Look on the bright side; evolution will be a thing of the past.

On Isaiah 24 & the Fate of the Earth

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Backdrop	The Apocalypse, which does not cover Earth's fate, is a time when the Earth is enjoying the kind of health that allows for the _____ to survive in the Earth. The Apocalypse takes us up to the supercontinent, but due to the poor health of the Earth in Isaiah 24, there appears to be a significant time up to that point. These are possible arguments, not dogmatic conclusions regarding Earth's fate.	Isaiah 24 presents Earth in a very unhealthy state, explaining why life has become small scale just trying to survive.
On the Sun's Role	According to science, after entering the red giant stage, the sun's larger mass then results in it _____ the Earth. The inhabitants would be getting scorched as the Earth nears the sun. ^{4a}	The present stage of the sun is called the main sequence.
On the Earth's Present Orbit	At present, the Earth—due to the sun decreasing its mass—is actually moving away from the sun by 1.5 centimeters per year. ^{4b} At this rate, 200 million years would still result in the same _____. To break away, the speed would also have to increase. The present orbit has the perihelion at 91.3 million miles from the sun, with the aphelion at 94.5 million miles from the sun, ^{4c} forming a near circle.	Since man has limited experience with science, it's possible that there are missing links involved in our understanding of Earth's fate at this time.
As a Drunken Man	Just as a drunken man _____ control of his walk, the Earth will lose control when it loses its orbit.	See Amos 8:9-10 for a description.
On the Earth Breaking Apart	Science has the Earth completely breaking apart before it reaches the sun. When a planet is sucked in by another larger planet, once the smaller planet reaches the _____, the planet simply cannot hold together anymore, completely splitting apart. ^{4d}	There would be a big difference between a black hole and a star destroying a rocky planet.
Swaying like a Hut	The swaying like a hut could refer to a _____ ellipse as the Earth reels into the sun. It is unlikely that the Earth would instantly halt its orbit only to fall straight into the sun. Speed and weight would equal velocity, determining the actual path into the sun. How long this will take is yet to be seen.	A straight halt in Earth's orbit, followed by reeling into the sun, would take around two months.
On the Earth Falling & Not Rising Again	Due to a greater mass, after turning into a red giant, the sun swallows up the Earth. The gravity from the sun would make the Earth fall into the sun. The only way for falling to work in relation to gravity is for a larger body to be in proximity of a smaller body. Not rising again refers to this Earth's final destruction, never to _____ as a planet again.	Isaiah 24:19-20 is the principal passage on the fate of the Earth, supplementing 2 Peter 3:10-12.
God is invisible, calling for us to recognize and figure out why the calamities are happening in our lives. Isaiah 24:5 states the spiritual reason Earth will be done with life.		

Questions on Millions of Years

1. Can you name one excellent application of millions of years in the Bible?	21. Is there a verse that describes the position of the continents during the bowls? ^{5b}
2. Does science teach that there are huge strands of time in front of Earth?	22. What do we know about the seven thunders? (Rev 10:3-4)
3. Is man a social creature? How does this concept fit into today's eschatological beliefs?	23. Is there a verse in the Apocalypse that lays out in detail that the continents move? ^{5c}
4. Does being a social creature have an effect on one's religious beliefs?	24. Can you prove millions of years yet in front of life on Earth, according to the scientists?
5. What is the main reason that the entire body of Christ is obsessed with the End Times?	25. What word is employed in the trumpets that states that the continents are split up?
6. What is the one reason most religious people take on the religion of their birth?	26. Is the same word applied during the time of the bowls?
7. Have the 45,000 denominations with their every wind of doctrine made herself ready?	27. Did the apostle John see the supercontinent in the Apocalypse?
8. Can you find out, within reason, the layout of the continents in the Apocalypse? ^{5a}	28. What verse in the Apocalypse directly states that the continents move?
9. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via topography? (Rev 6:14)	29. What are the two reasons church people do not endorse millions of years in the Bible?
10. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via theology? (Galatians 6:16)	30. Does the body of Christ need a central figure to lead in the preparation?
11. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via cosmology? (Isa 24)	31. How many arguments for the millions of years come out of the 6th seal?
12. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via astronomy? (Rev 6:13)	32. Can you explain the context of the 6th seal in relation to the millions of years?
13. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via literary works? (Rev 17:9)	33. Which portion of the seals was en route at the creation?
14. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via geology? (Rev 16:16)	34. Is there a doctrinal reason that the constellations are not emphasized?
15. How can you prove millions of years yet in front of man via history? (Deut 32:8)	35. Will any of the current world's religions survive? What about Christianity?
16. Has science proven that the continents move?	36. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
17. Can the satellites monitor the movements of the continents?	37. Will new religions spring up?
18. To what degree can the satellites monitor the movements of the continents?	38. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the millennium?
19. What kind of layout are the continents in during the time of the trumpets?	39. What is it about Isaiah 49:6, Isaiah 51:4 and Acts 13:47 that is so important?
20. Is there a verse that describes the position of the continents during the trumpets?	40. Does God want Israel to sit in the Earth so He can save people for millions of years?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON ISRAEL & THE WORLD'S RELIGIONS

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Three-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-6

Blank Page 7

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 8-9

Blank Page 10

Three-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 11-14

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On Being Made in the Image of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Man as a Moral Being	God made man into a moral being. We can grasp rules, moral concepts, even without having to be exposed to the Bible. Animals understand survival and care for offspring, but murder, marriage, adultery, time spent in prison are not concepts in the animal world.	" 'Let us make man in our image, after our likeness' (ESV, Genesis 1:26)"
On Man as a Religious Being	God also made man into a religious being. Even though religion and politics are not generally mixed in professional circles today, all peoples can grasp the concept of religion. This is because God made man into a religious being, meaning man needs to hold to something of a concept of deity. Animals do not have a concept of deity. Man, according to Genesis 1:26-27, was made in the image of God, meaning that the concept of God was put into man. Most men satisfy this longing by the religion of their birth. However, even those who do not want to acknowledge the existence and role of God have to somehow deal with the situation, coming up with ideologies such as agnosticism, atheism, pantheism, and non-theism to name a few.	The religion of my birth was the Old Order, unsaved Amish. Had my dad been selected to be a minister in 1980, there's a good chance we'd still be in that religion. All religious people have a tendency to believe that they are going to heaven.
On Man and the Afterlife	Man, according to Ecclesiastes 3:11, has had eternity put into his heart. This generally manifests itself from man wondering what is in the afterlife, whereas animals are not concerned with this. On paper we can grasp the concept of eternity, even though we cannot fully understand eternity.	With no material evidence of where people go after death, there is an inherent fear regarding the afterlife.
On the Religion of your Birth	With the 4,000 different religions and the 45,000 various domains in Christendom, it's virtually an impossible task to interview all of these religions and denominations, followed by a decision based on research. By nature, the mind and heart of man feels the safest by taking on the religion of his birth because that is what has been indoctrinated since birth. It's natural to feel so happy for being born where you were born. I personally believe around 95% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth. Basically, you are gambling that you were born in the right sector in the world, but the Bible never says anything about salvation being based on birth.	From the start, the concept of being born was possibly going to be one of the biggest challenges God placed on man. There was going to be visible proof on which way was God's way, namely Israel. (See Luke 3:8 regarding claiming the religion of your birth.)

"And there is salvation in no one else, for there is no other name under heaven given among men by which we must be saved (ESV, Acts 4:12)."

On God's Religion

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Religion of the Bible	All the Bible religions look at the Bible and use the Bible as their manual for life, yet the applications of the Bible are so vastly diverse. Which strand of the Bible religions does God endorse? From Genesis 12 all the way into Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews. During most of the time, the Jews were leading or at least supposed to be leading. The religion of the Jews, called Judaism, has two main strands today, Rabbinic and Messianic. It is easy to maintain that the strand of Judaism in Acts 13:43, also translated as Judaism is some translations, is Messianic Judaism. Further, with Israel poised to be leading the world by force, even forcing certain Jewish practices onto the peoples of the world, ^{2a} it is safe to say that the religion of the Bible is Judaism.	The Messianic Jews are rightly claiming that the religion of the New Testament is Messianic Judaism. With Christianity as the dominant Bible religion in the 21st century Christianity, which is comprised of 2.3 billion people, it will be a while before (Messianic) Judaism will be the dominant religion.
On Christianity	During the partial hardening of the Jews in Romans 11:25, the Gentile religion called Christianity sprung up. The partial hardening, according to Romans 9:15-16, was initiated by God. Another way of putting it is to say that the gospel was separated from the Jewish domain in the first era after Jesus' ascension, proving that you don't have to be a Jew or live as a Jew to go to heaven. Christianity, the longest time period since the creation of the Earth, is too long in history and too big just to bury it.	Christianity, a Gentile-led Jesus religion, was going to be a temporary matter. During the non-Israel's of God, new religions will form, including new Gentile-led Bible religions.
On Proving Which Religion is God's Religion	Since God is invisible and the Bible, which is God's Word has proven to be quite the challenge to interpret, it makes for quite the task to figure out which religion God actually holds to. Judaism is named in the Bible on two different occasions, with there also being a translation where the name Judaism is in the verse. ^{2b} Israel will lead by force, thereby proving which religion is God's religion.	A cult leader once said that the Bible is their doctrinal statement, which only muddies the water. You have to be far more specific in your applications.
On the Longevity of Israel	At present, Israel is only 78 years old, which, by any standard, is quite the short time. When you add 100,000 years, 1,000,000 years, or 100,000,000 million years, and Israel is still around while all the other nations and religions of the Earth will have had their start and end in history, it is going to prove that there is a higher power enabling Israel to survive that long. That higher power is God.	On a note of humor, modern China formed in 1949, one year after Israel's formation. Maybe the Communist party will be in power for a long time.
On the Difference	The world's religions add people births. The Bible religion seeks converts. Further, their guidelines only allow people to identify with that religion. The commandments in the Torah provide benefit.	Israel, to be located in the center of the Earth, will lead the nations.

All the 45,000 Christian denominations have the same Bible. A Bible teacher once said you can lead someone to Christ with JW Bible.

^{2a} Zech 14:16-19; Psa 149:6-9; Galatians 2:14 ^{2b} Acts 13:43; Galatians 1:13-14

On the Destruction of the World's Religions

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	The God-ordained central figure, Israel, who is called to lead in the Earth, is getting established right now. That is where all the commotion in the middle east is coming from. The nations are going to see an unmovable nation in the center of the Earth as a beacon of light for God. With Israel poised to sit in the center of the Earth for many millions of years touting Judaism and with all other religions having a guarantee to pass off the scene, the situation is going to have an effect on the nations.	For the call of the Jew, see Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, where we can see that Israel will sit in the center of the globe as the control center for the gospel of Jesus Christ and the Torah.
Due to Israel Leading by Force	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle leading by force, new religions will keep springing up and God's religion will only continue to splinter. No one visible seems to be in charge. Since God is invisible, you can make Him out to be any god you want Him to be. It was the wisdom of God that decided to bring in a leader to lead the peoples of the Earth by force, with Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19 and Galatians 2:14 as the main passages in this regard. Except for the religion that the beast will enact in Revelation 13, no other religion will be able to lead the world by force. Through Israel, the nations will see God's invisible power at work.	As stated earlier, there are numerous examples in the Earth that has leaders leading by force. Governments, schools and parents are some of these examples. During the non-Israelites of God, opportunity is going to give rise for new false religions to spring up.
Due to the Longevity of Israel	Israel will be one of the principle reasons that will cause "the gods who did not make the heavens and the earth [to] shall perish from the earth and from under the heavens' (ESV, Jeremiah 10:11)." The religion of the Bible will be the only religion that will survive. The longevity of Israel and Israel leading by force will allow the the nations, according to Jeremiah 16:19, to see that they were born into lies.	The world's 4000 religions will all move off the scene. The Gentile led Christianity will be done away with, merging in with Messianic Judaism.
Due to the Longevity of Time	Time heals many wounds, and time destroys many things. Unless your project is upheld by God, it will eventually pass off the scene. Man has some control of the situation but only during his days on the Earth. Some religions, perhaps due to leadership issues, get outdated, and simply move off the scene.	It's so easy to hold dear to the generation that you were born into, even the errors that come with it.
On Jeremiah 16:19	Israel will be one of the principle reasons that will cause the peoples from the nations to say " 'Our fathers have inherited nothing but lies, worthless things in which there is no profit' (Jeremiah 16:19)." The longevity of Israel and Israel leading by force will allow the the nations, according to Jeremiah 16:19, to see that they were born into lies. Christianity was a time when Gentiles led in God's work.	It's going to be quite the shock for Christians to realize that Christianity was just another step in God's work in the Earth, not the end result.

Only a remnant of the Jews, according to Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27, will get saved, meaning Israel will be the Israel of God only a remnant of the time.

Questions on Israel and the World's Religions

1. Where do the world's religions come from? (Col 1:15; I John 3:8)	21. Do all religions and all the Christian denominations believe they are going to heaven?
2. Does God being invisible have anything to do with the world's religions?	22. Why do all religious people believe they believe what God believes? (Prov 21:2)
3. Is it a good thing when the world's religions bring in a lower crime rate?	23. Can you prove God endorses your religion or Christian denomination the most?
4. Would it be a good thing to merge the world's religions? (Rev 13:16-18)	24. Why does all mankind have the concept of the afterlife in their minds? (Ecc 3:11)
5. Will any of the world's religions survive? Will Islam survive? (Jer 10:11; 16:19)	25. Why does all mankind have the concept of God in their minds? (Gen 1:26-27)
6. Will new religions come onto the scene? (Deut 32:8; Jer 10:11)	26. Are non-religious people exempt from religious thoughts?
7. Will the races of the world survive? Will the Han race claim to be Chinese in the future?	27. What is the name of the incoming Jesus religion?
8. Will all of the Gentile nations move off the scene? (Deut 32:8; Jer 30:11)	28. Do the world's religions believe they serve God and their religion is the work of God?
9. Who will destroy the religions of the world, God or Israel?	29. How would you prove you are serving God when God is invisible?
10. Is it in man's best interest for Israel to bring in a new universal absolute?	30. How will Israel's ministry be linked up with the gospel of Jesus Christ?
11. What new universal absolute will Israel be bringing in?	31. What is the temptation as it pertains to God being invisible?
12. What new Israeli universal absolute will destroy the world's religions?	32. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
13. How will the new Israeli universal absolute destroy religions? (Jer 10:11; 16:19)	33. What is the main strategy employed for growth in the world's religions?
14. What percent of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth?	34. Did king David and king Solomon's Israel fulfill Israel's call? ^{3d}
15. Is taking on the religion of your birth a gamble you were born in the right location?	35. Is conviction of a religion indicative of truth?
16. Does God honor all religions, especially the religion of your birth?	36. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
17. Which religion is God's religion? What are two purposes of Israel? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)	37. In terms of obeying Torah, how should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 today?
18. Would a nation leading by force prove which religion is God's religion?	38. Which Messianics should you follow? What are the two calls of Israel? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)
19. Where in the Bible does Israel get control of the globe? (Zech 14)	39. What are the major obstacles to the incoming era?
20. Who will destroy the nations that won't listen, God or Israel?	40. What will happen in Israel in the near future, like 5-20 years?

^{3a} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3b} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3c} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3d} Isa 42:6; 49:6

On Israel & the World's Religions (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Man as a Religious Being	God also made man into a _____ being. Even though religion and politics are not generally mixed in professional circles today, all peoples can grasp the concept of religion. This is because God made man into a religious being, meaning man needs to hold to something of a concept of deity. Animals do not have a concept of deity. Man, according to Genesis 1:26-27, was made in the image of God, meaning that the concept of God was put into man. Most men satisfy this longing by the religion of their birth. However, even those who do not want to acknowledge the existence and role of God have to somehow deal with the situation, coming up with ideologies such as agnosticism, atheism, pantheism, and non-theism to name a few.	The religion of my birth was the Old Order, unsaved Amish. Had my dad been selected to be a minister in 1980, there's a good chance we'd still be in that religion. All religious people have a tendency to believe that they are going to heaven.
On Man and the Afterlife	Man, according to Ecclesiastes 3:11, has had _____ put into his heart. This generally manifests itself from man wondering what is in the afterlife, whereas animals are not concerned with this. On paper we can grasp the concept of eternity, even though we cannot fully understand eternity.	With no material evidence of where people go after death, there is an inherent fear regarding the afterlife.
On the Religion of your Birth	With the 4,000 different religions and the 45,000 various domains in Christendom, it's virtually an impossible task to interview all of these religions and denominations, followed by a decision based on research. By nature, the mind and heart of man feels the _____ by taking on the religion of his birth because that is what has been indoctrinated since birth. It's natural to feel so happy for being born where you were born. I personally believe around 95% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth. Basically, you are gambling that you were born in the right sector in the world, but the Bible never says anything about salvation being based on birth.	From the start, the concept of being born was possibly going to be one of the biggest challenges God placed on man. There was going to be visible proof on which way was God's way, namely Israel. (See Luke 3:8 regarding claiming the religion of your birth.)
On the Religion of the Bible	All the Bible religions look at the Bible and use the Bible as their manual for life, yet the applications of the Bible are so vastly _____. Which strand of the Bible religions does God endorse? From Genesis 12 all the way into Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews. During most of the time, the Jews were leading or at least supposed to be leading. The religion of the Jews, called Judaism, has two main strands today, Rabbinic and Messianic. It is easy to maintain that the strand of Judaism in Acts 13:43, also translated as Judaism is some translations, is Messianic Judaism. Further, with Israel poised to be leading the world by force, even forcing certain Jewish practices onto the peoples of the world, ^{1a} it is safe to say that the religion of the Bible is Judaism.	The Messianic Jews are rightly claiming that the religion of the New Testament is Messianic Judaism. With Christianity as the dominant Bible religion in the 21st century Christianity, which is comprised of 2.3 billion people, it will be a while before (Messianic) Judaism will be the dominant religion.

^{1a}Zech 14:16-19; Psa 149:6-9; Galatians 2:14 ^{2b}Acts 13:43; Galatians 1:13-14

On Israel & the World's Religions (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Proving Which Religion is God's Religion	Since God is invisible and the Bible, which is God's Word has proven to be quite the challenge to interpret, it makes for quite the task to figure out which religion God actually _____ to. Judaism is named in the Bible on two different occasions, with there also being a translation where the name Judaism is in the verse. ^{2a} Israel will lead by force, thereby proving which religion is God's religion.	A cult leader once said that the Bible is their doctrinal statement, which only muddies the water. You have to be far more specific in your applications.
On the Difference	The world's religions add people births. The Bible religion seeks converts. Further, their guidelines only allow people to identify with that religion. The commandments in the Torah provide _____.	Israel, to be located in the center of the Earth, will lead the nations.
On the Big Picture	The God-ordained central _____, Israel, who is called to lead in the Earth, is getting established right now. That is where all the commotion in the middle east is coming from. The nations are going to see an unmovable nation in the center of the Earth as a beacon of light for God. With Israel poised to sit in the center of the Earth for many millions of years touting Judaism and with all other religions having a guarantee to pass off the scene, the situation is going to have an effect on the nations.	For the call of the Jew, see Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, where we can see that Israel will sit in the center of the globe as the control center for the gospel of Jesus Christ and the Torah.
Due to Israel Leading by Force	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle leading by _____, new religions will keep springing up and God's religion will only continue to splinter. No one visible seems to be in charge. Since God is invisible, you can make Him out to be any god you want Him to be. It was the wisdom of God that decided to bring in a leader to lead the peoples of the Earth by force, with Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19 and Galatians 2:14 as the main passages in this regard. Except for the religion that the beast will enact in Revelation 13, no other religion will be able to lead the world by force. Through Israel, the nations will see God's invisible power at work.	As stated earlier, there are numerous examples in the Earth that has leaders leading by force. Governments, schools and parents are some of these examples. During the non-Israelis of God, opportunity is going to give rise for new false religions to spring up.
Due to the Longevity of Israel	Israel will be one of the principle reasons that will cause "the gods who did not make the heavens and the earth [to] shall perish from the earth and from under the heavens' (ESV, Jeremiah 10:11)." The religion of the Bible will be the only religion that will _____.	The world's 4000 religions will all move off the scene. Christianity will merge in with Messianic Judaism.
On Jeremiah 16:19	Israel will be one of the principle reasons that will cause the peoples from the nations to say " 'Our fathers have inherited nothing but lies, worthless things in which there is no profit' (Jeremiah 16:19)." The longevity of Israel and Israel leading by force will allow the the nations, according to Jeremiah 16:19, to see that they were born into lies. Christianity was a time when Gentiles led in God's work.	It's going to be quite the shock for Christians to _____ that Christianity was just another step in God's work in the Earth, not the end result.

^{2a} Acts 13:43; Galatians 1:13-14

On Being Made in the Image of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Man as a Moral Being	God made man into a moral being. We can grasp rules, moral concepts, even without having to be exposed to the Bible. Animals understand survival and care for offspring, but murder, marriage, adultery, time spent in prison are not concepts in the animal world.	" 'Let us make man in our image, after our likeness' (ESV, Genesis 1:26)"
On Man as a Religious Being	God also made man into a <i>religious</i> being. Even though religion and politics are not generally mixed in professional circles today, all peoples can grasp the concept of religion. This is because God made man into a religious being, meaning man needs to hold to something of a concept of deity. Animals do not have a concept of deity. Man, according to Genesis 1:26-27, was made in the image of God, meaning that the concept of God was put into man. Most men satisfy this longing by the religion of their birth. However, even those who do not want to acknowledge the existence and role of God have to somehow deal with the situation, coming up with ideologies such as agnosticism, atheism, pantheism, and non-theism to name a few.	The religion of my birth was the Old Order, unsaved Amish. Had my dad been selected to be a minister in 1980, there's a good chance we'd still be in that religion. All religious people have a tendency to believe that they are going to heaven.
On Man and the Afterlife	Man, according to Ecclesiastes 3:11, has had <i>eternity</i> put into his heart. This generally manifests itself from man wondering what is in the afterlife, whereas animals are not concerned with this. On paper we can grasp the concept of eternity, even though we cannot fully understand eternity.	With no material evidence of where people go after death, there is an inherent fear regarding the afterlife.
On the Religion of your Birth	With the 4,000 different religions and the 45,000 various domains in Christendom, it's virtually an impossible task to interview all of these religions and denominations, followed by a decision based on research. By nature, the mind and heart of man feels the <i>safest</i> by taking on the religion of his birth because that is what has been indoctrinated since birth. It's natural to feel so happy for being born where you were born. I personally believe around 95% of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth. Basically, you are gambling that you were born in the right sector in the world, but the Bible never says anything about salvation being based on birth.	From the start, the concept of being born was possibly going to be one of the biggest challenges God placed on man. There was going to be visible proof on which way was God's way, namely Israel. (See Luke 3:8 regarding claiming the religion of your birth.)
"And there is salvation in no one else, for there is no other name under heaven given among men by which we must be saved (ESV, Acts 4:12)."		

On God's Religion

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Religion of the Bible	All the Bible religions look at the Bible and use the Bible as their manual for life, yet the applications of the Bible are so vastly <i>diverse</i> . Which strand of the Bible religions does God endorse? From Genesis 12 all the way into Revelation 22, the storyline goes through the Jews. During most of the time, the Jews were leading or at least supposed to be leading. The religion of the Jews, called Judaism, has two main strands today, Rabbinic and Messianic. It is easy to maintain that the strand of Judaism in Acts 13:43, also translated as Judaism is some translations, is Messianic Judaism. Further, with Israel poised to be leading the world by force, even forcing certain Jewish practices onto the peoples of the world, ^{2a} it is safe to say that the religion of the Bible is Judaism.	The Messianic Jews are rightly claiming that the religion of the New Testament is Messianic Judaism. With Christianity as the dominant Bible religion in the 21st century Christianity, which is comprised of 2.3 billion people, it will be a while before (Messianic) Judaism will be the dominant religion.
On Christianity	During the partial hardening of the Jews in Romans 11:25, the Gentile religion called Christianity sprung up. The partial hardening, according to Romans 9:15-16, was initiated by God. Another way of putting it is to say that the gospel was separated from the Jewish domain in the first era after Jesus' ascension, proving that you don't have to be a Jew or live as a Jew to go to heaven. Christianity, the longest time period since the creation of the Earth, is too long in history and too big just to bury it.	Christianity, a Gentile-led Jesus religion, was going to be a temporary matter. During the non-Israel's of God, new religions will form, including new Gentile-led Bible religions.
On Proving Which Religion is God's Religion	Since God is invisible and the Bible, which is God's Word has proven to be quite the challenge to interpret, it makes for quite the task to figure out which religion God actually <i>holds</i> to. Judaism is named in the Bible on two different occasions, with there also being a translation where the name Judaism is in the verse. ^{2b} Israel will lead by force, thereby proving which religion is God's religion.	A cult leader once said that the Bible is their doctrinal statement, which only muddies the water. You have to be far more specific in your applications.
On the Longevity of Israel	At present, Israel is only 78 years old, which, by any standard, is quite the short time. When you add 100,000 years, 1,000,000 years, or 100,000,000 million years, and Israel is still around while all the other nations and religions of the Earth will have had their start and end in history, it is going to prove that there is a higher power enabling Israel to survive that long. That higher power is God.	On a note of humor, modern China formed in 1949, one year after Israel's formation. Maybe the Communist party will be in power for a long time.
On the Difference	The world's religions add people births. The Bible religion seeks converts. Further, their guidelines only allow people to identify with that religion. The commandments in the Torah provide <i>benefit</i> .	Israel, to be located in the center of the Earth, will lead the nations.

All the 45,000 Christian denominations have the same Bible. A Bible teacher once said you can lead someone to Christ with JW Bible.

On the Destruction of the World's Religions

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Big Picture	The God-ordained central <i>figure</i> , Israel, who is called to lead in the Earth, is getting established right now. That is where all the commotion in the middle east is coming from. The nations are going to see an unmovable nation in the center of the Earth as a beacon of light for God. With Israel poised to sit in the center of the Earth for many millions of years touting Judaism and with all other religions having a guarantee to pass off the scene, the situation is going to have an effect on the nations.	For the call of the Jew, see Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47, where we can see that Israel will sit in the center of the globe as the control center for the gospel of Jesus Christ and the Torah.
Due to Israel Leading by Force	Without a God-ordained central figure in the middle leading by <i>force</i> , new religions will keep springing up and God's religion will only continue to splinter. No one visible seems to be in charge. Since God is invisible, you can make Him out to be any god you want Him to be. It was the wisdom of God that decided to bring in a leader to lead the peoples of the Earth by force, with Psalm 149:6-9, Isaiah 60:12, Jeremiah 12:16-17, Zechariah 14:16-19 and Galatians 2:14 as the main passages in this regard. Except for the religion that the beast will enact in Revelation 13, no other religion will be able to lead the world by force. Through Israel, the nations will see God's invisible power at work.	As stated earlier, there are numerous examples in the Earth that has leaders leading by force. Governments, schools and parents are some of these examples. During the non-Israelites of God, opportunity is going to give rise for new false religions to spring up.
Due to the Longevity of Israel	Israel will be one of the principle reasons that will cause "the gods who did not make the heavens and the earth [to] shall perish from the earth and from under the heavens' (ESV, Jeremiah 10:11)." The religion of the Bible will be the only religion that will <i>survive</i> . The longevity of Israel and Israel leading by force will allow the the nations, according to Jeremiah 16:19, to see that they were born into lies.	The world's 4000 religions will all move off the scene. The Gentile led Christianity will be done away with, merging in with Messianic Judaism.
Due to the Longevity of Time	Time heals many wounds, and time destroys many things. Unless your project is upheld by God, it will eventually pass off the scene. Man has some control of the situation but only during his days on the Earth. Some religions, perhaps due to leadership issues, get outdated, and simply move off the scene.	It's so easy to hold dear to the generation that you were born into, even the errors that come with it.
On Jeremiah 16:19	Israel will be one of the principle reasons that will cause the peoples from the nations to say " 'Our fathers have inherited nothing but lies, worthless things in which there is no profit' (Jeremiah 16:19)." The longevity of Israel and Israel leading by force will allow the the nations, according to Jeremiah 16:19, to see that they were born into lies. Christianity was a time when Gentiles led in God's work.	It's going to be quite the shock for Christians to <i>realize</i> that Christianity was just another step in God's work in the Earth, not the end result.

Only a remnant of the Jews, according to Isaiah 10:22 and Romans 9:27, will get saved, meaning Israel will be the Israel of God only a remnant of the time.

Questions on Israel and the World's Religions

1. Where do the world's religions come from? (Col 1:15; I John 3:8)	21. Do all religions and all the Christian denominations believe they are going to heaven?
2. Does God being invisible have anything to do with the world's religions?	22. Why do all religious people believe they believe what God believes? (Prov 21:2)
3. Is it a good thing when the world's religions bring in a lower crime rate?	23. Can you prove God endorses your religion or Christian denomination the most?
4. Would it be a good thing to merge the world's religions? (Rev 13:16-18)	24. Why does all mankind have the concept of the afterlife in their minds? (Ecc 3:11)
5. Will any of the world's religions survive? Will Islam survive? (Jer 10:11; 16:19)	25. Why does all mankind have the concept of God in their minds? (Gen 1:26-27)
6. Will new religions come onto the scene? (Deut 32:8; Jer 10:11)	26. Are non-religious people exempt from religious thoughts?
7. Will the races of the world survive? Will the Han race claim to be Chinese in the future?	27. What is the name of the incoming Jesus religion?
8. Will all of the Gentile nations move off the scene? (Deut 32:8; Jer 30:11)	28. Do the world's religions believe they serve God and their religion is the work of God?
9. Who will destroy the religions of the world, God or Israel?	29. How would you prove you are serving God when God is invisible?
10. Is it in man's best interest for Israel to bring in a new universal absolute?	30. How will Israel's ministry be linked up with the gospel of Jesus Christ?
11. What new universal absolute will Israel be bringing in?	31. What is the temptation as it pertains to God being invisible?
12. What new Israeli universal absolute will destroy the world's religions?	32. What is the main difference between the world's religions and the Bible religion?
13. How will the new Israeli universal absolute destroy religions? (Jer 10:11; 16:19)	33. What is the main strategy employed for growth in the world's religions?
14. What percent of the world's religious people take on the religion of their birth?	34. Did king David and king Solomon's Israel fulfill Israel's call? ^{3d}
15. Is taking on the religion of your birth a gamble you were born in the right location?	35. Is conviction of a religion indicative of truth?
16. Does God honor all religions, especially the religion of your birth?	36. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
17. Which religion is God's religion? What are two purposes of Israel? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)	37. In terms of obeying Torah, how should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 today?
18. Would a nation leading by force prove which religion is God's religion?	38. Which Messianics should you follow? What are the two calls of Israel? (Isa 49:6; 51:4)
19. Where in the Bible does Israel get control of the globe? (Zech 14)	39. What are the major obstacles to the incoming era?
20. Who will destroy the nations that won't listen, God or Israel?	40. What will happen in Israel in the near future, like 5-20 years?

^{3a} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3b} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3c} Psa 149:6-9; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14:16-19 ^{3d} Isa 42:6; 49:6

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE LONGEVITY OF ISRAEL

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Four-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-7

Blank Page 8

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 9-10

Blank Page 11

Four-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 12-16

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Time of the Trumpets

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On How the Bible was Written	A firm or a product at a store will have a written manual that will probably need to be read once to be understood. The Bible, on the other hand, was not written in such a way. Many scholars would have to study and wrestle with the scriptures order to understand them, and even then, there are questions.	You have to wrestle with the scriptures to prove many doctrines of the Bible, and some truths need to be revealed.
On the Thirds Explained	In everyday conversational language, we would call it the continents being split up, but the Bible routinely employs literary script to prove a point. During the time of the trumpets, the very clear theme of thirds surfaces repeatedly. When bodies from outer space slam into the Earth, hitting only a third of the land or sea, it is indicative of the continents being split up. When the continents are split up, you'll have continents scattered throughout the globe, meaning when something from outer space slams into Earth, only a portion of the land will get hit. This explains the thirds during the trumpets.	Proving that the continents are split up is a big deal only if there is a purpose for it. The trumpets are compared with the time of the bowls when all of the land fragments have come together, which is known as a supercontinent.
On the First Trumpet	The first trumpet introduces the theme of thirds when something slams into Earth, destroying a third of the trees. In the 21st century, this could take up all of Africa and parts of another continent. Obviously, whatever this is, it will be a big one. Would the continents be together and would this item hit the continents section of the Earth broadside, it would easily affect far more than just a third of the trees, but probably something like one-half, two-thirds or maybe three-quarters.	When the continents are split up and unless the destruction can wrap itself around the Earth, it will affect only a portion. The heat could wrap around the Earth, effectively frying all the grass.
On the Second Trumpet	In the example of the second trumpet, a body from outer space slams into one of the oceans, but because the continents are split up, the shock wave gets stopped by the continental coasts, effectively stopping the shock wave. During a supercontinent, because the ocean is together, a large asteroid hitting the ocean would cause a shock wave to roll throughout the entire ocean, not only a third of it.	The second trumpet is the best trumpet to prove that the continents are split up during that time. The remaining trumpets continue the theme of thirds.
On the Third Trumpet	In the third trumpet, something, and most likely not a star as a star in any stage would completely obliterate the entire Earth, slams into the Earth, only affecting the rivers and streams, but again, it only affects a third of the rivers and streams, arguing that the continents are split up.	The call of Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth in order to get the gospel out to the nations for millions of years.
Incidentally, by the fifth trumpet, it appears, according to Revelation 9:4, that the world is full of trees and grass again, indicating a lengthy time since trumpets 1-3.		

On the Time of the Bowls

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Correspondence of the Trumpets and Bowls	If you line up the seven trumpets along side the seven bowls, you can see that trumpets two, four and six have vivid similarities with the bowls. The trumpets are far more descriptive than the bowls, but since there are so many similarities between numbers two, four and six, it is very possible that from a scientific standpoint, the same type of judgment took place. In the second trumpet, a large body from outer space slams into one of the oceans, causing all life in that ocean to die. In the second bowl, something causes all marine life in the ocean to die. With there being some correspondence between the two, it's possible that a large body from space slams into the ocean in the second bowl.	In the text of the trumpets, the judgments are quite detailed, but no verse directly references the continents being split up. In the bowls, the situation is reversed. There is less on the judgments, but there is a verse that directly pinpoints the supercontinent.
On the Continents during the Bowls	Rather than slamming into only a third of the land or sea, during the time of the bowls, either the entire land or the entire ocean always gets hit by the judgments, helping to prove that all of the sea is together, and all of the land is together. This is another way of saying this is the continents having come together to form a supercontinent. The continents, according to science, move every year just by a small margin, like an inch. The satellites can record these movements down to the millimeter. It takes millions of years for these continents to move long distances. Every 600 million years, the continents form a supercontinent, with the 21st century being 250 million years from the next one.	Furthermore, and more importantly, Revelation 16:20 actually says that the islands will have fled away, meaning the Earth will be without land fragments. "And every island fled away (ESV, Revelation 16:20). . ."
On the Second Bowl	In the second bowl, as in the second trumpet, the ocean gets hit with something. That something that affects the entire ocean is not mentioned, but it is clear that the theme of thirds is gone and it is all of the ocean. It could be that a large asteroid that will slam into the ocean.	During a supercontinent, when a body slams into the ocean, the shock wave would roll throughout the entire ocean.
On Israel's Absence in the Apocalypse	Even though Israel, as the church, is not mentioned directly in the Apocalypse, that does not mean Israel does not exist during that time. The twelve tribes of Israel are mentioned by name in the Apocalypse. Further, in Revelation 14:12, the body of Christ is implied. The body of Christ will have finished the last part to prepare herself to meet the bridegroom somewhere before Revelation 19:7, meaning there will be a central figure in the middle leading the global body of Christ to accurately prepare herself for this wondrous occasion. Israel and the Jews have the call to lead.	While we're on the subject, the ἐκκλησία is also not mentioned directly in the Apocalypse. The lack thereof does not mean the ἐκκλησία is not present because believers are mentioned on numerous occasions.
Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth for many millions of years.		

On Israel During a Supercontinent (Psalm 114)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Search for Israel in a Landlocked Position	With the Apocalypse having the Earth hosting a supercontinent, it means that Israel will be sitting in the center of the Earth during the supercontinent. That being the case, we should be able to find an Israel in the Bible that is landlocked without borders of sea. The problem is that the topography of Israel in the Bible, like in Zechariah 14:8 and Deuteronomy 11:24, has the Mediterranean Sea as Israel's western border, meaning that is not in the context of the supercontinent. Israel not being mentioned in the Apocalypse means you have to go somewhere else for that proof text. Two days after a major surgery, I asked the Lord for a verse of encouragement, flipping to the Psalter thinking that I would get my encouragement there. I flip to the Psalter and there right in front of me is Psalm 114.	Zechariah 14 would not take place after the upcoming supercontinent because the passage is about Israel getting control of the globe, meaning this event would most certainly be on this side of time. The continents are split up in Zechariah 14 because the Mediterranean Sea is to Israel's west.
On Psalm 114	Psalm 114 starts out in the context of Israel coming out of Egypt. Then the sea and the mountains get removed from the scene. Israel, sitting in the center of the Earth during a supercontinent, would be landlocked, meaning Israel's borders would be land, not sea. The proof text, Revelation 16:20, has the mountains on Earth be removed from the Earth, and Psalm 114 has the mountains and hills removed from Israel, lining up the two scriptures regarding Israel sitting in the Earth during a supercontinent.	Thus far, I've only found one passage, actually a full chapter, on Israel sitting in the center of the Earth during a supercontinent. I'd like to find more.
On the Timing of Prophetic Verses	The messiah, according to Micah 5:2, would be born in Bethlehem, and in the same verse Jesus' rulership in Israel was mentioned. However, there would be at least a 2000 year gap between the two events. Seeing a large gap in time, even in the same verse, is a common occurrence in the Bible. In Psalm 114, where Israel is mentioned coming out of Egypt very easily can be in a different time from the time when the sea, mountains and hills get removed from Israel during the supercontinent.	Isaiah 9:6 and Micah 5:2 are two verses that bring up the birth of the messiah and His ministry as ruler. Timing between the two events is up to God. Different events for different times.
On Israel's Topography in the Near Future	With the continents being split up and still quite near the original time of the Bible, the Mediterranean Sea remains Israel's western border. The Mediterranean Sea will get destroyed by Africa moving north well before the upcoming supercontinent forms. The Sinai Peninsula, also known as the tongue of the Egyptian Sea, according to Isaiah 11:15, will get destroyed. Africa moving north, pushing against Europe would do as such.	Typically, the near future does not reference millions of years into the future, but in this case, with the distant future being 250 million years, 20-30 million years can be the near future.

Without my vision of life on Earth millions of years from now, there would have been no reason to study it. Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth for millions of years.

On the Longevity of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Nature of Man & Religion	The time and place of your birth, to a large extent, will determine your thought patterns, culture and religion. There are those who convert, but the religion of your birth, for most, will be your lifelong religion. So basically, you are gambling that you were born into the right religion. It was God who designed the system, but at the same time from the beginning, He was going to set a nation in the center of the Earth as His ambassador, and that nation is forming right now. And the name is Israel!	The call of Israel is to be a light to the nations for many millions of years. Isaiah 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47 have the gospel of Jesus Christ and the Torah going out to the nations from Israel.
On the Need of a Central Figure	The need for a central figure addresses both the saved and the unsaved. Since God has chosen to be invisible, it begs the question with regards to the visible world, who is in charge? 4000 religions all cry that they are the way to God. Even in Christianity, now comprised of 45,000 different denominations, all secretly or overtly claim to be the closest to God. So which one is it, and what proof do they have? And God remains invisible and silent. That central figure is forming right now! And the name is Israel! Israel will eventually lead by force, proving which God and which religion is from God.	Each religion can tout their distinctive features, but no one can beat leading by force. Salvation will not be forced onto the nations, but certain Jewish customs will be forced across the globe. I come out of Protestant Christianity.
On Israel's Role	The ideal situation is where Israel is fully developed and leading from the center of the Earth. Fully developed means the entire nation of Israel is saved and Torah Observant, with the additional responsibility to lead the nations in teaching Jewish customs. Leading means Israel has control of the ἐκκλησία and the globe. Having control of the globe does not mean that salvation in Christ will be forced. One of God's thrills is saving people, meaning He wants to save people for a very long time.	It may be thousands of years before Israel get control of the globe. What is in front of us for the time being is more of Ezekiel 36. You can watch this with 100% accuracy.
On Israel's Existence into Perpetuity	Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, will be unable to be toppled, meaning Israel will survive from now until the end of the world. With the Apocalypse having the Earth hosting a supercontinent, we can know that Israel will be sitting the center of the Earth for many millions of years. Science has it figured out that it will take around 250 million years before the next supercontinent forms.	Jerusalem, according to Isaiah 33:20 and Joel 3:20, will exist into perpetuity. Jerusalem in Revelation 21 bolsters this argument.

The call of Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth as a light for the salvation of Jesus Christ to the nations for millions of years. Salvation is only found in Jesus Christ.

Questions on the Longevity of Israel

1. Where in the Bible is the main text regarding the longevity of Israel? (Jer 31:35-36)	21. What OT chapter has Israel sitting in the center of the Earth for millions of years? ^{5b}
2. Why is the Apocalypse so important when it comes to the longevity of Israel?	22. Will the longevity of Israel be a miracle in itself?
3. How many passages back up the longevity of Israel?	23. Once Israel has had millions of years of history, will those people think it strange?
4. Why is the longevity of Israel so important?	24. Once millions of years have transpired, why would those people not think it strange?
5. How does the longevity of Israel play into prophecy?	25. What is the main reason people think it is the end of the world? ^{5c}
6. Which one is clearer regarding the role of Israel, the OT or the NT?	26. Does the Bible have modern Israel with the Mediterranean Sea as its western border?
7. What is Israel's call and role in the world? (Isa 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47)	27. Does the Bible have Israel with land as its western border? (Psalm 114)
8. Will Israel be the central figure in the ἐκκλησία from here on out?	28. What type of topography would Israel be surrounded by during a supercontinent?
9. How can we know the continents will be split up during the time of the trumpets?	29. Is Israel mentioned in the Apocalypse?
10. Roughly how long could it take for the trumpets to take place?	30. What kind of argument is it regarding Israel's express absence in the Apocalypse?
11. How can we know there will be a supercontinent during the time of the bowls? ^{5a}	31. Did God purposely write the Bible as to make man wrestle with the scriptures?
12. What is Megiddo called in Revelation 16:16?	32. Should the longevity of Israel add to the credibility of Israel's message and role?
13. What is the geology behind Mt Megiddo forming?	33. Is the longevity of Israel a good thing or a bad thing for life on Earth?
14. Could we give a rough estimate as to how many Gentile nations will form? (Deut 32:8)	34. Has the Lord delayed His return? (Matt 24:48)
15. How many Israeli nations will form?	35. Did the Lord give a hint regarding His delayed return? (Matt 24:48)
16. Does the Bible expressly state that the continents move as science so says? (Rev 6:14)	36. Which return was He referring to regarding Matthew 24:48?
17. Could the Israel of God form overnight?	37. Do you think the Lord's appearance in Zechariah 14 is a celestial appearance?
18. How can we prove that the mountains in Revelation 17:9 are going to form?	38. Which appearance/return of the Lord do you think is next?
19. How could it be man's doing that the time in front of us will be so long?	39. What are some obstacles to the incoming era? Which Messianics should you follow?
20. Since Israel will be the leader, what will Israel lead?	40. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?

^{5a} Rev 16:20 ^{5b} Psalm 114; Isaiah 24 ^{5c} I Peter 4:7; Hebrews 9:26; I Peter 1:20; I Corinthians 10:11; Mark 13:7

On the Longevity of Israel (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Thirds Explained	In everyday conversational language, we would call it the continents being split up, but the Bible routinely employs literary script to prove a point. During the time of the trumpets, the very clear theme of _____ surfaces repeatedly. When bodies from outer space slam into the Earth, hitting only a third of the land or sea, it is indicative of the continents being split up. When the continents are split up, you'll have continents scattered throughout the globe, meaning when something from outer space slams into Earth, only a portion of the land will get hit. This explains the thirds during the trumpets.	Proving that the continents are split up is a big deal only if there is a purpose for it. The trumpets are compared with the time of the bowls when all of the land fragments have come together, which is known as a supercontinent.
On the First Trumpet	The first trumpet introduces the theme of thirds when something slams into Earth, destroying a _____ of the trees. In the 21st century, this could take up all of Africa and parts of another continent. Obviously, whatever this is, it will be a big one. Would the continents be together and would this item hit the continents section of the Earth broadside, it would easily affect far more than just a third of the trees, but probably something like one-half, two-thirds or maybe three-quarters.	When the continents are split up and unless the destruction can wrap itself around the Earth, it will affect only a portion. The heat could wrap around the Earth, effectively frying all the grass.
On the Second Trumpet	In the example of the second trumpet, a body from outer space slams into one of the oceans, but because the continents are split up, the shock wave gets stopped by the continental coasts, effectively stopping the _____ wave. During a supercontinent, because the ocean is together, a large asteroid hitting the ocean would cause a shock wave to roll throughout the entire ocean, not only a third of it.	The second trumpet is the best trumpet to prove that the continents are split up during that time. The remaining trumpets continue the theme of thirds.
On the Third Trumpet	In the third trumpet, something, and most likely not a star as a star in any stage would completely _____ the entire Earth, slams into the Earth, only affecting the rivers and streams, but again, it only affects a third of the rivers and streams, arguing that the continents are split up.	The call of Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth in order to get the gospel out to the nations for millions of years.
On Israel's Role	The ideal situation is where Israel is fully _____ and leading from the center of the Earth. Fully developed means the entire nation of Israel is saved and Torah Observant, with the additional responsibility to lead the nations in teaching Jewish customs. Leading means Israel has control of the ἐκκλησία and the globe. Having control of the globe does not mean that salvation in Christ will be forced. One of God's thrills is saving people, meaning He wants to save people for a very long time.	It may be thousands of years before Israel get control of the globe. What is in front of us for the time being is more of Ezekiel 36. You can watch this with 100% accuracy.

Incidentally, by the fifth trumpet, it appears, according to Revelation 9:4, that the world is full of trees and grass again, indicating a lengthy time since trumpets 1-3.

On the Longevity of Israel (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Continents during the Bowls	Rather than slamming into only a third of the land or sea, during the time of the bowls, either the entire land or the entire ocean always gets hit by the judgments, helping to prove that all of the sea is _____, and all of the land is together. This is another way of saying this is the continents having come together to form a supercontinent. The continents, according to science, move every year just by a small margin, like an inch. The satellites can record these movements down to the millimeter. It takes millions of years for these continents to move long distances. Every 600 million years, the continents form a supercontinent, with the 21st century being 250 million years from the next one.	Furthermore, and more importantly, Revelation 16:20 actually says that the islands will have fled away, meaning the Earth will be without land fragments. "And every island fled away (ESV, Revelation 16:20). . ."
On the Second Bowl	In the second bowl, as in the second trumpet, the ocean gets hit with something. That something that affects the entire ocean is not mentioned, but it is clear that the theme of _____ is gone and it is all of the ocean. It could be that a large asteroid that will slam into the ocean.	During a supercontinent, when a body slams into the ocean, the shock wave would roll throughout the entire ocean.
On Psalm 114	Psalms 114 starts out in the context of Israel coming out of Egypt. Then the ____ and the mountains get removed from the scene. Israel, sitting in the center of the Earth during a supercontinent, would be landlocked, meaning Israel's borders would be land, not sea. The proof text, Revelation 16:20, has the mountains on Earth be removed from the Earth, and Psalm 114 has the mountains and hills removed from Israel, lining up the two scriptures regarding Israel sitting in the Earth during a supercontinent.	Thus far, I've only found one passage, actually a full chapter, on Israel sitting in the center of the Earth during a supercontinent. I'd like to find more.
On the Timing of Prophetic Verses	The _____, according to Micah 5:2, would be born in Bethlehem, and in the same verse Jesus' rulership in Israel was mentioned. However, there would be at least a 2000 year gap between the two events. Seeing a large gap in time, even in the same verse, is a common occurrence in the Bible. In Psalm 114, where Israel is mentioned coming out of Egypt very easily can be in a different time from the time when the sea, mountains and hills get removed from Israel during the supercontinent.	Isaiah 9:6 and Micah 5:2 are two verses that bring up the birth of the messiah and His ministry as ruler. Timing between the two events is up to God. Different events for different times.
On Israel's Existence into Perpetuity	Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, will be unable to be toppled, meaning Israel will survive from now until the end of the world. With the Apocalypse having the Earth hosting a supercontinent, we can know that Israel will be sitting the center of the Earth for many _____ of years. Science has it figured out that it will take around 250 million years before the next supercontinent forms.	Jerusalem, according to Isaiah 33:20 and Joel 3:20, will exist into perpetuity. Jerusalem in Revelation 21 bolsters this argument.
Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth for many millions of years.		

On the Time of the Trumpets

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On How the Bible was Written	A firm or a product at a store will have a written manual that will probably need to be read once to be understood. The Bible, on the other hand, was not written in such a way. Many scholars would have to study and wrestle with the scriptures order to understand them, and even then, there are questions.	You have to wrestle with the scriptures to prove many doctrines of the Bible, and some truths need to be revealed.
On the Thirds Explained	In everyday conversational language, we would call it the continents being split up, but the Bible routinely employs literary script to prove a point. During the time of the trumpets, the very clear theme of <i>thirds</i> surfaces repeatedly. When bodies from outer space slam into the Earth, hitting only a third of the land or sea, it is indicative of the continents being split up. When the continents are split up, you'll have continents scattered throughout the globe, meaning when something from outer space slams into Earth, only a portion of the land will get hit. This explains the thirds during the trumpets.	Proving that the continents are split up is a big deal only if there is a purpose for it. The trumpets are compared with the time of the bowls when all of the land fragments have come together, which is known as a supercontinent.
On the First Trumpet	The first trumpet introduces the theme of thirds when something slams into Earth, destroying a <i>third</i> of the trees. In the 21st century, this could take up all of Africa and parts of another continent. Obviously, whatever this is, it will be a big one. Would the continents be together and would this item hit the continents section of the Earth broadside, it would easily affect far more than just a third of the trees, but probably something like one-half, two-thirds or maybe three-quarters.	When the continents are split up and unless the destruction can wrap itself around the Earth, it will affect only a portion. The heat could wrap around the Earth, effectively frying all the grass.
On the Second Trumpet	In the example of the second trumpet, a body from outer space slams into one of the oceans, but because the continents are split up, the shock wave gets stopped by the continental coasts, effectively stopping the <i>shock</i> wave. During a supercontinent, because the ocean is together, a large asteroid hitting the ocean would cause a shock wave to roll throughout the entire ocean, not only a third of it.	The second trumpet is the best trumpet to prove that the continents are split up during that time. The remaining trumpets continue the theme of thirds.
On the Third Trumpet	In the third trumpet, something, and most likely not a star as a star in any stage would completely <i>obliterate</i> the entire Earth, slams into the Earth, only affecting the rivers and streams, but again, it only affects a third of the rivers and streams, arguing that the continents are split up.	The call of Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth in order to get the gospel out to the nations for millions of years.

Incidentally, by the fifth trumpet, it appears, according to Revelation 9:4, that the world is full of trees and grass again, indicating a lengthy time since trumpets 1-3.

On the Time of the Bowls

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Correspondence of the Trumpets and Bowls	If you line up the seven trumpets along side the seven bowls, you can see that trumpets two, four and six have vivid similarities with the bowls. The trumpets are far more descriptive than the bowls, but since there are so many similarities between numbers two, four and six, it is very possible that from a scientific standpoint, the same type of judgment took place. In the second trumpet, a large body from outer space slams into one of the oceans, causing all life in that ocean to die. In the second bowl, something causes all marine life in the ocean to die. With there being some correspondence between the two, it's possible that a large body from space slams into the ocean in the second bowl.	In the text of the trumpets, the judgments are quite detailed, but no verse directly references the continents being split up. In the bowls, the situation is reversed. There is less on the judgments, but there is a verse that directly pinpoints the supercontinent.
On the Continents during the Bowls	Rather than slamming into only a third of the land or sea, during the time of the bowls, either the entire land or the entire ocean always gets hit by the judgments, helping to prove that all of the sea is <i>together</i> , and all of the land is together. This is another way of saying this is the continents having come together to form a supercontinent. The continents, according to science, move every year just by a small margin, like an inch. The satellites can record these movements down to the millimeter. It takes millions of years for these continents to move long distances. Every 600 million years, the continents form a supercontinent, with the 21st century being 250 million years from the next one.	Furthermore, and more importantly, Revelation 16:20 actually says that the islands will have fled away, meaning the Earth will be without land fragments. "And every island fled away (ESV, Revelation 16:20). . ."
On the Second Bowl	In the second bowl, as in the second trumpet, the ocean gets hit with something. That something that affects the entire ocean is not mentioned, but it is clear that the theme of <i>thirds</i> is gone and it is all of the ocean. It could be that a large asteroid that will slam into the ocean.	During a supercontinent, when a body slams into the ocean, the shock wave would roll throughout the entire ocean.
On Israel's Absence in the Apocalypse	Even though Israel, as the church, is not mentioned directly in the Apocalypse, that does not mean Israel does not exist during that time. The twelve tribes of Israel are mentioned by name in the Apocalypse. Further, in Revelation 14:12, the body of Christ is implied. The body of Christ will have finished the last part to prepare herself to meet the bridegroom somewhere before Revelation 19:7, meaning there will be a central figure in the middle leading the global body of Christ to accurately prepare herself for this wondrous occasion. Israel and the Jews have the call to lead.	While we're on the subject, the <i>ἐκκλησία</i> is also not mentioned directly in the Apocalypse. The lack thereof does not mean the <i>ἐκκλησία</i> is not present because believers are mentioned on numerous occasions.

Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth for many millions of years.

On Israel During a Supercontinent (Psalm 114)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Search for Israel in a Land-locked Position	With the Apocalypse having the Earth hosting a supercontinent, it means that Israel will be sitting in the center of the Earth during the supercontinent. That being the case, we should be able to find an Israel in the Bible that is landlocked without borders of sea. The problem is that the topography of Israel in the Bible, like in Zechariah 14:8 and Deuteronomy 11:24, has the Mediterranean Sea as Israel's western border, meaning that is not in the context of the supercontinent. Israel not being mentioned in the Apocalypse means you have to go somewhere else for that proof text. Two days after a major surgery, I asked the Lord for a verse of encouragement, flipping to the Psalter thinking that I would get my encouragement there. I flip to the Psalter and there right in front of me is Psalm 114.	Zechariah 14 would not take place after the upcoming supercontinent because the passage is about Israel getting control of the globe, meaning this event would most certainly be on this side of time. The continents are split up in Zechariah 14 because the Mediterranean Sea is to Israel's west.
On Psalm 114	Psalm 114 starts out in the context of Israel coming out of Egypt. Then the <i>sea</i> and the mountains get removed from the scene. Israel, sitting in the center of the Earth during a supercontinent, would be landlocked, meaning Israel's borders would be land, not sea. The proof text, Revelation 16:20, has the mountains on Earth be removed from the Earth, and Psalm 114 has the mountains and hills removed from Israel, lining up the two scriptures regarding Israel sitting in the Earth during a supercontinent.	Thus far, I've only found one passage, actually a full chapter, on Israel sitting in the center of the Earth during a supercontinent. I'd like to find more.
On the Timing of Prophetic Verses	The <i>messiah</i> , according to Micah 5:2, would be born in Bethlehem, and in the same verse Jesus' rulership in Israel was mentioned. However, there would be at least a 2000 year gap between the two events. Seeing a large gap in time, even in the same verse, is a common occurrence in the Bible. In Psalm 114, where Israel is mentioned coming out of Egypt very easily can be in a different time from the time when the sea, mountains and hills get removed from Israel during the supercontinent.	Isaiah 9:6 and Micah 5:2 are two verses that bring up the birth of the messiah and His ministry as ruler. Timing between the two events is up to God. Different events for different times.
On Israel's Topography in the Near Future	With the continents being split up and still quite near the original time of the Bible, the Mediterranean Sea remains Israel's western border. The Mediterranean Sea will get destroyed by Africa moving north well before the upcoming supercontinent forms. The Sinai Peninsula, also known as the tongue of the Egyptian Sea, according to Isaiah 11:15, will get destroyed. Africa moving north, pushing against Europe would do as such.	Typically, the near future does not reference millions of years into the future, but in this case, with the distant future being 250 million years, 20-30 million years can be the near future.

Without my vision of life on Earth millions of years from now, there would have been no reason to study it. Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth for millions of years.

On the Longevity of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Nature of Man & Religion	The time and place of your birth, to a large extent, will determine your thought patterns, culture and religion. There are those who convert, but the religion of your birth, for most, will be your lifelong religion. So basically, you are gambling that you were born into the right religion. It was God who designed the system, but at the same time from the beginning, He was going to set a nation in the center of the Earth as His ambassador, and that nation is forming right now. And the name is Israel!	The call of Israel is to be a light to the nations for many millions of years. Isaiah 49:6, 51:4 and Acts 13:47 have the gospel of Jesus Christ and the Torah going out to the nations from Israel.
On the Need of a Central Figure	The need for a central figure addresses both the saved and the unsaved. Since God has chosen to be invisible, it begs the question with regards to the visible world, who is in charge? 4000 religions all cry that they are the way to God. Even in Christianity, now comprised of 45,000 different denominations, all secretly or overtly claim to be the closest to God. So which one is it, and what proof do they have? And God remains invisible and silent. That central figure is forming right now! And the name is Israel! Israel will eventually lead by force, proving which God and which religion is from God.	Each religion can tout their distinctive features, but no one can beat leading by force. Salvation will not be forced onto the nations, but certain Jewish customs will be forced across the globe. I come out of Protestant Christianity.
On Israel's Role	The ideal situation is where Israel is fully <i>developed</i> and leading from the center of the Earth. Fully developed means the entire nation of Israel is saved and Torah Observant, with the additional responsibility to lead the nations in teaching Jewish customs. Leading means Israel has control of the <i>ἐκκλησία</i> and the globe. Having control of the globe does not mean that salvation in Christ will be forced. One of God's thrills is saving people, meaning He wants to save people for a very long time.	It may be thousands of years before Israel get control of the globe. What is in front of us for the time being is more of Ezekiel 36. You can watch this with 100% accuracy.
On Israel's Existence into Perpetuity	Israel, according to Jeremiah 31:35-36, will be unable to be toppled, meaning Israel will survive from now until the end of the world. With the Apocalypse having the Earth hosting a supercontinent, we can know that Israel will be sitting the center of the Earth for many <i>millions</i> of years. Science has it figured out that it will take around 250 million years before the next supercontinent forms.	Jerusalem, according to Isaiah 33:20 and Joel 3:20, will exist into perpetuity. Jerusalem in Revelation 21 bolsters this argument.

The call of Israel is to sit in the center of the Earth as a light for the salvation of Jesus Christ to the nations for millions of years. Salvation is only found in Jesus Christ.

Questions on the Longevity of Israel

1. Where in the Bible is the main text regarding the longevity of Israel? (Jer 31:35-36)	21. What OT chapter has Israel sitting in the center of the Earth for millions of years? ^{5b}
2. Why is the Apocalypse so important when it comes to the longevity of Israel?	22. Will the longevity of Israel be a miracle in itself?
3. How many passages back up the longevity of Israel?	23. Once Israel has had millions of years of history, will those people think it strange?
4. Why is the longevity of Israel so important?	24. Once millions of years have transpired, why would those people not think it strange?
5. How does the longevity of Israel play into prophecy?	25. What is the main reason people think it is the end of the world? ^{5c}
6. Which one is clearer regarding the role of Israel, the OT or the NT?	26. Does the Bible have modern Israel with the Mediterranean Sea as its western border?
7. What is Israel's call and role in the world? (Isa 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47)	27. Does the Bible have Israel with land as its western border? (Psalm 114)
8. Will Israel be the central figure in the ἐκκλησία from here on out?	28. What type of topography would Israel be surrounded by during a supercontinent?
9. How can we know the continents will be split up during the time of the trumpets?	29. Is Israel mentioned in the Apocalypse?
10. Roughly how long could it take for the trumpets to take place?	30. What kind of argument is it regarding Israel's express absence in the Apocalypse?
11. How can we know there will be a supercontinent during the time of the bowls? ^{5a}	31. Did God purposely write the Bible as to make man wrestle with the scriptures?
12. What is Megiddo called in Revelation 16:16?	32. Should the longevity of Israel add to the credibility of Israel's message and role?
13. What is the geology behind Mt Megiddo forming?	33. Is the longevity of Israel a good thing or a bad thing for life on Earth?
14. Could we give a rough estimate as to how many Gentile nations will form? (Deut 32:8)	34. Has the Lord delayed His return? (Matt 24:48)
15. How many Israeli nations will form?	35. Did the Lord give a hint regarding His delayed return? (Matt 24:48)
16. Does the Bible expressly state that the continents move as science so says? (Rev 6:14)	36. Which return was He referring to regarding Matthew 24:48?
17. Could the Israel of God form overnight?	37. Do you think the Lord's appearance in Zechariah 14 is a celestial appearance?
18. How can we prove that the mountains in Revelation 17:9 are going to form?	38. Which appearance/return of the Lord do you think is next?
19. How could it be man's doing that the time in front of us will be so long?	39. What are some obstacles to the incoming era? Which Messianics should you follow?
20. Since Israel will be the leader, what will Israel lead?	40. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON ISAIAH 24 AND THE FATE OF THE EARTH

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Four-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-7

Blank Page 8

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 9-10

Blank Page 11

Four-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 12-16

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Situation on Earth at the End

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
A Basic Principle	Science verifies the Bible, but doesn't take its place. The Bible is first God's Word, not a science book.	Praise God for His Word!
On the Backdrop	Isaiah 24, a full chapter on the situation in the Earth at the time of Earth's fate, lines up with science far better than fitting it in with present eschatology. The Apocalypse with all the judgments of man killing man, things flying in from outer space and the millennium do not fit into the same time as Isaiah 24. Isaiah 24 reads like another time in the Earth separate from the Apocalypse and the tribulation.	Trumpets one to five—due to a loss and regrowth of trees and grass—would take up decades, not weeks or months.
On the Population of the Apocalypse and Isaiah 24	Traditionally, the Apocalypse has been viewed as the last stage of human history. However, the population of the Earth during the entire time of the Apocalypse, according to Revelation 8:11; 10:11 & 20:8, is massive. Apart from all the judgments, the text reads as if the Earth is enjoying a time of health, enabling all those people to live on the Earth. Further, Revelation 20:3, recording the phrase "a little time," allows for even more time after the Apocalypse and the millennium. However, by Isaiah 24:6, the population has been drastically reduced. In addition, Isaiah 24:1 has the Earth's inhabitants getting scattered, indicating a small population just as it was near the beginning of creation, according to Genesis 11:8. The going eschatology fits future bad events in the tribulation.	I know what "soon" or "a little while" means when man says it, but in the Bible, it is God who is speaking. Due to the drastic change in population from the Apocalypse to Isaiah 24, it does appear that there is a significant amount of time after the Apocalypse.
On the State of the Earth over Time	Someone once described the Earth as a beautiful blue marble, but by Isaiah 24, after much will have happened to the Earth, the Bible describes the Earth as something else. "Tectonism is the faulting or folding or other deformation of the outer layer of a planet. Continued movement of hot material in the interior of the planet causes the surface to deform." ^{1a} Over time, the elements naturally warp the shapes of planets. By the time of Earth's fate, its surface will have gotten twisted. ^{1b}	There's simply no telling what all could happen to the Earth over millions of years. What is clear is that Isaiah 24 paints a picture of an Earth far from the health it enjoys in the 2020s.
On the Diminishing of Entertainment	With the knowledge of science where it's at in the 2020s, the grasp of science would be even further in that day, so they would know that the life of the Earth is coming to an end. Due to the elements over time, the overall health of the Earth obviously would be gone. Isaiah 24:7-9 has pleasure and entertainment in the Earth at a low. Although the nations still exist, everything is small-scale. ^{1c}	Amos 8:9-10 has man still on Earth at the point when the sun loses its orbit. Science has man dying well before the Earth meets its fate.

The data in Isaiah 24 lines up with science and new revelation on the Apocalypse that there are long strands of time yet in front of us.

^{1a} https://www.lpi.usra.edu/education/explore/shaping_the_planets/tectonism/ ^{1b} See Isaiah 24:1. ^{1c} See Isaiah 24:1-2.

Arguments Regarding the Fate of the Earth

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Argument against a Black Hole Destroying Earth	When gaging the life of Earth according to the times you find in the science books, black holes would most certainly pose a threat to the planet. With one source estimating there being 100 million black holes just in the Milky Way, ^{2a} from a scientific standpoint, this is a viable threat. According to one author, would the Earth meet its fate via a black hole, before "spaghettification" or the pulling apart of the matter on Earth would occur, life on Earth would get fried from the intense heat from the radiation. ^{2b} Getting fried would be consistent with Isaiah 24:6, but getting pulled apart would not. If the sun did the job, breaking apart is understandable. If a black hole were involved, the idea would be more of getting pulled apart. It seems a black hole would suck the Earth in rather than make it fall.	Swaying back and forth does not seem to be consistent with a black hole causing Earth's fate. Further, there's nothing in Isaiah 24 about getting sucked in or Earth's fate taking place in a matter of minutes.
Argument against another Star Destroying Earth	With the shape of the Earth having been changed drastically by Isaiah 24, it argues for much time, enough time for the sun to have been turned into a red giant, causing the Earth to lose its orbit and reel into the sun, not another star showing up and stealing Earth. There are no indications that another star will enter the Solar System and caused Earth's demise.	Incidentally, the scientists did not get their views on the fate of the Earth from Isaiah 24.
On 2 Peter 3:10-12	The passage in question has the Earth melt with fervent heat. The sun would be such an option. Different versions of this passage seem to have a different bent on it. 2 Peter 3:10-12 doesn't appear to be a good proof text for the Earth reeling into the sun, but it does have fire and heat involved in the situation. Except for the last verse, there's not much about Israel and serving the Lord in Isaiah 24.	We've never witnessed a return of Jesus or the day of the Lord come to fruition, so there is a large element of mystery in this regard. (See Mark 13:7.)
On the Earth Reeling into the Sun (in a Nutshell)	In a nutshell, science has the the sun, currently in the main sequence stage, turning into a red giant somewhere between 4 and 7.5 billion years from now. (This could obviously happen earlier.) The red giant stage has the sun expand by a large margin. This extra weight in the sun would eventually cause the Earth to reel into the sun. Assuming science is correct regarding the Earth's fate, in Isaiah 24:19-20, the Earth breaks apart and succumbs to the gravitational pull of the sun, never to rise again.	The scientists' version appears to line up with Isaiah 24, which supports my vision. The Apocalypse takes us up to the supercontinent.

"... and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up (KJV, 2 Peter 3:10)."

^{2a} https://www.stsci.edu/~marel/black_holes/encyc_mod3_q7.html

^{2b} <https://www.discovermagazine.com/what-to-expect-if-earth-ever-falls-into-a-black-hole-40642>

^{2c} <https://www.discovermagazine.com/what-to-expect-if-earth-ever-falls-into-a-black-hole-40642>

On Isaiah 24:19-20

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Backdrop	The Apocalypse takes us up to the supercontinent. Isaiah 24 is on the last stage of human history on this Earth. Regarding the conclusions of Isaiah 24, I'm moving forward with possible arguments, not dogmatic conclusions. Incidentally, the Apocalypse does not cover Earth's fate.	God will bring Isaiah 24 to pass in His time and manner. Isaiah 24 argues for much time yet in front of us.
On the Sun's Role	According to science, after entering the red giant stage, the sun's larger mass then results in it engulfing the Earth. The inhabitants would be getting scorched as the Earth nears the sun. ^{3a}	The present stage of the sun is called the main sequence.
On the Earth's Present Orbit	At present, the Earth—due to the sun decreasing its mass—is actually moving away from the sun by 1.5 centimeters per year. ^{3b} At this rate, 200 million years would still result in the same orbit. To break away, the speed would also have to increase. The present orbit has the perihelion at 91.3 million miles from the sun, with the aphelion at 94.5 million miles from the sun, ^{3c} forming a near circle.	Since man has limited experience with science, it's very possible that there are major missing links involved in our understanding of Earth's fate.
As a Drunken Man	Just as a drunken man loses control of his walk, the Earth will lose control when it loses its orbit.	See Amos 8:9-10.
On the Earth Breaking Apart	Science has the Earth completely breaking apart before it reaches the sun. When a planet is sucked in by another larger planet, once the smaller planet reaches the Roche limit, the planet simply cannot hold together anymore, completely splitting apart. ^{3d}	There would be a big difference between a black hole and a star destroying a rocky planet.
Swaying like a Hut	The swaying like a hut could refer to a spiral ellipse as the Earth reels into the sun. It is highly unlikely that the Earth would instantly halt its orbit only to fall straight into the sun. Speed and weight would equal velocity, determining the actual path into the sun. How long this will take is yet to be seen.	A straight halt in Earth's orbit, followed by reeling into the sun, would take around two months.
On the Earth Falling & Not Rising Again	The sun turning into a red giant and swallowing up the Earth would demand strong gravity from the red giant to pull Earth into the sun. The gravity from the sun would make the Earth fall into the sun. The only way for falling to work in relation to gravity is for a larger body to be in proximity of a smaller body. The Earth is not going to free itself from the sun and hurl into outer space. Not rising again refers to this Earth's final destruction, never to function as a planet again.	Going through science in the 2020s, we are limited to what science knows today.
"For 'everyone who calls on the name of the Lord will be saved' (ESV, Romans 10:13)."		

Other Factors regarding Earth's Fate

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Amos 8:9-10	In the Bible, there are a number of occasions when something is blocking the sunlight, like the aftermath of nuclear war or clouds comprised of dirt and debris and such, but in Amos 8:9-10, the sun goes down at noon like it would at night. It states clearly that "the sun go down at noon and darken the earth in broad daylight (8:9)." This is the Earth losing its orbit while life is still on Earth. Unless this is linked up with another scenario, this lines up with the Earth reeling into the sun in Isaiah 24:19-20. The following verse, 8:10, has the inhabitants of the Earth under severe mourning. This would be consistent with the peoples of the Earth knowing that life on Earth is coming to a final end.	Science has life on Earth ending well before Earth loses its orbit. ^{4a} While I take the view of the scientists, it's very possible that the science that takes Earth may not completely be understood today.
Inhabitants of Earth Meet Sudden End	Life on Earth, according to Zephaniah 1:18, will come to a complete and full end suddenly. Depending on how and when God would move, there could be a move in an instant or over a short amount of time. "Suddenly" is not defined. The Earth, losing its orbit and reeling into the sun, would according to science, ^{4b} take months once the loss in orbit would start. The "full and sudden end" would be quick, but not necessarily in an instant, not to be confused with the return of Jesus as judge.	My version of "swaying like a hut" could take up up to multiple years.
On the Obedience Factor	When it comes to why things happen, it's easy for us to rely on straight scientific laws we are familiar with, but God blames the decaying state of the Earth on disobedience by man in saying "... they have transgressed the laws, violated the statutes, broken the everlasting covenant (ESV, Isaiah 24:5)". Figuring out how the invisible God punishes is one of the huge challenges for life on Earth.	The Philistines in I Samuel 5:6-12 figured out why the tumors was appearing. The children of Israel in Jeremiah 44:18-23 got it wrong.
Difficulties	ONE: The biggest challenge is trying to deal with billions of years in the body of Christ in the 2020s. With the Earth in a healthy state in Revelation 20, it is hard to accept that there is a vast amount of time from the millennium to Isaiah 24. Just because the scientists do tout billions or years does not mean that there are billions of years in front of us. Billions of years could get shaved off time. TWO: The word "sun" does not appear until verse 23. THREE: From the way science describes Earth in the distant future, it is hard to imagine that man will still be on Earth during this time.	Even though living under canopies would change life on Earth in a big way, it is actually possible that houses underneath canopies could exist. Rahab's house built within a wall was called a house.
Get saved and follow the Word of God and the Torah. Seek the Lord and try to figure why things are happening. Timing in light of your actions are two elements.		

^{4a} <https://theconversation.com/the-sun-wont-die-for-5-billion-years-so-why-do-humans-have-only-1-billion-years-left-on-earth-37379>

^{4b} <https://www.universetoday.com/articles/earth-stopped-orbiting-sun>



Questions on Isaiah 24

1. Is the Bible a science book? In terms of the content in the Bible, what is the Bible first?	21. What time frame does science put Earth's fate in?
2. Does Isaiah 24 have anything to do with the tribulation?	22. Is it possible to understand how Isaiah 24 lines up with the tribulation? ^{5a}
3. According to science, how will the Earth meet its fate?	23. How does Isaiah 24 line up with the rapture or the second coming?
4. In terms of time, where does the Apocalypse give us revelation to? (Rev 16:20)	24. Would Isaiah 24 be a celestial end or a scientific end?
5. Does the Bible say that this Earth will last forever? (Ecc 1:4; Isa 24:19-20; 2 Pet 3:10)	25. What passage addresses Earth losing its orbit? (Amos 8:9-10)
6. Does science project Earth to be healthy in the distant future? What does the Bible say?	26. What is the one factor in Amos 8:9-10 that indicates that it is Earth losing its orbit?
7. Does Isaiah 24 paint a picture of a healthy Earth in that day? (Isa 24:1, 3, 4, 6-9)	27. Is 2 Peter 3:10-12 a celestial end or a scientific end of the universe?
8. What kind of life will man be enjoying in Isaiah 24? (Isa 24:7-9)	28. Does 2 Peter 3:10-12 line up with Isaiah 24?
9. What are some possible ways Earth could meet its fate?	29. Are all the appearances of the Lord celestial in nature?
10. Which two verse couplet in Isaiah 24 addresses Earth's fate? (Isa 24:19-20)	30. Was the first advent of the Lord a celestial appearance or through natural means?
11. Does the full and sudden end in Zephaniah 1:18 go through science?	31. How many appearances of the Lord are left?
12. Is the word "sun" in Isaiah 24:19-20?	32. Could the Earth get destroyed by another star entering the solar system?
13. Does Isaiah 24:19-20 have the Earth suffer a calamity or meet its fate?	33. What are the chances of Earth getting destroyed by a black hole?
14. Does Isaiah 24:19-20 have the Earth losing its orbit?	34. Where is the closest black hole to Earth at present?
15. What does "staggering like a drunken" man refer to?	35. With regards to the reason for Earth's fate, who does God blame it on? ^{5b}
16. What does "swaying like a hut" refer to?	36. Should we seek to try to understand the reason calamities happen? ^{5c}
17. Will Isaiah 24 take place during an Israel of God?	37. What are two important factors in figuring out why things happen the way they do? ^{5d}
18. Would the moon be included in the Earth's fate in Isaiah 24:19-20?	38. What is the big challenge in figuring out what God is doing?
19. If the moon gets destroyed in Isaiah 24:19-20, why does it appear in 24:23?	39. What is the origin of Covid, and what could a possible cause be?
20. Does Isaiah 24:19-20 bypass science or go through science?	40. Should we be obsessed with the cause of calamities and blessings?

^{5a} Rev 7:14; 20:3 ^{5b} Isa 24:5; Matt 11:23 ^{5c} Jonah 1:7-10; Acts 28:4; Jer 44:18-23 ^{5d} I Sam 5:6-12; 2 Chron 21:12-20.

On Isaiah 24 & the Fate of the Earth (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Population of the Apocalypse and Isaiah 24	Traditionally, the Apocalypse has been viewed as the last stage of human _____. However, the population of the Earth during the entire time of the Apocalypse, according to Revelation 8:11; 10:11 & 20:8, is massive. Apart from all the judgments, the text reads as if the Earth is enjoying a time of health, enabling all those people to live on the Earth. Further, Revelation 20:3, recording the phrase "a little time," allows for even more time after the Apocalypse and the millennium. However, by Isaiah 24:6, the population has been drastically reduced. In addition, Isaiah 24:1 has the Earth's inhabitants getting scattered, indicating a small population just as it was near the beginning of creation, according to Genesis 11:8. The going eschatology fits future bad events in the tribulation.	I know what "soon" or "a little while" means when man says it, but in the Bible, it is God who is speaking. Due to the drastic change in population from the Apocalypse to Isaiah 24, it does appear that there is a significant amount of time after the Apocalypse.
On the State of the Earth over Time	Someone once described the Earth as a beautiful blue marble, but by Isaiah 24, after much will have happened to the Earth, the Bible describes the Earth as something else. "Tectonism is the faulting or folding or other deformation of the outer layer of a planet. Continued movement of hot material in the interior of the planet causes the surface to deform." ^{1a} Over time, the elements naturally warp the shapes of _____. By the time of Earth's fate, its surface will have gotten twisted. ^{1b}	There's simply no telling what all could happen to the Earth over millions of years. What is clear is that Isaiah 24 paints a picture of an Earth far from the health it enjoys in the 2020s.
On the Diminishing of Entertainment	With the knowledge of science where it's at in the 2020s, the grasp of science would be even further in that day, so they would know that the life of the Earth is coming to an end. Due to the elements over time, the overall _____ of the Earth obviously would be gone. Isaiah 24:7-9 has pleasure and entertainment in the Earth at a low. Although the nations still exist, everything is small-scale. ^{1c}	Amos 8:9-10 has man still on Earth at the point when the sun loses its orbit. Science has man dying well before the Earth meets its fate.
On Amos 8:9-10	In the Bible, there are a number of occasions when something is _____ the sunlight, like the aftermath of nuclear war or clouds comprised of dirt and debris and such, but in Amos 8:9-10, the sun goes down at noon like it would at night. It states clearly that "the sun go down at noon and darken the earth in broad daylight (8:9)." This is the Earth losing its orbit while life is still on Earth. Unless this is linked up with another scenario, this lines up with the Earth reeling into the sun in Isaiah 24:19-20. The following verse, 8:10, has the inhabitants of the Earth under severe mourning. This would be consistent with the peoples of the Earth knowing that life on Earth is coming to a final end.	Science has life on Earth ending well before Earth loses its orbit. ^{4a} While I take the view of the scientists, it's very possible that the science that takes Earth may not completely be understood today.

On Isaiah 24 & the Fate of the Earth (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Backdrop	The Apocalypse takes us up to the _____. Isaiah 24 is on the last stage of human history on this Earth. Regarding the conclusions of Isaiah 24, I'm moving forward with possible arguments, not dogmatic conclusions. Incidentally, the Apocalypse does not cover Earth's fate.	God will bring Isaiah 24 to pass in His time and manner. Isaiah 24 argues for much time yet in front of us.
On the Sun's Role	According to science, after entering the red giant stage, the sun's larger mass then results in it _____ the Earth. The inhabitants would be getting scorched as the Earth nears the sun. ^{3a}	The present stage of the sun is called the main sequence.
On the Earth's Present Orbit	At present, the Earth—due to the sun decreasing its mass—is actually moving away from the sun by 1.5 centimeters per year. ^{3b} At this rate, 200 million years would still result in the same orbit. To break away, the speed would also have to increase. The present orbit has the perihelion at 91.3 million miles from the sun, with the aphelion at 94.5 million miles from the sun, ^{3c} forming a near circle.	Since man has limited experience with science, it's very possible that there are major missing links involved in our understanding of Earth's _____.
As a Drunken Man	Just as a drunken man loses control of his _____, the Earth will lose control when it loses its orbit.	See Amos 8:9-10.
On the Earth Breaking Apart	Science has the Earth completely breaking apart before it reaches the sun. When a planet is sucked in by another larger planet, once the smaller planet reaches the _____, the planet simply cannot hold together anymore, completely splitting apart. ^{3d}	There would be a big difference between a black hole and a star destroying a rocky planet.
Swaying like a Hut	The swaying like a hut could refer to a spiral ellipse as the Earth reels into the sun. It is highly unlikely that the Earth would instantly halt its orbit only to fall straight into the sun. Speed and weight would equal velocity, determining the actual path into the sun. How long this will take is yet to be seen.	A straight _____ in Earth's orbit, followed by reeling into the sun, would take around two months.
On the Earth Falling & Not Rising Again	The sun turning into a red giant and swallowing up the Earth would demand strong gravity from the red giant to pull Earth into the sun. The _____ from the sun would make the Earth fall into the sun. The only way for falling to work in relation to gravity is for a larger body to be in proximity of a smaller body. The Earth is not going to free itself from the sun and hurl into outer space. Not rising again refers to this Earth's final destruction, never to function as a planet again.	Going through science in the 2020s, we are limited to what science knows today.

"For 'everyone who calls on the name of the Lord will be saved' (ESV, Romans 10:13)."

On the Situation on Earth at the End

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
A Basic Principle	Science verifies the Bible, but doesn't take its place. The Bible is first God's Word, not a science book.	Praise God for His Word!
On the Backdrop	Isaiah 24, a full chapter on the situation in the Earth at the time of Earth's fate, lines up with science far better than fitting it in with present eschatology. The Apocalypse with all the judgments of man killing man, things flying in from outer space and the millennium do not fit into the same time as Isaiah 24. Isaiah 24 reads like another time in the Earth separate from the Apocalypse and the tribulation.	Trumpets one to five—due to a loss and regrowth of trees and grass—would take up decades, not weeks or months.
On the Population of the Apocalypse and Isaiah 24	Traditionally, the Apocalypse has been viewed as the last stage of human <i>history</i> . However, the population of the Earth during the entire time of the Apocalypse, according to Revelation 8:11; 10:11 & 20:8, is massive. Apart from all the judgments, the text reads as if the Earth is enjoying a time of health, enabling all those people to live on the Earth. Further, Revelation 20:3, recording the phrase "a little time," allows for even more time after the Apocalypse and the millennium. However, by Isaiah 24:6, the population has been drastically reduced. In addition, Isaiah 24:1 has the Earth's inhabitants getting scattered, indicating a small population just as it was near the beginning of creation, according to Genesis 11:8. The going eschatology fits future bad events in the tribulation.	I know what "soon" or "a little while" means when man says it, but in the Bible, it is God who is speaking. Due to the drastic change in population from the Apocalypse to Isaiah 24, it does appear that there is a significant amount of time after the Apocalypse.
On the State of the Earth over Time	Someone once described the Earth as a beautiful blue marble, but by Isaiah 24, after much will have happened to the Earth, the Bible describes the Earth as something else. "Tectonism is the faulting or folding or other deformation of the outer layer of a planet. Continued movement of hot material in the interior of the planet causes the surface to deform." ^{1a} Over time, the elements naturally warp the shapes of <i>planets</i> . By the time of Earth's fate, its surface will have gotten twisted. ^{1b}	There's simply no telling what all could happen to the Earth over millions of years. What is clear is that Isaiah 24 paints a picture of an Earth far from the health it enjoys in the 2020s.
On the Diminishing of Entertainment	With the knowledge of science where it's at in the 2020s, the grasp of science would be even further in that day, so they would know that the life of the Earth is coming to an end. Due to the elements over time, the overall <i>health</i> of the Earth obviously would be gone. Isaiah 24:7-9 has pleasure and entertainment in the Earth at a low. Although the nations still exist, everything is small-scale. ^{1c}	Amos 8:9-10 has man still on Earth at the point when the sun loses its orbit. Science has man dying well before the Earth meets its fate.

The data in Isaiah 24 lines up with science and new revelation on the Apocalypse that there are long strands of time yet in front of us.

Arguments Regarding the Fate of the Earth

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Argument against a Black Hole Destroying Earth	When gaging the life of Earth according to the times you find in the science books, black holes would most certainly pose a threat to the planet. With one source estimating there being 100 million black holes just in the Milky Way, ^{2a} from a scientific standpoint, this is a viable threat. According to one author, would the Earth meet its fate via a black hole, before "spaghettification" or the pulling apart of the matter on Earth would occur, life on Earth would get fried from the intense heat from the radiation. ^{2b} Getting fried would be consistent with Isaiah 24:6, but getting pulled apart would not. If the sun did the job, breaking apart is understandable. If a black hole were involved, the idea would be be more of getting pulled apart. It seems a black hole would suck the Earth in rather than make it fall.	Swaying back and forth does not seem to be consistent with a black hole causing Earth's fate. Further, there's nothing in Isaiah 24 about getting sucked in or Earth's fate taking place in a matter of minutes.
Argument against another Star Destroying Earth	With the shape of the Earth having been changed drastically by Isaiah 24, it argues for much time, enough time for the sun to have been turned into a red giant, causing the Earth to lose its orbit and reel into the sun, not another star showing up and stealing Earth. There are no indications that another star will enter the Solar System and caused Earth's demise.	Incidentally, the scientists did not get their views on the fate of the Earth from Isaiah 24.
On 2 Peter 3:10-12	The passage in question has the Earth melt with fervent heat. The sun would be such an option. Different versions of this passage seem to have a different bent on it. 2 Peter 3:10-12 doesn't appear to be a good proof text for the Earth reeling into the sun, but it does have fire and heat involved in the situation. Except for the last verse, there's not much about Israel and serving the Lord in Isaiah 24.	We've never witnessed a return of Jesus or the day of the Lord come to fruition, so there is a large element of mystery in this regard. (See Mark 13:7.)
On the Earth Reeling into the Sun (in a Nutshell)	In a nutshell, science has the the sun, currently in the main sequence stage, turning into a red giant somewhere between 4 and 7.5 billion years from now. (This could obviously happen earlier.) The red giant stage has the sun expand by a large margin. This extra weight in the sun would eventually cause the Earth to reel into the sun. Assuming science is correct regarding the Earth's fate, in Isaiah 24:19-20, the Earth breaks apart and succumbs to the gravitational pull of the sun, never to rise again.	The scientists' version appears to line up with Isaiah 24, which supports my vision. The Apocalypse takes us up to the supercontinent.

"... and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up (KJV, 2 Peter 3:10)."

^{2a} https://www.stsci.edu/~marel/black_holes/encyc_mod3_q7.html

^{2b} <https://www.discovermagazine.com/what-to-expect-if-earth-ever-falls-into-a-black-hole-40642>

^{2c} <https://www.discovermagazine.com/what-to-expect-if-earth-ever-falls-into-a-black-hole-40642>

On Isaiah 24:19-20

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Backdrop	The Apocalypse takes us up to the <i>supercontinent</i> . Isaiah 24 is on the last stage of human history on this Earth. Regarding the conclusions of Isaiah 24, I'm moving forward with possible arguments, not dogmatic conclusions. Incidentally, the Apocalypse does not cover Earth's fate.	God will bring Isaiah 24 to pass in His time and manner. Isaiah 24 argues for much time yet in front of us.
On the Sun's Role	According to science, after entering the red giant stage, the sun's larger mass then results in it <i>engulfing</i> the Earth. The inhabitants would be getting scorched as the Earth nears the sun. ^{3a}	The present stage of the sun is called the main sequence.
On the Earth's Present Orbit	At present, the Earth—due to the sun decreasing its mass—is actually moving away from the sun by 1.5 centimeters per year. ^{3b} At this rate, 200 million years would still result in the same orbit. To break away, the speed would also have to increase. The present orbit has the perihelion at 91.3 million miles from the sun, with the aphelion at 94.5 million miles from the sun, ^{3c} forming a near circle.	Since man has limited experience with science, it's very possible that there are major missing links involved in our understanding of Earth's <i>fate</i> .
As a Drunken Man	Just as a drunken man loses control of his <i>walk</i> , the Earth will lose control when it loses its orbit.	See Amos 8:9-10.
On the Earth Breaking Apart	Science has the Earth completely breaking apart before it reaches the sun. When a planet is sucked in by another larger planet, once the smaller planet reaches the <i>Roche limit</i> , the planet simply cannot hold together anymore, completely splitting apart. ^{3d}	There would be a big difference between a black hole and a star destroying a rocky planet.
Swaying like a Hut	The swaying like a hut could refer to a spiral ellipse as the Earth reels into the sun. It is highly unlikely that the Earth would instantly halt its orbit only to fall straight into the sun. Speed and weight would equal velocity, determining the actual path into the sun. How long this will take is yet to be seen.	A straight <i>halt</i> in Earth's orbit, followed by reeling into the sun, would take around two months.
On the Earth Falling & Not Rising Again	The sun turning into a red giant and swallowing up the Earth would demand strong gravity from the red giant to pull Earth into the sun. The <i>gravity</i> from the sun would make the Earth fall into the sun. The only way for falling to work in relation to gravity is for a larger body to be in proximity of a smaller body. The Earth is not going to free itself from the sun and hurl into outer space. Not rising again refers to this Earth's final destruction, never to function as a planet again.	Going through science in the 2020s, we are limited to what science knows today.

"For 'everyone who calls on the name of the Lord will be saved' (ESV, Romans 10:13)."

Other Factors regarding Earth's Fate

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Amos 8:9-10	In the Bible, there are a number of occasions when something is <i>blocking</i> the sunlight, like the aftermath of nuclear war or clouds comprised of dirt and debris and such, but in Amos 8:9-10, the sun goes down at noon like it would at night. It states clearly that "the sun go down at noon and darken the earth in broad daylight (8:9)." This is the Earth losing its orbit while life is still on Earth. Unless this is linked up with another scenario, this lines up with the Earth reeling into the sun in Isaiah 24:19-20. The following verse, 8:10, has the inhabitants of the Earth under severe mourning. This would be consistent with the peoples of the Earth knowing that life on Earth is coming to a final end.	Science has life on Earth ending well before Earth loses its orbit. ^{4a} While I take the view of the scientists, it's very possible that the science that takes Earth may not completely be understood today.
Inhabitants of Earth Meet Sudden End	Life on Earth, according to Zephaniah 1:18, will come to a complete and full end suddenly. Depending on how and when God would move, there could be a move in an instant or over a short amount of time. "Suddenly" is not defined. The Earth, losing its orbit and reeling into the sun, would according to science, ^{4b} take months once the loss in orbit would start. The "full and sudden end" would be quick, but not necessarily in an instant, not to be confused with the return of Jesus as judge.	My version of "swaying like a hut" could take up up to multiple years.
On the Obedience Factor	When it comes to why things happen, it's easy for us to rely on straight scientific laws we are familiar with, but God blames the decaying state of the Earth on disobedience by man in saying "... they have transgressed the laws, violated the statutes, broken the everlasting covenant (ESV, Isaiah 24:5)". Figuring out how the invisible God punishes is one of the huge challenges for life on Earth.	The Philistines in I Samuel 5:6-12 figured out why the tumors was appearing. The children of Israel in Jeremiah 44:18-23 got it wrong.
Difficulties	ONE: The biggest challenge is trying to deal with billions of years in the body of Christ in the 2020s. With the Earth in a healthy state in Revelation 20, it is hard to accept that there is a vast amount of time from the millennium to Isaiah 24. Just because the scientists do tout billions or years does not mean that there are billions of years in front of us. Billions of years could get shaved off time. TWO: The word "sun" does not appear until verse 23. THREE: From the way science describes Earth in the distant future, it is hard to imagine that man will still be on Earth during this time.	Even though living under canopies would change life on Earth in a big way, it is actually possible that houses underneath canopies could exist. Rahab's house built within a wall was called a house.

Get saved and follow the Word of God and the Torah. Seek the Lord and try to figure why things are happening. Timing in light of your actions are two elements.

^{4a} <https://theconversation.com/the-sun-wont-die-for-5-billion-years-so-why-do-humans-have-only-1-billion-years-left-on-earth-37379>

^{4b} <https://www.universetoday.com/articles/earth-stopped-orbiting-sun>

Questions on Isaiah 24

1. Is the Bible a science book? In terms of the content in the Bible, what is the Bible first?	21. What time frame does science put Earth's fate in?
2. Does Isaiah 24 have anything to do with the tribulation?	22. Is it possible to understand how Isaiah 24 lines up with the tribulation? ^{5a}
3. According to science, how will the Earth meet its fate?	23. How does Isaiah 24 line up with the rapture or the second coming?
4. In terms of time, where does the Apocalypse give us revelation to? (Rev 16:20)	24. Would Isaiah 24 be a celestial end or a scientific end?
5. Does the Bible say that this Earth will last forever? (Ecc 1:4; Isa 24:19-20; 2 Pet 3:10)	25. What passage addresses Earth losing its orbit? (Amos 8:9-10)
6. Does science project Earth to be healthy in the distant future? What does the Bible say?	26. What is the one factor in Amos 8:9-10 that indicates that it is Earth losing its orbit?
7. Does Isaiah 24 paint a picture of a healthy Earth in that day? (Isa 24:1, 3, 4, 6-9)	27. Is 2 Peter 3:10-12 a celestial end or a scientific end of the universe?
8. What kind of life will man be enjoying in Isaiah 24? (Isa 24:7-9)	28. Does 2 Peter 3:10-12 line up with Isaiah 24?
9. What are some possible ways Earth could meet its fate?	29. Are all the appearances of the Lord celestial in nature?
10. Which two verse couplet in Isaiah 24 addresses Earth's fate? (Isa 24:19-20)	30. Was the first advent of the Lord a celestial appearance or through natural means?
11. Does the full and sudden end in Zephaniah 1:18 go through science?	31. How many appearances of the Lord are left?
12. Is the word "sun" in Isaiah 24:19-20?	32. Could the Earth get destroyed by another star entering the solar system?
13. Does Isaiah 24:19-20 have the Earth suffer a calamity or meet its fate?	33. What are the chances of Earth getting destroyed by a black hole?
14. Does Isaiah 24:19-20 have the Earth losing its orbit?	34. Where is the closest black hole to Earth at present?
15. What does "staggering like a drunken" man refer to?	35. With regards to the reason for Earth's fate, who does God blame it on? ^{5b}
16. What does "swaying like a hut" refer to?	36. Should we seek to try to understand the reason calamities happen? ^{5c}
17. Will Isaiah 24 take place during an Israel of God?	37. What are two important factors in figuring out why things happen the way they do? ^{5d}
18. Would the moon be included in the Earth's fate in Isaiah 24:19-20?	38. What is the big challenge in figuring out what God is doing?
19. If the moon gets destroyed in Isaiah 24:19-20, why does it appear in 24:23?	39. What is the origin of Covid, and what could a possible cause be?
20. Does Isaiah 24:19-20 bypass science or go through science?	40. Should we be obsessed with the cause of calamities and blessings?

^{5a} Rev 7:14; 20:3 ^{5b} Isa 24:5; Matt 11:23 ^{5c} Jonah 1:7-10; Acts 28:4; Jer 44:18-23 ^{5d} I Sam 5:6-12; 2 Chron 21:12-20.

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON ISRAEL & THE CHALLENGES FOR MAN

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Three-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-7

Blank Page 8

Three-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 9-12

Blank Page 13

Three-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 14-18

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On Things Invisible

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
God is Invisible	God has chosen to be invisible, making way for man to make Him out to be any god they want Him to be. Even those who make visible idols know that God is invisible. To feel the safest, most take on the the religion of their birth, which accounts for around 90%+ of the world's religious people. Since God is invisible, you have to pose the question, "which religion is God's religion?" It also begs the question, "which Christian denomination is the closest to God?" How can you prove which road is the closest to God's road? The older you are, the more secure you will feel with the answer you chose. Without a visible, God-ordained leader, we simply agree to disagree.	Judicial punishment is easy to figure out, but when directly chastised by God, there are a host of challenges to figure out. How do you definitively conclude the purpose behind COVID? How do you definitively figure out a certain event was a test from God?
	In the era called Christianity, man was used to the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} being in a decentralized state and operating without judicial power across the globe. Although God has chosen to be invisible, visible Israel, on the other hand, is going to execute its ministry across the globe. Israel, with one governing body, is not going to be a little side show that no one knows of, but rather the dominant superpower.	Regarding religion, the longer we go down a road, the more secure we feel about that road. However, truth has nothing to do with age of man.
The Soul is Invisible	Man cannot see the soul, meaning we do not have visible verification that the soul is saved and in a healthy state. Healthy emotions have nothing to do with the state of the soul. There is enough in the Bible to clue us in on handling the situation, even with the Jews absent. However, the call to lead has been given to the Jews. ^{1b} From the get-to, Christianity was meant to be a temporary matter. Regarding the whole, some interpretations will only be given to the Jews.	When there is a health issue, the patient can go to the hospital, run a test and get a visible, tangible printout of the results. The soul is not that way. The visible Bible is an enormous help.
	When getting saved, the soul is made clean. After salvation, the spiritual state of the soul will need to continue to grow. Israel is not going to make the soul visible, but the Jews, God's chosen, visible ambassadors have been called to lead the way, meaning God will give the grace to lead. Much will be understood regarding spiritual matters that cannot be understood with the Jews absent.	While visible, saved Israel will most certainly lead man down the right road, the Jews have to be on board for this to happen. The Jews are getting saved.
On the Religion of your Birth	People generally assume that God's religion is the religion of their birth. All 4,000 religions and most of the 45,000 Christian denominations are fueled by people being born into it.	Israel will in the center of the Earth as a light to convert people to Christ.
There is a need for a visible, God ordained leader in the Earth. The call of Israel is to remain fixed in the center of the Earth and to get the gospel and the Torah to the world.		

What Exactly does God Believe?

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
God Believes What I Believe	At the creation of man, a built-in mechanism called being right in our own eyes was put in us, meaning people from 4000 different religions all believe that God believes what they believe. The difference is so vast, it's impossible to claim that all are serving the same God. Without any proof in the matter, each of the denominations in Christianity secretly or maybe even overtly believe they are the closest to God. Life on Earth comes without a visible, green checkmark on our heads.	Do you have proof that God believes your interpretation of the Bible? Unlike the machines in the hospitals that can verify your vitals, there isn't a spiritual equivalent on the Earth.
	Israel, unlike Christianity, is going to have one governing body. The King arriving onto the scene in Ezekiel 37 will do much to bring the various associations in the Messianic Jewish movement together. Ezekiel 40-48 defines what strand of Judaism will be coming out of Israel once their ministry is set up. This will not, as Christianity, be filled up with myriads of strands, but one strand, the strand that is laid out in the Bible, specifically Ezekiel 40-48. The Jews, God's chosen people, will set the stage.	With the Bible having been written the way it was, it is easy for any man to stand up and state what he believes is what the Bible says. What makes your interpretation of the Bible correct?
God's Word is up for Interpretation	The visible Bible was written on a higher level, meaning you could read through the Bible 1000 times and still have more to learn. A company's policy guide can typically be understood after reading it once. That's not the case with the Bible. There are times when a difficult verse could have 10 different interpretations. How are you supposed to know which interpretation is God's when He is invisible?	This does not mean that we should refrain from reading God's Word or even not try to interpret God's Word. Leading has been given to the Jews.
	Ezekiel 36 is en route in its entirety, with chapters 37-39 poised to follow. Further, the details of the upcoming religion in Israel, part of which will be based out of Ezekiel 40-48, will be practiced in front of the whole world. Israel, the land in the center of the Earth, will finally begin to fulfill her call to be a light to the nations.	With the Messianics still in quite the fledgling state, for the time being, relying on a good church in Christianity to interpret the Bible is still doable.
	Parents lead by force. Government leads by force. Israel is going to be given global dominance, meaning Israel will eventually lead by force. Israel, which will within time be leading by force, will have Rabbis who will do much in interpreting God's Word. The pope only has positional power over the Roman Catholics, not over the global body of Christ, meaning he is not God's chosen instrument.	With the many strands in the Messianic movement, how do you know which strand is the closest? The king in Ezekiel 37 will unify the entire bunch.
As difficult as life can be at times, God has made it where life on Earth is doable. There is a need for there to be a visible, God-ordained leader to lead by force.		

On One's Birth and the Sin Nature

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
The Time you Lived in Shapes your Thinking	Due to the way we were designed, the time we lived in, the country we were resided in, the family we were born into does much to shape the way we think because we are social creatures. People take the value and belief system in their day, look in the mirror, and say that God believes what they believe. Hence, someone born in a predominantly Muslim country will, in most cases, end up Muslim. During the pre-flood, post-flood, Torah eras and Christianity, God never changed. We are now entering the era where Israel will be in the center of it all. Truth has nothing to do with the culture you were born into.	Once the ministry of Israel is established, many questions regarding the interpretation of the Bible will be answered. Of course, we should always be reading and seeking God and His Word.
	As man's mind reaches maturity, particularly for religious people, a question surfaces, "How do you know you are right?" This question comes from God being invisible, not because of sin or intelligence.	The question in question may surface with different wording also.
	The incoming era will pertain to Israel. Israel and its ministry is in the process of getting established. Once Israel, God's selected ministry, is established, they will lead the way, even among the nations. I'd be in favor of them starting to lead the ἐκκλησία in my day. Within time, Israel, to an extent, will be given judicial power over the globe, forcing the globe to follow Israel. The church is meant to have the Jews in the lead, with both Jews and Gentiles living as Jews. ^{3a} Christianity has been Gentile led.	With the covenants having been made with the Jew, according to Romans 9:4, the call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 & Acts 13:47, is to lead.
On the Sin Nature	Man, according to Psalm 51:5, was born with a sin nature. After the fall of man, man's default containing a sin nature makes for many challenges in life. The sin nature brings in slothfulness, bad habits, poor decisions, wrong thinking, crime, unforgiveness, and just plain sin, amongst other things. In the upcoming era, Jesus will be the Savior just as He was in the time period called Christianity. Much on the "how to" will be taught and displayed by Israel.	All, according to Romans 3:23 and Ecclesiastes 7:20, have sinned. Jesus is the Savior. Israel will do much regarding overcoming.
	Once all Israel is saved, the crime rate in Israel will decrease drastically, ^{3b} making for an awesome example of what Christ can do in the life of man. This will be the first time in history where a country will be in such a state of obedience. Israel's visible example will be displayed before the entire world. This may be hard to accept here in the 21st century, but it's going to happen. It's only a matter of time.	What is the difference between the Jesus in Christianity and the Yeshua in Messianic Judaism?
The saving gospel of Jesus Christ will always revolve around Jesus' death, burial and resurrection.		

Questions on the Challenges for Man

1. Is God as the invisible God a universal truth?	21. Why is there not a God-ordained ruling body over all of Christianity?
2. Is God being invisible a huge challenge for life on Earth?	22. Why is the leadership of the Messianic movement decentralized? (Eze 37:24)
3. Why would God remaining invisible be a huge challenge for life on Earth?	23. Will the leadership of the body of Christ ever become centralized?
4. With regards to God being invisible, what is the main temptation in that regard?	24. How can the government of a nation control an entire country? (Gen 9:6)
5. Why do you think God made the soul invisible? (Heb 11:6)	25. Without an order from God, could an entity get control of the entire globe? (Rev 13)
6. Can man see salvation? Can man see whether he is saved?	26. Could a nation get control of the entire globe into perpetuity?
7. Why do you think we are not allowed to visit heaven or hell before death?	27. Is it in our best interest for there to be a God-ordained, central figure in the church?
8. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christianity come from?	28. Has a nation ever conquered the entire Earth and held judicial power over the Earth?
9. Which denomination in Christendom executes the standard God expects from us?	29. What is it about the time that you lived in that shapes your thinking?
10. Do all the various domains in Christendom claim to be going down the right road?	30. Is it in man's best interest to have a God-ordained nation come in to lead by force?
11. Is there a way to prove that a particular denomination is the closest to God?	31. Is the gospel of Jesus Christ related to what is taking place in Israel? (Acts 13:47)
12. Has God supplied one visible, God-ordained leader across Christendom today?	32. What are the two main calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)
13. Is the pope God's ordained leader? Is there a need for a visible, God-ordained leader?	33. How will Israel lead by force?
14. How would you argue that the pope is not God's ordained leader in the Earth?	34. Will Israel also lead by example?
15. In terms of religion, is there a way to prove that you are going down the right road?	35. Is the Torah just for Jews or also for Gentiles? (Matt 5:17-19)
16. Is there a visible sign like a green checkmark to confirm your direction in life is right?	36. When Israel seeks to get control of the globe, what will the challenges be?
17. How would you prove that the road you are going down is the correct road?	37. Will the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία?
18. Can you prove that your interpretation of the Bible is God's interpretation?	38. Should the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία?
19. Why do you think God enjoys being invisible to man? (Heb 11:6)	39. Do you believe what God believes?
20. Does the Bible address the concept of God being invisible? (I Tim 1:17)	40. Do all religious people believe that they believe what God believes?

Questions on the Challenges for Man

41. How would you prove that you believe what God believes?	61. What will the Israel religion be called?
42. Does God believe what you believe?	62. Does the time you lived in shape your thinking?
43. Does God view life on Earth as a gamble?	63. Does the culture you lived in shape your thinking?
44. In what respect is life on Earth a gamble?	64. How do you know what aspects of your culture are bad?
45. Would it be in our favor for Christendom to be under centralized leadership today?	65. Do all people contain the sin nature? (Psalm 51:5; Rom 3:23)
46. Does everyone ask the question whether a particular religion is God's religion?	66. Does the sin nature come out in different ways in different cultures?
47. Should you question whether you were born into the right religion?	67. Why do we all contain the sin nature? (Psalm 51:5; Rom 3:23)
48. Had you been born in Tunisia, do you think you'd be a Muslim?	68. THE MAIN POINT: Is there a need for a nation like Israel to lead by force? Yes.
49. Why do religious people have a tendency to take on the religion of their birth?	69. How would a Christian minister react once he learns that Israel will lead by force?
50. What aspect of the nature of man inclines him to take on the religion of his birth?	70. In the 2020's, do you have to accept that Israel will lead by force?
51. Did you take on the religion of your birth?	71. Is there a way to stop Israel from leading by force?
52. If you were born into Christianity, should you question Christianity? (Acts 17:11)	72. What is the purpose of religion? (Genesis 1:26-27; Ecc 3:11)
53. Is taking on the religion of your birth a matter of gambling?	73. Did God purposely design the concept of being born into a culture as such?
54. Does God honor the religion of your birth?	74. With regards to proving what is God's religion, what is the role of Israel?
55. How would Israel take care of the matter of being born into an unsaved religion?	75. What are the chances of being born into God's standard religion?
56. How can you prove that your religion is God's religion?	76. Is figuring out which strain of God's religion is the closest to God a doable matter?
57. Are there supernatural means wherewith to prove which religion is God's religion?	77. What is the main point of this lesson?
58. Is Israel going to prove which religion is God's religion?	78. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
59. How will Israel prove that Israel's religion is God's religion?	79. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
60. Will the Israel religion include Jesus Christ? Yes.	80. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?

On Israel & the Challenges for Man (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
God is Invisible	God has chosen to be invisible, making way for man to make Him out to be any god they want Him to be. Even those who make visible idols know that God is _____. To feel the safest, most take on the the religion of their birth, which accounts for around 90%+ of the world's religious people. Since God is invisible, you have to pose the question, "which religion is God's religion?" It also begs the question, "which Christian denomination is the closest to God?" How can you prove which road is the closest to God's road? The older you are, the more secure you will feel with the answer you chose. Without a visible, God-ordained leader, we simply agree to disagree.	Judicial punishment is easy to figure out, but when directly chastised by God, there are a host of challenges to figure out. How do you definitively conclude the purpose behind COVID? How do you definitively figure out a certain event was a test from God?
	In the ____ called Christianity, man was used to the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} being in a decentralized state and operating without judicial power across the globe. Although God has chosen to be invisible, visible Israel, on the other hand, is going to execute its ministry across the globe. Israel, with one governing body, is not going to be a little side show that no one knows of, but rather the dominant superpower.	Regarding religion, the longer we go down a road, the more secure we feel about that road. However, truth has nothing to do with age of man.
The Soul is Invisible	Man cannot see the soul, meaning we do not have visible _____ that the soul is saved and in a healthy state. Healthy emotions have nothing to do with the state of the soul. There is enough in the Bible to clue us in on handling the situation, even with the Jews absent. However, the call to lead has been given to the Jews. ^{1b} From the get-to, Christianity was meant to be a temporary matter. Regarding the whole, some interpretations will only be given to the Jews.	When there is a health issue, the patient can go to the hospital, run a test and get a visible, tangible printout of the results. The soul is not that way. The visible Bible is an enormous help.
	When getting saved, the soul is made clean. After salvation, the _____ state of the soul will need to continue to grow. Israel is not going to make the soul visible, but the Jews, God's chosen, visible ambassadors have been called to lead the way, meaning God will give the grace to lead. Much will be understood regarding spiritual matters that cannot be understood with the Jews absent.	While visible, saved Israel will most certainly lead man down the right road, the Jews have to be on board for this to happen. The Jews are getting saved.
On the Religion of your Birth	People generally assume that God's religion is the religion of their birth. All 4,000 religions and most of the 45,000 Christian _____ are fueled by people being born into it.	Israel will in the center of the Earth as a light to convert people to Christ.
There is a need for a visible, God ordained leader in the Earth. The call of Israel is to remain fixed in the center of the Earth and to get the gospel and the Torah to the world.		

On Israel & the Challenges for Man (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
God Believes What I Believe	At the creation of man, a built-in _____ called being right in our own eyes was put in us, meaning people from 4000 different religions all believe that God believes what they believe. The difference is so vast, it's impossible to claim that all are serving the same God. Without any proof in the matter, each of the denominations in Christianity secretly or maybe even overtly believe they are the closest to God. Life on Earth comes without a visible, green checkmark on our heads.	Do you have proof that God believes your interpretation of the Bible? Unlike the machines in the hospitals that can verify your vitals, there isn't a spiritual equivalent on the Earth.
	Israel, unlike Christianity, is going to have _____ governing body. The King arriving onto the scene in Ezekiel 37 will do much to bring the various associations in the Messianic Jewish movement together. Ezekiel 40-48 defines what strand of Judaism will be coming out of Israel once their ministry is set up. This will not, as Christianity, be filled up with myriads of strands, but one strand, the strand that is laid out in the Bible, specifically Ezekiel 40-48. The Jews, God's chosen people, will set the stage.	With the Bible having been written the way it was, it is easy for any man to stand up and state what he believes is what the Bible says. What makes your interpretation of the Bible correct?
God's Word is up for Interpretation	The visible Bible was written on a higher level, meaning you could read through the Bible 1000 times and still have more to learn. A company's policy guide can typically be understood after reading it once. That's not the case with the Bible. There are times when a difficult verse could have 10 different _____. How are you supposed to know which interpretation is God's when He is invisible?	This does not mean that we should refrain from reading God's Word or even not try to interpret God's Word. Leading has been given to the Jews.
	Ezekiel 36 is en route in its entirety, with chapters 37-39 poised to follow. Further, the details of the upcoming religion in Israel, part of which will be based out of Ezekiel 40-48, will be practiced in front of _____. Israel, the land in the center of the Earth, will finally begin to fulfill her call to be a light to the nations.	With the Messianics still in quite the fledgling state, for the time being, relying on a good church in Christianity to interpret the Bible is still doable.
	Parents lead by _____. Government leads by force. Israel is going to be given global dominance, meaning Israel will eventually lead by force. Israel, which will within time be leading by force, will have Rabbis who will do much in interpreting God's Word. The pope only has positional power over the Roman Catholics, not over the global body of Christ, meaning he is not God's chosen instrument.	With the many strands in the Messianic movement, how do you know which strand is the closest? The king in Ezekiel 37 will unify the entire bunch.
As difficult as life can be at times, God has made it where life on Earth is doable. There is a need for there to be a visible, God-ordained leader to lead by force.		

On Israel & the Challenges for Man (3)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
The Time you Lived in Shapes your Thinking	Due to the way we were designed, the time we lived in, the country we were resided in, the family we were born into does much to shape the way we think because we are social creatures. People take the value and belief system in their day, look in the mirror, and say that God believes what they believe. Hence, someone born in a predominantly Muslim country will, in most cases, end up Muslim. During the pre-flood, post-flood, Torah eras and Christianity, God never changed. We are now entering the era where Israel will be in the center of it all. Truth has nothing to do with the culture you were born into.	Once the ministry of Israel is _____, many questions regarding the interpretation of the Bible will be answered. Of course, we should always be reading and seeking God and His Word.
	As man's mind reaches maturity, particularly for religious people, a question surfaces, "How do you know you are right?" This question comes from God being invisible, not because of sin or intelligence.	The _____ in question may surface with different wording also.
	The incoming era will pertain to Israel. Israel and its ministry is in the process of getting established. Once Israel, God's selected ministry, is established, they will lead the way, even among the nations. I'd be in favor of them starting to lead the ἐκκλησία in my day. Within time, Israel, to an extent, will be given judicial power over the globe, forcing the globe to follow Israel. The church is meant to have the Jews in the lead, with both Jews and Gentiles living as Jews. ^{3a} Christianity has been Gentile led.	With the _____ having been made with the Jew, according to Romans 9:4, the call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 & Acts 13:47, is to lead.
On the Sin Nature	Man, according to Psalm 51:5, was born with a sin nature. After the fall of man, man's default containing a sin nature makes for many challenges in life. The sin nature brings in slothfulness, bad habits, poor decisions, wrong thinking, crime, unforgiveness, and just plain sin, amongst other things. In the upcoming era, Jesus will be the Savior just as He was in the time period called Christianity. Much on the " _____ " will be taught and displayed by Israel.	All, according to Romans 3:23 and Ecclesiastes 7:20, have sinned. Jesus is the Savior. Israel will do much regarding overcoming.
	Once all Israel is _____, the crime rate in Israel will decrease drastically, ^{3b} making for an awesome example of what Christ can do in the life of man. This will be the first time in history where a country will be in such a state of obedience. Israel's visible example will be displayed before the entire world. This may be hard to accept here in the 21st century, but it's going to happen. It's only a matter of time.	What is the difference between the Jesus in Christianity and the Yeshua in Messianic Judaism?
The saving gospel of Jesus Christ will always revolve around Jesus' death, burial and resurrection.		

Questions on the Challenges for Man

1. Is God as the invisible God a universal truth?	21. Why is there not a God-ordained ruling body over all of Christianity?
2. Is God being invisible a huge challenge for life on Earth?	22. Why is the leadership of the Messianic movement decentralized? (Eze 37:24)
3. Why would God remaining invisible be a huge challenge for life on Earth?	23. Will the leadership of the body of Christ ever become centralized?
4. With regards to God being invisible, what is the main temptation in that regard?	24. How can the government of a nation control an entire country? (Gen 9:6)
5. Why do you think God made the soul invisible? (Heb 11:6)	25. Without an order from God, could an entity get control of the entire globe? (Rev 13)
6. Can man see salvation? Can man see whether he is saved?	26. Could a nation get control of the entire globe into perpetuity?
7. Why do you think we are not allowed to visit heaven or hell before death?	27. Is it in our best interest for there to be a God-ordained, central figure in the church?
8. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christianity come from?	28. Has a nation ever conquered the entire Earth and held judicial power over the Earth?
9. Which denomination in Christendom executes the standard God expects from us?	29. What is it about the time that you lived in that shapes your thinking?
10. Do all the various domains in Christendom claim to be going down the right road?	30. Is it in man's best interest to have a God-ordained nation come in to lead by force?
11. Is there a way to prove that a particular denomination is the closest to God?	31. Is the gospel of Jesus Christ related to what is taking place in Israel? (Acts 13:47)
12. Has God supplied one visible, God-ordained leader across Christendom today?	32. What are the two main calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)
13. Is the pope God's ordained leader? Is there a need for a visible, God-ordained leader?	33. How will Israel lead by force?
14. How would you argue that the pope is not God's ordained leader in the Earth?	34. Will Israel also lead by example?
15. In terms of religion, is there a way to prove that you are going down the right road?	35. Is the Torah just for Jews or also for Gentiles? (Matt 5:17-19)
16. Is there a visible sign like a green checkmark to confirm your direction in life is right?	36. When Israel seeks to get control of the globe, what will the challenges be?
17. How would you prove that the road you are going down is the correct road?	37. Will the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία?
18. Can you prove that your interpretation of the Bible is God's interpretation?	38. Should the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία?
19. Why do you think God enjoys being invisible to man? (Heb 11:6)	39. Do you believe what God believes?
20. Does the Bible address the concept of God being invisible? (I Tim 1:17)	40. Do all religious people believe that they believe what God believes?

On Things Invisible

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
God is Invisible	God has chosen to be invisible, making way for man to make Him out to be any god they want Him to be. Even those who make visible idols know that God is <i>invisible</i> . To feel the safest, most take on the the religion of their birth, which accounts for around 90%+ of the world's religious people. Since God is invisible, you have to pose the question, "which religion is God's religion?" It also begs the question, "which Christian denomination is the closest to God?" How can you prove which road is the closest to God's road? The older you are, the more secure you will feel with the answer you chose. Without a visible, God-ordained leader, we simply agree to disagree.	Judicial punishment is easy to figure out, but when directly chastised by God, there are a host of challenges to figure out. How do you definitively conclude the purpose behind COVID? How do you definitively figure out a certain event was a test from God?
	In the <i>era</i> called Christianity, man was used to the ἐκκλησία ^{1a} being in a decentralized state and operating without judicial power across the globe. Although God has chosen to be invisible, visible Israel, on the other hand, is going to execute its ministry across the globe. Israel, with one governing body, is not going to be a little side show that no one knows of, but rather the dominant superpower.	Regarding religion, the longer we go down a road, the more secure we feel about that road. However, truth has nothing to do with age of man.
The Soul is Invisible	Man cannot see the soul, meaning we do not have visible <i>verification</i> that the soul is saved and in a healthy state. Healthy emotions have nothing to do with the state of the soul. There is enough in the Bible to clue us in on handling the situation, even with the Jews absent. However, the call to lead has been given to the Jews. ^{1b} From the get-to, Christianity was meant to be a temporary matter. Regarding the whole, some interpretations will only be given to the Jews.	When there is a health issue, the patient can go to the hospital, run a test and get a visible, tangible printout of the results. The soul is not that way. The visible Bible is an enormous help.
	When getting saved, the soul is made clean. After salvation, the <i>spiritual</i> state of the soul will need to continue to grow. Israel is not going to make the soul visible, but the Jews, God's chosen, visible ambassadors have been called to lead the way, meaning God will give the grace to lead. Much will be understood regarding spiritual matters that cannot be understood with the Jews absent.	While visible, saved Israel will most certainly lead man down the right road, the Jews have to be on board for this to happen. The Jews are getting saved.
On the Religion of your Birth	People generally assume that God's religion is the religion of their birth. All 4,000 religions and most of the 45,000 Christian <i>denominations</i> are fueled by people being born into it.	Israel will in the center of the Earth as a light to convert people to Christ.
There is a need for a visible, God ordained leader in the Earth. The call of Israel is to remain fixed in the center of the Earth and to get the gospel and the Torah to the world.		

What Exactly does God Believe?

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
God Believes What I Believe	At the creation of man, a built-in <i>mechanism</i> called being right in our own eyes was put in us, meaning people from 4000 different religions all believe that God believes what they believe. The difference is so vast, it's impossible to claim that all are serving the same God. Without any proof in the matter, each of the denominations in Christianity secretly or maybe even overtly believe they are the closest to God. Life on Earth comes without a visible, green checkmark on our heads.	Do you have proof that God believes your interpretation of the Bible? Unlike the machines in the hospitals that can verify your vitals, there isn't a spiritual equivalent on the Earth.
	Israel, unlike Christianity, is going to have <i>one</i> governing body. The King arriving onto the scene in Ezekiel 37 will do much to bring the various associations in the Messianic Jewish movement together. Ezekiel 40-48 defines what strand of Judaism will be coming out of Israel once their ministry is set up. This will not, as Christianity, be filled up with myriads of strands, but one strand, the strand that is laid out in the Bible, specifically Ezekiel 40-48. The Jews, God's chosen people, will set the stage.	With the Bible having been written the way it was, it is easy for any man to stand up and state what he believes is what the Bible says. What makes your interpretation of the Bible correct?
God's Word is up for Interpretation	The visible Bible was written on a higher level, meaning you could read through the Bible 1000 times and still have more to learn. A company's policy guide can typically be understood after reading it once. That's not the case with the Bible. There are times when a difficult verse could have 10 different <i>interpretations</i> . How are you supposed to know which interpretation is God's when He is invisible?	This does not mean that we should refrain from reading God's Word or even not try to interpret God's Word. Leading has been given to the Jews.
	Ezekiel 36 is en route in its entirety, with chapters 37-39 poised to follow. Further, the details of the upcoming religion in Israel, part of which will be based out of Ezekiel 40-48, will be practiced in front of <i>the whole world</i> . Israel, the land in the center of the Earth, will finally begin to fulfill her call to be a light to the nations.	With the Messianics still in quite the fledgling state, for the time being, relying on a good church in Christianity to interpret the Bible is still doable.
	Parents lead by <i>force</i> . Government leads by force. Israel is going to be given global dominance, meaning Israel will eventually lead by force. Israel, which will within time be leading by force, will have Rabbis who will do much in interpreting God's Word. The pope only has positional power over the Roman Catholics, not over the global body of Christ, meaning he is not God's chosen instrument.	With the many strands in the Messianic movement, how do you know which strand is the closest? The king in Ezekiel 37 will unify the entire bunch.
As difficult as life can be at times, God has made it where life on Earth is doable. There is a need for there to be a visible, God-ordained leader to lead by force.		

On One's Birth and the Sin Nature

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
The Time you Lived in Shapes your Thinking	Due to the way we were designed, the time we lived in, the country we were resided in, the family we were born into does much to shape the way we think because we are social creatures. People take the value and belief system in their day, look in the mirror, and say that God believes what they believe. Hence, someone born in a predominantly Muslim country will, in most cases, end up Muslim. During the pre-flood, post-flood, Torah eras and Christianity, God never changed. We are now entering the era where Israel will be in the center of it all. Truth has nothing to do with the culture you were born into.	Once the ministry of Israel is <i>established</i> , many questions regarding the interpretation of the Bible will be answered. Of course, we should always be reading and seeking God and His Word.
	As man's mind reaches maturity, particularly for religious people, a question surfaces, "How do you know you are right?" This question comes from God being invisible, not because of sin or intelligence.	The <i>question</i> in question may surface with different wording also.
	The incoming era will pertain to Israel. Israel and its ministry is in the process of getting established. Once Israel, God's selected ministry, is established, they will lead the way, even among the nations. I'd be in favor of them starting to lead the ἐκκλησία in my day. Within time, Israel, to an extent, will be given judicial power over the globe, forcing the globe to follow Israel. The church is meant to have the Jews in the lead, with both Jews and Gentiles living as Jews. ^{3a} Christianity has been Gentile led.	With the <i>covenants</i> having been made with the Jew, according to Romans 9:4, the call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 42:6, 49:6, 51:4 & Acts 13:47, is to lead.
On the Sin Nature	Man, according to Psalm 51:5, was born with a sin nature. After the fall of man, man's default containing a sin nature makes for many challenges in life. The sin nature brings in slothfulness, bad habits, poor decisions, wrong thinking, crime, unforgiveness, and just plain sin, amongst other things. In the upcoming era, Jesus will be the Savior just as He was in the time period called Christianity. Much on the " <i>how to</i> " will be taught and displayed by Israel.	All, according to Romans 3:23 and Ecclesiastes 7:20, have sinned. Jesus is the Savior. Israel will do much regarding overcoming.
	Once all Israel is <i>saved</i> , the crime rate in Israel will decrease drastically, ^{3b} making for an awesome example of what Christ can do in the life of man. This will be the first time in history where a country will be in such a state of obedience. Israel's visible example will be displayed before the entire world. This may be hard to accept here in the 21st century, but it's going to happen. It's only a matter of time.	What is the difference between the Jesus in Christianity and the Yeshua in Messianic Judaism?
The saving gospel of Jesus Christ will always revolve around Jesus' death, burial and resurrection.		

Questions on the Challenges for Man

1. Is God as the invisible God a universal truth?	21. Why is there not a God-ordained ruling body over all of Christianity?
2. Is God being invisible a huge challenge for life on Earth?	22. Why is the leadership of the Messianic movement decentralized? (Eze 37:24)
3. Why would God remaining invisible be a huge challenge for life on Earth?	23. Will the leadership of the body of Christ ever become centralized?
4. With regards to God being invisible, what is the main temptation in that regard?	24. How can the government of a nation control an entire country? (Gen 9:6)
5. Why do you think God made the soul invisible? (Heb 11:6)	25. Without an order from God, could an entity get control of the entire globe? (Rev 13)
6. Can man see salvation? Can man see whether he is saved?	26. Could a nation get control of the entire globe into perpetuity?
7. Why do you think we are not allowed to visit heaven or hell before death?	27. Is it in our best interest for there to be a God-ordained, central figure in the church?
8. Where do the 45,000 denominations in Christianity come from?	28. Has a nation ever conquered the entire Earth and held judicial power over the Earth?
9. Which denomination in Christendom executes the standard God expects from us?	29. What is it about the time that you lived in that shapes your thinking?
10. Do all the various domains in Christendom claim to be going down the right road?	30. Is it in man's best interest to have a God-ordained nation come in to lead by force?
11. Is there a way to prove that a particular denomination is the closest to God?	31. Is the gospel of Jesus Christ related to what is taking place in Israel? (Acts 13:47)
12. Has God supplied one visible, God-ordained leader across Christendom today?	32. What are the two main calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)
13. Is the pope God's ordained leader? Is there a need for a visible, God-ordained leader?	33. How will Israel lead by force?
14. How would you argue that the pope is not God's ordained leader in the Earth?	34. Will Israel also lead by example?
15. In terms of religion, is there a way to prove that you are going down the right road?	35. Is the Torah just for Jews or also for Gentiles? (Matt 5:17-19)
16. Is there a visible sign like a green checkmark to confirm your direction in life is right?	36. When Israel seeks to get control of the globe, what will the challenges be?
17. How would you prove that the road you are going down is the correct road?	37. Will the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία?
18. Can you prove that your interpretation of the Bible is God's interpretation?	38. Should the Jews get control of the ἐκκλησία?
19. Why do you think God enjoys being invisible to man? (Heb 11:6)	39. Do you believe what God believes?
20. Does the Bible address the concept of God being invisible? (I Tim 1:17)	40. Do all religious people believe that they believe what God believes?

Questions on the Challenges for Man

41. How would you prove that you believe what God believes?	61. What will the Israel religion be called?
42. Does God believe what you believe?	62. Does the time you lived in shape your thinking?
43. Does God view life on Earth as a gamble?	63. Does the culture you lived in shape your thinking?
44. In what respect is life on Earth a gamble?	64. How do you know what aspects of your culture are bad?
45. Would it be in our favor for Christendom to be under centralized leadership today?	65. Do all people contain the sin nature? (Psalm 51:5; Rom 3:23)
46. Does everyone ask the question whether a particular religion is God's religion?	66. Does the sin nature come out in different ways in different cultures?
47. Should you question whether you were born into the right religion?	67. Why do we all contain the sin nature? (Psalm 51:5; Rom 3:23)
48. Had you been born in Tunisia, do you think you'd be a Muslim?	68. THE MAIN POINT: Is there a need for a nation like Israel to lead by force? Yes.
49. Why do religious people have a tendency to take on the religion of their birth?	69. How would a Christian minister react once he learns that Israel will lead by force?
50. What aspect of the nature of man inclines him to take on the religion of his birth?	70. In the 2020's, do you have to accept that Israel will lead by force?
51. Did you take on the religion of your birth?	71. Is there a way to stop Israel from leading by force?
52. If you were born into Christianity, should you question Christianity? (Acts 17:11)	72. What is the purpose of religion? (Genesis 1:26-27; Ecc 3:11)
53. Is taking on the religion of your birth a matter of gambling?	73. Did God purposely design the concept of being born into a culture as such?
54. Does God honor the religion of your birth?	74. With regards to proving what is God's religion, what is the role of Israel?
55. How would Israel take care of the matter of being born into an unsaved religion?	75. What are the chances of being born into God's standard religion?
56. How can you prove that your religion is God's religion?	76. Is figuring out which strain of God's religion is the closest to God a doable matter?
57. Are there supernatural means wherewith to prove which religion is God's religion?	77. What is the main point of this lesson?
58. Is Israel going to prove which religion is God's religion?	78. What is the application of the incoming Israel on Christianity's side?
59. How will Israel prove that Israel's religion is God's religion?	79. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
60. Will the Israel religion include Jesus Christ? Yes.	80. Is keeping Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ISRAEL IN LIGHT OF THE INVISIBLE GOD

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On Dealings with the Invisible God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Serving the Invisible God	The Muslims, the Orthodox Jews, the Messianic Jews, the Buddhists, the Roman Catholics, the Hindus, the Charismatics, the Protestants, the Amish, all the cults and all the myriads of strands in Christianity all claim to be serving the invisible God. God being invisible gives rise to the temptation to make God out to be any god you want Him to be. The visible, example of Israel sitting in the center of the Earth leading by force will answer the question on which strand of service to God is actually approved of God. The direction of Judaism in the near future of Israel is found in Ezekiel 40-48. Furthermore, it is common for the various domains in Christendom to ascribe the first century Jesus religion to their domain in Christendom, wherever that is. It is easy to do this because God is invisible.	All of the false religions of the world, according to Jeremiah 10:11, will disappear from the face of the Earth. Israel, with the bringing in of new universal absolutes, will, no doubt, play a huge role in this regard. Leading by force will answer a host of questions, not raise a host of questions.
On the Work of the Invisible God	Muslims would claim their two billion strong religion is the work of God, with the respective religions in the world making the same claim. Each domain in Christendom, even the Roman Catholic Church, would also claim that their neck of the woods, even with very stark doctrinal differences between the myriads of denominations, is the work of God. God is invisible, giving rise to such a scenario. So what exactly is the work of God? Life on Earth was never intended to be a continual guessing game and then find out what the truth was after you die. Israel, to lead the way by force, will prove God's work. ^{3a}	Each domain in Christendom claiming to be the closest to God is not the answer. Without a God-ordained leader, unification by itself should not be the goal. Israel, the God-ordained leader, will direct the body of Christ.
On Getting Punished by the Invisible God	When a police officer hands out a ticket, you can see the police officer, the ticket he handed you, what your infraction was, and possibly the amount of the fine. When you are punished by God, the situation is not as clear. A man in a false religion once counted out six marks on his body, and then said that he had killed six snakes. An Amish man wanted to link up the calamity of a tornado to a family leaving the Amish. This comes from God being invisible. Israel, which is going to be the visible, approved leader in the Earth, is going to do much in figuring out the invisible God.	Owning up to your actions, looking at the timing of the adversity and the severity of the adversity are several pointers to help link up a punishment from God to an action. You can do the same to link blessings up to actions.
On Getting Tested by the Invisible God	When you get tested at school, you can see the teacher, the test, the questions, the score and the date of the test. When God tests you, you have to figure the whole thing out yourself. He is prone to test when you have had some opportunity to drift. The test comes unannounced, with an invisible test score. Again, Israel will do much to figure out the invisible God.	In the incoming era, we will still have to walk by faith, but Israel, to be the visible example in the Earth, will do much to give direction in the matter.

It was God's decision to remain invisible, but it was also His choice to place a visible, token in the center of the Earth with His stamp of approval, and the name is Israel!

On Other Matters Regarding the Invisibility of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Agreeing to Disagree	At present, since there isn't a God-ordained central figure leading the way in the wider body of Christ, there is no way for all the various domains in Christendom to agree on the same thing, meaning the only thing to do is to agree to disagree.	When there isn't a God-ordained central figure leading the bunch, the only thing you can do is agree to disagree.
On the Visibility of Ezekiel 36-39	It was the wisdom of God who had the prophecies in Ezekiel 36 written down without mixing them with a lot of heavy doctrine, meaning the entire body of Christ will be able to watch and believe what God is doing in Israel and with the Jews without needing to argue about what is happening in Israel.	It is easy to argue about doctrine, but the original Israel of God coming out of Eze 36 right now is in the visible world.
On the Visibility of One Israel	Israel, which is going to have one governing body, is going to be in the visible world. One king will arrive in Ezekiel 37, bringing the various strands in the Messianic movement together.	The identity of the king in Ezekiel 37 will be known by that generation.
On the Invisibility of God	It was God's choice to be invisible. This was probably due to one of his thrills being that of watching men sift through the lies and accept the truth of the gospel.	Israel, the church, and the Word of God are in the visible world.
On the Visibility of the Word of God	Yes, the Word of God, otherwise known as the Bible, is in the visible world. The Bible, being dependent on interpretation, gives rise to myriads of applications. Visible Israel will lead the way.	God did have the Bible written as a book that can be read and studied.
On the Necessity of Israel to Lead by Force	Leading by force sounds like a foreign concept in the 21st century, but actually, there are many venues in life where leading by force must be executed. A five-year old does not have the capability to live life independently. Governments and schools must lead by force or else, there won't be any order in society. The Pope cannot lead the global church by force because he has not been given the grace to do so. Israel, sitting in the center of the Earth and leading by force, will prove that she has been granted this privilege by God. God is not going to give a secular nation sovereignty over the globe. ^{3b}	There will be times when Israel will appear to be a bully. For example, in the generation that Israel gets control of the globe by executing a global, nuclear war, ^{3c} it will appear as such.
On the Meaning of Leading by Force	Leading by force does not mean that the salvation of Jesus Christ will be forced on the peoples of the world. Leading by force will prove which strand of service to God is the service that God approves of.	With Israel leading by force, so much guessing will be removed.
Israel is developing today by the day without the presence of Jesus in the Earth. It is a mistake to take all prophecy and make it completely contingent on Jesus' return.		

Questions on Israel & the Invisible God

1. What happens to religion when God is invisible?	21. How do you know when you are being tested by the invisible God?
2. What is the main temptation as it pertains to God being invisible?	22. Why does no one try to prove they are actually serving the invisible God?
3. Do all the religions of the world believe that they believe in the real God?	23. What universal absolute will Israel introduce to the world?
4. How would you prove that you believe in the real God? Is the seen Word a help?	24. What would the incoming universal absolute prove or do?
5. Do all the religions of the world believe they are serving God?	25. Is it necessary to have some sort of proof as to whom you are serving?
6. When the Amish drive their horses and buggies, do they believe they are serving God?	26. Do unsaved religions easily link calamity to one's actions? (Acts 28:4)
7. When the Muslim warriors engage in jihad, do they believe they are serving God?	27. Do the 45,000 Christian denominations come from God being invisible? ^{3d}
8. When the Indians sacrificed hundreds of infants to their gods, were they serving God?	28. Do the 45,000 Christian denominations come from the different Bible versions?
9. Why are there such diverse applications when it comes to serving God?	29. Do the various strands in the Messianic movement come from God being invisible?
10. Are all the denominations in Christendom together?	30. Why does each denomination believe they are the closest to God? (Prov 21:2)
11. Do all of the denominations in Christendom have the same foundation?	31. Do the Sunni Muslims believe that they are better than the Shiites?
12. Is the pope God's ordained leader?	32. Why do you think that God has chosen to be invisible to man? (Heb 11:6)
13. What one element proves that the pope is not God's ordained leader?	33. Do you think that God being invisible has anything to do with man seeking Him?
14. Is there a need for a God-ordained leader who will lead by force?	34. Will the God-ordained central figure be visible?
15. When will Israel start leading by force? (Zech 14)	35. Is God's Word being in the visible world a very big help?
16. Will Israel leading by force come across as a bully?	36. How do you know that your interpretation of the Bible is correct when God is invisible?
17. When you receive judicial punishment, will you know who issued it and why?	37. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the Millennium?
18. How do you know when you are being punished by the invisible God?	38. Is obeying Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
19. Should we seek God regarding Him punishing us? Is this a way of seeking God?	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. What is it easier to understand, judicial punishment or punishment from God?	40. What are the two calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)

Israel in Light of the Invisible God (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Serving the Invisible God	The Muslims, the Orthodox Jews, the Messianic Jews, the Buddhists, the Roman Catholics, the Hindus, the Charismatics, the Protestants, the Amish, all the cults and all the myriads of strands in Christianity all claim to be serving the invisible God. God being invisible gives rise to the temptation to make God out to be any god you want Him to be. The visible, example of Israel sitting in the center of the Earth leading by force will answer the question on which strand of service to God is actually approved of God. The direction of Judaism in the near future of Israel is found in _____. Furthermore, it is common for the various domains in Christendom to ascribe the first century Jesus religion to their domain in Christendom, wherever that is. It is easy to do this because God is invisible.	All of the false religions of the world, according to Jeremiah 10:11, will disappear from the face of the Earth. Israel, with the bringing in of new universal absolutes, will, no doubt, play a huge role in this regard. Leading by force will answer a host of questions, not raise a host of questions.
On the Work of the Invisible God	Muslims would claim their two billion strong religion is the work of God, with the respective religions in the world making the same claim. Each domain in Christendom, even the Roman Catholic Church, would also claim that their neck of the woods, even with very stark doctrinal differences between the myriads of denominations, is the work of God. God is invisible, giving ____ to such a scenario. So what exactly is the work of God? Life on Earth was never intended to be a continual guessing game and then find out what the truth was after you die. Israel, to lead the way by force, will prove God's work. ^{3a}	Each domain in Christendom claiming to be the closest to God is not the answer. Without a God-ordained leader, unification by itself should not be the goal. Israel, the God-ordained leader, will direct the body of Christ.
On Getting Punished by the Invisible God	When a police officer hands out a ticket, you can see the police officer, the ticket he handed you, what your infraction was, and possibly the amount of the fine. When you are punished by God, the situation is not as clear. A man in a false religion once counted out six marks on his body, and then said that he had killed six snakes. An Amish man wanted to link up the calamity of a tornado to a family leaving the Amish. This comes from God being invisible. _____, which is going to be the visible, approved leader in the Earth, is going to do much in figuring out the invisible God.	Owning up to your actions, looking at the timing of the adversity and the severity of the adversity are several pointers to help link up a punishment from God to an action. You can do the same to link blessings up to actions.
On Getting Tested by the Invisible God	When you get tested at school, you can see the teacher, the test, the questions, the score and the date of the test. When God tests you, you have to figure the whole thing out yourself. He is prone to test when you have had some opportunity to drift. The test comes unannounced, with an invisible test score. Again, Israel will do much to figure out the invisible God.	In the incoming era, we will still have to walk by faith, but Israel, to be the visible example in the Earth, will do much to give _____ in the matter.
It was God's decision to remain invisible, but it was also His choice to place a visible, token in the center of the Earth with His stamp of approval, and the name is Israel!		

Israel in Light of the Invisible God (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Agreeing to Disagree	At present, since there isn't a _____ central figure leading the way in the wider body of Christ, there is no way for all the various domains in Christendom to agree on the same thing, meaning the only thing to do is to agree to disagree.	When there isn't a God-ordained central figure leading the bunch, the only thing you can do is agree to disagree.
On the Visibility of Ezekiel 36-39	It was the _____ of God who had the prophecies in Ezekiel 36 written down without mixing them with a lot of heavy doctrine, meaning the entire body of Christ will be able to watch and believe what God is doing in Israel and with the Jews without needing to argue about what is happening in Israel.	It is easy to argue about doctrine, but the original Israel of God coming out of Eze 36 right now is in the visible world.
On the Visibility of One Israel	Israel, which is going to have one _____ body, is going to be in the visible world. One king will arrive in Ezekiel 37, bringing the various strands in the Messianic movement together.	The identity of the king in Ezekiel 37 will be known by that generation.
On the Invisibility of God	It was God's choice to be invisible. This was probably due to one of his thrills being that of watching men sift through the lies and accept the truth of the gospel.	Israel, the _____, and the Word of God are in the visible world.
On the Visibility of the Word of God	Yes, the Word of God, otherwise known as the Bible, is in the visible world. The Bible, being dependent on interpretation, gives rise to myriads of applications. Visible Israel will lead the way.	God did have the Bible _____ as a book that can be read and studied.
On the Necessity of Israel to Lead by Force	Leading by _____ sounds like a foreign concept in the 21st century, but actually, there are many venues in life where leading by force must be executed. A five-year old does not have the capability to live life independently. Governments and schools must lead by force or else, there won't be any order in society. The Pope cannot lead the global church by force because he has not been given the grace to do so. Israel, sitting in the center of the Earth and leading by force, will prove that she has been granted this privilege by God. God is not going to give a secular nation sovereignty over the globe. ^{3b}	There will be times when Israel will appear to be a bully. For example, in the generation that Israel gets control of the globe by executing a global, nuclear war, ^{3c} it will appear as such.
On the Meaning of Leading by Force	Leading by force does not mean that the salvation of Jesus Christ will be forced on the peoples of the world. Leading by force will prove which strand of service to _____ is the service that God approves of.	With Israel leading by force, so much guessing will be removed.
Israel is developing today by the day without the presence of Jesus in the Earth. It is a mistake to take all prophecy and make it completely contingent on Jesus' return.		

On Dealings with the Invisible God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Serving the Invisible God	The Muslims, the Orthodox Jews, the Messianic Jews, the Buddhists, the Roman Catholics, the Hindus, the Charismatics, the Protestants, the Amish, all the cults and all the myriads of strands in Christianity all claim to be serving the invisible God. God being invisible gives rise to the temptation to make God out to be any god you want Him to be. The visible, example of Israel sitting in the center of the Earth leading by force will answer the question on which strand of service to God is actually approved of God. The direction of Judaism in the near future of Israel is found in <i>Ezekiel 40-48</i> . Furthermore, it is common for the various domains in Christendom to ascribe the first century Jesus religion to their domain in Christendom, wherever that is. It is easy to do this because God is invisible.	All of the false religions of the world, according to Jeremiah 10:11, will disappear from the face of the Earth. Israel, with the bringing in of new universal absolutes, will, no doubt, play a huge role in this regard. Leading by force will answer a host of questions, not raise a host of questions.
On the Work of the Invisible God	Muslims would claim their two billion strong religion is the work of God, with the respective religions in the world making the same claim. Each domain in Christendom, even the Roman Catholic Church, would also claim that their neck of the woods, even with very stark doctrinal differences between the myriads of denominations, is the work of God. God is invisible, giving <i>rise</i> to such a scenario. So what exactly is the work of God? Life on Earth was never intended to be a continual guessing game and then find out what the truth was after you die. Israel, to lead the way by force, will prove God's work. ^{3a}	Each domain in Christendom claiming to be the closest to God is not the answer. Without a God-ordained leader, unification by itself should not be the goal. Israel, the God-ordained leader, will direct the body of Christ.
On Getting Punished by the Invisible God	When a police officer hands out a ticket, you can see the police officer, the ticket he handed you, what your infraction was, and possibly the amount of the fine. When you are punished by God, the situation is not as clear. A man in a false religion once counted out six marks on his body, and then said that he had killed six snakes. An Amish man wanted to link up the calamity of a tornado to a family leaving the Amish. This comes from God being invisible. <i>Israel</i> , which is going to be the visible, approved leader in the Earth, is going to do much in figuring out the invisible God.	Owning up to your actions, looking at the timing of the adversity and the severity of the adversity are several pointers to help link up a punishment from God to an action. You can do the same to link blessings up to actions.
On Getting Tested by the Invisible God	When you get tested at school, you can see the teacher, the test, the questions, the score and the date of the test. When God tests you, you have to figure the whole thing out yourself. He is prone to test when you have had some opportunity to drift. The test comes unannounced, with an invisible test score. Again, Israel will do much to figure out the invisible God.	In the incoming era, we will still have to walk by faith, but Israel, to be the visible example in the Earth, will do much to give <i>direction</i> in the matter.

It was God's decision to remain invisible, but it was also His choice to place a visible, token in the center of the Earth with His stamp of approval, and the name is Israel!

On Other Matters Regarding the Invisibility of God

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Agreeing to Disagree	At present, since there isn't a <i>God-ordained</i> central figure leading the way in the wider body of Christ, there is no way for all the various domains in Christendom to agree on the same thing, meaning the only thing to do is to agree to disagree.	When there isn't a God-ordained central figure leading the bunch, the only thing you can do is agree to disagree.
On the Visibility of Ezekiel 36-39	It was the <i>wisdom</i> of God who had the prophecies in Ezekiel 36 written down without mixing them with a lot of heavy doctrine, meaning the entire body of Christ will be able to watch and believe what God is doing in Israel and with the Jews without needing to argue about what is happening in Israel.	It is easy to argue about doctrine, but the original Israel of God coming out of Eze 36 right now is in the visible world.
On the Visibility of One Israel	Israel, which is going to have one <i>governing</i> body, is going to be in the visible world. One king will arrive in Ezekiel 37, bringing the various strands in the Messianic movement together.	The identity of the king in Ezekiel 37 will be known by that generation.
On the Invisibility of God	It was God's choice to be invisible. This was probably due to one of his thrills being that of watching men sift through the lies and accept the truth of the gospel.	Israel, the <i>church</i> , and the Word of God are in the visible world.
On the Visibility of the Word of God	Yes, the Word of God, otherwise known as the Bible, is in the visible world. The Bible, being dependent on interpretation, gives rise to myriads of applications. Visible Israel will lead the way.	God did have the Bible <i>written</i> as a book that can be read and studied.
On the Necessity of Israel to Lead by Force	Leading by <i>force</i> sounds like a foreign concept in the 21st century, but actually, there are many venues in life where leading by force must be executed. A five-year old does not have the capability to live life independently. Governments and schools must lead by force or else, there won't be any order in society. The Pope cannot lead the global church by force because he has not been given the grace to do so. Israel, sitting in the center of the Earth and leading by force, will prove that she has been granted this privilege by God. God is not going to give a secular nation sovereignty over the globe. ^{3b}	There will be times when Israel will appear to be a bully. For example, in the generation that Israel gets control of the globe by executing a global, nuclear war, ^{3c} it will appear as such.
On the Meaning of Leading by Force	Leading by force does not mean that the salvation of Jesus Christ will be forced on the peoples of the world. Leading by force will prove which strand of service to <i>God</i> is the service that God approves of.	With Israel leading by force, so much guessing will be removed.

Israel is developing today by the day without the presence of Jesus in the Earth. It is a mistake to take all prophecy and make it completely contingent on Jesus' return.

Questions on Israel & the Invisible God

1. What happens to religion when God is invisible?	21. How do you know when you are being tested by the invisible God?
2. What is the main temptation as it pertains to God being invisible?	22. Why does no one try to prove they are actually serving the invisible God?
3. Do all the religions of the world believe that they believe in the real God?	23. What universal absolute will Israel introduce to the world?
4. How would you prove that you believe in the real God? Is the seen Word a help?	24. What would the incoming universal absolute prove or do?
5. Do all the religions of the world believe they are serving God?	25. Is it necessary to have some sort of proof as to whom you are serving?
6. When the Amish drive their horses and buggies, do they believe they are serving God?	26. Do unsaved religions easily link calamity to one's actions? (Acts 28:4)
7. When the Muslim warriors engage in jihad, do they believe they are serving God?	27. Do the 45,000 Christian denominations come from God being invisible? ^{3d}
8. When the Indians sacrificed hundreds of infants to their gods, were they serving God?	28. Do the 45,000 Christian denominations come from the different Bible versions?
9. Why are there such diverse applications when it comes to serving God?	29. Do the various strands in the Messianic movement come from God being invisible?
10. Are all the denominations in Christendom together?	30. Why does each denomination believe they are the closest to God? (Prov 21:2)
11. Do all of the denominations in Christendom have the same foundation?	31. Do the Sunni Muslims believe that they are better than the Shiites?
12. Is the pope God's ordained leader?	32. Why do you think that God has chosen to be invisible to man? (Heb 11:6)
13. What one element proves that the pope is not God's ordained leader?	33. Do you think that God being invisible has anything to do with man seeking Him?
14. Is there a need for a God-ordained leader who will lead by force?	34. Will the God-ordained central figure be visible?
15. When will Israel start leading by force? (Zech 14)	35. Is God's Word being in the visible world a very big help?
16. Will Israel leading by force come across as a bully?	36. How do you know that your interpretation of the Bible is correct when God is invisible?
17. When you receive judicial punishment, will you know who issued it and why?	37. Where does it say that the purpose of Israel is for the Millennium?
18. How do you know when you are being punished by the invisible God?	38. Is obeying Torah anywhere linked up to earning salvation?
19. Should we seek God regarding Him punishing us? Is this a way of seeking God?	39. How should you interpret Matthew 5:17-19 in the 21st century?
20. What is it easier to understand, judicial punishment or punishment from God?	40. What are the two calls of Israel? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4)

^{3a} Psa 149:6-9; Isa 60:12; Jer 12:16-17; Zech 14; Gal 2:14 ^{3b} The Orthodox Jews don't have global rule for a reason. Further, the time of the mark of the beast will be an exception. ^{3c} Zech 14:12 ^{3d} Is Christianity ascribing the 1st century religion to Christianity applying the same principle as the Amish believing they are serving God by driving horses and buggies?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON THE COMMON- WEALTH OF ISRAEL

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Three-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-6

Blank Page 7

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 8-9

Blank Page 10

Three-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 11-14

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On the Commonwealth of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Invisibility of Israel	Even though Israel was off the scene for a lengthy period of time, during the time period called Christianity, the Gentiles who got saved, according to Ephesians 2:12, were actually being added to Israel, meaning unsaved people are "alienated from the commonwealth of Israel." Since the Holy Land was desolate without the state of Israel in place, the Gentiles may have been oblivious to Israel's role in the matter, and that was okay at that time. You could call the Israel in Ephesians 2:12 spiritual Israel, but more importantly, Israel in Ephesians 2:12 did not need to exist as a nation in order to function as that Israel as the Gentiles were getting saved during Christianity. The olive tree ^{1a} in Romans 17 is Israel, and those who get saved get grafted in, which is not dependent upon a physical state of Israel being in place. As it is, the visible nation of Israel is meant to be, and it is not necessary to be a citizen of the visible state of Israel in order to be saved and to attain a part in heaven.	People are mesmerized by things they can see. When a religion has a dress code, it makes the people feed on the matter. Living in a material world means sight plays a big role in life on Earth. Once the ministry of Israel gets established, I'm sure there will be plenty of cults who will have a visible list where your name would go to show that you are a part of Israel.
On the Visibility of One Israel	It will be necessary for Israel to be visible. God has chosen to remain invisible. However, the ministry that He has selected, Israel, will be visible. The nation of Israel at its zenith will be clearly visible to the entire globe. ^{1b} The design for Israel is to make Israel out to be a visible example and leader of God's work in the Earth. The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 49:6, is to be a light to the nations, and the time will come when Israel will be leading by force. This Israel is in the process of getting established.	One visible, central figure called Israel will lead the body of Christ rather than the myriads of denominations which only continually splinter into more myriads of different directions.
On Establishing Israel	With Israel poised to play such an important role in history, the manner in setting up this ministry would be crucial. For example, when the foundation of salvation was getting established in the first century, it was in the plan of God not to have Israel enjoying nation status, which was to keep man from confusing visible Israel with invisible salvation. The design for Israel is to make Israel out to be the visible example and leader of God's work, but Israel is not salvation in itself. During the time period called Christianity, Israel, by design, had no role in the preaching of the gospel.	Before 1948, people lived without an Israel. After 1948, Israel is viewed as an icon in the news. One day Israel will be fully developed. Israel will eventually control the globe. Each generation sees Israel developed as in their generation.

When salvation was getting established in the 1st century, God didn't allow Israel to enjoy nation status, keeping man from confusing visible Israel with invisible salvation.

^{1a} Jeremiah 11:16 ^{1b} Isaiah 19:24

On the Commonwealth of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel in the First Century	By design, Israel was going to be off the scene in the first century during Christ's ministry and the ministry of the apostles. The first century, with the publishing of the New Testament, ended up being a pivotal time in history. Anything visual can be confused with the invisible, spiritual world. The nation of Israel enjoying nation status in the first century could very easily cause man to stumble in terms of how to be saved. Ephesians 2:12, by design, was written without a physical Israel on the scene.	Something was going to happen to have Israel be taken off the scene. As it is, Solomon's sin had Israel rent in two, ^{1a} and the children of Israel's sin had Israel conquered by the Assyrians. ^{1b}
On the Meaning of Commonwealth	Commonwealth is defined as "citizenship, or the right of citizenship, and then a community, or state," ^{1c} meaning anyone who has been added to the commonwealth of Israel also has the right to enjoy all privileges that come with that status. Anyone who is saved will go to heaven upon death, and they can also call upon the Lord for help in time of need.	Some Messianics are saying that Israel is the church. They get this from Acts 7:38. Israel's role is to lead in the Earth. Is the ἐκκλησία's ^{1d} role the same?
People are Visual	God has chosen to be invisible to those on Earth, but at the same time He made man as visual creatures, making for quite the challenge for life on Earth. While there are a number of inherent challenges in such a situation, the goal is still tenable, even though difficult at times. Visible Israel, designed from the start to lead by force, will be God's representative.	People, even the unsaved, walk the globe believing that God believes what they believe. Israel will do much to clear this up by force.
On Trying to Make Salvation Visible	Man inherently wants to make everything visible, including salvation. All cults attack the deity of Christ and somehow find a way to attach salvation to something in the visible world. Ephesians 2:12 has those who get saved getting added to Israel, questioning what role Israel plays in the process of salvation. Verse 13 says, "you who once were far off have been brought near by the blood of Christ" which reminds us that it is the blood of Christ that saves us, not Israel. The nation of Israel was completely absent in Christ's day and the time when the New Testament was being written.	While those who get saved get added to Israel, there is no salvation in Israel. There is salvation, according to John 14:6 and Acts 4:12, only in Christ Jesus.

In the time I lived, Israel was an icon in the news, not the global, future superpower.

^{1a} 1 Kings 11-12:24 ^{1b} 2 Kings 17:5-6 ^{1c} Barnes, Albert from Esword (Ephesians 2:12 commentary). ^{1d} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Commonwealth of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Separation from Christ Defined	Sin, according to Isaiah 59:2, has separated us from God. Only by the saving power of Christ can the effects of sin be undone. Israel cannot undo the consequences of sin, but those who get saved will be added to Israel, according to Ephesians 2:12. Those who are not saved, according to Ephesians 2:12, have no part with Israel. The word that is employed is "alienated."	Israel will be a visible token of God's work and example in the Earth, but again, it needs to be well stated that there is no salvation in Israel.
On Spiritual Israel vs Physical Israel	Is Israel spiritual or physical? Physical Israel, which can include saved and unsaved Jews, refers to the nation of Israel. Since the nation of Israel was off the scene for thousands of years, there are some inherent limitations in this regard. Spiritual refers to the spiritual realm of salvation. Once the ministry of Israel is in full force, I doubt they will be stressing the difference between physical and spiritual Israel. During Israel's hiatus, those getting saved were being added to Israel.	For the time being, there's no need to overdo the spiritual and physical aspects. As Israel continues to get developed, theologians will begin to grasp the theology better.
On the Covenant of Promise	Covenants, having a two-sided relationship, means both parties will have to come through with their part. God is faithful. God is always faithful. Therefore, He will always come through with His side. Even in unconditional covenants, there is responsibility on our side, but it's very doable. Promises from God will be fulfilled. With reference to a promise from God being fulfilled, where there are requirements to be fulfilled on our side, clear direction will be given in that regard.	If you aren't saved, all you have is some temporal, physical enjoyments.
On Having Hope in this World	Hope in this world is only rooted in Christ. You must be saved, and the only way to be saved is via Jesus Christ. Israel is going to be a visible token of that hope.	Israel's ministry is getting set up. Israel is not a sign of the end of the world.
	In the 20th century and into the first part of the 21st century, Israel has been a mere icon in the news. Our main source of hope is in Christ, who is invisible, and He will give His body a visible emblem of hope, which will be in Israel. As Israel gains steam, this visible emblem will channel more hope.	Israel is going to be the visible, central figure to lead the global ἐκκλησία ^{3a} to prepare to meet the bridegroom.
In the time I lived, Israel was an icon in the news, not the future, global superpower.		

Questions on the Commonwealth of Israel

1. What is the commonwealth of Israel? (Eph 2:12)	21. Does the NT directly warn of getting cut off from Israel as in the OT? (Romans 11:22)
2. Why has the commonwealth of Israel not been emphasized in Christianity?	22. Is believing in Israel the same as attaining salvation?
3. Is the commonwealth of Israel the ἐκκλησία? Is Israel the ἐκκλησία?	23. Does your name have to be on a roster in Israel in order to be saved?
4. Is the commonwealth of Israel dependent on the existence of the nation of Israel?	24. What does Ephesians 2:13 state regarding salvation?
5. Is there a difference between the commonwealth of Israel and the nation of Israel?	25. What is it about Israel that makes Israel so important? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47)
6. Are Gentiles added to Israel when they are saved here in the 21st century? (Eph 2:12)	26. Is adding your name to Israel a spiritual event or a physical event?
7. Were Gentiles who got saved 1000 years ago added to Israel? (Eph 2:12)	27. What is required on our side for our name to be added to Israel?
8. Is it imperative to understand being added to Israel in order to be added to Israel?	28. What is it about the visibility of Israel that will be so important? ^{4a}
9. Do you have to be part of the Messianic Jewish movement in order to be saved?	29. What did Jesus call the land that Israel sits on during His ministry? (Matt 8:10)
10. Who do you have to go through in order to be saved? (John 14:6; Acts 4:12)	30. Will it be a temptation for the people of the future to confuse Israel with salvation?
11. Why was Israel not enjoying nation status during Jesus' ministry?	31. Why would it be a temptation to confuse Israel with salvation?
12. Why was Israel not enjoying nation status during the apostles' ministry?	32. What will Israel be doing in the upcoming era that Christianity has not done?
13. Why was Israel not enjoying nation status when the New Testament was written?	33. Was it important to keep Israel invisible during Christianity?
14. Was it by design that Israel was not enjoying nation status in the first century?	34. During Christianity, was the saving gospel separated from the Jewish domain?
15. Was Christianity launched by God? Was Christianity the work of God? (Romans 11:25)	35. During Christianity, why was the gospel separated from the Jewish domain?
16. What was the purpose of Christianity? Was Christianity necessary?	36. Can you be born into the Israel Ephesians 2:12 speaks of?
17. Without the time called Christianity, what would happen during the first Israel of God?	37. Can you be born into the kingdom of God?
18. How was Christianity recorded in the New Testament?	38. Why is man mesmerized with things you can see?
19. What happened when the Israelites in the Old Testament were cut off from Israel?	39. Is Acts 7:38 enough scripture to teach that Israel is the ἐκκλησία?
20. Can believers in the current era get cut off from Israel? (Romans 11:22)	40. What is the difference between Israel and the ἐκκλησία?

^{4a} Isaiah 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47

On the Commonwealth of Israel (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Invisibility of Israel	Even though Israel was off the scene for a lengthy period of time, during the time period called Christianity, the Gentiles who got saved, according to Ephesians 2:12, were actually being added to Israel, meaning unsaved people are "alienated from the commonwealth of Israel." Since the Holy Land was desolate without the state of Israel in place, the Gentiles may have been oblivious to Israel's role in the matter, and that was okay at that time. You could call the Israel in Ephesians 2:12 spiritual Israel, but more importantly, Israel in Ephesians 2:12 did not need to exist as a nation in order to function as that Israel as the Gentiles were getting saved during Christianity. The olive tree ^{1a} in Romans 17 is Israel, and those who get saved get grafted in, which is not dependent upon a physical state of Israel being in place. As it is, the visible nation of Israel is meant to be, and it is not necessary to be a citizen of the _____ state of Israel in order to be saved and to attain a part in heaven.	People are mesmerized by things they can see. When a religion has a dress code, it makes the people feed on the matter. Living in a material world means sight plays a big role in life on Earth. Once the ministry of Israel gets established, I'm sure there will be plenty of cults who will have a visible list where your name would go to show that you are a part of Israel.
On the Visibility of One Israel	It will be necessary for Israel to be visible. God has chosen to remain invisible. However, the ministry that He has selected, Israel, will be visible. The nation of Israel at its zenith will be clearly visible to the entire globe. ^{1b} The design for Israel is to make Israel out to be a visible example and leader of God's work in the Earth. The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 49:6, is to be a light to the nations, and the time will come when Israel will be leading by force. This Israel is in the process of getting established.	One visible, central figure called Israel will lead the body of Christ rather than the myriads of denominations which only continually splinter into more myriads of different _____.
On Establishing Israel	With Israel poised to play such an important role in history, the manner in setting up this ministry would be crucial. For example, when the foundation of salvation was getting _____ in the first century, it was in the plan of God not to have Israel enjoying nation status, which was to keep man from confusing visible Israel with invisible salvation. The design for Israel is to make Israel out to be the visible example and leader of God's work, but Israel is not salvation in itself. During the time period called Christianity, Israel, by design, had no role in the preaching of the gospel.	Before 1948, people lived without an Israel. After 1948, Israel is viewed as an icon in the news. One day Israel will be fully developed. Israel will eventually control the globe. Each generation sees Israel developed as in their generation.

When salvation was getting established in the 1st century, God didn't allow Israel to enjoy nation status, keeping man from confusing visible Israel with invisible salvation.

On the Commonwealth of Israel (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel in the First Century	By design, Israel was going to be off the scene in the first century during Christ's ministry and the ministry of the apostles. The first century, with the publishing of the New Testament, ended up being a pivotal time in history. Anything _____ can be confused with the invisible, spiritual world. The nation of Israel enjoying nation status in the first century could very easily cause man to stumble in terms of how to be saved. Ephesians 2:12, by design, was written without a physical Israel on the scene.	Something was going to happen to have Israel be taken off the scene. As it is, Solomon's sin had Israel rent in two, ^{1a} and the children of Israel's sin had Israel conquered by the Assyrians. ^{1b}
On the Meaning of Commonwealth	Commonwealth is defined as "citizenship, or the right of citizenship, and then a community, or state," ^{1c} meaning anyone who has been _____ to the commonwealth of Israel also has the right to enjoy all privileges that come with that status. Anyone who is saved will go to heaven upon death, and they can also call upon the Lord for help in time of need.	Some Messianics are saying that Israel is the church. They get this from Acts 7:38. Israel's role is to lead in the Earth. Is the ἐκκλησία's ^{1d} role the same?
People are Visual	God has chosen to be invisible to those on Earth, but at the same time He made man as visual creatures, making for quite the challenge for life on Earth. While there are a number of inherent challenges in such a situation, the goal is still _____, even though difficult at times. Visible Israel, designed from the start to lead by force, will be God's representative.	People, even the unsaved, walk the globe believing that God believes what they believe. Israel will do much to clear this up by force.
On Trying to Make Salvation Visible	Man inherently wants to make everything _____, including salvation. All cults attack the deity of Christ and somehow find a way to attach salvation to something in the visible world. Ephesians 2:12 has those who get saved getting added to Israel, questioning what role Israel plays in the process of salvation. Verse 13 says, "you who once were far off have been brought near by the blood of Christ" which reminds us that it is the blood of Christ that saves us, not Israel. The nation of Israel was completely absent in Christ's day and the time when the New Testament was being written.	While those who get saved get added to Israel, there is no salvation in Israel. There is salvation, according to John 14:6 and Acts 4:12, only in Christ Jesus.

In the time I lived, Israel was an icon in the news, not the global, future superpower.

^{1a} 1 Kings 11-12:24 ^{1b} 2 Kings 17:5-6 ^{1c} Barnes, Albert from Esword (Ephesians 2:12 commentary). ^{1d} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Commonwealth of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Invisibility of Israel	Even though Israel was off the scene for a lengthy period of time, during the time period called Christianity, the Gentiles who got saved, according to Ephesians 2:12, were actually being added to Israel, meaning unsaved people are "alienated from the commonwealth of Israel." Since the Holy Land was desolate without the state of Israel in place, the Gentiles may have been oblivious to Israel's role in the matter, and that was okay at that time. You could call the Israel in Ephesians 2:12 spiritual Israel, but more importantly, Israel in Ephesians 2:12 did not need to exist as a nation in order to function as that Israel as the Gentiles were getting saved during Christianity. The olive tree ^{1a} in Romans 17 is Israel, and those who get saved get grafted in, which is not dependent upon a physical state of Israel being in place. As it is, the visible nation of Israel is meant to be, and it is not necessary to be a citizen of the <i>visible</i> state of Israel in order to be saved and to attain a part in heaven.	People are mesmerized by things they can see. When a religion has a dress code, it makes the people feed on the matter. Living in a material world means sight plays a big role in life on Earth. Once the ministry of Israel gets established, I'm sure there will be plenty of cults who will have a visible list where your name would go to show that you are a part of Israel.
On the Visibility of One Israel	It will be necessary for Israel to be visible. God has chosen to remain invisible. However, the ministry that He has selected, Israel, will be visible. The nation of Israel at its zenith will be clearly visible to the entire globe. ^{1b} The design for Israel is to make Israel out to be a visible example and leader of God's work in the Earth. The call of the Jew, according to Isaiah 49:6, is to be a light to the nations, and the time will come when Israel will be leading by force. This Israel is in the process of getting established.	One visible, central figure called Israel will lead the body of Christ rather than the myriads of denominations which only continually splinter into more myriads of different <i>directions</i> .
On Establishing Israel	With Israel poised to play such an important role in history, the manner in setting up this ministry would be crucial. For example, when the foundation of salvation was getting <i>established</i> in the first century, it was in the plan of God not to have Israel enjoying nation status, which was to keep man from confusing visible Israel with invisible salvation. The design for Israel is to make Israel out to be the visible example and leader of God's work, but Israel is not salvation in itself. During the time period called Christianity, Israel, by design, had no role in the preaching of the gospel.	Before 1948, people lived without an Israel. After 1948, Israel is viewed as an icon in the news. One day Israel will be fully developed. Israel will eventually control the globe. Each generation sees Israel developed as in their generation.

When salvation was getting established in the 1st century, God didn't allow Israel to enjoy nation status, keeping man from confusing visible Israel with invisible salvation.

^{1a} Jeremiah 11:16 ^{1b} Isaiah 19:24

On the Commonwealth of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On Israel in the First Century	By design, Israel was going to be off the scene in the first century during Christ's ministry and the ministry of the apostles. The first century, with the publishing of the New Testament, ended up being a pivotal time in history. Anything <i>visual</i> can be confused with the invisible, spiritual world. The nation of Israel enjoying nation status in the first century could very easily cause man to stumble in terms of how to be saved. Ephesians 2:12, by design, was written without a physical Israel on the scene.	Something was going to happen to have Israel be taken off the scene. As it is, Solomon's sin had Israel rent in two, ^{1a} and the children of Israel's sin had Israel conquered by the Assyrians. ^{1b}
On the Meaning of Commonwealth	Commonwealth is defined as "citizenship, or the right of citizenship, and then a community, or state," ^{1c} meaning anyone who has been <i>added</i> to the commonwealth of Israel also has the right to enjoy all privileges that come with that status. Anyone who is saved will go to heaven upon death, and they can also call upon the Lord for help in time of need.	Some Messianics are saying that Israel is the church. They get this from Acts 7:38. Israel's role is to lead in the Earth. Is the ἐκκλησία's ^{1d} role the same?
People are Visual	God has chosen to be invisible to those on Earth, but at the same time He made man as visual creatures, making for quite the challenge for life on Earth. While there are a number of inherent challenges in such a situation, the goal is still <i>tenable</i> , even though difficult at times. Visible Israel, designed from the start to lead by force, will be God's representative.	People, even the unsaved, walk the globe believing that God believes what they believe. Israel will do much to clear this up by force.
On Trying to Make Salvation Visible	Man inherently wants to make everything <i>visible</i> , including salvation. All cults attack the deity of Christ and somehow find a way to attach salvation to something in the visible world. Ephesians 2:12 has those who get saved getting added to Israel, questioning what role Israel plays in the process of salvation. Verse 13 says, "you who once were far off have been brought near by the blood of Christ" which reminds us that it is the blood of Christ that saves us, not Israel. The nation of Israel was completely absent in Christ's day and the time when the New Testament was being written.	While those who get saved get added to Israel, there is no salvation in Israel. There is salvation, according to John 14:6 and Acts 4:12, only in Christ Jesus.

In the time I lived, Israel was an icon in the news, not the global, future superpower.

^{1a} 1 Kings 11-12:24 ^{1b} 2 Kings 17:5-6 ^{1c} Barnes, Albert from Eswold (Ephesians 2:12 commentary). ^{1d} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On the Commonwealth of Israel

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
Separation from Christ Defined	Sin, according to Isaiah 59:2, has separated us from God. Only by the saving power of Christ can the effects of sin be undone. Israel cannot undo the consequences of sin, but those who get saved will be added to Israel, according to Ephesians 2:12. Those who are not saved, according to Ephesians 2:12, have no part with Israel. The word that is employed is "alienated."	Israel will be a visible token of God's work and example in the Earth, but again, it needs to be well stated that there is no salvation in Israel.
On Spiritual Israel vs Physical Israel	Is Israel spiritual or physical? Physical Israel, which can include saved and unsaved Jews, refers to the nation of Israel. Since the nation of Israel was off the scene for thousands of years, there are some inherent limitations in this regard. Spiritual refers to the spiritual realm of salvation. Once the ministry of Israel is in full force, I doubt they will be stressing the difference between physical and spiritual Israel. During Israel's hiatus, those getting saved were being added to Israel.	For the time being, there's no need to overdo the spiritual and physical aspects. As Israel continues to get developed, theologians will begin to grasp the theology better.
On the Covenant of Promise	Covenants, having a two-sided relationship, means both parties will have to come through with their part. God is faithful. God is always faithful. Therefore, He will always come through with His side. Even in unconditional covenants, there is responsibility on our side, but it's very doable. Promises from God will be fulfilled. With reference to a promise from God being fulfilled, where there are requirements to be fulfilled on our side, clear direction will be given in that regard.	If you aren't saved, all you have is some temporal, physical enjoyments.
On Having Hope in this World	Hope in this world is only rooted in Christ. You must be saved, and the only way to be saved is via Jesus Christ. Israel is going to be a visible token of that hope.	Israel's ministry is getting set up. Israel is not a sign of the end of the world.
	In the 20th century and into the first part of the 21st century, Israel has been a mere icon in the news. Our main source of hope is in Christ, who is invisible, and He will give His body a visible emblem of hope, which will be in Israel. As Israel gains steam, this visible emblem will channel more hope.	Israel is going to be the visible, central figure to lead the global ἐκκλησία ^{3a} to prepare to meet the bridegroom.
In the time I lived, Israel was an icon in the news, not the future, global superpower.		

^{3a} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

Questions on the Commonwealth of Israel

1. What is the commonwealth of Israel? (Eph 2:12)	21. Does the NT directly warn of getting cut off from Israel as in the OT? (Romans 11:22)
2. Why has the commonwealth of Israel not been emphasized in Christianity?	22. Is believing in Israel the same as attaining salvation?
3. Is the commonwealth of Israel the ἐκκλησία? Is Israel the ἐκκλησία?	23. Does your name have to be on a roster in Israel in order to be saved?
4. Is the commonwealth of Israel dependent on the existence of the nation of Israel?	24. What does Ephesians 2:13 state regarding salvation?
5. Is there a difference between the commonwealth of Israel and the nation of Israel?	25. What is it about Israel that makes Israel so important? (Isaiah 49:6; 51:4; Acts 13:47)
6. Are Gentiles added to Israel when they are saved here in the 21st century? (Eph 2:12)	26. Is adding your name to Israel a spiritual event or a physical event?
7. Were Gentiles who got saved 1000 years ago added to Israel? (Eph 2:12)	27. What is required on our side for our name to be added to Israel?
8. Is it imperative to understand being added to Israel in order to be added to Israel?	28. What is it about the visibility of Israel that will be so important? ^{4a}
9. Do you have to be part of the Messianic Jewish movement in order to be saved?	29. What did Jesus call the land that Israel sits on during His ministry? (Matt 8:10)
10. Who do you have to go through in order to be saved? (John 14:6; Acts 4:12)	30. Will it be a temptation for the people of the future to confuse Israel with salvation?
11. Why was Israel not enjoying nation status during Jesus' ministry?	31. Why would it be a temptation to confuse Israel with salvation?
12. Why was Israel not enjoying nation status during the apostles' ministry?	32. What will Israel be doing in the upcoming era that Christianity has not done?
13. Why was Israel not enjoying nation status when the New Testament was written?	33. Was it important to keep Israel invisible during Christianity?
14. Was it by design that Israel was not enjoying nation status in the first century?	34. During Christianity, was the saving gospel separated from the Jewish domain?
15. Was Christianity launched by God? Was Christianity the work of God? (Romans 11:25)	35. During Christianity, why was the gospel separated from the Jewish domain?
16. What was the purpose of Christianity? Was Christianity necessary?	36. Can you be born into the Israel Ephesians 2:12 speaks of?
17. Without the time called Christianity, what would happen during the first Israel of God?	37. Can you be born into the kingdom of God?
18. How was Christianity recorded in the New Testament?	38. Why is man mesmerized with things you can see?
19. What happened when the Israelites in the Old Testament were cut off from Israel?	39. Is Acts 7:38 enough scripture to teach that Israel is the ἐκκλησία?
20. Can believers in the current era get cut off from Israel? (Romans 11:22)	40. What is the difference between Israel and the ἐκκλησία?

Doctrine on Israel Presented in Chart Format

ON GETTING GRAFTED IN

An unlimited number of copies in part or in whole may be made for free for use in any Bible-related project.

No changes allowed in the text. To insert in professional work, see the BIBLECHARTS website.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title and Table of Contents 1-2

Two-Page Lesson (Gentile) 3-5

Blank Page 6

Two-Page Lesson (with Blanks–Gentile) 7-8

Blank Page 9

Two-Page Lesson (Answers for Blanks in Red–Gentile) 10-12

(The Jewish version comes later.)

On Getting Grafted into the Olive Tree

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Times of the Gentiles; On the Times of the Jews	A time of the Gentiles or a time of the Jews is an era where that people group will be getting saved and leading in God's work in the Earth. We've seen one time of the Gentiles, called Christianity, but the upcoming era will be given to the Jews. The chosen leader, the Jews, will do the best job, but they won't be leading 100% of the time. ^{1a} By observing the Gentiles during Christianity, you can see how a time of the Gentiles is applied. It doesn't mean that all Gentiles across the globe will be in a saved state during the said time, but enormous amounts of Gentiles will be getting saved, ^{1b} and they will be leading in God's work in the Earth. During Christianity, the ἐκκλησία ^{1c} was Gentile led and revolved around the Gentiles. Seeing a time of the Jews from start to finish would be a big help to understand a time of the Jews. Ezekiel 36 is the only written record of the formation of Israel. As Jews and Gentiles get saved, you can call this getting grafted in.	Christianity, the first time in history where the focus was on the Gentiles, not only was a time when the Gentiles were getting saved, but the Gentiles were actually leading in God's work in the Earth. When Jews won't be leading, the torch, by default, will be given to the Gentiles, as in Christianity.
On the Identity of the Olive Tree	Possible interpretations concerning the identity of the olive tree in Romans 11 could conclude the ἐκκλησία, Jesus himself, or one of the covenants. Since Ephesians 2:12 has people being added to Israel at salvation and with the olive tree in Jeremiah 11:16 being directed towards the Jews, it is easy to conclude that the olive tree in Romans 11:24 is Israel.	This does not mean that a believer's name needs to appear on an official document in Israel. God has the names written in heaven.
The Grafting in of the Wild Branches	With Paul specifically addressing the Gentiles in Romans 11:13 by name and continuing the same thought, Paul labels the Gentiles as wild olive shoots, according to Romans 11:17. Concepts like salvation, life from the dead, faith, saved, the taking away of sins, and receiving mercy are spoken of in Romans 11:11-36, meaning this grafting in refers to the saving of the human soul.	The need to be grafted in or get saved comes from being in a lost state, which applies to all man, according to Romans 3:23. While the core nature of humanity is pretty much the same all across the board, only the various races are different.
The Grafting in of the Natural Branches	Israel being the olive tree, and all Israel prophesied to be saved one day means that the natural branches are Jews. The Messianic Jewish movement really began to get under way in the 1960s, meaning the Jews or the natural branches are in the process of getting grafted into the olive tree.	

The statement "we have Abraham as our father" refers to assuming salvation due to one's birth. All who are grafted into the olive tree come from a lost state.

^{1a} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27 ^{1b} Malachi 1:11 ^{1c} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On Getting Grafted into the Olive Tree

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On a Partial Hardening	The phrase "partial hardening," referring to a temporary time when the Jews are lost, does make it appear that God had a plan in this. ^{2a} During this partial hardening, Christianity, a temporary time when the Gentiles had the torch, proved that the gospel is not dependent on the Jew leading in God's work in the Earth or even his presence being required for Gentiles to be saved.	During the partial hardening in the 2020s, the ratio of Jews to Gentiles, according to the Internet, was only .002% of the world's population.
On the Mercy of God	Mercy, referring to not getting a punishment that is deserved, most definitely would be in the scope of salvation. Rather than emphasizing the depravity of man, how about be grateful that the mercy of God does exist, giving man the hope of eternal life for Jew and Gentile.	"So then he has mercy on whomever he wills, and he hardens whomever he wills (ESV, Romans 9:18)."
On the Commonwealth of Israel	The commonwealth of Israel, springing out of Ephesians 2:12, receives Jew and Gentile. Since people are grafted into the olive tree at salvation, and people are added to the commonwealth of Israel at salvation, getting grafted in and being added to the commonwealth of Israel is one and same thing, just different ways of conveying the salvation of man.	The function of the commonwealth of Israel and the function of the olive tree is not dependent upon nation of Israel to literally sit in the center of the Earth.
On All Israel Getting Saved	The application of all Israel getting saved, a new concept to the entire body of Christ, has yet to happen, but it will. Contrary to public opinion where all Israel is saved in the rapture or the like, Ezekiel 36:25-26 to Ezekiel 37:24 has all the Jews get saved while on Earth. The account of the 144,000, another round of the salvation of the Jews, also has the Jews get saved while here on Earth. For Israel to act as a light to the nations, the entire nation needs to be saved, meaning that there will be a point in time when the entire nation will have to be saved in the same time.	The salvation of the Jews starts in Ezekiel 36:25-26, with the scenario reaching a definitive conclusion in the following chapter, 37:24. To date, the MJM ^{2b} has proven to be unrelated with the 144,000 in the Apocalypse.
On Election & Israel	Arguing for or against election and free will during the time of Christianity is a guessing game and dependent on who is doing the arguing. There's no way around it. What is taking place with the Messianic Jewish movement is election in its raw form. During the partial hardening, ^{2c} where Christianity sprang up, Jews could get saved, but they were not going to get saved on the mass level.	Touting the doctrine of election can be done without affecting the spread of the gospel. Spreading the gospel is a task given to us regardless of election.

Without election, it might be possible that no one would get saved.

^{2a} Romans 9:18 ^{2b} Messianic Jewish movement ^{2c} Romans 11:25

Questions on Getting Grafted in

1. Can Jews and Gentiles both get saved? (Romans 11:17, 24; Titus 2:11)	21. What is the olive tree in Romans 11:17 & 11:24? (Jeremiah 11:16; Eph 2:12)
2. Which race is the holy race? (Ezra 9:2; Acts 9:15)	22. What would an example of the time of the Gentiles be?
3. What does the concept of being one in Christ refer to? (Galatians 3:28)	23. Are there multiple times of the Jews? (Isa 17:10; Rom 11:26; Rev 7:4 & Rev 14:1)
4. What is the difference between the applications of roles and positions?	24. What happens during a time of the Gentiles?
5. Who are the natural branches? (Romans 11:24)	25. What would be a difference between a time of the Gentiles and a time of the Jews?
6. Who are the wild branches? (Romans 11:13, 17, 24)	26. Who is born into sin? (Psalm 51:5; Romans 5:12)
7. Does God distinguish between blood lines? (Acts 9:15; 13:47; Galatians 3:28)	27. What is the Israel of God? (Galatians 6:16)
8. Is there a difference between the descendants of Jacob and other people?	28. When does the first Israel of God form? (Ezekiel 36-39)
9. Is there a difference between Jews by birth and Gentiles by birth?	29. Is the 144,000 related to the Messianic Jewish movement? ^{3b}
10. With regards to the Jews being the chosen race, where is the special aspect?	30. What is the partial hardening? (Romans 11:25)
11. Who are Jews by birth? (Exo 3:10; 2 Kings 25:25; Ezra 4:12; Eze 37:25; Acts 9:15)	31. What religion sprung up during the partial hardening?
12. Who, according to Paul, are Jews? (Romans 2:28-29)	32. Will the Jews be leading in God's work from here on out? (Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27)
13. Who are Gentiles? (Acts 4:27; Acts 9:15)	33. Will the Gentiles lead in God's work again? (Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27)
14. Where do Jews by birth come from?	34. Where in the Bible is the original Israel of God recorded? (Ezekiel 36-39)
15. Where do Gentiles by birth come from?	35. Is being added to the church the same as being added to Israel? (Acts 2:47; Eph 2:12)
16. Do you go to heaven because of where and when you were born? (Matt 3:9; Luke 3:8)	36. What is being grafted in? Are babies that die grafted into the olive tree?
17. Can a Jew by birth go to heaven just because he is a Jew? (Ecc 7:20; Rom 3:23)	37. Does everyone get grafted into the olive tree? (Romans 11:19-22)
18. Is the doctrine of election in the Bible? (Romans 9:11, 18)	38. What are the requirements to get grafted into the olive tree?
19. Does the doctrine of election work in favor of man?	39. Can you go through life and not get grafted into the olive tree?
20. Would the Messianic Jewish movement be an example of election? ^{3a}	40. Is there a guarantee for certain people to get grafted into the olive tree?

^{3a} Eze 36:25-26; Eze 37:24; Romans 9:11, 18; Romans 11:26 ^{3b} Eze 36:25-26; Eze 37:24; Rev 7:4; Rev 9:4

On Getting Grafted in (1)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Times of the Gentiles; On the Times of the Jews	A time of the Gentiles or a time of the Jews is an era where that people group will be getting saved and leading in God’s work in the Earth. We’ve seen one time of the Gentiles, called Christianity, but the upcoming era will be given to the Jews. The chosen leader, the Jews, will do the best job, but they won’t be leading 100% of the time. ^{1a} By observing the Gentiles during _____, you can see how a time of the Gentiles is applied. It doesn’t mean that all Gentiles across the globe will be in a saved state during the said time, but enormous amounts of Gentiles will be getting saved, ^{1b} and they will be leading in God’s work in the Earth. During Christianity, the ἐκκλησία ^{1c} was Gentile led and revolved around the Gentiles. Seeing a time of the Jews from start to finish would be a big help to understand a time of the Jews. Ezekiel 36 is the only written record of the formation of Israel. As Jews and Gentiles get saved, you can call this getting grafted in.	Christianity, the first time in history where the focus was on the Gentiles, not only was a time when the Gentiles were getting saved, but the Gentiles were actually leading in God’s work in the Earth. When Jews won’t be leading, the torch, by default, will be given to the Gentiles, as in Christianity.
On the Identity of the Olive Tree	Possible interpretations concerning the identity of the _____ in Romans 11 could conclude the ἐκκλησία, Jesus himself, or one of the covenants. Since Ephesians 2:12 has people being added to Israel at salvation and with the olive tree in Jeremiah 11:16 being directed towards the Jews, it is easy to conclude that the olive tree in Romans 11:24 is Israel.	This does not mean that a believer’s name needs to appear on an official document in Israel. God has the names written in heaven.
The Grafting in of the Wild Branches	With Paul specifically addressing the Gentiles in Romans 11:13 by name and continuing the same thought, Paul labels the Gentiles as wild olive shoots, according to Romans 11:17. Concepts like salvation, life from the dead, faith, saved, the taking away of sins, and receiving mercy are spoken of in Romans 11:11-36, meaning this grafting in refers to the _____ of the human soul.	The need to be grafted in or get saved comes from being in a lost state, which applies to all man, according to Romans 3:23. While the core nature of humanity is pretty much the same all across the board, only the various races are different.
The Grafting in of the Natural Branches	Israel being the olive tree, and all Israel prophesied to be saved one day means that the _____ branches are Jews. The Messianic Jewish movement really began to get under way in the 1960s, meaning the Jews or the natural branches are in the process of getting grafted into the olive tree.	
The statement “we have Abraham as our father” refers to assuming salvation due to one’s birth. All who are grafted into the olive tree come from a lost state.		

^{1a} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27 ^{1b} Malachi 1:11 ^{1c} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On Getting Grafted in (2)

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On a Partial Hardening	The phrase "partial hardening," referring to a _____ time when the Jews are lost, does make it appear that God had a play in this. ^{2a} During this partial hardening, Christianity, a temporary time when the Gentiles had the torch, proved that the gospel is not dependent on the Jew leading in God's work in the Earth or even his presence being required for Gentiles to be saved.	During the partial hardening in the 2020s, the ratio of Jews to Gentiles, according to the Internet, was only .002% of the world's population.
On the Mercy of God	Mercy, referring to not getting a punishment that is deserved, most definitely would be in the scope of salvation. Rather than emphasizing the depravity of man, how about be grateful that the mercy of God does exist, giving man the hope of _____ for Jew and Gentile.	"So then he has mercy on whomever he wills, and he hardens whomever he wills (ESV, Romans 9:18)."
On the Commonwealth of Israel	The _____ of Israel, springing out of Ephesians 2:12, receives Jew and Gentile. Since people are grafted into the olive tree at salvation, and people are added to the commonwealth of Israel at salvation, getting grafted in and being added to the commonwealth of Israel is one and same thing, just different ways of conveying the salvation of man.	The function of the commonwealth of Israel and the function of the olive tree is not dependent upon nation of Israel to literally sit in the center of the Earth.
On All Israel Getting Saved	The application of all Israel getting saved, a new concept to the entire body of Christ, has yet to happen, but it will. Contrary to public opinion where all Israel is saved in the rapture or the like, Ezekiel 36:25-26 to Ezekiel 37:24 has all the Jews get saved while on Earth. The account of the 144,000, another round of the salvation of the Jews, also has the Jews get saved while here on Earth. For Israel to act as a light to the nations, the entire nation needs to be _____, meaning that there will be a point in time when the entire nation will have to be saved in the same time.	The salvation of the Jews starts in Ezekiel 36:25-26, with the scenario reaching a definitive conclusion in the following chapter, 37:24. To date, the MJM ^{2b} has proven to be unrelated with the 144,000 in the Apocalypse.
On Election & Israel	_____ for or against election and free will during the time of Christianity is a guessing game and dependent on who is doing the arguing. There's no way around it. What is taking place with the Messianic Jewish movement is election in its raw form. During the partial hardening, ^{2c} where Christianity sprang up, Jews could get saved, but they were not going to get saved on the mass level.	Touting the doctrine of election can be done without affecting the spread of the gospel. Spreading the gospel is a task given to us regardless of election.
Without election, it might be possible that no one would get saved.		

^{2a} Romans 9:18 ^{2b} Messianic Jewish movement ^{2c} Romans 11:25

On Getting Grafted into the Olive Tree

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On the Times of the Gentiles; On the Times of the Jews	A time of the Gentiles or a time of the Jews is an era where that people group will be getting saved and leading in God's work in the Earth. We've seen one time of the Gentiles, called Christianity, but the upcoming era will be given to the Jews. The chosen leader, the Jews, will do the best job, but they won't be leading 100% of the time. ^{1a} By observing the Gentiles during <i>Christianity</i> , you can see how a time of the Gentiles is applied. It doesn't mean that all Gentiles across the globe will be in a saved state during the said time, but enormous amounts of Gentiles will be getting saved, ^{1b} and they will be leading in God's work in the Earth. During Christianity, the ἐκκλησία ^{1c} was Gentile led and revolved around the Gentiles. Seeing a time of the Jews from start to finish would be a big help to understand a time of the Jews. Ezekiel 36 is the only written record of the formation of Israel. As Jews and Gentiles get saved, you can call this getting grafted in.	Christianity, the first time in history where the focus was on the Gentiles, not only was a time when the Gentiles were getting saved, but the Gentiles were actually leading in God's work in the Earth. When Jews won't be leading, the torch, by default, will be given to the Gentiles, as in Christianity.
On the Identity of the Olive Tree	Possible interpretations concerning the identity of the <i>olive tree</i> in Romans 11 could conclude the ἐκκλησία, Jesus himself, or one of the covenants. Since Ephesians 2:12 has people being added to Israel at salvation and with the olive tree in Jeremiah 11:16 being directed towards the Jews, it is easy to conclude that the olive tree in Romans 11:24 is Israel.	This does not mean that a believer's name needs to appear on an official document in Israel. God has the names written in heaven.
The Grafting in of the Wild Branches	With Paul specifically addressing the Gentiles in Romans 11:13 by name and continuing the same thought, Paul labels the Gentiles as wild olive shoots, according to Romans 11:17. Concepts like salvation, life from the dead, faith, saved, the taking away of sins, and receiving mercy are spoken of in Romans 11:11-36, meaning this grafting in refers to the <i>saving</i> of the human soul.	The need to be grafted in or get saved comes from being in a lost state, which applies to all man, according to Romans 3:23. While the core nature of humanity is pretty much the same all across the board, only the various races are different.
The Grafting in of the Natural Branches	Israel being the olive tree, and all Israel prophesied to be saved one day means that the <i>natural</i> branches are Jews. The Messianic Jewish movement really began to get under way in the 1960s, meaning the Jews or the natural branches are in the process of getting grafted into the olive tree.	
The statement "we have Abraham as our father" refers to assuming salvation due to one's birth. All who are grafted into the olive tree come from a lost state.		

^{1a} Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27 ^{1b} Malachi 1:11 ^{1c} ἐκκλησία, the Greek word for "church," includes the Messianic Synagogues and churches in Christianity.

On Getting Grafted into the Olive Tree

TOPIC	EXPLANATION	NOTES
On a Partial Hardening	The phrase "partial hardening," referring to a <i>temporary</i> time when the Jews are lost, does make it appear that God had a play in this. ^{2a} During this partial hardening, Christianity, a temporary time when the Gentiles had the torch, proved that the gospel is not dependent on the Jew leading in God's work in the Earth or even his presence being required for Gentiles to be saved.	During the partial hardening in the 2020s, the ratio of Jews to Gentiles, according to the Internet, was only .002% of the world's population.
On the Mercy of God	Mercy, referring to not getting a punishment that is deserved, most definitely would be in the scope of salvation. Rather than emphasizing the depravity of man, how about be grateful that the mercy of God does exist, giving man the hope of <i>eternal life</i> for Jew and Gentile.	"So then he has mercy on whomever he wills, and he hardens whomever he wills (ESV, Romans 9:18)."
On the Commonwealth of Israel	The <i>commonwealth</i> of Israel, springing out of Ephesians 2:12, receives Jew and Gentile. Since people are grafted into the olive tree at salvation, and people are added to the commonwealth of Israel at salvation, getting grafted in and being added to the commonwealth of Israel is one and same thing, just different ways of conveying the salvation of man.	The function of the commonwealth of Israel and the function of the olive tree is not dependent upon nation of Israel to literally sit in the center of the Earth.
On All Israel Getting Saved	The application of all Israel getting saved, a new concept to the entire body of Christ, has yet to happen, but it will. Contrary to public opinion where all Israel is saved in the rapture or the like, Ezekiel 36:25-26 to Ezekiel 37:24 has all the Jews get saved while on Earth. The account of the 144,000, another round of the salvation of the Jews, also has the Jews get saved while here on Earth. For Israel to act as a light to the nations, the entire nation needs to be <i>saved</i> , meaning that there will be a point in time when the entire nation will have to be saved in the same time.	The salvation of the Jews starts in Ezekiel 36:25-26, with the scenario reaching a definitive conclusion in the following chapter, 37:24. To date, the MJM ^{2b} has proven to be unrelated with the 144,000 in the Apocalypse.
On Election & Israel	<i>Arguing</i> for or against election and free will during the time of Christianity is a guessing game and dependent on who is doing the arguing. There's no way around it. What is taking place with the Messianic Jewish movement is election in its raw form. During the partial hardening, ^{2c} where Christianity sprang up, Jews could get saved, but they were not going to get saved on the mass level.	Touting the doctrine of election can be done without affecting the spread of the gospel. Spreading the gospel is a task given to us regardless of election.
Without election, it might be possible that no one would get saved.		

^{2a} Romans 9:18 ^{2b} Messianic Jewish movement ^{2c} Romans 11:25

Questions on Getting Grafted in

1. Can Jews and Gentiles both get saved? (Romans 11:17, 24; Titus 2:11)	21. What is the olive tree in Romans 11:17 & 11:24? (Jeremiah 11:16; Eph 2:12)
2. Which race is the holy race? (Ezra 9:2; Acts 9:15)	22. What would an example of the time of the Gentiles be?
3. What does the concept of being one in Christ refer to? (Galatians 3:28)	23. Are there multiple times of the Jews? (Isa 17:10; Rom 11:26; Rev 7:4 & Rev 14:1)
4. What is the difference between the applications of roles and positions?	24. What happens during a time of the Gentiles?
5. Who are the natural branches? (Romans 11:24)	25. What would be a difference between a time of the Gentiles and a time of the Jews?
6. Who are the wild branches? (Romans 11:13, 17, 24)	26. Who is born into sin? (Psalm 51:5; Romans 5:12)
7. Does God distinguish between blood lines? (Acts 9:15; 13:47; Galatians 3:28)	27. What is the Israel of God? (Galatians 6:16)
8. Is there a difference between the descendants of Jacob and other people?	28. When does the first Israel of God form? (Ezekiel 36-39)
9. Is there a difference between Jews by birth and Gentiles by birth?	29. Is the 144,000 related to the Messianic Jewish movement? ^{3b}
10. With regards to the Jews being the chosen race, where is the special aspect?	30. What is the partial hardening? (Romans 11:25)
11. Who are Jews by birth? (Exo 3:10; 2 Kings 25:25; Ezra 4:12; Eze 37:25; Acts 9:15)	31. What religion sprung up during the partial hardening?
12. Who, according to Paul, are Jews? (Romans 2:28-29)	32. Will the Jews be leading in God's work from here on out? (Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27)
13. Who are Gentiles? (Acts 4:27; Acts 9:15)	33. Will the Gentiles lead in God's work again? (Isaiah 10:22; Romans 9:27)
14. Where do Jews by birth come from?	34. Where in the Bible is the original Israel of God recorded? (Ezekiel 36-39)
15. Where do Gentiles by birth come from?	35. Is being added to the church the same as being added to Israel? (Acts 2:47; Eph 2:12)
16. Do you go to heaven because of where and when you were born? (Matt 3:9; Luke 3:8)	36. What is being grafted in? Are babies that die grafted into the olive tree?
17. Can a Jew by birth go to heaven just because he is a Jew? (Ecc 7:20; Rom 3:23)	37. Does everyone get grafted into the olive tree? (Romans 11:19-22)
18. Is the doctrine of election in the Bible? (Romans 9:11, 18)	38. What are the requirements to get grafted into the olive tree?
19. Does the doctrine of election work in favor of man?	39. Can you go through life and not get grafted into the olive tree?
20. Would the Messianic Jewish movement be an example of election? ^{3a}	40. Is there a guarantee for certain people to get grafted into the olive tree?